

# Inyo-Mono

## Integrated Regional Water Management Plan

# 2014



**Adopted October 22, 2014**



*Prepared by: Holly Alpert Ph.D, Rick Kattelmann Ph.D, Mark Drew Ph. D., Janet Hatfield, and Heather Crall, J.D.*

***This page intentionally left blank***

## Executive Summary

---

To say that the Eastern Sierra region of California is unique is to understate its features and beauty. High mountain peaks, low-elevation valleys, conifer forests, Great Basin sagebrush steppe, and arid deserts are but some of the remarkable landscapes of this region. Paiute and Shoshone peoples have inhabited the region for thousands of years. One hundred years ago, Los Angeles engineers and politicians recognized that the water resources of the Owens Valley could help a budding city grow into one of the major metropolises of the world. Today, the region depends on recreation-based tourism to drive its economy. The rich and varied natural resources of the Eastern Sierra provide ample opportunity for diverse activities such as hiking, skiing, cycling, snowmobiling, fishing, and boating.

At the heart of it all is water. Water has played and continues to play an infamous role in the region's story. Once used only locally by indigenous peoples, farmers, ranchers, and local communities, the water resources of much of the Eastern Sierra are now shared with a distant city. And what was once a unique situation of exporting and transporting water great distances is now observed throughout California and the western United States. The movement of water has been and continues to be a source of cultural and political conflict. But moving forward, we must use collaboration, instead of conflict, as the model through which we plan for and manage our limited water resources. Only in this way will we ensure that our water is distributed in an equitable manner, is of a high quality, and is used to support and enhance both human communities and ecosystems.

This document is a reflection of that new collaborative model. The Inyo-Mono IRWM Phase II Plan is a result of more than six years of public meetings and open, transparent communication among stakeholders about important water related issues faced by the region. Written largely by the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program Office staff, the content of this Plan has been reviewed, vetted, and approved by the Inyo-Mono Regional Water Management Group (RWMG) as a document that represents the Group's current thinking about water resources management in eastern California. While the Plan contains general descriptive information about the region's physical, cultural, and economic attributes; the governance and other activities of the Inyo-Mono RWMG; and current water-related project needs of the region, it also puts forth a vision for water planning now and into the future. The Inyo-Mono IRWM Phase II Plan is very much a living document; it will be updated and modified as necessary to reflect the most current statewide priorities and regional needs. Indeed, we hope that this Plan will serve as a primary reference for anyone wanting to learn about water resources in the Inyo-Mono region. We intend that this document will be used by state-level water planners and legislators, as well as by local water-related stakeholders, decision-makers, and the general public.

# Acknowledgements

---

The authors would like to recognize and thank the Members of the Inyo-Mono Regional Water Management Group. Without their vision and commitment, this Plan and Program would not exist. The 33 Members of the Inyo-Mono RWMG are:

- Amargosa Conservancy
- Big Pine Community Services District
- Big Pine Paiute Tribe of the Owens Valley
- Birchim Community Services District
- Bishop Paiute Tribe
- Bureau of Land Management – Bishop Office
- Bridgeport Indian Colony
- Bridgeport Public Utilities District
- California Trout
- Central Sierra Resource Conservation & Development
- Crystal Crag Water and Development Association
- Eastern Kern County Resource Conservation District
- Eastern Sierra Audubon
- Eastern Sierra Land Trust
- Eastern Sierra Unified School District
- Fort Independence Tribe
- Indian Wells Valley Cooperative Groundwater Management Group
- Indian Wells Valley Water District
- Inyo County
- June Lake Public Utilities District
- Lone Pine Paiute –Shoshone Reservation
- Mammoth Community Water District
- Mojave Desert Mountain Resource Conservation & Development
- Mono County
- Mono County Resource Conservation District
- Mono Lake Committee
- Owens Valley Committee
- Owens Valley Indian Water Commission
- Round Valley Joint Elementary School District
- Sierra Club Range of Light Group
- Town of Mammoth Lakes
- U.S. Forest Service
- Wheeler Crest Community Services District



The Program Office would like to recognize Austin McInerny of the Center for Collaborative Policy for not only his assistance with several chapters but also for his dedication to the successful launch of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program. Austin was involved 2008-2012 and traveled many miles to facilitate meetings, lead outreach efforts, and provide guidance to Program Office staff. Without his efforts, the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program would not be where it is today. In addition to Austin, several other staff members from the Center for Collaborative Policy have provided logistical and administrative support in preparing documents and grant applications.

We also want to thank RWMG Members who reviewed individual Plan chapters, especially Irene Yamashita of Mammoth Community Water District and Bob Harrington of Inyo County Water Department. We appreciate your efforts on the Plan despite busy schedules.

The RWMG is grateful for funding received by the Sierra Nevada Conservancy and the Department of Water Resources to support the planning and project implementation phases of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program.

On behalf of the Inyo-Mono RWMG, we want to thank California Trout. This organization has provided financial and staff resources since the inception of the IRWM Program in 2008. The staff and RWMG are grateful for the organization's ongoing support and recognize that the progress made thus far would not have been possible without California Trout's support.

Finally, we would like to thank all those who have provided emotional, moral, and financial support to the Inyo-Mono Integrated Regional Water Management Program and who are committed to securing and providing the necessary resources to support the families, communities, and ecosystems in our remote but beloved corner of California.

# Plan Adoption Resolution

---

## **A RESOLUTION OF THE INYO-MONO REGIONAL WATER MANAGEMENT GROUP APPROVING THE “INYO-MONO INTEGRATED REGIONAL WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN – PHASE II” AND AUTHORIZING MARK DREW, PROGRAM DIRECTOR, TO SIGN THE PLAN AND SUBMIT IT TO THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES**

WHEREAS, by Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”), a broad array of governments, agencies, and organizations created the Inyo-Mono Regional Water Management Group (“Group”); and

WHEREAS, the Group prepared and approved an Integrated Region Water Management Plan – Phase I in 2010;

WHEREAS, the Group was awarded two Proposition 84 Planning Grants from the California Department of Water Resources to update the Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan; and

WHEREAS, staff and representatives of the Group have prepared the “Inyo-Mono Integrated Regional Water Management Plan—Phase II” (“Phase II Plan”) and,

WHEREAS, this version of the Phase II Plan is consistent with the 2012 Plan Guidelines released by DWR, and it addresses the major water-related issues and needs of the Inyo-Mono planning region;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT in accordance with the provisions of the MOU, the Members of the Group, acting through the Members’ designated representatives to the RWMG, hereby approve the Phase II Plan and direct the Group’s Program Director, Mark Drew, to sign this Phase II Plan Adoption Resolution and to submit the Phase II Plan to DWR.

Passed and adopted this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of October, 2014, by consensus of a quorum of the Inyo-Mono Regional Water Management Group.

### **SIGNED:**

---

Mark Drew  
Program Director, Inyo-Mono Integrated Regional Water Management Program

### **ATTEST:**

---

Holly Alpert  
Program Manager, Inyo-Mono Integrated Regional Water Management Program

## Table of Contents

Executive Summary .....	iii
Acknowledgements .....	iv
Plan Adoption Resolution .....	vi
List of Tables by Chapter .....	xv
List of Figures .....	xvii
Acronyms and Abbreviations .....	xix
Chapter 1 : IRWM Program Development Process .....	1
1.1 History, Purpose, and Status of State of California IRWM Program .....	1
1.1.1 History .....	1
1.1.2 Purpose .....	1
1.1.3 Status .....	2
1.2 Statewide Priorities for IRWM Program .....	2
1.3 Inyo-Mono Regional Water Management Group .....	3
1.3.1 History and Funding .....	3
1.3.2 IRWM Planning Regions relative to the Inyo-Mono region .....	5
1.3.3 Composition and Structure .....	5
1.3.4 Purpose, Mission, and Vision .....	9
1.3.5 Communication, Meetings, and Workshops .....	9
1.3.6 Website .....	10
1.3.7 Public Involvement and Outreach .....	11
1.3.8 Disadvantaged Communities and Native American Indian Tribes .....	12
1.4 Principal Water-Related Concerns and Issues in the Inyo-Mono Region .....	16
1.5 Approach and Relation to Other Planning Efforts within the Region .....	17
1.6 Coordination with Other IRWM Programs .....	17
1.7 Integration of Stakeholders and Institutions .....	18
1.8 Plan Development and Updating .....	20
1.8.1 Phase I vs. Phase II Plan .....	20
1.8.2 Future Plan Revisions .....	20
Chapter 2 : Region Description .....	21
2.1 Overview and Boundaries .....	21
2.1.1 Explanation of Regional IRWM Boundary .....	21
2.1.2 Neighboring / Overlapping IRWM Region Boundaries .....	23
2.1.3 Description of Watersheds, Groundwater Basins and Water Systems .....	24

2.1.4 Major Water Systems .....	30
2.1.5 Description of Internal Boundaries .....	31
2.2 Descriptive Geography .....	33
2.2.1 Climate and Potential for Climatic Change .....	33
2.2.2 Topography, Geology, and Soils .....	40
2.2.3 Upland and Riparian Vegetation.....	45
2.2.4 Invasive Weeds.....	51
2.2.5 Role of Wildfire.....	52
2.2.6 Fish and Wildlife.....	53
2.3 Social and Cultural Characteristics .....	57
2.3.1 Human History .....	57
2.3.2 Land Use .....	62
2.3.3 Land Ownership and Interagency Cooperation .....	68
2.3.4 Demographics, Residential Development, and Economy .....	69
2.4 Descriptive Hydrology.....	72
2.4.1 Runoff Generation and Water Balance.....	72
2.4.2 Streamflow Averages and Extremes .....	74
2.4.3 Droughts and Floods.....	75
2.4.4 Groundwater .....	77
2.4.5 Water Demand and Projections.....	79
2.4.6 Diversions, Storage, and Use.....	81
2.4.7 Water Suppliers .....	84
2.4.8 Urban Runoff and Stormwater Management .....	94
2.4.9 Wastewater Treatment and Disposal.....	95
2.5 Water Quality.....	97
2.5.1 Constituents: Measurements and Biological Indicators.....	99
2.5.2 Groundwater Quality .....	106
2.5.3 Natural Sources of Constituents.....	107
2.5.4 Anthropogenic Sources of Constituents .....	108
2.6 Major Water-related Objectives and Conflicts .....	109
Chapter 3 : Climate Change.....	115
Introduction .....	115
3.1 Climate Change Vulnerabilities and Impacts in the Inyo-Mono Region .....	115
3.1.1 Region Characterization.....	117
3.1.2 Climate Change Impacts .....	117



3.1.3 Climate Change Vulnerabilities .....	121
3.1.4 Prioritizing Vulnerabilities .....	128
3.1.5 Plan for Data Gathering and Analysis for Vulnerabilities.....	130
3.2 Measuring Impacts of Climate Change for the Inyo-Mono Region .....	131
3.2.1 Changes in the Climate .....	131
3.2.2 Future Analysis for the Inyo-Mono Region.....	140
3.3 Climate Change Adaptation Strategies for the Inyo-Mono Region .....	140
3.4 Climate Change Mitigation.....	142
3.4.1 GHG Inventory Methodology .....	143
3.4.2 GHG Inventory Case Study: Indian Wells Valley Water District .....	146
3.4.3 GHG Inventory Case Study: June Lake.....	148
3.4.4 GHG Inventory Case Study: Mammoth Community Water District .....	150
3.4.5 Comparison of Three Water Districts.....	155
3.4.6 Next Steps .....	156
3.5 Carbon Sequestration.....	156
Conclusion .....	156
Chapter 4 : Data Management .....	159
Introduction .....	159
4.1 Building an Integrated Regional Water Management Program .....	159
4.2 Data Management System & Information Sharing .....	160
4.3 Data Needs within the IRWM Region.....	161
4.3.1 Challenges of Census data in Rural Areas.....	161
4.3.2 Large Water/Energy Utilities Unable to Prioritize Participation.....	161
4.3.3 Military Lands.....	162
4.3.4 Climate and Ecological Data .....	162
4.3.5 Local Monitoring Efforts.....	162
4.4 Available Data .....	163
4.4.1 Stakeholder Data Contributions.....	163
4.4.2 IRWM Program Data.....	171
4.4.3 Data Acquisition Methods.....	175
4.5 Data Management Responsibility .....	176
4.6 Data Quality Assurance and Control Measures .....	176
4.7 Data Compatibility .....	177
Conclusion .....	177
Chapter 5 : Governance.....	179

Introduction .....	179
5.1 Governance Structure.....	179
5.1.1 MOU and Decision-making .....	180
5.2 Group Responsible for Development and Implementation of Phase II Plan .....	182
5.2.1 Public Noticing of Phase II Plan Development.....	185
5.2.2 Plan Adoption Process .....	185
5.3 Public Involvement in Inyo-Mono RWMG.....	186
5.3.1 Access and Opportunity for Participation in Inyo-Mono IRWM Program .....	186
5.3.2 Internal and External Communication.....	187
5.4 Long-term Implementation of the IRWM Plan .....	187
5.5 Coordination with Other IRWM Regions, State Agencies, and Federal Agencies .....	188
5.6 Integration of Stakeholders and Institutions .....	189
5.7 Process Used to Establish Plan Objectives .....	189
5.8 Process for Updating or Amending the Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan.....	190
Chapter 6 : Outreach and Engagement.....	191
6.1 Overview of Community and Stakeholder Involvement .....	191
6.2 Process Used to Encourage Broad Participation in IRWM planning process .....	191
6.3 Involving Disadvantaged Communities and Native American Tribes.....	194
6.4 Governance, Decision-making Process, and Communication.....	197
6.5 Integration of Stakeholders and Institutions .....	198
6.6 Stakeholder Involvement in Plan Implementation .....	198
Chapter 7 : Objectives and Resource Management Strategies .....	201
7.1 Development of Objectives and Resource Management Strategies.....	201
7.2 Current Objectives and Resource Management Strategies .....	202
Objective 1: Protect, Conserve, Optimize, and Augment Water Supply While Maintaining Ecosystem Health .....	203
Objective 2: Protect, Preserve, Restore, and Enhance Domestic and Ecosystem Water Quality .....	205
Objective 3: Provide Stewardship of Water Dependent Natural Resources.....	207
Objective 4: Maintain and Enhance Water, Wastewater, Emergency Response, and Power Generation Infrastructure Efficiency and Reliability .....	208
Objective 5: Address Climate Variability and Reduce Greenhouse Gas Emissions.....	209
Objective 6: Encourage Participation of Small and Disadvantaged Communities, Including Tribes, in IRWM Process to Identify and Work towards Meeting Their Needs .....	210
Objective 7: Promote Sustainable Stormwater and Floodplain Management that Enhances Flood Protection.....	211

Objective 8: Support Groundwater Monitoring, Management, and Mitigation in Cooperation with all Affected Parties .....	213
7.3 Prioritization of the IRWM Plan Objectives and Resource Management Strategies .....	214
7.4 Relationship to Proposition 84 Guidelines and California Water Plan Update 2009 .....	214
Chapter 8 : Coordination .....	219
8.1 Intent of Coordination .....	219
8.2 Coordination of Water Management Activities within Region .....	219
8.3 Identification and Coordination with Neighboring IRWM Regions .....	222
8.4 Coordination and Involvement with Other Planning Efforts .....	222
8.4.1 Sierra Water Work Group .....	223
8.4.2 Roundtable of Regions .....	223
8.4.3 California Water Plan Update .....	223
8.4.4 Central Nevada Regional Water Authority .....	223
8.5 Coordination with Agencies and Agency Support .....	224
Chapter 9 : Finance .....	227
Introduction .....	227
9.1 Current Funding Sources .....	228
9.1.1 Planning Round 1 .....	228
9.1.2 Planning Round 2 .....	229
9.2 Capacity Building for Disadvantaged Communities .....	231
9.2.2 DAC Pilot Project amendment .....	231
9.3 Project Implementation .....	232
9.4 Summary of Funding to Date .....	235
9.5 Regional Funding Needs .....	235
9.6 Known and Possible Funding Sources, Programs, and Grant Opportunities .....	236
9.6.1 The California Financing Coordinating Committee .....	236
9.6.2 Other Online Funding Sources and Grant Opportunities .....	236
9.7 Alternative Funding Mechanisms for Projects that Implement the IRWM Plan .....	237
9.7.1 Water Enterprise Fund .....	237
9.7.2 Financial Capacity: Rate Structure .....	238
9.7.3 Bridge Loans: Revolving Loan Fund .....	238
9.7.4 Private Financing Options .....	238
9.8 Certainty and Longevity of Known or Potential Funding .....	239
9.9 Operation and Maintenance Costs and Certainty of Funding .....	240
Chapter 10 : Needs Assessment and Capacity Building .....	243

Introduction .....	243
10.1 Needs Assessments .....	243
10.2 Building Capacity .....	245
10.2.1 Topical Workshops .....	245
10.2.2 Process-based Capacity Building .....	246
Chapter 11 : Land Use and Water Planning Integration .....	249
Introduction .....	249
11.1 Assembly of Relevant Land Use & Water Planning Documents .....	249
11.2 Results of Planning Documents Gap Analyses .....	250
11.2.1 Library Organization .....	250
Watershed/Groundwater Management Plans/ Reports .....	251
Relevant Reports (Research/Advocacy/Conservation/Compliance) .....	251
County Plans .....	252
Urban Water Management Plans .....	252
City/Town Plans .....	252
Tribal Plans .....	252
Small Water System Plans .....	252
11.3 Current Relation & Dynamics of Land Use & Water Planning Documents .....	253
11.4 Land Use & Water Planning Integration .....	253
11.4.1 Current Coordination of Planning Activities .....	254
11.5 Challenges to Water and Land Use Planning Integration .....	257
11.6 Ideas and Plans for Future Water and Land Use Planning Solutions .....	258
Chapter 12 : Plan Implementation, Impacts & Benefits, and Performance Monitoring .....	261
Introduction .....	261
12.1 Actions and Projects to Implement the Plan .....	261
12.1.1 Round 1 Implementation Projects .....	262
12.1.2 Round 2 Planning Studies .....	267
12.1.3 Timelines for Active and Planned Projects .....	268
12.2 Benefits and Impacts of Plan Implementation .....	268
12.2.1 Benefits of Plan Implementation .....	268
12.2.2 Adverse Impacts of Plan Implementation .....	270
12.2.3 Inter-regional Benefits and Impacts .....	274
12.3 Plan Performance & Monitoring .....	274
12.3.1 Development of Plan Performance Measures .....	275
12.3.2 Development of Project-Specific Monitoring Plans .....	275



12.3.3 Monitoring Plan Performance through IRWM Projects.....	276
12.3.4 Entities Responsible for Evaluating Plan Implementation .....	277
12.3.5 Data Management System for Tracking Plan Implementation & Performance.....	277
12.4 Lessons Learned for Future Project Planning .....	277
12.5 Next Steps in Plan Implementation .....	278
Chapter 13 : Project Review Process.....	279
Introduction .....	279
13.1 Projects Included in the IRWM Plan.....	279
13.2 Procedures for Submitting a Project to the IRWM Plan .....	279
13.3 Procedures for Review of Projects for Inclusion in the IRWM Plan .....	280
13.4 Procedure for Communicating List of Projects .....	281
13.5 Evaluation of Projects for Inclusion in Funding Applications.....	282
Chapter 14 : Inyo-Mono Phase II Projects.....	285
14.1 Phase I Projects .....	285
14.2 Phase II Projects .....	285
14.2.1 Online Project Upload Form .....	285
14.2.2 Phase II Project List .....	285
14.2.3 Phase II Project Needs Analysis .....	306
Appendix A: Data Management Plan .....	310
Introduction .....	310
Types of data.....	310
Baseline Data Retrieval and Organization Standards .....	310
Spatial Data and Metadata Standards.....	310
Aspatial Data .....	310
Online Data Retrieval .....	311
Policies for access and sharing .....	311
Policies and provisions for re-use, re-distribution.....	312
Plans for archiving .....	312
Appendix B: RWMG Memorandum of Understanding .....	313
ARTICLE I.....	313
ARTICLE II.....	315
Appendix C: CCFC Water Programs Funding Mechanism .....	318
Appendix D: Land Use and Water Planning Documents .....	365
Appendix E: Project Review Process & Instructions .....	389
Appendix F: Technical Analysis & References.....	403

Introduction .....	403
References .....	408

## List of Tables

Table 1-1: Inyo-Mono IRWM Program organizations contact list .....	7
Table 1-2: Disadvantaged communities in the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning region .....	15
Table 2-1: Links to neighboring region websites .....	24
Table 2-2: Inyo-Mono IRWM region watersheds based on USGS HUC designation .....	25
Table 2-3: Inyo-Mono IRWM region watersheds based on Calwater designation .....	25
Table 2-4: Correspondence between USGS and Calwater naming conventions .....	26
Table 2-5: DWR Bulletin 118 Groundwater basins in the Inyo-Mono planning region .....	28
Table 2-6: Air temperature (°F) for several stations in the northern Mojave Desert zone .....	37
Table 2-7: Population of Inyo and Mono Counties between 1970 and 2010 .....	71
Table 2-8: Water balance for part of the Owens Valley aquifer system for water years 1963-1969 and 1970-1984 .....	73
Table 2-9: Annual flow for five upper Owens River tributaries (cfs) .....	74
Table 2-10: Diversion effects on streams in the upper Owens River watershed .....	84
Table 2-11: Groundwater availability in Hilton Creek/Crowley Lake .....	87
Table 2-12: Principal water systems for Counties in the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning region .....	88
Table 2-13: Impaired Water bodies in the Inyo-Mono planning region on the 303(d) list .....	99
Table 2-14: Spot measurements of conductivity made in various portions of the upper Owens River watershed during October 1985 by the Department of Fish and Game .....	101
Table 2-15: Conductivity measurements by LADWP and Jones and Stokes Associates .....	101
Table 2-16: Rush Creek nutrient concentrations as measured in 1994 .....	102
Table 3-1: Climate change impacts and vulnerabilities in the Inyo-Mono region by category .....	128
Table 3-2: General circulation models used by Climate Action Team and Inyo-Mono RWMG .....	131
Table 3-3: Direct and indirect water-related emission sources .....	143
Table 4-1: USDA Forest to Faucets: Surface Drinking Water Importance Index .....	169
Table 5-1: MOU Signatories as of June 30, 2012 .....	183
Table 6-1: IRWMP outreach meetings conducted 2008-2013 .....	193
Table 7-1: Objective 1 RMSs and Evaluation Metrics .....	204
Table 7-2: Objective 2 RMSs and Evaluation Metrics .....	206
Table 7-3: Objective 3 RMSs and Evaluation Metrics .....	207
Table 7-4: Objective 4 RMSs and Evaluation Metrics .....	208
Table 7-5: Objective 5 RMSs and Evaluation Metrics .....	209
Table 7-6: Objective 6 RMSs and Evaluation Metrics .....	210
Table 7-7: Objective 7 RMSs and Evaluation Metrics .....	212
Table 7-8: Objective 8 RMSs and Evaluation Metrics .....	213
Table 7-9: Relationship between CA Water Plan Update 2009 and Inyo-Mono IRWM Resource Management Strategies .....	215
Table 9-1: Round 1 Planning Grant tasks and associated budgets .....	228
Table 9-2: Round 2 Planning Grant tasks and associated budgets .....	230
Table 9-3: DAC Grant1 Tasks and Budgets .....	231
Table 9-4: DAC Grant Amendment Tasks and Budget .....	232
Table 9-5: Funded Round 1 Implementation Projects .....	232
Table 9-6: Lahontan Region Round 3 funding agreement .....	240
Table 12-1: Regional Projects as they relate to Plan Objectives .....	263

Table 12-2: Impacts and Benefits of Plan Implementation.....	272
Table 14-1: Phase II Plan projects .....	288
Table 14-2: Inyo-Mono DACs included in Phase II projects.....	309



## List of Figures

Figure 1-1: Boundaries of Eastern California IRWM Planning regions.....	4
Figure 1-2: Inyo-Mono IRWM Program original website homepage.....	10
Figure 1-3: Homepage of updated Inyo-Mono IRWM Program website.....	11
Figure 1-4: Disadvantaged Communities of the Inyo-Mono Region.....	13
Figure 2-1: DWR Bulletin 118 groundwater basins of the planning region.....	29
Figure 2-2: Land ownership of the Inyo-Mono planning region.....	32
Figure 3-1: Overall projected water demand for the City of Los Angeles through 2035 .....	119
Figure 3-2: Geographic area for each downscaled climate model analysis .....	133
Figure 3-3: Temperature Projections for Amargosa Basin.....	134
Figure 3-4: Precipitation Projections for Amargosa Basin.....	134
Figure 3-5: Temperature Projections for the Indian Wells Valley .....	135
Figure 3-6: Precipitation Projections for Indian Wells Valley.....	135
Figure 3-7: Temperature Projections for the Lower Owens River .....	136
Figure 3-8: Precipitation Projections for Lower Owens River.....	136
Figure 3-9: Temperature Projections for the Upper Owens River .....	137
Figure 3-10: Precipitation Projections for Upper Owens River.....	137
Figure 3-11: Temperature Projections for the Mono Basin .....	138
Figure 3-12: Precipitation Projections for the Mono Basin .....	138
Figure 3-13: Temperature Projections for the East-West Walker.....	139
Figure 3-14: Precipitation Projections for the East-West Walker .....	139
Figure 3-15: Stages of Energy Use in Water .....	144
Figure 3-16: IWVWD GHD Inventory 2011 .....	147
Figure 3-17: IWVWD Monthly GHG Inventory 2011 .....	147
Figure 3-18: IWVWD GHD Inventory by Activity 2011 .....	147
Figure 3-19: June Lake GHG Inventory 2011 .....	149
Figure 3-20: June Lake Monthly GHG Inventory 2011.....	149
Figure 3-21: June Lake GHG Emissions from Purchased Electricity 2011 .....	150
Figure 3-22: MCWD GHG Inventory 2008-2011.....	152
Figure 3-23: MCWD Monthly GHG Inventory 2011 .....	152
Figure 3-24: MCWD GHG Inventory by Activity 2011 .....	153
Figure 3-25: Comparison of emissions inventories for the three water systems .....	155
Figure 4-1: Organizational structure of Inyo-Mono file geodatabase.....	159
Figure 4-2: Historic Groundwater Data Acquisition.....	166
Figure 4-3: Recent Groundwater Data Acquisition .....	167
Figure 4-4: Regional Surface Water Data Availability.....	172
Figure 4-5: Small Water System Online Survey .....	174
Figure 5-1: MOU Signatories.....	184
Figure 6-1: Geographic snapshot of two years of outreach .....	195
Figure 9-1: Funded Round 1 Implementation Projects .....	234
Figure 9-2: Prop. 84 IRWM Program funding secured for the Inyo-Mono region .....	235
Figure 10-1: Needs Assessments conducted within the Inyo-Mono region in 2011 .....	244
Figure 12-1: Inyo -Mono Funded Projects .....	264
Figure 12-2: Project Performance & Monitoring checklist.....	276
Figure 13-1: Screenshot of online project upload form on Inyo-Mono IRWM website.....	281

Figure 14-1: Round 2 Implementation proposed projects .....	287
Figure 14-2: The original 36 Phase II projects by organization type .....	306
Figure 14-3: Phase II project status.....	306
Figure 14-4: Phase II project type by project evaluation bin .....	307
Figure 14-5: Phase II project cost by category .....	308
Figure 14-6: Phase II projects benefitting Inyo-Mono watersheds .....	308

# Acronyms and Abbreviations

---

**Admin. Committee:** Administrative Committee

**AF(Y):** Acre-feet (per year)

**BCSD:** Biased-Corrected Spatial Downscaling

**BLM:** Bureau of Land Management

**CASGEM:** California Statewide Groundwater  
Elevation Monitoring

**CAT:** Climate Action Team

**CDEC:** California Data Exchange Center

**CEDEN:** California Environmental Data Exchange  
Center

**CEIC:** California Environmental Information Catalog

**CEQA:** California Environmental Quality Act

**CERES:** California Environmental Resources  
Evaluation System

**CMIP3:** Coupled Model Intercomparison Project  
Phase 3

**CWC:** California Water Code

**DAC:** Disadvantaged community

**DMP:** Data Management Plan

**DWR:** California Department of Water Resources

**EIR:** Environmental Impact Report

**EPA:** Environmental Protection Agency

**ESRI:** Environmental Systems Research Institute

**FGDC:** Federal Geographic Data Committee

**GCM:** General Circulation Model

**GHG:** Greenhouse Gas

**GWP:** Global Warming Potential

**HUC:** Hydrologic Unit Code

**ICLEI:** International Council for Local Environmental  
Initiatives

**Inyo-Mono IRWM(P):** Inyo-Mono Integrated Regional  
Water Management (Plan/Program)

**Inyo-Mono RWMG:** Inyo-Mono Regional Water  
Management Group

**IPCC:** Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change

**IRWIS:** Integrated Regional Water Information  
Systems

**IWVWD:** Indian Wells Valley Water District

**JLPUD:** June Lake Public Utilities District

**LAA:** Los Angeles Aqueduct

**LADWP:** Los Angeles Department of Water and  
Power

**LAFCO:** Local Agency Formation Commission

**MCL:** Maximum Contaminant Load

**MCWD:** Mammoth Community Water District

**MHI:** Median Household Income

**MOU:** Memorandum of Understanding

**NEPA:** National Environmental Policy Act

**NPS:** National Park Service

**NWIS:** National Water Information System (USGS)

**Prop. 84:** California Proposition 84 (2006)

**PSP:** Proposal Solicitation Package

**RAP:** Region Acceptance Process

**RCM:** Regional Climate Model

**RWMG:** Regional Water Management Group

**RWQCB :** Regional Water Quality Control Board

**SRES:** Special Report Emissions Scenario

**SWAMP:**Surface Ambient Water Monitoring Program

**SWE:** Snow Water Equivalent

**SWRCB:** State Water Resources Control Board  
(California)

**TMDL:** Total Maximum Daily Load

**USDA:** United States Department of Agriculture

**USDI:** United States Department of the Interior

**USFS:** United States Forest Service

**UWMP:** Urban Water Management Plan

**WDL:** Water Data Library (DWR)

**WRCP:**World Climate Research Programme



# Chapter 1 : IRWM Program Development Process

## 1.1 History, Purpose, and Status of State of California IRWM Program

### 1.1.1 History

In the Implementation Plan of the California Water Plan Update 2009, the first objective listed is to “promote, improve, and expand integrated regional water management to create and build on partnerships that are essential for California water resources planning, sustainable watershed and floodplain management, and increasing regional self-sufficiency.” State-level water managers in California began to recognize the need for local- and regional-scale water planning in the late 1990s. Over the past decade, California has made significant steps in implementing Integrated Regional Water Management (IRWM). In 2002, voters passed Proposition 50, which developed the Integrated Regional Water Management Grant Program as a joint effort between the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) and the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB). Proposition 50 provided competitive grant funding through the IRWM Program for projects that protected communities from drought, protected and improved water quality, and reduced dependence on imported water. Approximately \$380 million were made available through two rounds of funding.

Subsequently, voters passed Proposition 84 and Proposition 1E in 2006. These propositions created additional funding through the IRWM Grant Program for projects that assist local agencies to meet the long-term water needs of the State, including delivery of safe drinking water and protection of water quality and the environment. To be eligible for this funding, projects and project sponsors must be involved in a Regional Water Management Group (RWMG) that has adopted an IRWM Plan.



### 1.1.2 Purpose

The IRWM Program is intended to promote and implement integrated regional water management to ensure sustainable water uses, reliable water supplies, improved water quality, environmental stewardship, efficient urban development, sustainable agriculture, and a strong economy. This planning and implementation framework is intended to comprehensively and concurrently address challenges of water supply, water quality, flood management, and ecosystem protection. It also implements integrated solutions through a collaborative multi-partner process that includes water managers; Native American tribes; non-governmental organizations; federal, State, and local government agencies; and disadvantaged communities. IRWM is a portfolio approach for determining the appropriate mix of water-related resource management strategies, water quality actions, and steps to enhance environmental stewardship for the planning region. The goal is to provide long-term, high-quality, and reliable water

supplies for all users at the lowest reasonable cost and with highest possible benefits for economic development, environmental quality, and other societal objectives (CA Water Plan Update, 2009).

### **1.1.3 Status**

Proposition 50 money allocated for the IRWM Program has already been expended through two funding rounds to RWMGs throughout the State. Since 2008, all IRWM Program funding has come from Proposition 84. There have been two rounds of Planning Grant funding (2009 and 2012) and one round of project Implementation funding (2011). It is expected that there will be two additional rounds of implementation funding in 2013 and 2014-15. Beyond Prop. 84, long-term sustainable funding for the IRWM Program is uncertain. A water bond will be on the 2014 ballot, but its passage is not certain. Even if it is approved, it will take time to organize funding programs and make them available to IRWM groups. It may fall to individual RWMGs to ensure continuity of funding for their planning regions.

Eighty-two percent of California's land area is included in an IRWM effort, up from 54% during the Prop. 50 funding rounds. Similarly, 98% of California's population is now included in an IRWM region, slightly up from 94% during Proposition 50. In 2009 the Department of Water Resources administered the first round of a Region Acceptance Process (RAP), in which IRWM regions submitted applications to have their boundaries approved by DWR. In 2009, 46 regions submitted applications and 41 were approved. An additional eleven regions were approved through the second RAP round in 2011, some of which had not been approved (or were conditionally approved) during the first round.

## **1.2 Statewide Priorities for IRWM Program**

DWR's IRWM Grant Program encourages development of integrated regional strategies for management of water resources by providing funding through competitive grants. Eligible projects must implement IRWM plans that meet the requirements of Section 75026 of Proposition 84. As required, IRWM plans should identify and address the major water-related objectives and conflicts within the region, consider all resource management strategies identified in the California Water Plan Update, and use an integrated, multi-benefit approach for project selection and design. Plans shall include performance measures and monitoring plans to document progress toward meeting Plan objectives. Projects that may be funded pursuant to this section must be consistent with an adopted IRWM Plan or its functional equivalent as defined in the Department's Proposition 84 IRWM Guidelines. Furthermore, funding preference will be given to projects that address the following Program Preferences:

- Include regional projects or programs
- Effectively integrate water management programs and projects within a hydrologic region identified in the California Water Plan; the Regional Water Quality Control Board region or subdivision; or other region or sub-region specifically identified by DWR
- Effectively resolve significant water-related conflicts within or between regions
- Contribute to attainment of one or more of the objectives of the CALFED Bay-Delta program
- Address critical water supply or water quality needs of disadvantaged communities within the region

- Effectively integrate water management with land use planning
- For eligible Stormwater/Flood Management (SWFM) funding, projects which a) are not receiving State funding for flood control or flood prevention projects pursuant to PRC §5096.824 or §75034 or b) provide multiple benefits, including, but not limited to, water quality improvements, ecosystem benefits, reduction of in-stream erosion and sedimentation, and groundwater recharge
- Address Statewide priorities specific to the IRWM Grant Program:
  - Drought preparedness
  - Use and reuse water more efficiently
  - Climate change response actions
  - Expand environmental stewardship
  - Practice integrated flood management
  - Protect surface water and groundwater quality
  - Improve tribal water and natural resources
  - Ensure equitable distribution of benefits

The text of Proposition 84 specifically directs that projects funded under the IRWM Program should include one or more of the following elements:

- 1) Water supply reliability, water conservation and water use efficiency
- 2) Storm water capture, storage, clean-up, treatment, and management
- 3) Removal of invasive non-native species, the creation and enhancement of wetlands, and the acquisition, protection, and restoration of open space and watershed lands
- 4) Non-point source pollution reduction, management and monitoring
- 5) Groundwater recharge and management projects
- 6) Contaminant and salt removal through reclamation, desalting, and other treatment technologies and conveyance of reclaimed water for distribution to users
- 7) Water banking, exchange, reclamation and improvement of water quality
- 8) Planning and implementation of multipurpose flood management programs
- 9) Watershed protection and management
- 10) Drinking water treatment and distribution
- 11) Ecosystem and fisheries restoration and protection

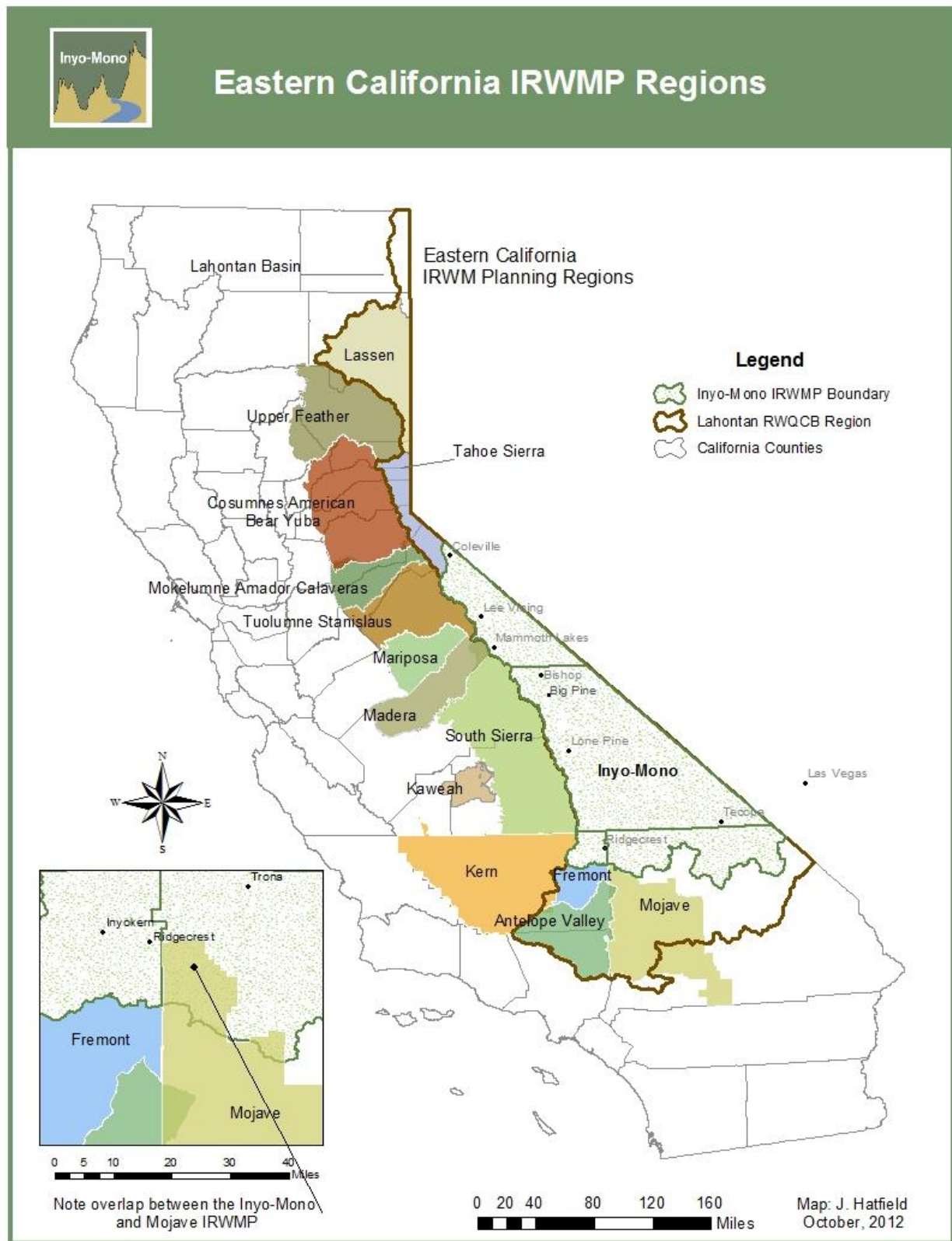
## 1.3 Inyo-Mono Regional Water Management Group

### 1.3.1 History and Funding

The Integrated Regional Water Management planning process was initiated in the central-eastern region of California in early 2008 in response to funding opportunities provided by Proposition 84. The initial group consisted of about 15 stakeholders, and at early meetings, the group recognized the benefits of having a multiple-agency and multiple-purpose perspective, and that water resource needs in eastern California are highly interconnected and require a broad and integrated approach. One of the first tasks of the initial stakeholder group was to determine the boundaries of the planning region. After considerable discussion and input from many parties, the boundaries were drawn as depicted in Figure 1-1 (see also Chapter 2). Because there was some overlap between the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning region and other IRWM planning regions, the Inyo-Mono RWMG initiated conversations with neighboring regions

to discuss and agree upon shared boundaries and areas of overlap (see Chapters 6 and 8 for further discussion of this topic).

**Figure 1-1: Boundaries of Eastern California IRWM Planning regions**





### **1.3.2 IRWM Planning Regions relative to the Inyo-Mono region**

*(noting overlap between the Inyo-Mono and Mojave Regions)*

The Inyo-Mono RWMG received a project launch grant from the Sierra Nevada Conservancy in 2008. This grant allowed for the hiring of a Project Assistant, the involvement of a meeting facilitator, and the recruitment of a grantwriter for the first round of Prop. 84 Planning Grants. This grant was frozen at the end of 2008 due to statewide budget concerns, which meant the discontinuation of meeting facilitation and grantwriting assistance. The RWMG pushed ahead nonetheless and prepared an application for the 2009 Region Acceptance Process. This process resulted in the unconditional approval from DWR of the Inyo-Mono regional boundaries and an affirmation of the overall planning process being employed by the RWMG.

Because funding remained limited, the RWMG prepared a Round 1 Planning Grant application in-house. This application was submitted in September, 2010, and was fully funded by DWR. This funding provided support for the ongoing operations of the RWMG as well as an opportunity to revise the Phase I IRWM Plan prepared by the RWMG in late 2010. It was recognized that the Phase I Plan only minimally addressed some of the Plan Standards required by DWR in order to be eligible to apply for a Round 1 Implementation Grant. The RWMG submitted a Round 1 Implementation Grant proposal in early 2011 that contained 15 projects and requested just over \$4 million in grant funding. The preliminary funding recommendations provided no funding for the Inyo-Mono application; however, after working with DWR during the public comment process, the region eventually received \$1,075,000. This funding allowed seven on-the-ground projects to be implemented throughout the region (see Chapter 9). The Inyo-Mono Program was awarded a second Planning Grant in 2012 to support updating this IRWM Plan to meet enhanced Plan standards and to match evolving regional priorities. The grant also supports ongoing operations of the Program as well as three discrete planning studies (see Chapter 9). Work on this grant will continue through the first half of 2015.

An additional funding opportunity was made available from DWR in 2010 to identify, engage, and work with disadvantaged communities (DACs). As a region that contains a large number of DACs, the Inyo-Mono RWMG recognized the opportunity and worked to secure one of five available grants. Funding from this grant was made available in 2011, and work on the project will be completed by the end of 2014. Additional DAC grant money was secured in 2012 to supplement and enhance the work being done through the original grant. The Inyo-Mono RWMG will continue to pursue Prop. 84 funding opportunities but, recognizing the finite amount of time and funding remaining through Prop. 84, will begin to look for and pursue other funding options. See Chapter 9 for more information on financing the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program.

Through Inyo County, the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program submitted an application for Round 2 Implementation funding in early 2013. The application consisted of four projects, three of which were located in DACs and/or tribes, and requested \$2.2 million in grant funding. This funding was not awarded. The Program did not apply for the 2014 round of funding focused on drought. In total, the Program has brought about \$2.2 million to the Inyo-Mono region, the large majority of which has remained in the region to support local jobs.

### **1.3.3 Composition and Structure**

The Inyo-Mono IRWM Program consists of a main group (RWMG), an advisory committee

(Administrative Committee), paid staff, and ad-hoc working committees. The RWMG is the largest and most inclusive group and is the main decision-making body for the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning and implementation processes. The RWMG has been organized as a non-binding, non-regulatory, voluntary entity governed by a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU; more information on governance can be found in Chapter 5). Signatories to the MOU are considered “Members” of the RWMG and can participate in the decision-making process. There is no monetary requirement for Members, and Members may leave the RWMG at any time. During the pre-planning phase of the IRWM Program, 28 RWMG participants signed an initial MOU which described the governance structure and provided “ground rules” that defined roles and responsibilities, stakeholder engagement, and decision-making for the RWMG. A substantially revised MOU was developed in the first half of 2010 to govern the group in the planning and implementation phases of the IRWM planning process. This MOU took effect November 15, 2010. Since that time, minor revisions have been made to the planning/implementation MOU. The RWMG will continue to revise and/or amend the MOU as necessary. As of the writing of this Plan, there were 34 signatories to the planning/implementation MOU. A list of the current signatories can be found in Chapter 5. All organizations involved with the IRWM Program, regardless of membership in the RWMG, as well as members of the public, are welcome to attend RWMG meetings and provide input on decisions. The RWMG meets in-person at various locations within the planning area approximately once per month and always provides a conference call option for Members and others who cannot attend in person, given the large size of the region.

The Inyo-Mono RWMG is comprised of a broad array of stakeholders from throughout Inyo and Mono Counties as well as stakeholders from northern San Bernardino and Kern Counties, including agencies with statutory authority over water (see Chapter 5). Those entities involved represent interests ranging from federal, state, and local government; resource and water agencies; non-profit and conservation organizations; American Indian tribal organizations; educational organizations; business interests; agriculture and ranching groups; and individuals having vested interests in how water is managed in eastern California. In addition to those entities that are Members of the RWMG and/or regularly participate in the planning process, there is a large number of organizations and individuals who are on the Inyo-Mono RWMG contact list and regularly receive updates and notices of meetings. Some of these entities have been regular participants in the past but do not currently participate at a high level. Other entities have had little contact with the RWMG or Program Office but wish to stay informed of issues being addressed by the RWMG. In total, more than 200 people, representing 106 organizations, are included in the Inyo-Mono contact list (Table 1-1).

**Table 1-1: Inyo-Mono IRWM Program organizations contact list**

Inyo-Mono IRWM Program Contact List Organizations			
▪ Amargosa Conservancy	▪ Eastern Kern County RCD	▪ Lower Rock Creek Mutual Water Company	▪ Timbisha-Shoshone Tribe of Death Valley
▪ Aspendell Mutual Water Company	▪ Eastern Sierra Audubon Society	▪ Lundy Mutual Water Company	▪ Town of Mammoth Lakes
▪ Benton Paiute Reservation	▪ Eastern Sierra Cattleman's Association	▪ Mammoth Community Water District	▪ U.S. Bureau of Reclamation
▪ Big Pine CSD	▪ Eastern Sierra Land Trust	▪ Mammoth Lakes Trails and Public Access	▪ U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
▪ Big Pine Paiute Tribe of the Owens Valley	▪ Eastern Sierra Unified School District	▪ Mammoth Mountain Ski Area	▪ Valentine Eastern Sierra University of California Natural Reserve
▪ Birchim CSD	▪ EM Hydrology	▪ Marine Corps Mountain Warfare Training Center	▪ Virginia Lakes Mutual Water Company
▪ Bishop Paiute Tribe	▪ Fort Independence – Amalgamated Reservation	▪ Mariposa County Resource Conservation District	▪ Walker Irrigation District
▪ Breeze-Martin Consulting	▪ Friends of the Inyo	▪ Mojave Desert Mountain Resource Conservation & Development	▪ Wheeler Crest CSD
▪ Bridgeport Indian Colony	▪ Great Basin Unified Air Pollution Control District	▪ Mono County	▪ The Wilderness Society
▪ Bridgeport PUD	▪ High Sierra Energy Foundation	▪ Mono County RCD	▪ State Water Resources Control Board
▪ Bridgeport Ranchers Association	▪ Hot Creek Ranch	▪ Mono Lake Committee	▪ South Tahoe Public Utilities District
▪ Bureau of Land Management - Bishop Office	▪ Humboldt-Toiyabe National Forest	▪ Mountain Meadows Mutual Water District	
▪ Bristlecone Media	▪ Independence Civic Club	▪ Natural Resource Conservation Service - Bishop Office	
▪ California Department of Fish and Wildlife	▪ Indian Wells Valley Cooperative Groundwater Management Group	▪ Natural Resource Conservation Service - Minden Office	
▪ California Department Water Resources	▪ Indian Wells Valley Water District	▪ Owens Valley Committee	
▪ California Native Plant Society - Bristlecone Chapter	▪ Inland Aquaculture Group	▪ Owens Valley Indian Water Commission	
▪ California Rural Water Association	▪ Inyo County	▪ Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board	
▪ California State Lands Commission	▪ Inyo Mono Farm Bureau	▪ Round Valley Joint Elementary School District	



### Inyo-Mono IRWM Program Contact List Organizations

▪ California Trout	▪ Inyo Mono RCD	▪ Sierra Club, Toiyabe Chapter, Range of Light Group	
▪ Center for Collaborative Policy	▪ Inyo National Forest	▪ Sierra East Homeowners Association	
▪ Central Nevada Regional Water Authority	▪ Inyo/Mono Agricultural Commissioner's Office	▪ Sierra Nevada Alliance	
▪ Central Sierra Resource Conservation & Development Council	▪ Inyokern CSD	▪ Sierra Nevada Conservancy	
▪ City of Bishop	▪ June Lake Advocates	▪ Sierra Pacific Power	
▪ Crowley Lake Mutual Water Company	▪ June Lake PUD	▪ Small Inyo/Mono water systems	
▪ Crystal Crag Water & Development Association	▪ Keeler CSD	▪ Snow Survey Associates	
▪ Death Valley National Park	▪ Kern County Water Agency	▪ Southern Cal Edison-Mammoth Service Center	
▪ Desert Fishes Council	▪ L.A. Department of Water and Power – Bishop Office	▪ Southern Sierra IRWM Program	
▪ Devils Postpile National Monument	▪ Lone Pine Paiute-Shoshone Reservation	▪ TEAM Engineering	

During the project launch phase, a Coordinating Committee served as an advisory or steering group for the Planning Committee (which is now known as the RWMG), Program Office, and working committees, and was comprised of a subset of Planning Committee Members. Starting November 15, 2010, an Administrative (Admin.) Committee took over the roles and responsibilities of the Coordinating Committee. The Admin. Committee consists of six RWMG Members that serve on a voluntary basis. Membership on the Admin. Committee rotates through the RWMG. Each year, three new Admin. Committee members are appointed, so that each Admin. Committee member will serve for two years, thus providing continuity among years. More information on the composition and the role of the Admin. Committee can be found in Chapter 5.

Specialized ad-hoc working committees made up of RWMG participants are established as needed to perform functions, develop programs, and work through concepts (such as organizational structure, internal project ranking processes, etc.). Working committees deliver products to the RWMG and the Administrative Committee for approval and/or adoption.

Finally, the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program Office staff consists of varying numbers of people based on available funding and workload. The Program Office staff is tasked with the overall coordination and day-to-day operations of the RWMG as well as conducting and overseeing the work of both planning grants and the DAC grant. Staff duties include grantwriting, grant administration, research, outreach, data management, GIS, communicating with RWMG Members and participants, participating in Statewide IRWM meetings, and Plan writing. At this

time, all staff, except the Program Director, are independent contractors through California Trout, which has been the grantee for all DWR grant applications except the Round 1 Implementation Grant. The Program Office is based in Mammoth Lakes, California.

#### 1.3.4 Purpose, Mission, and Vision

The purpose of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program is to foster coordination, collaboration, and communication among water-related stakeholders in the region for the purpose of developing water management strategies and projects that will benefit multiple entities and enhance water supply, water quality, and watershed health. Specific objectives and resource management strategies derived from the purpose are presented in Chapter 7.

After a visioning exercise undertaken in early 2010, the following mission and vision statements were adopted by the RWMG:

**Mission:** *To identify, study, prioritize, and act on regional water issues so as to protect and enhance our environment and economy. Working together, we create and implement a regional water management plan that complements applicable local, state, tribal, and federal policies and regulations and promotes innovative solutions for our region's needs.*

**Vision:** *Our vision is a landscape that is ecologically, socially, and economically resilient. As diverse stakeholders, we identify and work toward our common goals. We achieve a broad-based perspective that benefits our regional ecosystems and human communities by combining our interests, knowledge, expertise and approaches. We strive to have every voice heard within our region and our collective voice heard in the state and nation.*

#### 1.3.5 Communication, Meetings, and Workshops

Communication with the RWMG primarily takes place through email. Notices and agendas for upcoming RWMG meetings are sent to all people on the email contact list, as are meeting summaries and any other relevant information about the Inyo-Mono IRWM process or issues related to water planning/management in the region. In addition, Program Office staff is available by phone and by email for questions and information requests. When warranted, staff will travel within the region, to Sacramento, or to other IRWM regions to meet with stakeholders, members of the public, and DWR officials. The project website ([www.inyo-monowater.org](http://www.inyo-monowater.org)) has become an increasingly visible and important tool for sharing information with current Members and reaching out to new stakeholders. On this website, visitors can find topics such as introductory information about the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program, member organizations, meeting summaries and other important documents, and links to other IRWM groups (see next section for more information). Because of the rural nature of the Inyo-Mono region, Internet access can be unreliable, and it has been necessary at times to reach people through other means (such as phone, U.S. mail, in- person, etc.).

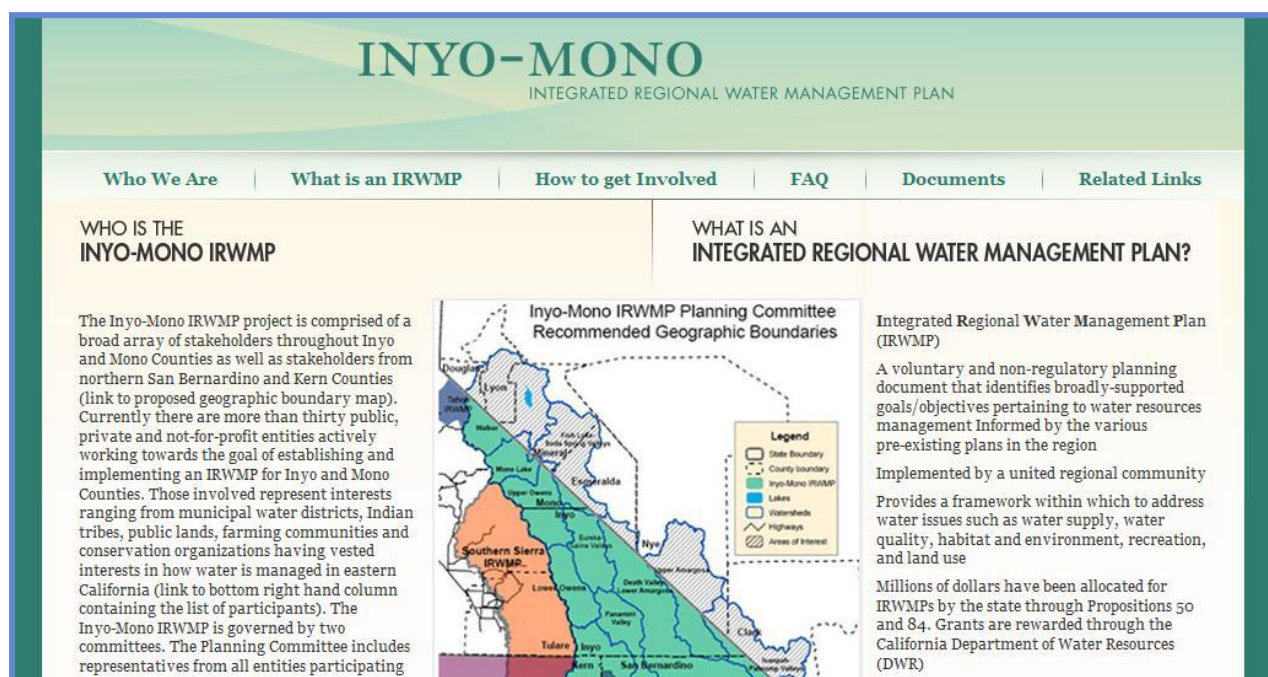
RWMG meetings are typically held every other month or once per quarter. Meetings take place throughout the region, although attendance is highest when meetings are held in Bishop or Mammoth Lakes. A call-in option is available during all RWMG meetings for those who cannot

or prefer not to attend in person. Administrative Committee meetings are typically held via conference call, as are working committee meetings, though there is always an in-person option. All RWMG and Admin. Committee meetings are open to the public and meeting notices and agendas are posted to the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program website as well as in public locations and newspapers throughout the region. All Inyo-Mono IRWM Program meetings are held in accordance with the Ralph M. Brown Act.

### 1.3.6 Website

The initial Inyo-Mono IRWM Program website ([www.inyo-monowater.org](http://www.inyo-monowater.org)) was launched in 2008 as part of the project launch grant through the Sierra Nevada Conservancy. This website provided general information about the IRWM Program and also more specific information on the history, composition, and activities of the Inyo-Mono RWMG. There was also an events calendar and a documents page where users could access meeting summaries and other documents relevant to the IRWM process. The general theme of this first website is depicted in Figure 1-2.

**Figure 1-2: Inyo-Mono IRWM Program original website homepage**



In 2011, the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program website was overhauled (Figure 1-3). This new website contains all the information from the initial website and adds a substantial amount of additional content and functionality. More capacity was built into the website to house specific project information, a documents library, mapping capabilities, a news feed, and log-in pages for controlling secure content. In addition to the e-mail contact list, the website has become a primary tool for communicating with the RWMG. New stakeholders and members of the public are also directed to the website as a way to introduce the IRWM planning concept and provide basic information about the Inyo-Mono RWMG and its processes. The website is maintained by Program Office staff, and the content is continuously being updated and improved. The staff will continue to add content and functionality as needs arise.

**Figure 1-3: Homepage of updated Inyo-Mono IRWM Program website**



### 1.3.7 Public Involvement and Outreach

Any member of the public who is interested in water issues within the Inyo-Mono planning region is welcome to participate in the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program. Initial outreach in 2008 was primarily directed towards informing major water-related stakeholders in the region and inviting them to be part of the process. More recent outreach has targeted any entity or individual in the region working on water planning or management, especially those within designated disadvantaged communities and tribal communities, with the intent being to assess needs and bring needed resources to the region. Since the start of the IRWM Program, staff and other stakeholder volunteers have attended various community meetings throughout the planning region in order to identify additional stakeholders, provide basic information about the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program and related funding opportunities, and learn about water issues and concerns from those living and working in the planning region. In these meetings, Program Office staff also emphasizes that the goal of the IRWM Program is to increase local participation in water management issues and provide a more unified voice in California water planning. A primary goal of the most recent outreach efforts has been to identify and reach out to the more remote and rural communities within the region. Because of the size of the region, it has been difficult to reach every potentially affected stakeholder or community. However, it has been the priority of the Inyo-Mono RWMG from the beginning to maintain an open, transparent, and inclusive process, and public outreach efforts have been fundamental to the success of the Program. At all times, Inyo-Mono RWMG meetings have been open to the public, and notices of the meetings are publicly available on the website, on the Facebook page (<https://www.facebook.com/pages/Inyo-Mono-Integrated-Regional-Water-Management-Group/287154034655884>), in local media outlets, and at public locations throughout the region. More information on the Program's outreach activities can be found in Chapter 6.



### 1.3.8 Disadvantaged Communities and Native American Indian Tribes

From the beginning of the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning process in early 2008, the RWMG prioritized outreach to and engagement of disadvantaged communities (DACs) and tribes. It

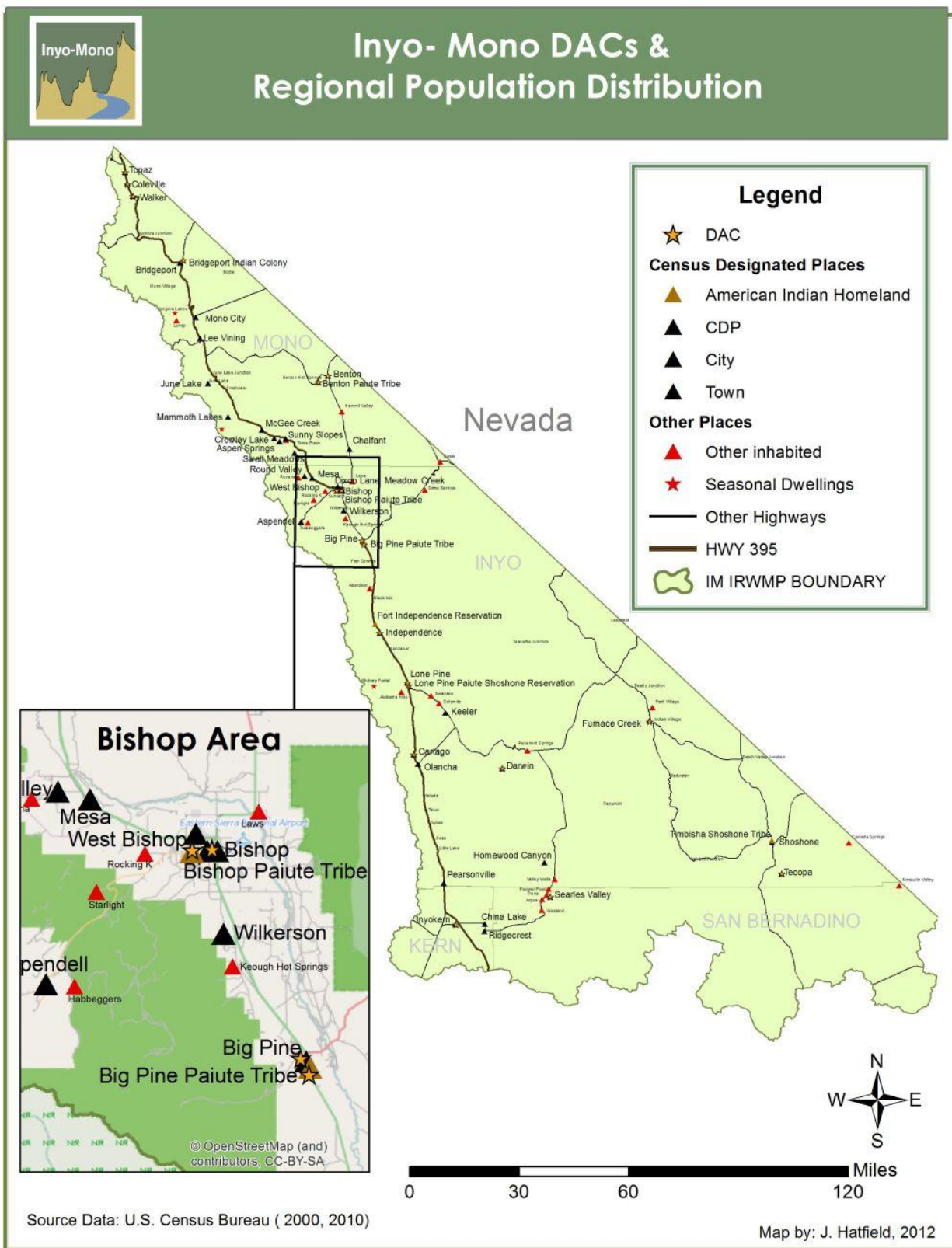


was quickly recognized that because of the rural and remote nature of the region, there would likely be a large number of DACs. Indeed, it was discovered that all of Inyo County (the second largest county in California) is a DAC according to its median household income (see below). As described below, DACs in the Inyo-Mono planning region include unincorporated communities in Inyo, Mono, San Bernardino, and Kern Counties, as well as federally-recognized and non-federally-recognized American Indian tribes.

A disadvantaged community is defined by California statute as a community with an annual median household income (MHI) that is less than 80% of the statewide annual MHI (Assembly Bill 1747 [2003]). MHI data were not made available at the community level from the 2010 U.S. Census; instead, we have used 2006-2010 American Community Survey (ACS) data to perform an initial identification of DACs within the Inyo-Mono region

([http://www.census.gov/acs/www/about\\_the\\_survey/american\\_community\\_survey/](http://www.census.gov/acs/www/about_the_survey/american_community_survey/)). Because of the remote and rural nature of the Inyo-Mono region, as well as its sparsely-distributed and often small population centers, neither U.S. Census nor ACS data are available for all communities in the region. Thus, the number of identified DACs in the Inyo-Mono region is likely underestimated. Through the DAC grant from DWR, the Inyo-Mono RWMG is developing a set of metrics that could be used to define and identify DACs and that are not dependent on inconsistent data sources. One of the goals of this effort is to influence the law setting the definition of DACs and help to make it more inclusive. In the meantime, however, the discussion of Inyo-Mono DACs in this Plan will be limited to those meeting the MHI standard as determined by 2006-2010 ACS data. Locations of DACs in the Inyo-Mono region identified using ACS data are shown in Figure 1-4.

### Figure 1-4: Disadvantaged Communities of the Inyo-Mono Region



The statewide annual MHI in California based on the 2006-2010 ACS is \$60,883. Communities with annual MHIs less than \$48,706 are considered disadvantaged communities by the AB 1747 definition. Using this definition, the entirety of both Inyo and Kern Counties are disadvantaged based on county-wide MHI estimates (Table 1-2). Based on the 2006-2010 ACS data, the MHI for the whole of Inyo County is \$44,808, which is below the statewide 80% of MHI threshold. Eighteen communities in Inyo County qualify as disadvantaged using the current definition. All of the American Indian Reservations in Inyo County qualify as disadvantaged communities. The population of the disadvantaged communities in Inyo County is at least 12,600 (some population data are not available; see Table 1-2), representing 68.5% of the total county population.

The MHI for Mono County is \$55,807, which is higher than Inyo County but still below the statewide MHI. Nine communities in Mono County qualify as disadvantaged, accounting for at least 12% (more than 1,750 people; not all population data are available) of the total population of Mono County. All American Indian Reservations in Mono County qualify as DACs. In addition, there are “pockets” of disadvantage within more wealthy communities that do not officially qualify as DACs. The Inyo-Mono RWMG is working to determine how best to identify these pockets and bring resources to them.

MHI estimates for Mono and San Bernardino Counties are approximately \$7,000 above the statewide 80% MHI threshold. The Kern County MHI is \$47,089, which is also below the DAC MHI threshold. A very small portion of Kern County is located within the Inyo-Mono planning region; however, two communities qualify as disadvantaged, representing 3,229 people.

Similarly, a small portion of northern San Bernardino County is located within the Inyo-Mono planning region. The MHI for San Bernardino County is \$55,845, which is higher than the DAC threshold but still below the statewide MHI. Within the Inyo-Mono portion of San Bernardino County, two communities are considered disadvantaged, representing 2,015 people.

In total, approximately 20,000 people live in disadvantaged communities in the Inyo-Mono region. Given the small population of the region, this represents approximately one-third of the overall population, yet still may not adequately represent the disadvantaged nature of some communities within the region. The work that took place through the DAC grant attempted to more accurately portray the definition of “disadvantaged” for rural, remote, mountainous, and/or headwaters regions. This work on DAC metrics can be found in the DAC white paper, which is linked on the Inyo-Mono website: <http://inyo-monowater.org/inyo-mono-irwm-plan-2/dac/findings/>.

As described above, the Inyo-Mono RWMG secured funding from DWR in 2011 specifically for DAC outreach and engagement. Through this funding, one-on-one and public meetings were held throughout the region with the intention of engaging with as many DACs in the area as possible while at the same time gathering information about DAC water-related needs and determining how to best bring resources to these communities. The RWMG has recognized that the success of the IRWM planning effort in the region cannot be fully realized without the participation of DACs. Indeed, inclusion of DACs into the process helps to provide a stronger voice in support of the needs of rural communities. Results from this work have been provided to DWR and other state water agencies, along with recommendations, to help them develop DAC-specific programs and policies.

It was also recognized early on that it would be imperative to have tribal involvement in the RWMG as there are several federally-recognized (and a few non-federally-recognized) tribes in the area that contribute significantly to the economy and culture of the region and have been involved in regional water issues for centuries. Targeted outreach efforts yielded good results, and all tribes in the region but two are signatories to the Inyo-Mono MOU.

**Table 1-2: Disadvantaged communities in the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning region**  
(based on 2010 5-year American Community Survey data *(unless otherwise noted)*)

Community (As recognized by the U.S. Census Bureau )	Population	Annual Median Household Income
<b>Inyo County</b>	<b>18,434<sup>6</sup></b>	<b>\$44,808</b>
Big Pine Paiute Reservation of the Owens Valley	262	\$43,214
Bishop	3,826	\$37,005
Bishop Paiute Tribe	1,828	\$46,384
Darwin	30	\$30,893
Dixon Lane-Meadow Creek	2,660	\$48,542
Fort Independence Tribe	81	\$30,417
Furnace Creek	64	\$27,813
Homewood Canyon	109	\$14,706
Independence	551	\$47,883
Keeler	27	\$44,500
Lone Pine	2,309	\$40,176
Lone Pine Paiute-Shoshone Reservation	148	\$37,188
Pearsonville	5	Not available <sup>5</sup>
Shoshone	33	\$28,750
Tecopa	101	\$21,806
Timbisha-Shoshone Reservation	32	\$23,063
Valley Wells	Not available	Not available
Wilkerson	563	\$44,356
<b>Kern County</b>	<b>815,693</b>	<b>\$47,089</b>
China Lake Acres	1,553	\$35,102
Inyokern	1,676	\$31,925
<b>Mono County</b>	<b>13,905</b>	<b>\$55,087</b>
Benton	289	\$40,119
Benton Paiute Reservation	75 <sup>1</sup>	\$9,938 <sup>1</sup>
Bridgeport Indian Colony	35 <sup>2</sup>	\$10,625
McGee Creek	29	Not available



Community (As recognized by the U.S. Census Bureau )	Population	Annual Median Household Income
Topaz	Not available	Not available
Walker River Reservation	508	\$25,227
Walker	677	\$30,682
Woodfords Community of the Washoe Tribe <sup>4</sup>	139	\$25,417
<b>San Bernardino County</b>	<b>2,005,287</b>	<b>\$55,845</b>
Searles Valley <sup>3</sup>	2,088	\$35,147
Trona	17	Not available

<sup>1</sup>From 2009 5-year ACS

<sup>2</sup>From 2010 Decennial Census

<sup>3</sup>Consists of the communities of Argus, Trona, Pioneer Point, and Searles Valley, CA

<sup>4</sup>Woodfords Community is the sole branch of the Washoe Tribe located in CA

<sup>5</sup>Communities with MHI listed as "Not available" are listed as DACs based on their DAC designation using DWR's DAC mapping tool: <http://www.water.ca.gov/irwm/grants/resourceslinks.cfm>

<sup>6</sup>Overall population numbers for counties may be slightly different from numbers referenced in other sections of the Plan due to differences between 2010 Census and 2006-2010 ACS data.

## 1.4 Principal Water-Related Concerns and Issues in the Inyo-Mono Region

Through the process of working with RWMG Members, participants, and other water-related stakeholders in the region, and through extensive outreach to the communities of the Inyo-Mono planning region, three principal categories of water issues have been identified. Many other issues exist in the region, but these three categories stand out as themes impacting the entire region.

**Water Quality:** *Many communities in the Inyo-Mono planning region primarily depend on groundwater as their potable water supply. Due to the chemical composition and weathering processes of the granitic bedrock that underlies much of the region, natural contaminants are commonly found in surface water and groundwater sources - primarily arsenic and uranium. As a result, water systems in many communities within the planning region regularly exceed state and federal maximum contaminant levels; however, because of the limited resources of many of these rural communities, they are unable to bring their drinking water sources into compliance. Such water quality issues are truly region-wide, from Coleville in the north of the region to Keeler near the center and Tecopa in the southeast corner. Several communities rely on expensive bottled water as their primary source of drinking water.*

**Water Infrastructure:** *Several communities have identified concerns about old, outdated, and/or poor-quality water infrastructure. These problems include pipes, tanks, wells, diversion structures, and underground mainlines. Poor or failing water infrastructure results in substantial water loss, degraded water quality, and inadequate fire-fighting capabilities. Even though the planning region encompasses a wide variety of landscapes and ecosystems, both water infrastructure and fire water storage concerns are found throughout the region.*

**Institutional/Human Capacity:** *Although capacity is not directly a water issue, the RWMG has come to see limited capacity and resources as a major obstacle to improving water quality, water supply, and watershed health in the region. Throughout the region, representatives from communities, particularly those that are small and/or disadvantaged, have expressed the need for both technical and financial resources to address water resources concerns. Many of these communities lack the expertise necessary to develop engineering plans, conduct environmental review, write grant proposals, and implement projects, nor do they have the financial resources to hire expensive outside contractors to support these activities. Furthermore, many communities have expressed concern that even after a project is built, they often cannot find the resources to operate and maintain the project, and quality and project longevity may be compromised as a result.*

## 1.5 Approach and Relation to Other Planning Efforts within the Region

The Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan is not a legally binding document; however, many of the member organizations and other stakeholders must adhere to various other plans, policies, and regulations that govern water management in the region. Therefore, it is necessary to know of and understand these documents as the Inyo-Mono RWMG develops and implements water resource projects. Planning documents that have been completed and/or implemented before the start of or during the process of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program are introduced and discussed in Chapter 11. The RWMG relies on the knowledge and community involvement of its Members and participants to stay informed about new or ongoing planning efforts. If possible, Program Office staff attends stakeholder meetings or otherwise communicates with other planning entities to (1) stay updated about the planning effort and (2) to provide input on behalf of the RWMG, if warranted. The relationship of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan to other planning efforts in the region is further discussed in Chapters 8 and 11.

## 1.6 Coordination with Other IRWM Programs

Throughout the planning process, RWMG participants and Program Office staff have communicated and coordinated regularly with other IRWM planning regions in the State. During the launch phase, coordination with adjacent and neighboring IRWM planning regions was essential to ensure agreement regarding common boundaries, overlapping boundaries between proposed IRWM planning regions, and gaps between existing and proposed IRWM planning regions. An initial meeting among neighboring IRWM planning regions took place in 2008 to begin a focused dialogue amongst the various IRWM planning regions specific to boundary issues. During the initial meeting, those participating agreed that further coordination should take place. This communication resulted in a series of Letters of Agreement between neighboring IRWM planning regions that then became part of each region's Region Acceptance Process application. The



entities included in these letters of agreement were: Tahoe-Sierra IRWM Program, Southern Sierra IRWM Program, Antelope Valley IRWM Program, Mojave IRWM Program, and Kern County (Figure 1-1). At times, Madera and Mariposa Counties were also included in these boundary discussions, although the formation of IRWM Programs in their areas was not finalized at the time. Another goal of this outreach to neighboring regions was to lay the groundwork for future collaboration on shared water resource issues.

More recently, conversations have taken place among the six IRWM regional groups of the Lahontan funding region regarding allocation of the remaining Proposition 84 funds. (<http://www.water.ca.gov/irwm/grants/docs/FundingAreaContacts/FA%20factsheetrev1.pdf>) An informal agreement was developed to split the remaining funds using a formula that accounts for equal allocation, population distribution, and IRWM region land area. This agreement has been presented to DWR, and presuming all Lahontan-area IRWM regions can meet minimum standards in funding applications, this allocation will be adhered to for the final two rounds of Prop. 84 grants.

Meetings with neighboring IRWM groups allowed the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning region to learn how other IRWM planning regions formed, invited and involved stakeholders, wrote IRWM Plans, and implemented projects. Program Office staff has used contacts from other IRWM planning regions throughout California, particularly those at advanced stages of IRWM planning, for advice and input. Likewise, after six years of existence, the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program has now become a resource for “younger” programs as they develop their governance, outreach processes, and Plans. The Inyo-Mono RWMG has also begun to look for possibilities of collaborative projects with neighboring IRWM planning regions.

The Inyo-Mono RWMG and Program Office staff have participated in a number of other efforts involving IRWM regions in various parts of California. Program Office staff regularly participates in the IRWM Roundtable of Regions meetings. This informal group provides an excellent venue for sharing information among IRWM Programs, receiving updates from DWR, and providing feedback about the statewide IRWM Program. The Inyo-Mono RWMG also participates in the Sierra Water Workgroup (SWWG), which is a consortium of IRWM groups in the Sierra Nevada. This group seeks to raise the profile of the Sierra in statewide water policy as well as to provide a forum for Sierra IRWM Programs to share information and resources.

## **1.7 Integration of Stakeholders and Institutions**

The six-plus years of RWMG meetings, outreach efforts, and daily operations of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program have resulted in a truly grassroots, bottom-up, integrated approach to water planning. The composition of the RWMG is unparalleled anywhere else in the region, and indeed, the State, and reflects the open, transparent, and inclusive nature of the Inyo-Mono IRWM process. The RWMG membership includes town and county government agencies; federal, state, and regional resource agencies; American Indian tribes; small and large water purveyors; conservation organizations; private businesses; community advocacy organizations; and educational institutions (Chapter 5). Indeed, other multi-stakeholder efforts in the region, as well as other IRWM groups, have looked to the Inyo-Mono RWMG as a model of collaborative planning.

Integration of stakeholders and resources within the IRWM planning process has been

formalized through the RWMG meetings that have been held since February, 2008. At these meetings, representatives from disparate organizations, often with conflicting opinions on water resources topics or representing very different areas within the larger region, come together to discuss the RWMG and the future of water management in the Inyo-Mono region. It is expected that dialogue that takes place at the meeting will be transparent, open, and respectful. As a result of these ongoing meetings, water-related stakeholders that had not previously known each other now communicate about their needs and seek assistance from one another. For example, smaller water districts in the planning region have recognized that they can learn and draw experience from larger water districts, and in turn, larger districts have been willing to lend assistance. Another result of these ongoing meetings is that RWMG participants, while recognizing differences, have found that they share many common interests and concerns with respect to water and the challenges that stem from living in a rural, remote region. This commonality has created a larger sense of obligation and commitment to the planning process among the Members.

Integration of resources has also taken place through the sharing of information within the RWMG and on the Inyo-Mono website. At each RWMG meeting, there is an agenda item for announcements. This opportunity is utilized by RWMG Members and participants to share information about recent or upcoming events, current practices/efforts of their organization, and general water-related news relevant to the region. These announcements are captured in the meeting notes, which are shared with the entire RWMG contact list and are available on the website.

With the development of the upgraded website, capacity has been added for housing and sharing information and data. One goal of the Inyo-Mono website is to become a storehouse for relevant documents and information. The first example of achieving this goal is the creation of a documents library, which was used for the analysis of relevant planning documents in Chapter 11 and has now become an online resource for all interested users (<http://nyo-monowater.org/library/>). The library is organized by geographical scale (i.e., federal, state, regional, etc.), and each document listed is hyper-linked to a PDF or a website where the document can be found. Another example is the combining of data and data sources discussed in Chapter 4. This effort is still in the early stages, but it is anticipated that this collecting and sharing of data sources will benefit many stakeholders in the region. Finally, the development of Geographic Information System capacity within the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program has greatly increased the integration and sharing of information. It is now possible to perform analyses and create depictions of large amounts of data in a user-friendly format. This capacity is enhanced by the inclusion of static maps and dynamic mapping tools on the Inyo-Mono website. Users can download individual maps or work within interactive mapping platforms to find the information they need (<http://inyo-monowater.org/maps/>). It is expected that the continued improvement of technology will allow for increasingly integrated efforts and the creation of additional tools to enhance water planning in the region.

It has been acknowledged by the RWMG that “integration” is a difficult concept to implement in a region as large and diverse as the Inyo-Mono. Some RWMG Members have argued that it is impossible to integrate stakeholders and processes from the northern part of the region with those in the southern reaches, or to integrate processes from the high-elevation mountains with the low-elevation deserts. Yet we know that there are common water issues and concerns

throughout the region, as described earlier in this chapter. This hesitance to fully embrace the concept of integration has resulted in Members pursuing their own water projects in isolation, despite their participation in the larger RWMG. The goal moving forward is to begin to consider opportunities to integrate projects either by geography, by topic (e.g., water quality, aging infrastructure, etc.), or by Inyo Mono objectives and/or resource management strategies (see Chapter 7), and to take advantage of the many potential benefits created by agencies and organizations working together in a collaborative manner.

## **1.8 Plan Development and Updating**

### **1.8.1 Phase I vs. Phase II Plan**

When the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program was initiated in early 2008, the RWMG intended to submit a Prop. 84 Planning Grant application to DWR in late 2008 or early 2009. Because of the budget constraints and the bond freeze in late 2008, the RWMG was not able to fulfill that goal. Instead, the RWMG decided to begin work on an initial Plan, without planning grant funds, so that it could be eligible for the first round of Prop. 84 Implementation grants. While all Prop. 84 Plan Standards were at least minimally addressed in the Phase I Plan, the RWMG desired to have an opportunity to more fully consider each Plan Standard and revise the Plan as necessary. The Phase I IRWM Plan was adopted in December, 2010, just ahead of the Round 1 Implementation Grant deadline.

The Round 1 Planning Grant application focused on revising the Inyo-Mono Plan to be more comprehensive and to more fully meet the Prop. 84 IRWM Plan Standards. This document is largely a result of the 17 months of Round 1 Planning Grant work and is considered the Phase II Plan. Updated Prop. 84 IRWM Program Guidelines and Plan Standards were released in 2012, and the Round 2 Planning Grant application was submitted and awarded based on the expectation that the Plan would be updated to meet the revised standards. Subsequently, DWR determined that in order to be eligible to continue receiving funds through Round 1 Implementation Grants, IRWM Plans would need to immediately be updated to 2012 Plan Standards. Therefore, the current document was finalized with the aim of quickly and adequately meeting 2012 Plan Standards, and the Plan will continue to be updated into 2015 to reflect evolving regional priorities and updated information. This further revision of the Plan, in addition to fully meeting Plan standards, will also include a sustainable finance/funding strategy to support the future of IRWM planning in the Inyo-Mono region; further development of data management techniques and GIS; and enhanced analysis of climate change impacts and adaptation options for the Inyo-Mono region.

### **1.8.2 Future Plan Revisions**

The Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan will be opened for revisions and updates as necessary every two years, beginning two years after the adoption of the Phase II Plan. The full process for revising and adding projects to the Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan is discussed in detail in Chapter 5.



## Chapter 2 : Region Description

### 2.1 Overview and Boundaries

The Inyo-Mono IRWM planning region is not exactly what most Americans picture when they think of California. Located east of the Sierra Nevada, the region is isolated from the population, economic activity, politics, and even precipitation of much of California. The region is characterized by very low population density compared to most of the state and vast open spaces. Except for the steep mountain front immediately east of the Sierra Nevada crest, the region is arid, with portions classified as hyper-arid. However, snowmelt runoff from the Sierra Nevada flows into some parts of the region with little direct precipitation. Water from the three largest rivers of the region is largely exported to Nevada and southern California. Consequently, limited water supplies as well as a low proportion of private land ownership have constrained local land use and human settlement. The towns and communities of the region are located either where water was available or where some other exploitable resource outweighed concerns about water supply. Many of the small water systems serving communities of the region suffer from “dis-economies of small-scale” where the tiny customer base is insufficient to meet basic technical, financial and managerial needs to maintain the system. Limited economic opportunities, particularly in tribal communities, further compound the difficulties of building and operating residential water delivery systems to a standard that most Californians take for granted.



Diversity is a key descriptor of the physical geography of the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning region. The area includes the topographically highest and lowest points of California (and the contiguous United States), places with the highest summer temperatures in the country (Death Valley) and occasionally the lowest winter temperatures in the country (Bodie), deep winter snowpacks along the Sierra Nevada crest, and entire years without rainfall in some of the desert portions. These extremes are within a couple of hundred miles of each other.

#### 2.1.1 Explanation of Regional IRWM Boundary

The Inyo-Mono IRWM planning region covers a large area of the central California portion of the western Great Basin. The planning region consists of several large watersheds with internal drainage and no natural outlet to an ocean. The principal river basins or watersheds of the

planning area include (from north to south): West Walker River, East Walker River, Mono Basin, Owens River, Amargosa River and Death Valley, Panamint Valley, and Indian Wells Valley. Several other closed basins are included in the southern portion of the planning area.

The vast area of the Inyo-Mono planning region (about 11 percent of California's total area) seemed appropriate when initially determining the extent of the region. Besides the geographic position as the western portion of the Great Basin, the region's residents have long self-identified their home as "the eastern Sierra" or "eastern California". Because of their common geographic isolation away from the larger cities and urban areas of California, Mono and Inyo Counties have developed a regional identity. This "eastern Sierra Nevada" region is well established in a variety of matters such as economic interdependencies, logistics for regional transportation, practicalities for recreation, marketing for tourism, public lands administration, and export of water. In addition, hydrologic boundaries were an obvious determining factor for including the principal watersheds that drain the east side of the Sierra Nevada south of the Carson River basin (which was previously included in the Tahoe-Sierra planning region). The geographical extent of Inyo County into the northern Mojave Desert led to inclusion of several large closed basins wholly or partially within Inyo County. In turn, the watershed boundaries of those basins required including small portions of Kern and San Bernardino counties. The hydrologic linkages and similar water issues throughout the region enable many opportunities for integrated approaches to water resources management. Indeed, we are learning that what DWR has termed the "maximum opportunity for integration" may occur at the level of county government. Both Inyo and Mono Counties may hold the key to facilitating technical, managerial, and financial assistance to the economically disadvantaged as well as tiny communities throughout the planning region.

Boundaries of the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning region enclose Inyo and Mono Counties, northern portions of San Bernardino County and the northeastern corner of Kern County (Figure 1-1). In the northwest, the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning region boundary follows the divide between Alpine and Mono county jurisdictions. On the western edge, the Inyo-Mono IRWM regional boundary follows the crest of the Sierra Nevada and jurisdictional borders of Mono and Inyo Counties with Tuolumne, Mariposa, Madera, Fresno, Tulare and Kern counties. The southwestern boundary also follows the crest of the Sierra Nevada in Inyo County plus a small portion of Kern County. To the south and southeast, the planning region follows watershed boundaries that share more common water resource issues with Inyo County than with other watersheds in Kern and San Bernardino counties. These watersheds include Indian Wells, Searles, Upper Amargosa, Death Valley/Lower Amargosa, Pahrump-Ivanpah, and Panamint Valleys. The east side of the planning area follows the California-Nevada state line. The Nevada side of the watersheds shared by California and Nevada is recognized as an area sharing water resources issues with the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning region and is included in the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning area as an "Area of Interest." Thus, within California, except for the southern boundary where watersheds extend into Kern and San Bernardino Counties, the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning region boundaries are delineated by both watershed and jurisdictional lines. The planning region is wholly contained within the Regional Water Quality Control Board Region 6 (Lahontan) boundaries. Because there is no way to adequately summarize the Water Quality Control Plan for the Lahontan Region (2005) in this document, it is incorporated by reference ([http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahontan/water\\_issues/programs/basin\\_plan/references.shtml](http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahontan/water_issues/programs/basin_plan/references.shtml)).

Inyo County, which makes up most of the Inyo-Mono planning region, is the second largest county in California in total area (10,140 square miles) but has a comparatively small population of about 18,550. Mono County covers approximately 3,100 square miles and has a population of about 14,200 (2010 Census). The region is generally rural and sparsely settled with residents concentrated in and around communities such as Bishop, Ridgecrest, Independence, Big Pine, Lone Pine, Bridgeport, June Lake, and Mammoth Lakes. Primary land uses include livestock grazing (mostly on federally-owned and City of Los Angeles-owned lands), agriculture, and recreation. With the possible exception of industrial-scale solar power development, few major changes in land use and a population growth rate much less than that of the state average are anticipated over this plan's twenty-year planning horizon.

### **2.1.2 Neighboring / Overlapping IRWM Region Boundaries**

Several IRWM planning groups adjoin (or nearly adjoin) the Inyo-Mono region on the west side of the crest of the Sierra Nevada (north to south: Stanislaus–Tuolumne, Yosemite-Mariposa, Madera, Southern Sierra, and Kern County). The Tahoe-Sierra IRWM planning region meets the northern extent of the Inyo–Mono region along the watershed divide between the Carson and Walker river basins. The Mokelumne–Amador–Calaveras IRWM planning region does not share a boundary with the Inyo–Mono IRWM region, but it is close to the northern part of our region. The Mojave IRWM planning region and Inyo–Mono IRWM region share a portion of the Indian Wells–Searles basin within northern San Bernardino County. The Antelope Valley IRWM planning region is within 20 miles of the southern extent of the Inyo–Mono IRWM region in Kern County. The Fremont Basin IRWM planning region was recently formed and shares part of the southern border of the Inyo-Mono planning region. The geographic relationships of the neighboring IRWM regions with the Inyo–Mono IRWM region are illustrated in Figure 1-1.

Most of the neighboring IRWM regions have adopted plans several years ago, and some are in the process of updating those plans under a Round 2 planning grant. The Tuolumne-Stanislaus plan and Antelope Valley update were completed during 2013. A plan for the Yosemite-Mariposa region is being prepared. Inyo-Mono Program staff have kept in touch with members of neighboring groups through informal contacts as well as at the Sierra Water Summit and DWR conferences. Instead of providing a snapshot of neighboring efforts as of early 2014, links to the primary websites of neighboring IRWM groups are available Table 2-1 below.



**Table 2-1: Links to neighboring region websites**

Links to neighboring regions <i>(arrayed from north to south)</i>	
Tahoe-Sierra	<a href="http://www.tiims.org/Work-Groups/Lake-Tahoe-Work-Groups/Lake-Tahoe-Work-Group.aspx?RoleID=159&amp;Page=2">http://www.tiims.org/Work-Groups/Lake-Tahoe-Work-Groups/Lake-Tahoe-Work-Group.aspx?RoleID=159&amp;Page=2</a>
Mokelumne–Amador–Calaveras	<a href="http://www.ccwcd.org/publications/pub_MokeAmaCalaPlan.html">http://www.ccwcd.org/publications/pub_MokeAmaCalaPlan.html</a>
Tuolumne- Stanislaus	<a href="http://www.tudwater.com/projects-development/integrated-regional-water-management-plan/">http://www.tudwater.com/projects-development/integrated-regional-water-management-plan/</a>
Yosemite-Mariposa	<a href="http://www.mcrd.net/Pages/IRWMP.aspx">http://www.mcrd.net/Pages/IRWMP.aspx</a>
Madera	<a href="http://www.madera-id.org/index.php/rwmq">http://www.madera-id.org/index.php/rwmq</a>
Southern Sierra	<a href="http://www.sequoiariverlands.org/resources/irwmp">http://www.sequoiariverlands.org/resources/irwmp</a>
Kern County	<a href="http://www.kernirwmp.com/">http://www.kernirwmp.com/</a>
Fremont Basin <i>(RAP approved in Jan. 2014)</i>	<a href="http://www.water.ca.gov/irwm/grants/docs/Archives/Prop84FirstRAPCycle/RAP%20Documents/2011Writeups/Fremont%20Basin%20writeup.pdf">http://www.water.ca.gov/irwm/grants/docs/Archives/Prop84FirstRAPCycle/RAP%20Documents/2011Writeups/Fremont%20Basin%20writeup.pdf</a>
Mojave	<a href="http://www.mywaterplan.com/index.html">http://www.mywaterplan.com/index.html</a>
Antelope Valley	<a href="http://www.avwaterplan.org/">http://www.avwaterplan.org/</a>

### 2.1.3 Description of Watersheds, Groundwater Basins and Water Systems

Major drainage systems in the region are the Walker, Owens, and Amargosa river systems. The Walker River system flows from the eastern slope of the Sierra Nevada into Nevada where it terminates at Walker Lake. Prior to the construction of the Los Angeles Aqueduct, the Owens River historically terminated at Owens Lake; presently, the Los Angeles Aqueduct is the sole means by which runoff from the region can drain to the Pacific Ocean. The headwaters of the Amargosa River are in Nevada, from which it flows into California, terminating in Death Valley. Numerous other internally drained basins exist wholly or mostly within the region, including Mono, Saline, Eureka, Deep Springs, Indian Wells, Panamint, and Searles Valleys. Naturally occurring perennial lakes are uncommon except at high elevations in the Sierra Nevada and in the adjacent valleys receiving runoff from the eastern slope of the Sierra Nevada. The largest natural lake in the region is Mono Lake. Historically, a large lake existed at Owens Lake; however, irrigation for agriculture, drought, and diversions from tributaries to the Owens River and the Owens River itself resulted in the lake declining to a small brine pool in the 1920s and 1930s. Surface water is rare and ephemeral in the arid desert basins south and east of Owens Valley.

The Inyo-Mono IRWM region is comprised of 12-18 large hydrographic units or major watersheds, depending on how certain basins are lumped together in the watershed-delineation schemes of the U.S. Geological Survey and Calwater (Tables 2-2, 2-3, and 2-4). The Calwater basins are illustrated in Figure 1-1.

**Table 2-2: Inyo-Mono IRWM region watersheds based on USGS HUC designation**

USGS Hydrologic Unit Code	Watershed Name
<b>16050301</b>	East Walker
<b>16050302</b>	West Walker
<b>16060010</b>	Fish Lake – Soda Springs Valleys
<b>18090101</b>	Mono Lake
<b>18090102</b>	Crowley Lake
<b>18090103</b>	Owens Lake
<b>18090201</b>	Eureka - Saline Valleys
<b>18090202</b>	Upper Amargosa
<b>18090203</b>	Death Valley - Lower Amargosa
<b>18090204</b>	Panamint Valley
<b>18090205</b>	Indian Wells - Searles Valleys
<b>16060015</b>	Ivanpah - Pahrump Valleys

**Table 2-3: Inyo-Mono IRWM region watersheds based on Calwater designation**

Calwater Code	Watershed Name	Calwater Code	Watershed Name
121 8630	East Walker River	142 9609	Amargosa
122 8631	West Walker River	143 9610	Pahrump
134 9601	Mono	144 9611	Mesquite
135 9602	Adobe	146 9613	Owlshead
136 9603	Owens	153 9620	Ballarat
137 9604	Fish Lake	154 9621	Trona
138 9605	Deep Springs	155 9622	Coso
139 9606	Eureka	156 9623	Upper Cactus
140 9607	Saline	157 9624	Indian Wells
141 9608	Race Track		

**Table 2-4: Correspondence between USGS and Calwater naming conventions**

USGS HUC	Calwater
<b>East Walker</b>	East Walker River
<b>West Walker</b>	West Walker River
<b>Fish Lake – Soda Springs</b>	Fish Lake
<b>Mono Lake</b>	Mono
<b>Mono Lake</b>	Adobe
<b>Crowley Lake</b>	Owens
<b>Owens Lake</b>	Owens
<b>Eureka-Saline</b>	Deep Springs
<b>Eureka-Saline</b>	Eureka
<b>Eureka-Saline</b>	Saline
<b>Eureka-Saline</b>	Racetrack
<b>Upper Amargosa</b>	Amargosa
<b>Death Valley – Lower Amargosa</b>	Amargosa
<b>Death Valley – Lower Amargosa</b>	Owlshead
<b>Panamint Valley</b>	Ballarat
<b>Indian Wells – Searles</b>	Trona
<b>Indian Wells – Searles</b>	Coso
<b>Indian Wells – Searles</b>	Upper Cactus
<b>Indian Wells – Searles</b>	Indian Wells
<b>Ivanpah - Pahrump</b>	Pahrump
<b>Ivanpah - Pahrump</b>	Mesquite

The only hydrographic units that are not entirely included in the IRWM planning region are those that cross the Nevada border. The other units are fully contained in the planning region and largely define the rationale for the extent of the planning region. Although the inclusion of areas in southeast Inyo County, northern San Bernardino County, and northeastern Kern County was debated due to the remote nature of the region, it was decided by the RWMG that it was logical to include all of Inyo County yet still make the boundary watershed-based (thus including parts of San Bernardino and Kern Counties). These watersheds include Indian Wells Valley, Searles, Upper Amargosa, Death Valley/Lower Amargosa, Pahrump-Ivanpah, and Panamint Valley. A similar debate and resolution occurred for the northern part of the region in the East Walker River and West Walker River units.



The Inyo-Mono IRWM planning region not only reflects watershed boundaries but areas of common water management history and interest as well. All the water in the western portion of our region, east of the Sierra Nevada crest, flows east into water bodies that are important for fisheries, stream habitat, recreation, and water supply for communities in Nevada, southern California, and the planning region itself. The watersheds in the south of the planning region share common issues such as low population density, rural water management, large

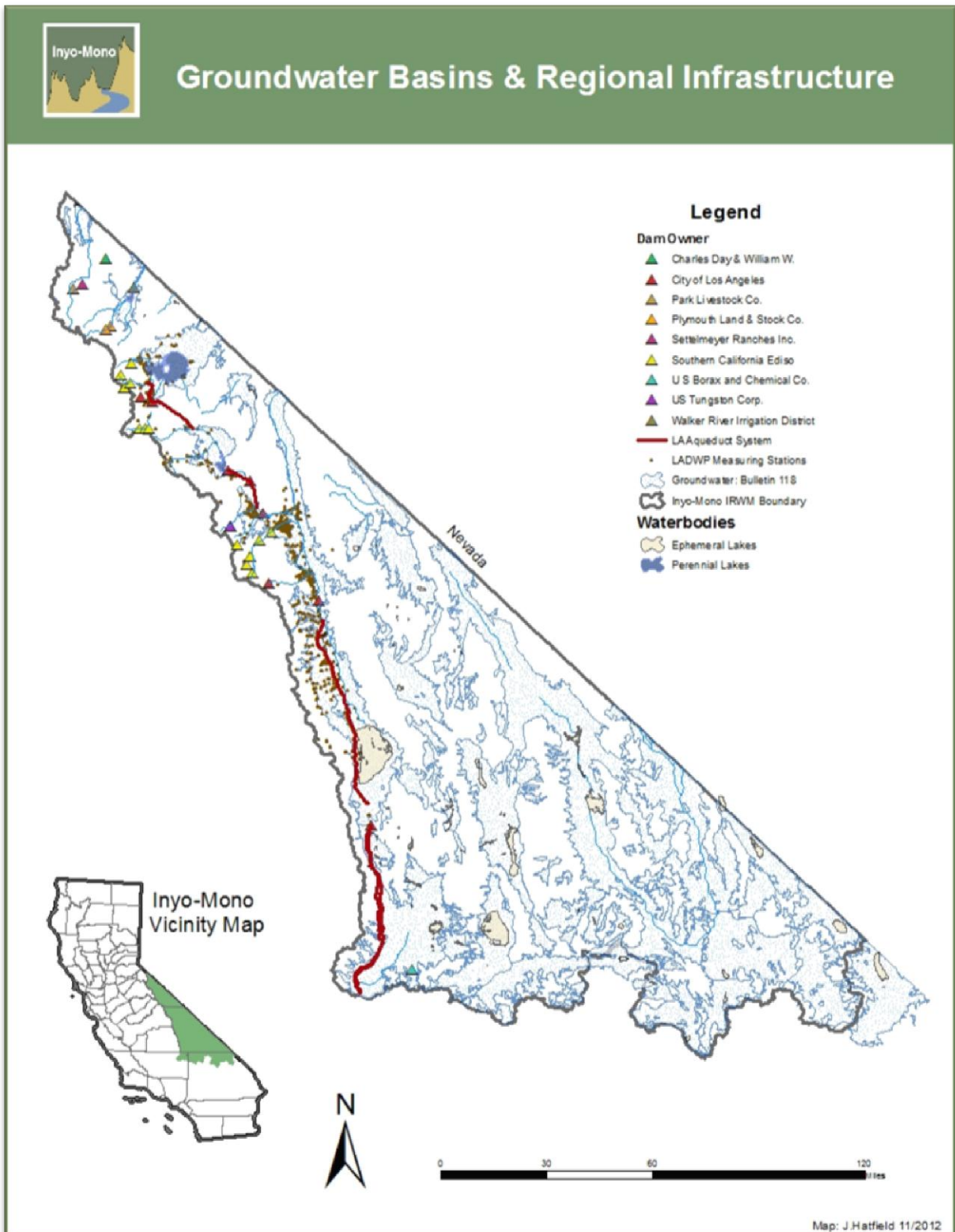
tracts of federal land, an arid climate, and complex topography. One of the larger hydrographic units in the planning region is the Owens, which spans two counties and provides water to the Los Angeles Aqueduct (LAA) and the four million residents of Los Angeles. Through the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power (LADWP), the City of Los Angeles is one of the participants in Inyo-Mono RWMG meetings, but is not yet a signatory to the IRWM group. The Inyo-Mono IRWM region boundaries include all water-related infrastructure associated with the source waters of the LAA.

Numerous groundwater basins underlie the region, and include Antelope Valley, Bridgeport Valley, Mono Basin, Long Valley, Owens Valley, Mojave, Indian Wells and Searles Valleys, and California Valley Groundwater Basins. California DWR Bulletin 118 groundwater basin areas are shown on Figure 2-1 and listed in Table 2-4. Inyo and Mono Counties have not adopted Groundwater Management Plans, which use existing government bodies and authorities to proactively monitor and manage groundwater resource issues. Instead, the counties have groundwater ordinances in place, which employ land-use planning and police powers of locally elected county boards to manage groundwater resources. Inyo County has a groundwater management agreement with the City of Los Angeles. The Mammoth Community Water District completed a groundwater management plan for the Mammoth Basin watershed in July 2005. More recent efforts responding to the California Statewide Groundwater Elevation Monitoring (CASGEM) requirements are discussed in Chapter 4.

**Table 2-5: DWR Bulletin 118 Groundwater basins in the Inyo-Mono planning region**

Basin Number	Basin Name	Basin Number	Basin Name
6-7	Antelope Valley	6-55	Coso Valley
6-8	Bridgeport Valley	6-56	Rose Valley
6-9	Mono Valley	6-57	Darwin Valley
6-10	Adobe Lake Valley	6-58	Panamint Valley
6-11	Long Valley	6-61	Cameo Area
6-12	Owens Valley	6-62	Race Track Valley
6-13	Black Springs Valley	6-63	Hidden Valley
6-14	Fish Lake Valley	6-64	Marble Canyon Area
6-15	Deep Springs Valley	6-65	Cottonwood Spring Area
6-16	Eureka Valley	6-66	Lee Flat
6-17	Saline Valley	6-68	Santa Rosa Flat
6-18	Death Valley	6-70	Cactus Flat
6-19	Wingate Valley	6-71	Lost Lake Valley
6-20	Middle Amargosa Valley	6-72	Coles Flat
6-21	Lower Kingston Valley	6-73	Wild Horse Mesa Area
6-22	Upper Kingston Valley	6-74	Harrisburg Flats
6-23	Riggs Valley	6-75	Wildrose Canyon
6-24	Red Pass Valley	6-76	Brown Mountain Valley
6-25	Bicycle Valley	6-77	Grass Valley
6-26	Avawatz Valley	6-78	Denning Spring Valley
6-27	Leach Valley	6-79	California Valley
6-28	Pahrump Valley	6-80	Middle Park Canyon
6-29	Mesquite Valley	6-81	Butte Valley
6-30	Ivanpah Valley	6-82	Spring Canyon Valley
6-34	Silver Lake Valley	6-84	Greenwater Valley
6-35	Cronise Valley	6-85	Gold Valley
6-49	Superior Valley	6-86	Rhodes Hill Area
6-50	Cuddeback Valley	6-88	Owl Lake Valley
6-51	Pilot Knob Valley	6-105	Slinkard Valley
6-52	Searles Valley	6-106	Little Antelope Valley
6-53	Salt Wells Valley	6-107	Sweetwater Flat
6-54	Indian Wells Valley		

Figure 2-1: DWR Bulletin 118 groundwater basins of the planning region





### 2.1.4 Major Water Systems

Water storage and transfers in the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning area are dominated by the Los Angeles (LA) Aqueduct system. All other water engineering within the area is minor by comparison. The project involves extensive infrastructure (Figure 2-1) and vast land holdings (Figure 2-2). Major components of the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power (LADWP) water export and power generation system include a series of diversions and a tunnel for exporting water from the Mono Basin to the Owens River headwaters; the Crowley Lake reservoir in Long Valley; diversions in the Owens River Gorge for power generation; hydropower generation on Big Pine, Division, and Cottonwood Creeks; the Tinemaha, Pleasant Valley, and Haiwee Reservoirs; extensive groundwater pumping capacity; and the Los Angeles Aqueduct (Figure 2-1). Los Angeles' land and water ownership and extensive infrastructure along the east slope of the Sierra link many water management issues in the western part of the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning region.

Within the Mono Basin, the LADWP constructed diversion works on the main tributaries to Mono Lake (except for Mill Creek), a dam creating Grant Lake, and a tunnel to the Upper Owens watershed. Diversions out of the Mono Basin began in 1941 and greatly increased following completion of the second aqueduct in the Owens Valley in 1970. Diversions were halted by court order from 1989 to 1994. Starting in 1995, diversions up to 16,000 acre-feet per year resumed under California State Water Resources Control Board Decision 1631

Southern California Edison operates a series of dams and powerhouses on Mill Creek, Lee Vining Creek, Rush Creek, and Bishop Creek. The Mammoth Community Water District regulates storage in and discharge from a relatively small lake above the town of Mammoth Lakes.

In the upper Owens River watershed (commonly defined as upstream of the Owens Gorge), Crowley Lake was created by construction of Long Valley dam in the early 1940s. The reservoir is the main storage within the LA Aqueduct system and has a capacity of 183,000 acre-feet. At the other end of the Owens Gorge, Pleasant Valley Reservoir was built in 1955 to modulate flows released from the hydroelectric facilities in the Owens Gorge. This reservoir can store up to 3,825 acre-feet.



Surface and groundwater exports from the Owens Valley to Los Angeles vary greatly from year to year, with an average of about 356,000 AF between 1970 and 2011 (LADWP, 2011a). Since the dry period of 1987 to 1992, exports have been well below that average in most years. Between 2000 and 2011, export volumes have been as low as 110,000 AF in 2007 and above the 40-year average in 2005, 2006, and 2011 (Harrington, 2009; LADWP, 2011a).

LADWP provides water for different uses within the Owens Valley such as irrigation, livestock watering, recreation, wildlife, environmental enhancement and mitigation (with respect to groundwater pumping) projects, the Lower Owens River Project, and an extensive dust abatement project on the Owens Lake playa that currently relies heavily on shallow flooding to control dust. Water use by LADWP within the Owens Valley in the 2011-12 runoff year was estimated to be 202,000 AF. That total was distributed among the uses as 95,000 AF potentially available (less was applied) for the dust abatement project, 55,000 AF for irrigation, 16,500 AF for the Lower Owens River Project, 11,000 AF for stockwater, 10,500 AF for enhancement and mitigation projects, 10,400 AF for recreation and wildlife, and 3,900 AF for Indian lands (LADWP, 2011a).

At the northern end of the Inyo-Mono IRWM region, both the West Walker and East Walker Rivers have been developed for irrigation. Stream diversions, canals, and distribution ditches have irrigated Antelope and Bridgeport valleys for more than a century. In the 1920s, the Walker River Irrigation District constructed reservoirs on both the West Walker and East Walker Rivers. Although water stored in Topaz and Bridgeport reservoirs is exported from the stateline-defined watersheds included for the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning area, that water is applied to irrigation within the Walker River Basin, downstream of the state border in Nevada.

### **2.1.5 Description of Internal Boundaries**

#### ***Political Boundaries***

The Inyo-Mono IRWM region includes Inyo and Mono counties in their entirety and small portions of Kern and San Bernardino counties (Figure 1-1). Ridgecrest, Bishop, and Mammoth Lakes are the only incorporated cities or towns in the region and have populations of about 30,000, 3,900, and 8,200, respectively.

#### ***Land Ownership and Administrative Boundaries***

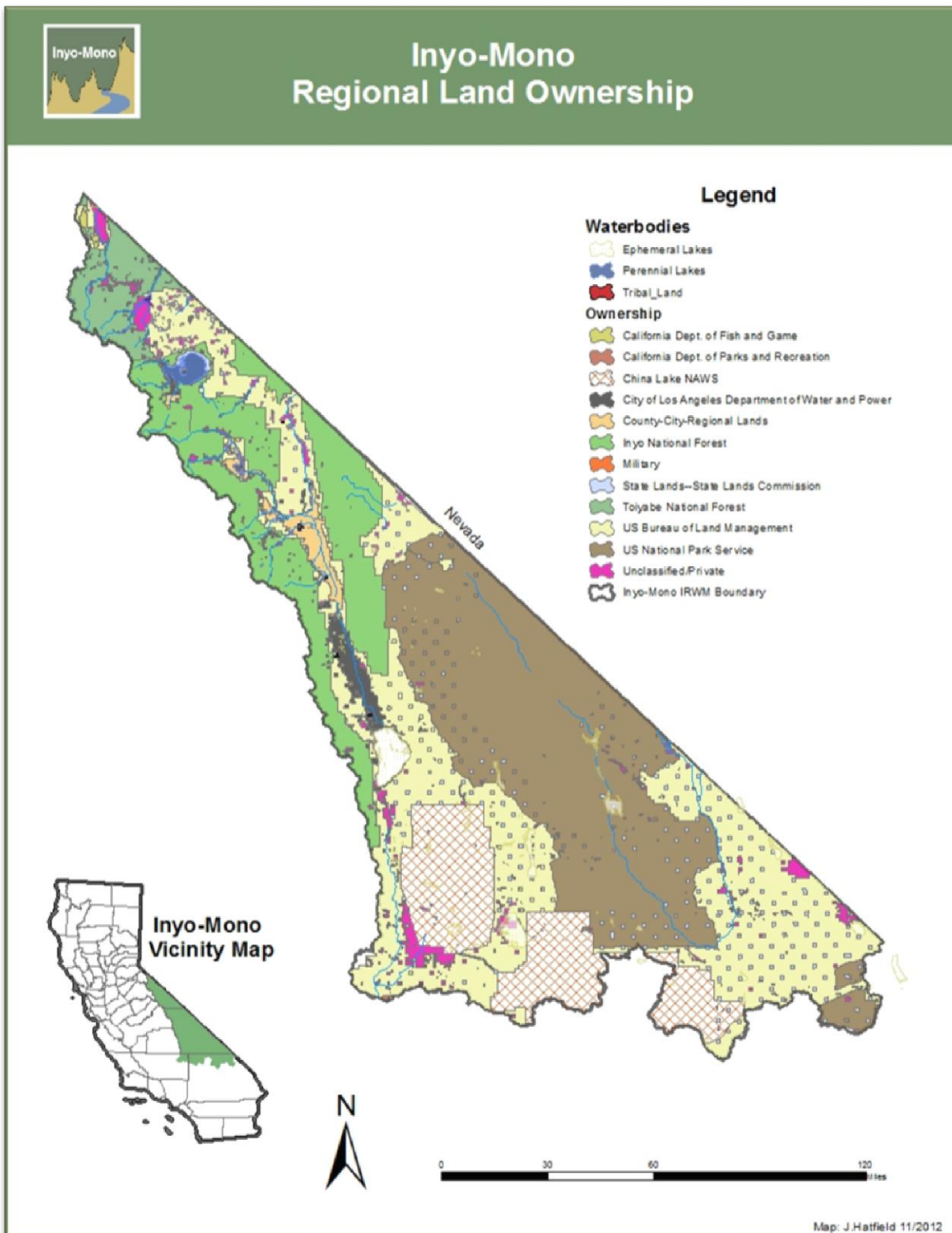
Almost all the Inyo-Mono IRWM region is public land administered by agencies including USDI-Bureau of Land Management, USDI-National Park Service, USDA-Forest Service, Department of Defense, Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, California State Lands Commission, California Department of Fish and Wildlife, and California Department of Parks and Recreation. Compared to other parts of California, there is remarkably little private or tribal land. The general ownership patterns are illustrated in Figure 2-2. Figure 2-2 also shows the locations of the two cities (Ridgecrest and Bishop), one town (Mammoth Lakes), and some of the small communities (north to south: Coleville, Bridgeport, Lee Vining, Benton, Tom's Place, Laws, Big Pine, Independence, Lone Pine, Keeler, Death Valley, Cartago, Olancho, Shoshone, Tecopa, Trona, and Inyokern).

Several dozen small water districts and other water purveyors (if aggregated) cover less than one percent of the area of the Inyo-Mono IRWM region (Figure 2-1). Most of these entities have considerable financial and operational difficulties related to their small scale and modest customer base. The Indian Wells Water District dwarfs the other districts in size and population served (approximately 30,000 people). The Mammoth Community Water District and the Indian Wells Valley Water District are the only two urban water management districts (serving more



than 3,000 connections) in the region.

Figure 2-2: Land ownership of the Inyo-Mono planning region.



## 2.2 Descriptive Geography

With respect to climate and hydrology, the Inyo-Mono region can be split into two broad zones: eastern Sierra Nevada and northern Mojave Desert. Much of the description that follows in this section generalizes conditions within these two zones. The northern part of the Inyo-Mono region (West Walker, East Walker, Mono, and Owens watersheds) is the eastern Sierra Nevada zone. The southern and southeastern portions of the planning area (Indian Wells Valley, Searles, Upper Amargosa, Death Valley/Lower Amargosa, Pahrump-Ivanpah, and Panamint Valley watersheds) are the northern Mojave Desert zone. Largely because of the far-greater availability of water resources in the eastern Sierra Nevada zone, there is a correspondingly greater amount of information available for the watersheds in the eastern Sierra Nevada zone than those in the northern Mojave Desert zone.

Much of the otherwise uncited information in this section is excerpted from assessments of four watersheds in Mono County (Kattelmann, 2007a, 2007b, 2007c; Kattelmann and Johnson, 2012). Because of these sources, there is an obvious bias toward Mono County. This bias results simply from the availability of information. The comparatively small amount of relevant information about the northern Mojave Desert portion of the planning area is reflected in the small proportion of text devoted to the southern area.

### 2.2.1 Climate and Potential for Climatic Change

The climate of a region can be considered to be the "average" weather as well as the extremes over some period of time. We are usually limited to the historical period and then often only a few decades during which some systematic measurements of precipitation and temperature were made and recorded. The term "normal" is a convention that typically includes only the past 30 years, although within the region, the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power uses a 50 year average. Similar to the warnings that accompany a financial investment prospectus, we should remember that past climate is no guarantee of future conditions. Nevertheless, recent climate is the best indicator we have of what to expect in the near future. Where inferences are available regarding prehistoric climate, such information is valuable to suggest the range of extremes that are possible in a given region.

Most of the eastern Sierra Nevada region is subject to the Mediterranean-type climate of California, characterized by wet, cool winters and warm, dry summers, and is subject to the orographic rain-shadow effect of being on the lee side of the Sierra Nevada with respect to the prevailing southwest-to-northeast storm direction. An exception to the general rain-shadow pattern occurs when small storms travel south from eastern Oregon into Nevada and then produce upslope flow and orographic lifting on the eastern slope of the Sierra Nevada. Storms typically begin to affect California in October and November and occur at irregular intervals through March in most years. An average of 15 to 20 discrete storms affects central California each winter. Intervals of clear, cool weather lasting one to several days separate these storms, although an extended dry period of three to six weeks occurs in many winters. December, January, and February tend to be the months of greatest precipitation. Storm frequency and intensity typically decrease in April and May, although a few significant storms can occur during

the spring. Rain/snow levels of 5,000 to 7,000 feet are typical for most winter storms. The amount of precipitation has been highly variable from year to year.

Summers tend to be dry and warm because of the dominance of high pressure and the absence of a storm track through California during the summer months. Convective thunderstorms occasionally develop when adequate moisture enters the region. When the "Arizona monsoon" pattern delivers moist air far enough west and north, significant thunderstorms can occur each afternoon and evening for several days at a time in the eastern Sierra Nevada.

Precipitation is greatest in the headwater areas just east of the Sierra Nevada crest. There is a steeply declining gradient in precipitation with distance east from the crest. This rain-shadow effect is largely due to the descent of air in the lee of the crest, which causes warming and evaporation of clouds (Powell and Klieforth, 2000). The areas immediately east of the crest also benefit from wind-driven carryover of precipitation that resulted from the lifting and cooling on the west side of the Sierra Nevada and some wind transport of snow initially deposited west of the crest. Precipitation increases again as air rises up the various ranges on the western edge of the Basin and Range geologic province (e.g., Sweetwater Mountains, Bodie Hills, Glass Mountains, White-Inyo Mountains).

Annual precipitation measured at a few automated sites and inferred from snowpack measurements has mean values exceeding 30 inches per year above 9,000 feet in the Sierra Nevada and tends to decline from north to south. Annual precipitation amounts decline rapidly to the east of the crest with average amounts of 8 to 12 inches in Antelope Valley, 9 inches at Bridgeport, 8 to 15 inches around Mono Lake, 10 inches at Long Valley Dam, and 5 inches at Bishop.



The water equivalence of the snowpack (the depth of water at a point if the snowpack is melted) is measured at about 400 locations throughout the snow zone of California by the Department of Water Resources and cooperating agencies. These measurements are made near the beginning of each month in the winter to supply data for forecasting the amount of snowmelt runoff in streams between April and July. Measurements taken near the beginning of April have been found to approximate the peak accumulation of the snowpack. On average, storms contribute little additional snowfall after April 1, and snowmelt begins to deplete the water storage of the snowpack in early April. Therefore, the April 1 snow survey measurements have been used in many

hydrologic studies as a proxy for the season-long accumulation of precipitation in mountain areas where almost all of the precipitation falls as snow and accumulates throughout the winter (the caveat being that some snow melts and sublimates during the winter, thereby reducing the April 1 snowpack). For example, the Mammoth Pass snow course has a continuous record of 83 years (1931 to current [2014]). The long-term April 1 (peak accumulation) average at this site is 43 inches, with a minimum in 1977 of 8.6 inches and a maximum in 1969 of 86.5 inches. Long-

term averages of April 1 snow water equivalence from snow courses in the major river basins range from 17 to 51 inches in the West Walker, 18 to 39 inches in the East Walker, 27 to 34 inches in the Mono Basin, 11 to 42 inches in the Upper Owens, and 10 to 31 inches in the Owens south of Crowley Lake. These values are only indicative of precipitation in the highest portions of the respective watersheds just east of the crest of the Sierra Nevada.

The northern Mojave desert zone is characterized by minimal rainfall and great variability in what rainfall does occur. The few precipitation measuring stations in the zone show average annual amounts of only a few inches: 2.4 inches at Furnace Creek in Death Valley, 4.1 inches at Trona, 4.8 inches at Inyokern, 6.7 inches at Mojave, and 6.9 inches at Randsburg (source: <http://usclimatedata.com>). At a U.S. Geological Survey research station in the upper Amargosa watershed (in Nevada, downstream of Beatty), annual precipitation averaged 4.4 inches from 1981 to 2005 and ranged from 0.14 inches to 8.9 inches (Johnson, et al., 2007). Although the bulk of a year's precipitation tends to fall during the winter months, summer thunderstorms can contribute significant quantities of water to isolated areas every few years. In general, summer precipitation tends to be a greater proportion of the annual total in the eastern part of the Mojave zone (Hereford, et al., 2003). The sparse array of precipitation gages cannot capture any indication of the variability of rainfall over the desert zone, but measured rainfall in individual summer seasons varied from 0 to 5 inches (Hereford, et al., 2003). Geomorphic evidence, such as debris flows in some canyons but not adjacent ones, suggests how rainfall exceeding average yearly amounts can occur in a few hours in small areas. Conversely, several months may pass without any rainfall in a particular area.

Within the Indian Wells Valley watershed, average annual precipitation varies from 5 to 10 inches per year, with less than 5 inches per year in the Ridgecrest/China Lake area and in the El Paso Mountains to the south, up to about 6 inches per year in the Argus Range to the east and the Coso Range to the north, and up to about 10 inches per year in the Sierra Nevada (Indian Wells Valley Water District 2002, cited by Couch, et al., 2003). Most of the precipitation occurs between October and March, with a typical peak in January.



Analysis of all available precipitation records from stations in the Mojave Desert (Hereford, et al., 2003) demonstrated substantial variation throughout the 20<sup>th</sup> century. There appear to have been some persistent patterns in precipitation during the past century: 1893-1904 was relatively dry, 1905-1941 was relatively wet, 1942-1975 was mostly dry, and 1976-1998 was the wettest portion of the century (Hereford, et al., 2003).



Throughout the region, air temperatures vary markedly both seasonally and daily. There is also considerable variation among years for any given day, making averages a poor descriptor (Howald, 2000a). Records of air temperature are even more limited than those of precipitation or snowpack water storage. The small amounts of water vapor in the air and the absence of large water bodies allow the air temperature to fluctuate greatly between day and night compared to more humid parts of the country.

Data from a few stations within the eastern Sierra Nevada portion of the Inyo-Mono planning area illustrate the general air-temperature regime. Parts of the East Walker River watershed are well-known as cold spots in California. Bridgeport and Bodie are occasionally in the winter-season news as the coldest locations in the nation when the upper Midwest is unusually warm. Over the past century at the Bridgeport climate station, the average annual maximum temperature was 62°F and the average annual minimum temperature was 24°F. The recorded extremes at Bridgeport have been 96°F and -37°F (California Department of Water Resources, 1992). At Bodie, the average annual maximum temperature was 56°F and the average annual minimum temperature was 19°F (Western Regional Climate Center at <http://www.wrcc.dri.edu>).

The mean temperature at Cain Ranch, the station in the Mono Basin with the longest record of air temperature, from 1931 through 1979, was 43°F with a maximum of 94°F and a minimum of -18°F (LADWP, 1987). Two sites in and near Lee Vining have monitored air temperature for the periods 1950-88 and 1988-2005. The averages from these sites are remarkably close with an average maximum of about 62°F and an average minimum of about 34°F (data from Western Regional Climate Center: <http://www.wrcc.dri.edu>).

A description of air temperatures at Valentine Camp in Mammoth Lakes (Howald, 2000a) provides some insight into the temperature regime of the mid-elevation forest zone. During summer, mean daily maxima ranged between 65°F and 80°F and mean daily minima ranged between 40°F and 50°F. Nighttime low temperatures, especially at ground level, can drop below 32°F at any time of year, although rarely for more than a few hours on even the coldest summer nights. Radiational heat loss in meadows and cold air drainage from surrounding uplands can result in locally low nighttime temperatures. This cold air pooling during periods of low wind is a feature unique to topographically-complex areas. The forest canopy maintains warmer temperatures among the trees. During winter, mean daily maxima ranged between 35°F and 45°F, and mean daily minima ranged between 15°F and 25°F. However, on many winter days, air temperatures do not rise above 32°F. In some winters, minimum air temperatures can drop to about -20°F during outbreaks of polar air (Howald, 2000a).

At the Sierra Nevada Aquatic Research Laboratory on Convict Creek south of Mammoth Lakes, average annual air temperatures from 1988 to 1998 ranged from 40°F to 45°F, with a mean of 43°F. The mean summer air temperature was 59°F, and the mean winter temperature was 19°F. Maximum temperatures in summer ranged from 73°F to 85°F, with summer minimum temperatures between 32°F and 43°F. July and August are typically the only frost-free months, although frost may occur at any time of the year. Winter diurnal temperature fluctuations are less than in summer. Daytime high temperatures ranged from 30°F to 52°F, and nighttime lows ranged from 0°F to 23°F.

**Table 2-6: Air temperature (°F) for several stations in the northern Mojave Desert zone**

Site	Monthly Maximum		Monthly Minimum		Annual Average	
	Winter	Summer	Winter	Summer	Maximum	Minimum
Haiwee	53	92	30	63	73	46
Inyokern	61	99	32	65	81	47
Trona	61	102	34	70	81	52
Randsburg	55	96	36	66	75	51
Wildrose RS	53	93	31	62	72	45
Death Valley	67	114	41	85	91	62

Source: <http://www.wrcc.dri.edu>

Water loss to the atmosphere is a large component of the annual water balance of watersheds in arid environments. Because of low atmospheric humidity, abundant solar radiation, high air temperatures, and moderate wind speeds, there is great potential for large amounts of water to evaporate throughout the Inyo-Mono planning area, especially in the northern Mojave Desert zone. However, water is usually not available to be evaporated; therefore, actual evapotranspiration (evaporation from open water and soils plus transpiration from plants) is a limited fraction of potential evapotranspiration at the watershed scale.

Potential evapotranspiration as estimated from water loss in evaporation pans exceeds 100 inches per year at two sites in the northern Mojave Desert zone. At Mojave from 1948 to 2005, the average water loss is 112 inches per year, with a monthly high in July of 17 inches. At Death Valley from 1961 to 2005, the average annual amount is 140 inches. At this site, the maximum monthly amount is 21 inches in July (<http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/htmlfiles/westevap.final.html>).

Actual evapotranspiration has been estimated in a few studies within the Inyo-Mono planning area. In the Mammoth Creek watershed, actual evapotranspiration was estimated to average 13 inches over the watershed area (California Department of Water Resources, 1973). In the Mono Basin, Vorster (1985) estimated an average growing season evapotranspiration rate of 24 inches. In the Bridgeport Valley, annual evapotranspiration has been estimated as about 29 inches (Lopes and Allander, 2009). Evapotranspiration in the Antelope Valley area was estimated as 33,000 AF from agriculture and 3,600 AF from phreatophytes (Glancy, 1971).

Significant water loss occurs where water is available, principally from lakes and from phreatophytes (plants with roots accessing the local water table). Evaporation from the larger natural lakes in the Inyo-Mono planning area has been estimated in a few studies. Open water evaporation from Mono Lake was estimated at about 40-45 inches per year in several studies through the 1960s and at 39 inches per year by the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power (1984). An estimate of 48 inches per year (apparently derived from a 1992 modeling

study) was used in an EIR water balance (Jones and Stokes Associates, 1993a: Appendix A). Evaporation from June Lake has been estimated as 38 inches per year (California Department of Water Resources, 1981). Open-water evaporation from lakes above 9,000 feet has been estimated at about 20-25 inches per year, and is limited by ice cover.

Evaporation has also been estimated from some of the region's reservoirs. The average annual total loss at Topaz Lake has been about 69 inches. At Bridgeport Reservoir, with winter ice cover, the average loss has been estimated at 43 inches (Lopes and Allander, 2009). Average annual evaporation from Grant Lake, which also has winter ice cover, has been variously estimated at 26, 36, and 43 inches (Lee, 1969; Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, 1987). Evaporation has been measured by the



LADWP at the Long Valley dam during ice-free months with evaporation pans both in the lake and on shore. The pan located on land had an average loss from eight non-freezing months of 41 inches, and the floating pan lost an average of 52 inches over nine non-freezing months (from the same year; Jones and Stokes Associates, 1993a: table 3A-4).

Although water managers would like climate and other environmental conditions to remain “stationary” over time so that measurements in the recent past can indicate what to expect in the future, we are well aware that conditions do change over time. Paleohydrologic studies suggest that both severe floods and extended droughts have occurred in the Inyo-Mono planning area and can certainly happen again. In addition to natural climatic variability, human-induced changes in the atmosphere have the potential to alter future climatic conditions in the area.

The most recent glacial advance peaked about 3,000 years ago (Minnich, 2007). Several lines of vegetation evidence also suggest that period was wetter and cooler than periods before and after. The climate also cooled and had relatively high precipitation during the so-called Little Ice Age, between roughly 1300 and 1800 (Minnich, 2007; USDA-Forest Service, 2011).

Evidence of severe and persistent drought in prehistoric times has been found in the northern part of the planning area, indicating periods of 140 to 220 years with very little precipitation (Stine, 1994). Dozens of Jeffrey pine (*Pinus jeffreyi*) stumps are rooted in the main channel of the West Walker River upstream of Walker. These trees could survive in that location only if streamflow was so low that the roots of the trees were not submerged for more than a few weeks each year. Radiocarbon dating of the wood showed that an older group of trees was alive between about AD 900 and 1100 and another set of trees grew in the bottom of the channel between about AD 1210 and 1350 (Stine, 1994). The channel is narrow and stable enough that changes in the location of the channel cannot explain the presence of the stumps.



The age of the trees in the West Walker River corresponds to the age of other old stumps found in Tenaya Lake and near Mono Lake, suggesting that dry conditions during the same periods allowed establishment of trees in other locations in the region (Stine, 1994). In modern times, the period of 1928 through 1934 is regarded as an extended drought within the Walker River basin.

Records of streamflow in the Owens Valley since the 1920s allow comparison of flood peaks over time. There appears to be a cluster of relatively extreme events in the 1970s and 1980s (Kattelman, 1992). Five of the largest eight to eleven snowmelt floods (in terms of volume) occurred from 1978 to 1986. Five of the smallest thirteen or fourteen snowmelt floods occurred from 1987 to 1991. Instantaneous peak flows show similar clustering. For example, in Rock Creek, four of the ten largest annual floods and three of the six smallest annual floods happened in the 1980s. Such events support theories developed by some climatologists that because of an observed shift in hemispheric flow patterns, extreme events are becoming more common in North America.

As global temperatures continue to rise as a result of anthropogenic increases in atmospheric greenhouse gases, changes in the climate of the Sierra Nevada can be expected. A wide variety of reports issued in the past decade suggest regional temperatures will rise, precipitation will decline, there will be more rain and less snowfall, there will be a smaller snowpack, the snowpack will begin to melt earlier, and the snowpack will melt faster. However, the situation and the underlying physical processes are not quite so simple. For example, snowmelt in the Sierra Nevada has surprisingly little direct response to air temperature. Solar radiation input to the snow surface is a far more important factor in energy exchange (and therefore, snowmelt) than processes involving the temperature of the air. Water managers relying on the water resources of the planning area need to anticipate the possibility of changes in climate and hydrology compared to the recent past, but should not assume that the common predictions of less snow are the only reasonable scenario (see also Chapter 3).

Under various global climate change scenarios, California is likely to see average annual temperatures rise by 4°F to 6°F in the next century, assuming actions are taken to reduce emissions of greenhouse gases. If no such changes are made, a “higher-emissions scenario” projects statewide temperature averages in California 7°F to 10.5°F higher. The range of figures comes from two models whose projections were summarized by the Union of Concerned Scientists in 2004. A theory suggests that high-elevation areas, such as the upper portions of the eastern Sierra Nevada, may warm more rapidly than regions as a whole.

The Department of Water Resources estimates that a 3°F temperature increase could mean an 11% decrease in annual statewide water supply. Under the coolest climate change projections, there could be a loss of about 5 million acre-feet/year in snowpack water statewide. In the eastern Sierra Nevada, the snowpack would not be affected as much as in lower-elevation watersheds of the western slope because most of the heavy snowpack zone in the eastern Sierra Nevada watersheds is at higher elevations (above 8,500 feet) that would still receive mostly snow except under severe warming scenarios. There are also predictions of greater cloudiness in the Sierra Nevada under a warmer climate. However, clouds can either cool an

area by blocking sunlight or keep it warm, functioning as a blanket in cold weather. There is uncertainty about how the effects of clouds might play out.

Under various scenarios, it is possible that the glaciers and permanent snowfields of the eastern Sierra Nevada will disappear by mid-century. For example, the Dana Glacier in the headwaters of Lee Vining Creek has already shrunk dramatically since the late 1800s. Chapter 3 contains a more in-depth analysis of possible localized climate change impacts for the region.

### **2.2.2 Topography, Geology, and Soils**

#### **Topography**

The geology and land-forms of the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning area are difficult to characterize because of the diversity of the region. One of the few consistent traits is that the entire region is within the Great Basin – all watersheds have internal drainage with no natural outlets to an ocean. Therefore, there is a sense of hydrologic isolation of each of the component watersheds. This region lacks the natural hydrologic connectivity of IRWM groups organized by river basin. Again, it is useful to separate the region into an eastern Sierra Nevada zone and a northern Mojave Desert zone.

The eastern Sierra Nevada zone spans the border between two major geologic provinces: the Sierra Nevada and the Basin and Range. The earth's crust in this region has been stretched apart, leaving a series of alternating mountain ranges and valleys. The mountain slopes tend to be quite steep with relatively little horizontal distance separating points differing in elevation by thousands of feet. The intervening valleys tend to be comparatively level and are composed mostly of materials eroded from the adjacent mountain slopes.

The crest of the Sierra Nevada is the western edge of the planning area and is largely above 10,000 feet in elevation. The crest includes much terrain above 12,000 feet and a few summits above 14,000 feet. The lowest parts of the crest (8,000 to 9,000 feet) are in the northwestern part of the West Walker River watershed, and the highest elevations are found west of Lone Pine and Big Pine. The steepest slopes in the region tend to be near the crest. At the extreme, small areas of the mountain front are vertical, and many areas along the mountains require technical climbing skills for travel. Slopes trend toward lower gradients with distance from the Sierra Nevada crest.

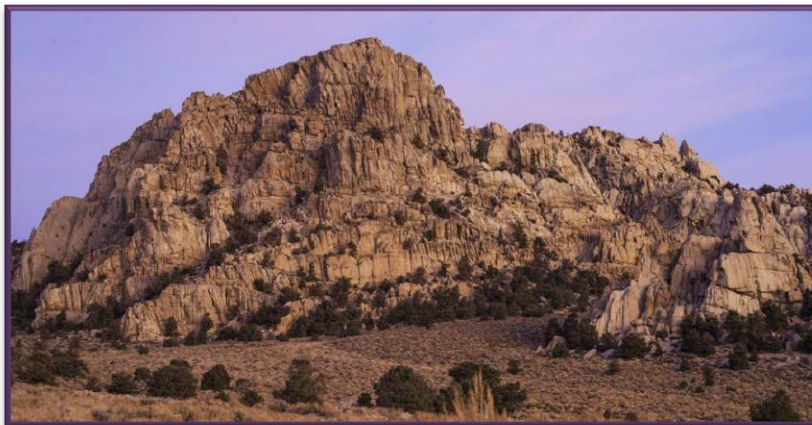
To the east of the Sierra Nevada are several broad valleys: (from north to south) Slinkard Valley (6,550 to 5,750 feet), Antelope Valley (5,600 to 5,000 feet), Bridgeport Valley (6,750 to 6,450 feet), Mono Valley and Mono Lake (6,700 to 6,380 feet), Long Valley (7,000 to 6,750 feet), Round Valley (4,900 to 4,400 feet), and Owens Valley (4,300 to 3,550 feet). There is a second group of intermontane valleys north of Owens Valley: Adobe, Benton, Hammil, and Chalfant.

To the east of the main valleys, the terrain rises in a series of north-south oriented mountain ranges, which are the westernmost ranges of the Basin and Range geologic province. The larger of these ranges include the Sweetwater Mountains, Bodie Hills, Glass Mountains, and White-Inyo Mountains. These ranges also have steep topography and rise to between 10,000 and 14,000 feet.

The northern Mojave Desert zone is also part of the Basin and Range geologic province with steep mountain slopes and broad valleys between the ranges. The principal valleys are Saline Valley, Eureka Valley, Death Valley, Rose Valley, Panamint Valley, and Indian Wells Valley. The eastern slope of the southern Sierra Nevada defines the western extent of this southern zone. Among the main mountain ranges in this part of the Inyo-Mono planning area are the southern portion of the White-Inyo Mountains, Panamint Range, Grapevine Mountains, Funeral Mountains, Argus Range, Black Mountains, Greenwater Range, Slate Mountains, Owlshead Mountains, and Lava Mountains. Telescope Peak in the Panamint Range is the high point at 11,049 feet. Less than 20 miles to the east from Telescope Peak is the lowest topographic point in the nation at Badwater, about 282 feet below sea level.

### Geology

The geology of each watershed influences many of the characteristics of water between its entry via precipitation and departure as streamflow or evaporation back into the atmosphere. There may also be a relatively small amount of water that leaves some watersheds as deep groundwater outflow -- obviously influenced by geology as well. Some of the important influences of geology with respect to hydrologic processes include serving as the parent material for soils, which in turn controls whether water remains on the surface or penetrates into the ground; storage and transport of water below the surface; chemical reactions and



contributions of chemical substances to the water; potential for erosion and mass movement of soil and rocks; formation and control of stream channels; and substrate for vegetation, which removes much of the water stored in the soil.

Geology of the eastern Sierra Nevada zone is well described in a wide variety of

sources (e.g., Hill, 1975; Bailey, et al., 1976; Whitney, 1979; Lipshie, 1979 and 2001; Rinehart, 2003), and only a basic summary that relates to hydrology is included here. This zone occupies the junction of the Sierra Nevada and Basin and Range geologic provinces. The basic form of the main watersheds is a result of the uplift (and tilt to the west) of the Sierra Nevada relative to the valleys lying to the east of the range. The form of the upper Owens River watershed was further determined by the formation of the Long Valley caldera by a massive volcanic eruption about 760,000 years ago (Bailey, et al., 1976). Subsequent volcanic activity, earthquakes, erosion and deposition by glaciers, and stream channel processes have contributed to the present-day landscape. Glacial till from eight to twelve glacial advances covers much of the elevation zone between 6,500 and 8,000 feet near the main creeks from the Sierra Nevada.

A variety of rock types occupies the surface and the subsurface zones of the watersheds. Granitic rock of the Sierra Nevada batholith is exposed along the Sierra Nevada front in many

places. Metamorphosed sedimentary and volcanic rocks are found on top of the granitic rock in places where erosion did not reach the granitic rock, such as Laurel, Convict, and McGee creeks. Volcanic rocks such as andesite, basalt, and the rhyolitic Bishop tuff (fused ash from the Long Valley caldera eruption with an average thickness of 500 feet [Gilbert, 1938]) are found above the older metamorphic and granitic rocks as well.

The northern Mojave Desert portion of the planning area is mostly composed of sedimentary and meta-sedimentary rock that formed from sediments deposited in shallow coastal waters and tidal flats. Volcanic activity and intrusive magma added basalts, rhyolites, and granitic rocks in localized areas. About 14 million years ago, the area started to be pulled apart by crustal movements, which resulted in a series of uplifted and tilted mountain ranges with valleys in between.

These various rock types have been further rearranged by the numerous faults in the area. The area beneath the town of Mammoth Lakes is particularly complex: interleaved layers of volcanic materials, glacial till, and stream deposits that are further stirred up by faulting. Volcanic processes have also formed many of the uplands throughout the eastern Sierra Nevada zone, such as the Bodie Hills, Anchorite Hills, Cowtrack Mountains, Glass Mountains, Mono Craters, Volcanic Tablelands, Crater Mountain, and Red Mountain.

The intermontane valleys initially formed as down-dropped fault blocks and subsequently filled with sediment transported from the adjacent mountain ranges. Sediment from glacial erosion, mass movements, surface processes, and channel erosion has filled the valleys to depths of hundreds of feet. The Owens Valley has some areas with up to 7,500 feet of alluvial fill. These sediment-filled depressions contain significant groundwater resources as water has filled the pore space between the sediment particles.

The magnitude 6 earthquake of May, 1980, in Long Valley prompted a great deal of local geological research. Dozens of scientific papers have provided a detailed understanding of the geologic history, structure, and activity of the Long Valley caldera (a roughly elliptical volcanic-tectonic depression measuring 18 miles from east to west and 10 miles from north to south). Some of this work is quite relevant to understanding groundwater storage, movement, chemistry, and interactions with surface flows.

The volcanic activity also creates a geothermal energy resource that is directly tied in with the groundwater system. The heat source for various hot springs, fumaroles, and hydrothermal alteration zones is presumed to originate from magma chambers at depths of a few thousand feet. Groundwater is warmed by heat rising from such areas and by water circulating from deep fractures. The presence of hot water at relatively shallow depths causes problems for municipal/domestic water production that seeks to avoid hot water with a high mineral content but provides the opportunity to extract heat for generation of electricity. The development of geothermal energy near the junction of U.S. Highway 395 and State Route 203 led to the creation of the Long Valley Hydrologic Advisory Committee, a technical group that monitors wells, springs, and streams down-gradient of the geothermal plant for signs of any changes that might be related to the geothermal development. Another large-scale geothermal generating facility is located at Coso, between Haiwee Reservoir and Little Lake.



Over geologic time, hot water circulation has contributed to concentrations of economically valuable minerals in many parts of the planning area. Prospecting for gold and silver occurred almost everywhere except in granitic rocks and lake sediments. Mines around Bodie were the most successful in the region. There were also substantial mining operations in Lundy Canyon, Mammoth Lakes, Onion Valley, Cerro Gordo, and Panamint City. Pine Creek, west of Bishop, was the location of one of the world's largest tungsten mines for several decades.

During the Pleistocene geologic epoch (2.6 million to 12,000 years ago), the Inyo-Mono planning area had a much wetter climate and abundant runoff. The water formed a series of huge lakes that covered many of the intermontane valleys. Lake Russell filled the Mono Basin to a depth about 700 feet above the present Mono Lake. Water from Owens Lake overflowed to the south and formed Fossil Falls enroute to China Lake. The ancestral Amargosa River formed Lake Tecopa and filled much of Death Valley with Lake Manly. Panamint Lake and Searles Lake were also enormous bodies of water during the Pleistocene.

After the climate became much drier, the water evaporated and left vast mineral deposits behind on the lakebeds. Various salts, most importantly borax, were mined from these playa deposits during the late 1800s. Some operations, such as on the west shore of Owens Lake, continued until recent times.

### **Soils**

Soils of the various watersheds throughout the planning area have formed from the underlying geologic parent material and consequently vary with the rock types as well as the localized moisture regime and weathering situation, biological influences, slope position and erosion potential, and time period for soil development. Most of the soils throughout the planning area tend to be shallow, coarse-textured, and poorly developed. The most common texture class is probably gravelly loam. Soils found on steeper slopes tend to be shallow, loose, and unconsolidated, whereas soils found on relatively level areas in meadows and other alluvial deposits tend to be deeper, better developed, and less prone to erosion. Because many areas have very young parent materials, only a few hundred to a few thousand years in age, soils tend to be incompletely developed with minimal stratification.

Throughout the eastern Sierra Nevada zone, the soils at lower elevations are generally derived from granitic and volcanic parent material and are sandy loams and decomposed granite. Soil depth ranges from very shallow with lots of rocks to deep alluvium in the valleys (Thomas, 1984). At higher elevations, soil depths range from a few inches to 3 or 4 feet. Sandy loam is the most common texture, but rock content is commonly up to



35 percent, especially on steeper slopes. Water retention tends to be low and decreases when rock occupies a greater proportion of the volume (Thomas, 1984).

Soils on steeper mountain slopes are generally somewhat excessively to excessively drained, coarse-textured, and shallow. Soils that formed on the foothills are well to excessively drained, are shallow to moderately deep, and generally have coarse-textured surfaces with some having coarse-to-fine- textured subsoils. Soils developed on the high terraces are well to moderately well drained on nearly level to sloping terrain. Soils developed on low terraces are somewhat poorly to poorly drained on nearly level terrain. Most terrace soils lie above a heavy textured subsoil with a variety of surface textures. Soils on alluvial fans include well- to excessively-drained soils except where groundwater is present (Mono County Resource Conservation District, 1990).

Soils on floodplains are generally loamy and sandy in texture, and are deep to moderately deep with coarse-textured subsoils. Drainage is somewhat poor to very poor, and soils are eroded by past and present channels of the rivers. Soils formed in topographic depressions are generally clayey throughout and have high organic matter content. These soils also exhibit poor drainage conditions (Mono County Resource Conservation District, 1990). Nevertheless, soils on the valley flats are the best developed and most productive soils in the region. Such soils have allowed reasonably productive agriculture in the Antelope Valley, Bridgeport Valley, and Owens Valley for more than a century.

Within the once-proposed Sherwin Ski Area, which is somewhat representative of portions of the eastern slope of the Sierra Nevada, soils were limited to topographic benches, isolated pockets, and lower-angle swales (Inyo National Forest, 1988). On these low-angle portions of the terrain, soils up to 2 feet thick were noted, and organic layers of several inches depth were found in pocket meadows. Water holding capacity was generally less than 4 inches. Where thin soils were present on steeper slopes, they tended to be highly erodible, especially if disturbed (Inyo National Forest, 1988).

In the valleys once occupied by Pleistocene Lakes, as the water level dropped, salts accumulated in the more recent sediments, particularly on the gently sloping gradients. Soils derived from these sediments tend to have high salt content. In addition, salts and alkali affect many areas of poorly and very poorly drained soils on the floodplains, basins, and low terraces (Mono County Resource Conservation District, 1990).

The greatest potential for soil erosion occurs with sandy soils on steep slopes where water may flow over the surface and entrain soil particles. Areas where vegetation has been removed and soils mechanically compacted (e.g, roads, trails, construction sites, off-road vehicle routes) are much more subject to erosion than undisturbed areas. Wind erosion of exposed soils can be significant during high-wind events.



### 2.2.3 Upland and Riparian Vegetation

#### **Upland Vegetation**

Distribution and type of vegetation throughout the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning area are dependent on soils, moisture availability, air and soil temperature, and sunlight. Different vegetation communities tend to be associated with elevation zones because of the combination of environmental factors favoring different plants species. Slope aspect can also play a major role in plant distribution with greater moisture stress on south-facing slopes than on shaded north-facing slopes. The declining gradient in precipitation from west to east results in a rapid transition in vegetation -- from conifer forests in the Sierra Nevada to open woodlands in the hills to sagebrush scrub in the valleys just east of the Sierra Nevada (California Department of Water Resources, 1992). In the northern Mojave Desert zone, water availability also controls the composition and distribution of plant communities. Although trees can survive at elevations above 6,000 feet if sufficient moisture is available, most of the northern Mojave Desert zone is dominated by drought-tolerant shrubs.



At the Sierra Nevada crest on the western margin of the planning area, vegetation cover is sparse with the most wind-exposed locations nearly barren. In more protected locations, grasses, forbs, dwarf shrubs, and even a few whitebark pine (*Pinus albicaulis*) can be found. Moving

downslope, the numbers of species and individual plants increase. In addition to the whitebark pine, mountain hemlock (*Tsuga mertensiana*) and western white pine (*Pinus monticola*) account for the tree species in the subalpine zone, which extends down to about 9,000 feet in the eastern Sierra Nevada watersheds. These trees merge into the red fir (*Abies magnifica*)-lodgepole pine (*Pinus contorta* ssp. *murrayana*) forest. The density of trees and the litter layer of accumulated needles are much greater here than among the scattered subalpine trees. The red fir-lodgepole pine forest merges into the Jeffrey pine (*Pinus jeffreyi*) forest at about 7,500 to 8,000 feet. Some white fir (*Abies concolor*) can be found among the Jeffrey pines. Western juniper (*Juniperus occidentalis* var. *occidentalis*) are also scattered in the east-side forests. Aspen (*Populus tremuloides*) clones are found where soil moisture is high and along creeks (USDA-Forest Service, 2004).

As in most other parts of the Sierra Nevada, decades of fire suppression have markedly

changed the composition and density of the mixed conifer forest of the eastern Sierra Nevada. Dense stands of white fir and Jeffrey pine have taken over the former open stands of large Jeffrey pine that were maintained by relatively frequent low-intensity fires (Lucich, 2004). Conifers have also entered former aspen groves and reduced regeneration of aspen (Lucich, 2004).

At upper elevations in the eastern Sierra Nevada zone, shrub communities are comprised of tobacco brush (*Ceanothus velutinus*) and chokecherry (*Prunus emarginatus*). At lower elevations, the brush community is mostly sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata*), bitterbrush (*Purshia tridentata*), mountain mahogany (*Cercocarpus ledifolius*) and snowberry (*Symphoricarpos albus*) (USDA-Forest Service, 1988).

The lower slopes of the Sierra Nevada (below 6,000 feet) are largely covered by a sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata*) community, intermingled with meadows and some curleaf mountain mahogany (*Cercocarpus ledifolius*). Typical species of the sagebrush community include bitterbrush (*Purshia tridentata*), rabbitbrush (*Ericameria* spp.), wheatgrass (*Agropyron* spp.), bluegrass (*Poa* spp.), wild-rye (*Elymus glaucus*), needle-grass (*Stipa* spp.), and June grass (*Koeleria cristata*) (Thomas, 1984).

In the eastern ranges of the northern portion of the planning area, the main plant community is pinyon-juniper (*Pinus monophylla*, *Juniperus scopulorum*) woodland. Bitterbrush and sagebrush dominate the forest understory. The grass composition is similar to that of the lower-elevation Sierra Nevada front to the west (Thomas, 1984).

The vegetation at the lower elevations of the West Walker River basin (5,000 to 7,000 feet) has changed substantially since the 1860s from bunchgrass range to bitterbrush and sagebrush (e.g., Thomas, 1984). Prior to the arrival of Euroamericans in the mid-19th century, portions of the West Walker River basin below and between the coniferous forest stands were primarily habitat for pronghorn and desert bighorn sheep. As overgrazing by thousands of domestic sheep during the late 1800s and early 1900s removed the bunchgrass, brush species became established. Consequently, the bighorn sheep and pronghorn left the area, and mule deer moved in, taking advantage of the browse species (Thomas, 1984). The native grasses, sedges, and rushes of the meadows were also converted to alfalfa and other forage species.

Plant communities of the northern Mojave Desert zone are completely different than those of the eastern Sierra Nevada zone because of the severely limited availability of water in the desert. Only plants able to survive high temperatures, low humidity, little soil water, and saline soils (in some places) are found in the northern Mojave Desert zone. The upper portions of the desert ranges receive several times more precipitation than the surrounding lowlands and are able to support pinyon-juniper woodlands above 6,000 to 7,000 feet (Tweed and Davis, 2003). Limber pine (*Pinus flexilis*) and bristlecone pine (*Pinus longaeva*) grow above 9,000 feet in the southern part of the White-Inyo Mountains and Panamint Mountains. Joshua trees (*Yucca brevifolia*) occur below the pinyon-juniper woodlands at about 4,000 to 6,000 feet (Ingram, 2008). At successively lower elevations and correspondingly drier sites, a wide variety of drought-tolerant shrubs are found. Common plants include sagebrush (*Artemisia tridentata*), rabbitbrush (*Ericameria nauseosus*), burrobrush (*Ambrosia dumosa*), brittlebush (*Encelia farinosa*), creosote

bush (*Larrea tridentata*), and mesquite (*Prosopis* spp.) (Tweed and Davis, 2003). Several cactus species (about 14) grow in the northern Mojave Desert zone and are well adapted to the arid conditions (Ingram, 2008). They tend to be more abundant in the eastern portion that has greater summer rainfall (Rowlands, 1995).

### **Riparian Areas and Wetlands**

Riparian zones are the areas bordering streams, springs, and lakes that provide a transition from aquatic to terrestrial environments. In arid regions, such as the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning area, riparian areas and the water body they surround are the most ecologically important portions of a watershed. The presence of water allows much life to thrive close to the stream course that would otherwise not exist. As streams rise and fall, the lower parts of the riparian corridor may be inundated for days to weeks. Soil moisture is much higher within the riparian zone than farther up slope and is often saturated close to the stream. Plants within riparian corridors are adapted to the high soil moisture and occasional submergence. Depending on the nature of the soils, topography, and the stream, the riparian zone may be narrow or wide and have an abrupt or gradual transition to upland vegetation (Swanson, et al., 1982; Gregory, et al., 1991; Kattelman and Embury, 1996).



Riparian areas are considered to be among the most ecologically valuable natural communities because they provide significantly greater water, food resources, habitat, and favorable microclimates than other parts of the landscape. The extra water alone leads to greater plant growth and diversity of species in riparian areas compared to other areas. The enhanced plant productivity, greater species richness, availability of water and prey, and cooler summer temperatures of riparian areas draws wildlife in greater numbers than in drier areas. Below the forest margin in the eastern Sierra Nevada, riparian areas are a dramatic change from the surrounding sagebrush scrub. In arid lands, streams, springs, and riparian zones are especially critical.

Streams and their adjacent riparian lands allow for the transport of water, sediment, food resources, seeds, and organic matter (Vannote, et al., 1980). Riparian corridors act as "highways" for plants and animals between natural communities that are stratified with elevation. The continuity of riparian corridors is one of their most important attributes. If the



upstream-downstream connection is interrupted by a dam, road, or other development, the ecological value of the riparian system is greatly diminished.

In watersheds of the eastern Sierra Nevada, riparian corridors along the major creeks cross through several upland vegetation communities in just a few miles because of the steep topography. In the headwater areas, typical riparian vegetation includes lodgepole pine (*Pinus contorta* spp. *murrayana*), aspen (*Populus tremuloides*), mountain alder (*Alnus incana* spp. *tenuifolia*), currant (*Ribes* sp.), and willow (*Salix* sp.). Jeffrey pine (*Pinus jeffreyi*), black cottonwood (*Populus balsamifera* ssp. *trichocarpa*), and wild rose (*Rosa woodsii*) are present in some of the mid-elevation canyons. At elevations between the glacial moraines and the valley floor, water birch (*Betula occidentalis*), Fremont cottonwood (*Populus fremontii*), and other species of willow add to the mix (Howald, 2000a and 2000b).

Along the streams of the eastern Sierra Nevada, riparian environments offer critical resources for a large, though unknown, fraction of insect and other animal species. For some, the riparian zone is primary habitat. For other species, the riparian resources of water, food, higher humidity and cooler summer temperatures, shade, and cover are used on occasion. Insects are more abundant near streams and are an important food for fish, amphibians, birds, and mammals. Open water and moist soils are both critical for amphibians. Almost all species of salamanders, frogs, and toads native to the Sierra Nevada spend much of their life cycles in riparian zones (Jennings, 1996). Birds tend to be far more numerous and diverse in riparian zones than in drier parts of the watershed. Most mammals at least visit riparian areas occasionally to take advantage of resources that are less available elsewhere in the watershed. The mammal most obviously dependent on the riparian zone is the beaver.

Riparian areas are fundamentally limited to the margins of streams, springs, creeks, and lakes. With their restricted width (generally tens of feet on either side of a stream, wider along flatter portions of the principal streams), riparian areas occupy very a small portion of the landscape. An evaluation of proposed hydroelectric projects in the eastern Sierra Nevada considered riparian zones to cover less than one percent of the surface area of their watersheds (Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 1986).

Most of the riparian corridors at the higher-elevation portions of the Humboldt-Toiyabe and Inyo National Forests are relatively undisturbed (except by historical grazing), but many of the riparian areas in lower valleys have been changed by road construction, overgrazing, groundwater pumping, dams, water exports, and recreation. Some of the principal paved roads of the region follow streams for many miles and are often within the riparian zone. Forest roads are within the riparian zone in hundreds of places within the two National Forests of the eastern Sierra Nevada.

Although very important in their limited extent where they exist, there are few riparian areas within the northern Mojave Desert zone. Most are very short segments along channels downslope from springs and seeps that may only be tens to hundreds of feet in length. The Amargosa River canyon south of Tecopa is the best example of an extensive riparian area in the northern Mojave Desert zone. Due to the presence of cooler and wetter conditions and better soil, many washes support greater plant and animal diversity and productivity than the

surrounding uplands, and the BLM has begun closing roads in washes in order to protect these biological resources.

Wetlands are areas that are flooded with water for enough of each year to determine how the soil develops and what types of plants and animals can live in that area. They are often called marshes, swamps, or bogs. The critical factor is that the soil is saturated with water for at least a portion of the year. This saturation of the soil leads to the development of particular soil types and favors plants that are adapted to soils lacking air in the pores for a portion of the year. The federal Clean Water Act defines the term wetlands as "those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or ground water at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions."

General acceptance of the ecological values of wetlands has occurred relatively recently (National Research Council, 1995). Drainage and deliberate destruction of wetlands were widely accepted practices until the mid-1970s. California has lost a greater fraction of its wetlands than any other state. Only about 9 percent of the original wetlands (454,000 acres out of about 5 million acres) remain in California (National Research Council, 1992). The recognition of the importance of the small fraction remaining has led to a variety of regulatory efforts to minimize the further loss of wetlands. The relatively recent concept of wetlands as valuable to nature and the public at large has generated conflicts with individuals who own wetlands and do not see any personal benefit.

The largest areas of wetlands in the region are flood-irrigated lands in Antelope Valley, Little Antelope Valley, Bridgeport Valley, and Long Valley. Most of these areas would not be classified as wetlands without the artificial application of water for more than a century. Wetlands in much



of Mono County have been inventoried and described in a project of the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board and U.C. Santa Cruz in the 1990s (e.g., Curry, 1996).

The primary loss of wetlands in the upper Owens River watershed occurred with the filling of the Long Valley dam in 1940. A natural dam at the top of the Owens Gorge, caused by the

relative rise of the Volcanic Tableland fault block (Lee, 1906), led to the low gradient of the Owens River through Long Valley and consequent conditions that favored wetlands along the river channel (Smeltzer and Kondolf, 1999). USGS topographic maps made circa 1913 during the studies by Charles H. Lee show more than 4,000 acres of wetlands within Long Valley (Smeltzer and Kondolf, 1999, esp. figure 20).

Within Inyo County, the primary wetlands occur in topographically flat portions of the Owens

Valley where springs and seeps bring water to the surface. Wetlands that are important for wildlife are found at Fish Slough, north of Bishop, and near the Lower Owens River. Within the northern Mojave Desert zone, locally important wetlands include: Grimshaw Lake near Tecopa, Saratoga Springs in southern Death Valley, Saline Valley marshlands at foot of Inyo Mountains, Salt Creek and Cottonball Marsh north of Furnace Creek, and Warm Sulphur Springs at Ballarat in Panamint Valley. Several inventories and studies of springs have been conducted in Inyo County (e.g., King and Bredehoeft, 1999; Sada and Herbst, 2001; SGI, 2011; and Steinkamp and Werrell, 1998).

In addition to the obvious wetlands of the Owens Valley, there are several plant communities that transitional between wetland and upland vegetation types. Plants associated with these communities tend to produce roots that can be 4 to 7 feet long and can access a shallow water table where and when available. Such communities include alkali meadow, Nevada saltbush meadow, rabbitbrush meadow, desert sink scrub, greasewood scrub, and shadscale scrub (e.g., Groeneveld and Or, 1994; Elmore, et al., 2003).

Alpine and sub-alpine meadows also provide many ecosystem services for humans and wildlife yet have been damaged and degraded throughout much of the Sierra Nevada (e.g., Kattelman and Embury, 1996; Stillwater Sciences, 2012; Viers, et al., 2013). These wetland ecosystems store and filter water that is diverted downstream for human uses; they provide high-quality habitat for invertebrate, birds, and mammals; and they can serve as indicators of past climatic and fire conditions as well as future changes in the climate. Mountain meadows are particularly critical habitat for birds, both for those species that are meadow-dependent and those that live in adjacent forests but obtain food and water from the meadows (Graber, 1996). Individual meadows throughout the mountain range have been inundated by reservoirs, intentionally drained and converted to other land uses, reduced by road construction, and altered by a variety of particular uses. However, a remarkably widespread suite of changes resulted from the range-wide overgrazing of the late 1800s. The removal of vegetation, compaction of meadow soils, and trampling of streambanks from vast numbers of sheep and cattle in the 19<sup>th</sup> century triggered a series of hydrologic and geomorphic consequences that have left a large fraction of Sierra Nevada meadows with deeply incised channels, lowered water tables, and changes in vegetation composition.

The majority of montane meadows in the Inyo-Mono planning region are found on the Inyo and Humboldt-Toiyabe National Forests. An inventory that was referenced in the Forest Plan of the Inyo National Forest (1998) indicated that 90 percent of the wet meadows on the Forest were damaged or threatened with damage by accelerated erosion. The majority of the meadow area on the Inyo National Forest is just west of the Inyo-Mono planning region on Kern Plateau, within the Southern Sierra planning region. Within the Inyo-Mono region portion of the Inyo National Forest, montane meadows can be found in the upper reaches of most watersheds tributary to the Owens River. Some of the larger meadows that have road access, such as Horseshoe Meadows and Snowcreek Meadow (Windy Flats on older maps), have a variety of impacts. Most of the smaller meadows at high elevations are relatively remote and are within the John Muir Wilderness Area. In the northern part of the Inyo-Mono planning region, montane meadows are mostly found on the Humboldt-Toiyabe National Forest and within the Hoover



Wilderness Area. A few meadow areas are contained within “critical aquatic refuges”, such as Kirkwood Lake, Koenig, Wolf Creek, Silver Creek, and Summit Meadow refuges (USDA-Forest Service, 2004). The largest montane meadows in the West Walker River watershed are Pickel Meadow and Leavitt Meadow, which were overgrazed in the 1800s and currently receive considerable recreation use because of their proximity to State Route 108.

#### 2.2.4 Invasive Weeds

The term weed is typically used to describe any plant that is unwanted and grows and spreads aggressively. The term noxious weed describes an invasive unwanted non-native plant and refers to weeds that can infest large areas or cause economic and ecological damage to an area (USDA-Forest Service, 2004). The USDA-Natural Resources Conservation Service maintains a list of federally- and state-designated noxious weed species (<http://plants.usda.gov/java/noxiousDriver#federal>). In general, the Inyo-Mono region has thus far remained relatively free of major weed infestations, but as visitations to the area increase, there will be an increased risk of significant alterations to native ecosystems. Already, as described below, tamarisk and cheatgrass pose major threats to the region.

At higher elevations, several invasive weeds have been identified, but a detailed description is beyond the scope of this plan. At lower elevations, invasive plants are even more aggressive and have caused widespread problems. Tamarisk or salt cedar (*Tamarix* spp.), a listed noxious weed, has invaded riparian zones, areas with high water tables, and water spreading basins below about 7,000 feet. It readily crowds out most beneficial riparian shrubs and trees and uses large amounts of water because of its ability to establish deep roots that extend below the water table adjacent to streams. In the Mono Basin, tamarisk is established at levels currently under control (due to an interagency effort) along the lower reaches of Rush and Lee Vining Creeks. Tamarisk has become well established along the lower Owens River and is being treated by the Inyo County Water Department and Los Angeles Department of Water and Power. In the northern Mojave Desert zone, tamarisk removes much of the scarce water from springs and ephemeral stream channels that would otherwise benefit many plants and animals.

Perennial pepperweed (*Lepidium latifolium*) is of increasing concern in the region because of tendency to contribute to erosion of streambanks and the sides of ditches and canals, its tendency to develop monocultures, as well as its aggressive invasive nature and resistance to control. As another example, cheatgrass (*Bromus tectorum*) has been found to produce between 400 and 3400 lbs of vegetative matter per acre (depending on irrigation, soil, etc.), reduces soil moisture several inches below soil surfaces before native plants begin germinating, tends to increase fire frequency and severity, and is affecting pollinator populations and predator-prey relationships on the east slopes of the Sierra Nevada. Other invasive plants, such as woolly mullein (*Verbascum thapsus*), Russian thistle (*Salsola* sp.), Russian olive (*Elaeagnus angustifolia*), and knapweed (*Centaurea* spp.) also have serious implications for terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems. Several other problematic species are targeted by property owners, agencies, and a group formed to combat invasive weeds.

Most of the eastern Sierra Nevada zone of the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning area is covered by

the Eastern Sierra Weed Management Area, a consortium of land management agencies and other entities formed in 1998. The mission of this group is the control and eradication of noxious weeds through integrated management activities. Members of the group include Inyo/Mono Counties' Agricultural Commissioner's Office, Inyo County Water Department, California Department of Food and Agriculture, Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, Bureau of Land Management Bishop Field Office, Bureau of Land Management Desert District, Inyo National Forest, Humboldt-Toiyabe National Forest, Inyo/Mono Resource Conservation District, Inyo/Mono Counties' Cattleman's Association, Natural Resources Conservation Service, California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection, California Department of Transportation District 9, Bishop Paiute Tribe Environmental Office, and California Department of Parks and Recreation.

### **2.2.5 Role of Wildfire**

Wildfires are a major watershed management issue as well as natural hazard within the eastern Sierra Nevada zone of the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning area. Wildfires are not much of a concern (except in localized areas and under unusual conditions) within the northern Mojave Desert zone because of the sparse vegetation.

Fire is a natural disturbance feature of the landscape. Prior to the 20<sup>th</sup> century, the primary cause of fire was lightning, coinciding with summer thunderstorms. When ignited at higher elevations, the fires were typically not large. Lower elevations experience fewer lightning ignitions, but the shrublands have the potential to burn more extensively, and have in the past. Fire suppression policies were instituted in the early days of the National Forest System. With the near absence of wildfire in the past century, fuel loads in forest and shrublands far exceed natural levels. Therefore, modern fires are likely to be both intense and extensive.

Analyses of tree stumps and cores have suggested that pre-1900 intervals between wildfires were highly variable in the upper Owens River watershed. Before active fire suppression, fires occurred in the Jeffrey pine and mixed conifer stands about every 10 to 20 years on the average, and in red fir stands about every 30 years on the average (Millar, et al., 1996). Wildfires appear to have been low intensity in both pine and fir forests; however, the structure of some red fir stands indicates that stand-replacing fires occurred. The studies of fire history show that the size, frequency, and distribution of fires changed markedly with the beginning of suppression (Millar, et al., 1996).

In the high-elevation subalpine zone, wildfires are uncommon, infrequent, and usually limited to only a few trees. No large historical fires have been documented at elevations over 8,000 feet in the eastern Sierra Nevada zone. Fires intensities tend to be low, and large fires rarely develop. The subalpine zone tends to be cooler and wetter than areas at lower elevation. Forest structure is probably the closest to reference conditions in the subalpine zone because of the scarcity of fire. Most of the late successional forest stands are found at these higher elevations (USDA-Forest Service, 2004).

## 2.2.6 Fish and Wildlife

### **Fisheries**

Fish, particularly trout, are a highly valued recreational resource of the streams of the eastern Sierra Nevada. Much of the tourism economy of the area is dependent on fishing. The streams and lakes of the region have hundreds of thousands of angler-days of use each season. Introduced in the late 1800s, trout have become thoroughly integrated into the aquatic ecology of eastern Sierra Nevada watersheds, often at the expense of native



fish and amphibians. The extent and numbers of non-native trout increased dramatically when aerial stocking of trout became widespread in the 1950s. Before the artificial stocking, most waters in the eastern Sierra Nevada did not contain trout, except for a few creeks that contained native Lahontan cutthroat trout (*Oncorhynchus clarki henshawi*) (Milliron, et al., 2004). Many strains of rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*), brown trout (*Salmo trutta*), and brook trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*) have been planted in lakes and tributaries of the main rivers, and many of these trout have successfully spawned, producing “wild trout” progeny. The term “wild trout” is distinct from “native trout,” which refers to trout that existed in streams prior to European settlement and have a defined natural range without human intervention (Milliron, et al., 2004).

The Lahontan cutthroat trout (*Oncorhynchus clarki henshawi*) is the prominent species of native fish in the Walker River basin. The original range of the Lahontan cutthroat trout has been reduced more than 90 percent by changes in streamflows, channel conditions, and overfishing (Knapp, 1996). Predation by, competition with, and hybridization with introduced trout have also greatly impacted the remaining groups of these fish (Gerstung, 1988). As the once huge population in Walker Lake has declined drastically with increasing salinity, efforts have begun to ensure survival of the species in streams of the upper watershed. When only a few isolated populations could be found, the Lahontan cutthroat trout was listed as endangered under the Endangered Species Act in 1970 and then reclassified as threatened in 1975. The fragmentation of habitat leading to the isolation of small groups of fish is a primary concern.

Native fishes of the Long Valley streams include Owens sucker (*Catostomus fumeiventris*), Owens tui chub (*Gila bicolor snyderi*), toikona tui chub (*Gila bicolor* subspecies), and speckled dace (*Rhynchithys osculus*) (Hubbs and Miller, 1948; Miller, 1973, Chen et al., 2007). The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (1998) recommended four “Conservation Areas” within Long Valley to help with recovery of Owens tui chub and Long Valley speckled dace: Little Hot Creek,

Whitmore, Little Alkali, and Hot Creek. Within the Owens Valley, the Owens pupfish (*Cyprinodon radiosus*) was the primary native fish. However, the species was reduced to just two locations by 1934 and was thought to be extinct by 1948 (Pister, 1995). After a small population of surviving Owens pupfish was found in 1956, the California Department of Fish and Game, LADWP, and BLM cooperated in creating refuges for the species in the Fish Slough area north of Bishop. Introduced non-native fish, such as largemouth bass (*Micropterus salmoides*), remain a threat to the continued survival of the pupfish.

Fish introductions to the Owens River basin began in the late 1800s with Lahontan cutthroat trout from the Walker River and golden trout from the Kern River. Rainbow, brown, and eastern brook trout from hatcheries in other parts of California were first introduced in about 1900 (Pister, 1995). The Mount Whitney State Fish Hatchery, built in 1917, led to significant fish rearing and stocking programs in waters of the eastern Sierra Nevada.

The upper Owens River through lower Long Valley, before the reservoir started filling in 1941, was regarded as a "superb stream fishery". The subsequent lake is also a highly productive fishery. The growth rates of rainbow trout and brown trout in Crowley Lake are among the highest ever recorded for a resident trout population in a mountain environment (Von Geldren, 1989). Crowley Lake's high productivity results in trout that gain from three to 40 times their stocked weight before harvest (Milliron, 1997).

In the northern Mojave Desert zone, there are a few isolated populations of pupfish that have remained after Lake Manly dried up. Four species and ten subspecies of pupfish are found in streams, springs, and wetlands of the northern Mojave (Tweed and Davis, 2003). Within California, these fish are located in the Amargosa River, Saratoga Springs, Salt Creek, and Cottonball Marsh.

Amphibians are assumed to be scattered throughout the Sierra Nevada watersheds, but have been depleted by introduced trout (e.g., Knapp and Matthews, 2000). The larger populations are found in waters without fish. Amphibian populations are also assumed to be declining in the eastern Sierra Nevada as is the case in most of the Sierra Nevada due to disease and predation (e.g., Jennings, 1996). In past decades, anecdotal accounts suggested that frogs and toads were very common, abundant, and widespread. During the 1980s, biologists began to note that amphibians were becoming relatively uncommon and detected diseases and deformities that have not been noticed or at least not widely described in the past. A recently identified disease, chytridiomycosis, caused by a fungal pathogen, appears to be spreading at an alarming rate and greatly reducing population size of some amphibian species (Rachowitz, et al., 2006). The principal amphibians of the eastern Sierra Nevada watersheds are Yosemite toad (*Bufo canorus*), mountain yellow-legged frog (*Rana muscosa*), and Pacific tree frog (*Hyla regilla*). Salamanders--including the poorly described Kern Plateau slender salamander (*Batrachoseps robustus*, imperiled) and a southern species of web-toed salamander (*Hydromantes platycephalus*)--are present in some areas as well. The Humboldt-Toiyabe National Forest has established several "critical aquatic refuges" to promote recovery of threatened amphibians. The Kirkwood Lake refuge was established for the mountain yellow-legged frog. It covers 840 acres at the higher elevations of the West Walker River watershed. Surveys of the refuge in 2000



found a total population of more than 10,000 frogs, among the heaviest concentrations in the Sierra Nevada. In addition to these frogs, Yosemite toad larvae were also found in this refuge in the 2000 survey. The Koenig Lake refuge was established for Yosemite toads. It includes 2000 acres in the Latopie, Koenig, and Leavitt lakes subwatersheds. Recent surveys found Yosemite toad tadpoles in the wetlands surrounding Koenig Lake and in unmapped ponds between Koenig and Latopie lakes (USDA-Forest Service, 2004). At the lower elevations surrounding Mono Lake and in the Owens Valley, Great Basin spadefoot toads are common.

The Sierra Nevada yellow-legged frog and Northern Distinct Population Segment of the mountain yellow-legged frog were listed as endangered by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service in June 2014. The Yosemite toad was listed as threatened at the same time. During the decade prior to the actual listings under the Endangered Species Act, there was considerable concern and controversy within Inyo and Mono counties about the potential for the listings. The rumor mill generated fears that grazing, pack stock use, and recreational fishing could be severely constrained in any area deemed critical habitat for the amphibians. Although such actions now seem unlikely, recovery plans for these species are yet to be developed.

A few species of amphibians and reptiles eke out an existence at isolated springs and seeps in more arid reaches of the project area. These include the Panamint alligator lizard (*Elgaria panamintina*, threatened and in decline), the black toad (*Anaxyrus exsul*), threatened but apparently stable), the Inyo slender salamander (*Batrachoseps campi*, a California species of special concern), the Great Basin spadefoot toad (*Spea intermontana*), the red-spotted toad (*Bufo punctatus*), and the western toad (*Bufo boreas*).

### **Terrestrial Wildlife**

In a watershed context, the animals that have the greatest impact on watershed processes are those largely unseen and unappreciated creatures that live below the soil surface and perform an immense amount of work in the soil. The activities of burrowing mammals, reptiles, insects, worms, and amphibians process organic matter and alter the physical structure of the upper part of the soil. Animals in the soil can have a huge effect on the pore space and structure of the soil and, consequently, on the infiltration capacity and water storage capacity of the soil. Human activities that impact soil organisms, such as excavation, compaction, vegetation removal, and pollution, can have secondary impacts on the water relations of the soil.

Animals that are traditionally considered as "wildlife" are primarily of interest in the watershed context with respect to riparian habitat. The eastern Sierra Nevada does not have any wildlife species with either the behavior (e.g., bison) or numbers (e.g., elk in Rocky Mountain National Park) to make substantial changes in soil properties, vegetation, or stream conditions to alter hydrologic response of the watershed. Nevertheless, all native species have ecological roles, and one could imagine some hydrologic consequences if the population of some species were drastically changed. Fish and wildlife habitat of the upper elevations of the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning area tends to be in excellent condition while the lower portion, below about 7,000 feet elevation, tends to be in less satisfactory condition (Inyo National Forest, 1988).

Most wildlife species are dependent on the riparian zone, at least occasionally, for water, food, or shelter. Changes in riparian and associated wetland vegetation composition, density, and continuity can have serious impacts on wildlife. In most of the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning area, the stream corridors are critically important because of the lack of water elsewhere in the



landscape. Wildlife dependent on the creek water and riparian habitat include mule deer (*Odocoileus hemionus*), white-tailed jackrabbits (*Lepus townsendii*), Nuttall's cottontail (*Sylvilagus nuttallii*), montane vole (*Microtus montanus*), mink (*Mustela vison*), Yosemite toad, and mountain yellow-legged frog. Many birds also use eastern Sierra Nevada riparian habitat, including mourning dove (*Zenaida macroura*), Sooty grouse (*Dendragapus fuliginosus*), band-

tailed pigeon (*Columba fasciata*), red-winged blackbird (*Agelaius phoeniceus*), song sparrow (*Melospiza melodia*), northern goshawk (*Accipiter gentilis*), osprey (*Pandion haliaetus*), and red-tailed hawk (*Buteo jamaicensis*). Kestrels (*Falco sparverius*), ravens (*Corvus corax*), goshawks (*Accipiter gentilis*), red-tailed hawks (*Buteo jamaicensis*), prairie falcons (*Falco mexicanus*), and golden eagles (*Aquila chrysaetos*) also utilize riparian zones as part of their habitat.

Of the several wildlife species that use eastern Sierra Nevada riparian habitats for foraging, nesting, or cover, some are threatened or endangered or are of special concern. These species include the willow flycatcher (*Empidonax traillii*), greater sage grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*), peregrine falcon (*Falco peregrinus*), bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*), osprey (*Pandion haliaetus*), yellow warbler (*Dendronica petechia*), mountain beaver (*Aplodontia rufa*), and Inyo shrew (*Sorex tenellus*) (USDA Forest Service, 1989; California Department of Fish and Game, 1990). Long-distance migrant birds depend on riparian habitats as they travel through the arid Great Basin. The greater sage grouse within Mono County is currently the subject of considerable attention in a Nevada-California effort to avoid the species being listed under the Endangered Species Act (e.g., Casazza, et al., 2009). The Mojave population of desert tortoise is listed as threatened under the federal endangered species act, and the Fish and Wildlife Service updated its recovery plan for the population in 2011 (US Fish and Wildlife Service, 2011).

One species with direct hydrologic impacts is the beaver (*Castor canadensis*), with their dam-building behavior. Beaver were not known to exist in the Owens and Long valleys when EuroAmericans began settling the area. After World War II, there was a debate within the California Department of Fish and Game about the benefits and risks of introducing beaver. Within the West Walker River watershed, beaver were present along several streams in 1967: Little Walker River, West Walker River, Mill Creek, and Lost Cannon Creek (memo in CDFG



files in Bishop office, no date). Beaver were introduced along Mill Creek in the Mono Basin by the Department of Fish and Game in the 1950s. The population thrives above Lundy Reservoir for nearly the entire length of upper Lundy Canyon and in recent years has been spreading to nearby creeks, including Wilson Creek, DeChambeau Creek, and Lee Vining Creek.

Mule deer (*Odocoileus hemionus*) are the most prominent big game species of the eastern Sierra Nevada. The West Walker deer herd is a significant wildlife resource within the basin and affects many land management decisions. The Round Valley deer herd is of similar importance between Bishop and Mammoth Lakes.

## 2.3 Social and Cultural Characteristics

### 2.3.1 Human History

As in most of California, the history of native peoples, Euro-American settlement, early land use, and water development has established the current socio-economic conditions in the Inyo-Mono planning region. Unlike most of California, the earlier history has had much greater relative influence than more recent events. Land allocations to federal land management agencies, the City of Los Angeles, and a relatively small number of large ranches were largely completed well before World War Two. The very small proportion of private land within the region has limited development, land-use change, and population growth in recent decades. For example, between 1970 and 2010, Inyo County's population grew by only 19 percent, compared to California's growth rate of 87 percent over that 40-year span. With the limited private land base and presumably fixed allocations of land, comparatively little growth or land-use change is anticipated within the Inyo-Mono planning region over a planning period of the next twenty years.

#### **Pre-history**

Native Americans of the Paiute and Washoe tribes lived in the Walker River basin for at least several hundred years. The tribes established settlements in valley bottoms along rivers and lakes. Smaller temporary settlements and campsites were occupied at higher elevations during warmer months and while on food gathering and trading forays. The Miwok from west central California also used the Sonora Pass area and crossed over Tioga Pass (USDA-Forest Service, 2004).



The North Mono Basin is the ancestral home to the Mono Lake Paiute (or Kuzedika Paiute) Indians and has been occupied continuously for the last 10,000 years. The population and geographical distribution of the native people of the Mono Basin is not known, but they survived upon the natural resources of the basin and traded surpluses with people to the west. After Euro-Americans arrived in the 1860s, logging deprived the Kudezika Paiute

of pine nuts from pinyon pines and caterpillars from Jeffrey pines; sheep grazing damaged the meadows that were the source of seeds, roots, and bulbs; and hunting reduced the pronghorn, bighorn sheep, and sage grouse (Gaines, 1989).

The upper Owens River watershed was probably mostly occupied in the summer months by the Paiute people who could find more favorable year-round conditions in the Owens Valley or to the east. The persistent snowpack and low temperatures were likely to keep Native Americans out of the area during winter and early spring. However, there is some evidence for year-round occupancy of Long Valley, at least in the 1800s (Burton and Farrell, 1992). Presumably, there were good hunting opportunities in the watershed during the snow-free part of the year, and people from adjoining areas lived at the higher elevations during the summer. The Glass Mountains and Obsidian Dome provided high-quality obsidian for projectile points and tools. Volcanism, including ash falls as recently as 660 and 1,210 years ago (Wood, 1977), may have affected the vegetation, wildlife, and water of the upper Owens River watershed enough to limit Native American use of the area for periods of time (Hall, 1984).

Paiute people had villages near Owens Lake and presumably farther north in the Owens Valley for centuries. There is evidence of dams and irrigation canals on Bishop and Big Pine Creeks dating back about 1,000 years. At least two square miles of bottomlands were irrigated by these canals to enhance the growth of native vegetation (Steward, 1934; Lawton, et al., 1976).

In the northern Mojave desert zone, semi-nomadic people had camps near the receding Lake Manly for at least 10,000 years (Tweed and Davis, 2003). There is little archaeological evidence of habitation between 7,500 and 4,500 years ago when the region dried out. After the climate moderated somewhat about 4,500 years ago, the archaeological record indicates occupation of the area resumed. The Kawaiisu people lived in the Indian Wells and Panamint valleys and the foothills of the southeastern Sierra Nevada. Southern Paiutes lived in the vicinity of present-day Tecopa, and Western Shoshone lived in the most arid parts of the area, such as Saline and Death valleys. Villages near water sources were estimated to be occupied by about 50 to 60 people, and total population of the northern Mojave desert region was probably less than 1,000 people (Tweed and Davis, 2003).

### **1820-1855**

Trappers, including Jedediah Smith and Joseph Walker, apparently crossed the lower Walker River basin in 1827 and 1833. The first Euro-Americans known to have visited the West Walker River basin were in the Bartelson-Bidwell party, who were the first overland emigrants to California. This group came through Antelope Valley in October 1841, and struggled over the Sierra Nevada somewhere north of Sonora Pass. The earliest exploration of the upper Owens River watershed by Euro-Americans is uncertain. LeRoy Vining began prospecting in the Mono Basin in 1852 or 1853.

In 1834, Joseph Walker descended into Indian Wells Valley from Walker Pass and may have entered the southern portion of Owens Valley. He was back in 1843, passing Owens Lake with a party of 50 emigrants before ascending Walker Pass (Tweed and Davis, 2003). John C. Fremont traveled through the Owens Valley in October of 1845 and named the lake, river, and valley for one of his guides, Richard Owens, who was not present during that part of the

expedition (Chalfant, 1933).

Traveling west from the vicinity of present-day Las Vegas, a party led by Antonio Armijo followed part of the Amargosa River and passed through the southern end of Death Valley during the winter of 1829-30 (Tweed and Davis, 2003). This route later became known as the "Spanish Trail". In the autumn and winter of 1849, several parties of emigrants ventured into Death Valley and experienced great hardships. Not all members survived – leading to the eventual name of the valley.

### **1855-1900**

Antelope Valley was settled in the late 1850s and began to produce hay for Carson City and Virginia City (Mono County Resource Conservation District, 1990). Irrigation ditches were soon constructed to expand the land under cultivation. In addition to hay fields and pastures, farmers in the valley grew beans, melons, corn, tomatoes, and berries and started orchards that produced apples, peaches, and plums.

Settlers moved into the Owens Valley during the 1850s. During the winter of 1861-62, the greatest floods of the historical period were observed throughout the Sierra Nevada. Although the upper Owens River watershed was probably unoccupied at the time, persistent rainfall intermixed with snow led to extreme flows in the streams entering the Owens Valley. At the peak of the floods, the Owens River was estimated to be one-fourth to one-half mile wide. The harsh winter and inundation of the Owens Valley led to violent conflicts over food between Paiutes and early white settlers (Chalfant, 1933).

Although gold was discovered near Bodie in 1859 and in Aurora in 1861, these mining areas did not take off until the late 1860s and early 1870s. The mining booms drew lots of travelers through the West Walker River and East Walker River watersheds and produced heavy demand for agricultural products from the rapidly growing farms of the Antelope and Bridgeport Valleys. N.B. Hunewill established a sawmill in Buckeye Canyon to supply lumber for Bodie. Sheep herding expanded in the uplands in response to the demand from the mining towns, and continued in large numbers into the early 1900s.

In the Mono Basin, prospecting led to towns in Lundy Canyon, upper Lee Vining Creek, and Rattlesnake Gulch. Farms and ranches in the basin supplied food to these gold-mining communities. Irrigation ditches were developed at that time to bring water from creeks to pastures and farm fields. LeRoy Vining operated a sawmill in Lee Vining canyon in the 1860s.

A group of prospectors continuing the search for the "Lost Cement Mine" in 1877 found a rich gold-silver vein in "Mineral Hill" or "Red Mountain" just east of Lake Mary (DeDecker, 1966). They called it the "Mammoth Vein" and organized the Lake mining district. Word of the new strike spread quickly, and miners rushed to the area. Mining camps were built nearby, including Mammoth City, Pine City, Mill City, and Mineral Park. The combined population in 1879 was thought to exceed 1,500 (DeDecker, 1966). A dam was constructed at Twin Lakes to supply hydro-mechanical power. The mining boom led to construction of a wagon road from Benton, a toll road up the Sherwin Grade from Bishop, and a toll trail from Oakhurst to supply beef cattle (DeDecker, 1966).

During the mining boom, the Owens Valley became home to farmers and ranchers and had a population of several thousand people by the turn of the century (Irwin, 1991). Some Owens Valley ranchers drove cattle and sheep into the highlands of Long Valley and the upper Owens River area for summer and fall grazing in the 1880s (Burton and Farrell, 1992). There are no records of the extent or intensity of grazing for the first few decades. When the Inyo National Forest took over administration of the forested federal lands from the Sierra Timber Reserve in 1908, one of the first tasks was to control overgrazing (Millar, et al., 1996).

The mining town of Kearsarge in Onion Valley was destroyed by avalanches in 1864. Silver was discovered in 1865 at Cerro Gordo, east of Owens Lake. In 1872, the strongest earthquake in California's history devastated Lone Pine, which had about 250 residents at the time.

During the 1880s, borax and other minerals were mined from the playas at Searles, Panamint, Amargosa, and Death Valleys. In 1893, the U.S. Department of Agriculture's Death Valley Expedition published its report on the biological resources of Death Valley and adjacent areas.

### 1900-1930

Many of the farms and ranches of Antelope Valley were consolidated in the 1880s by cattle baron Thomas B. Rickey. By the turn of the century, Rickey's operations were using enough water that downstream ranchers in Smith and Mason valleys believed that their water rights were being infringed upon. In 1899, work began on Topaz Reservoir and was later completed by downstream water interests that formed the Walker River Irrigation District in 1919. Water storage began in 1921, and by May 1924, about 30,000 AF of water were stored in Topaz Reservoir (California Department of Water Resources, 1992).

As more people in southern California accumulated wealth and leisure time in the early 1900s, the eastern Sierra Nevada, including the Mammoth Lakes area, became a destination for summer recreation. An automobile trip from Los Angeles required about two and a half days in 1914. A paved road along the eastern escarpment of the Sierra Nevada (close to the present route of U.S. Highway 395) would not be completed until 1931 (Irwin, 1991).

Large-scale development of the water of the Owens River began in 1903 when the U.S. Reclamation Service began a study of water resources in the eastern Sierra Nevada. Establishment of the Inyo National Forest was apparently linked to potential water development (Martin, 1992). Watershed protection was proclaimed as the reason for creating the Inyo National Forest by President Theodore Roosevelt in May, 1907. After the lands were surveyed in 1905, one of the



Forest Service employees wrote: "This addition will protect and regulate the water flow of the Owens River and its tributaries" and [the lands] "were set aside to protect the Owens River



watershed, to protect the water supply of the City of Los Angeles" (Ayres, 1906; quoted in Martin, 1992). The City of Los Angeles began acquiring land and water rights in the Owens Valley as well as performing initial engineering work for an aqueduct and storage facilities in the early 1900s. Construction began in 1908, and water was flowing through the completed aqueduct in 1913. During a dry period in the 1920s and early 1930s, Los Angeles completed approximately 170 new wells in the Owens Valley to supplement water exports via the first aqueduct using groundwater from underlying aquifers in the Owens Valley.

As railroads and roads expanded through the Northern Mojave Desert, development of the region's mineral wealth became more feasible. Lead and gypsum were mined near Tecopa. Several evaporite minerals were mined from Searles Lake. Salt was brought out of Saline valley via an aerial tramway. Talc was mined in the Amargosa Valley, Panamint Valley, and elsewhere in the region. Production of borax from Death Valley resumed after 1910 (Tweed and Davis, 2003).

### **1930-Present**

The capacity of Topaz Reservoir was increased to about 60,000 acre-feet in 1937. The Marine Corps Mountain Warfare Training Center in Pickel Meadow was established in 1951.

Construction of the Mono Craters Tunnel and stream diversion works began in 1934, Grant Lake dam was enlarged in 1940, and water export from the Mono Basin began in 1941. Export capacity was increased in 1970 with completion of the second barrel of the Owens Valley aqueduct to Los Angeles. Several lawsuits regarding Mono Lake and tributary streams were settled in the 1980s, resulting in minimum flows for Rush and Lee Vining Creeks. In 1994, the State Water Resources Control Board issued decision D-1631, amending LADWP's water diversion licenses.

In 1932, the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power purchased Fred Eaton's ranch in Long Valley and began construction of the Long Valley dam. In the following years, the Department purchased other properties in Long Valley to secure water rights of the tributaries to the Owens River. After water from the Mono Basin began to flow through the tunnel in 1941, the upper Owens River served as a canal with extra flows averaging 50,000-100,000 acre-feet per year for the next 50 years. The Pleasant Valley Dam was constructed in 1957.

In 1970, Los Angeles completed its second aqueduct and filled it with 1) increased groundwater exports from the Owens Valley; 2) increased surface water exports from the Owens Valley (obtained from reductions in irrigation water previously supplied to Owens Valley ranchers), and 3) increased surface water diversions from the Mono Basin. The consequent groundwater pumping impacts to Owens Valley springs and ecosystems stimulated a series of legal actions that resulted in a joint groundwater management agreement for Inyo County in 1991, the partial rewatering of 62 miles of the lower Owens River in 2006, and several other environmental mitigation projects, some of which have not yet been completed. By the 1930s, Owens Lake was completely dry due to diversions.

Death Valley National Monument was established in 1933 and enlarged in 1937. Tourism gradually increased as roads were improved and facilities were built, initially with labor from the



Civilian Conservation Corps. In 1994, Congress enacted the California Desert Protection Act, which changed the designation from Monument to Park and added 1.3 million acres. Death Valley National Park is now the largest of the national parks in the contiguous U.S. The California Desert Protection Act also directed that a study be conducted to locate a reservation for the Timbisha Shoshone tribe. In 2000, enactment of the Timbisha Land Act established a 300-acre reservation at Furnace Creek (Tweed and Davis, 2003). During World War Two, the U.S. Navy established the Inyo-Kern Naval Ordnance Test Station (now called the Naval Air Weapons Station at China Lake) in the Indian Wells Valley. The facility and adjacent city of Ridgecrest is by far the largest population center in the Inyo-Mono IRWMP planning area.

### 2.3.2 Land Use

As automobiles became more common, the driving public pushed for more roads and those roads, in turn, influenced land use. Growth accelerated after World War II and winter recreation began to be a potent economic force. The first chairlift at Mammoth Mountain Ski Area was installed in 1955. Twenty-five lifts were in service by the mid-1980s, and snowmaking equipment began to be installed in the early 1990s. In 2004, the resort recorded 1.5 million skier-days, second only to Vail ski area in Colorado.

The Town of Mammoth Lakes began to grow significantly in the late 1960s. In 1971, the Inyo National Forest plan stated that Mammoth Lakes was the "fastest growing community in the country" (Millar et al., 1996). The 1990 census reported a population for the town of 4,785. Another period of dramatic growth occurred in the late 1990s, with census results of 7,100 in 2000 and 8,200 in 2010.

The Inyo-Mono IRWM planning area is largely in public ownership for conservation and management of natural resources. Only about 1.7 percent of Inyo County is in private ownership, and there is only slightly more private land in Mono County. Outdoor recreation on public lands by visitors from outside the region drives the local economies. Agriculture is the dominant land use on private property in the area. About 71,000 acres of Mono County and 22,000 acres of Inyo County are under irrigation for alfalfa, miscellaneous hay, and irrigated pasture. Agricultural activities also occur on public land in the planning area. Land is also dedicated to military uses at the Naval Air Weapons Station at China Lake and Mountain Warfare Training Center east of Sonora Pass.

Recreation is a major land use and dominant economic force throughout the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning area because of the scenic beauty and high proportion of public land. The Inyo National Forest receives about ten million visitor-days of use per year. Recreation is also popular on lands of the Humboldt-Toiyabe National Forest, Bureau of Land Management, Death Valley National Park, and Los Angeles Department of Water and Power.

The Mammoth Mountain Ski Area is potentially the largest single source of sediment within the upper Owens River watershed. Mammoth Mountain has more than 30 ski lifts on a permit area of 3,200 acres with a design capacity of 19,000 skiers at one time. Ski areas have an inherent conflict between providing good skiing conditions with shallow snow and maintaining enough vegetation to minimize erosion. The steep slopes of ski runs also allow flowing water to apply

sufficient force to readily dislodge soil particles. Besides these fundamental issues common to all ski areas, the pumice and poorly developed soils on Mammoth Mountain are prone to erosion once disturbed and stripped of vegetation. The ski area has an active erosion control program and has successfully established grasses on many of the ski runs. Most of the runoff from open ski runs is also channeled through sediment detention basins in an effort to reduce the movement of sediment beyond the ski area boundaries.

Compared to other parts of the Sierra Nevada, the potential for significantly increased erosion and sedimentation from off-highway vehicle (OHV) use is relatively small in the eastern Sierra Nevada because of the limited rainfall and snowmelt runoff. However, a critical exception to that statement occurs near and in water courses. When vehicles enter riparian areas and cross streams, there can be significant sediment movement, simply because of the presence of water. There have been anecdotal observations of OHV caused erosion in Glass and Deadman creeks in the past decade. The Inyo National Forest has attempted to address the problem through restricting vehicle use in the Glass/Hartley area. In some areas where vegetation has been damaged and soil has been disaggregated by OHV use, the potential for wind erosion of soil is significantly increased.

### **Grazing**

There was a period of severe overgrazing in the late 1800s to early 1900s throughout the Sierra Nevada that resulted in widespread changes in vegetation cover and composition and active channel erosion. The northern portion of the planning area was assumed to have been impacted in a manner similar to the bulk of the mountain range. An estimated 200,000 head of sheep grazed the Walker River country around 1900 (USDA-Forest Service, 2004). The rangelands have been recovering ever since under less intense grazing pressure.

The upper Owens River watershed may not have been as severely overgrazed in the second half of the 19th century as many other parts of the Sierra Nevada because of the greater distance to markets and population centers. Although we know that Owens Valley ranchers drove livestock into Long Valley and beyond for summer and fall grazing in the 1880s (Burton and Farrell, 1992), there is little other documentation of the extent and intensity of grazing in the upper Owens watershed before 1900. When the first rangers of the Sierra Timber Reserve arrived in Mono County in 1903, their orders were to keep trespassing sheep out of the reserve (Millar, et al., 1996). Overgrazing apparently persisted through the 1940s. In 1944, the Inyo National Forest attempted to bring rangeland use, quantified by animal unit months (AUMs), closer to range productivity and resolve grazing damage to and conflicts with other resources (Millar, et al., 1996). Within six years of adopting that plan, grazing intensity on the whole forest had dropped by 40 percent.

The City of Los Angeles Department of Water and Power leases grazing rights on much of the land in the planning area. Riparian fencing projects for grazing and recreation management on tributaries to the Upper Owens River that were installed in the 1990s demonstrated considerable improvement in riparian conditions (Jellison and Dawson, 2003).

### **Agriculture and Forestry**

In the northern portion of the region, agriculture, primarily cattle ranching, is the dominant land use in the broad Antelope and Bridgeport valleys. Pasture irrigation is the largest single use of agricultural water in Antelope Valley (DWR, 1992). Other areas of large-parcel private land include Little Antelope Valley and the Sonora Junction area. In the early 1970s, there were approximately 38 farms and ranches operating within the West Walker River watershed with a combined area of about 15,870 acres (USDA Nevada River Basin Survey Staff, 1975).

In the 19<sup>th</sup> century, agriculture was the most extensive land use in the Mono Basin and relied on water diverted from the creeks on the west side of the basin. By the 1890s, perhaps 4,000 acres were irrigated for both crops and pasture (Vorster, 1985). The amount of land under irrigation probably peaked at about 11,000 acres in 1929 (Harding, 1962; cited by Vorster, 1985). As the City of Los Angeles acquired land and water rights in the 1930s, the amount of land under cultivation in the Mono Basin decreased.



Irrigated agriculture in the Owens Valley was practiced for hundreds of years by the native Paiute people who constructed artificial channels to enhance the growth and volume of vegetative resources (Steward, 1934; Lawton, et al., 1976). Euro-Americans began to settle in the Owens Valley in the 1860s and rapidly cleared native vegetation to enable farming (Vorster, 1992). Irrigation canals were constructed, and more than 250 miles of canals and ditches were in place by 1890 (Babb, 1992). This extensive irrigation network allowed most of the average annual flow of the Owens River to be diverted and spread across tens of thousands of acres of cropland and pasture. By 1900, about 15,000 acres were cultivated and another 21,000 acres were intermittently irrigated for pasture (Vorster, 1992). By 1905, the diversion of water from the Owens River for irrigation had led to a 33-foot drop in the level of Owens Lake over the preceding 30 years. By 1913, in response to a few relatively-wet years and reduced irrigation on lands just purchased by the City of Los Angeles, the level of Owens Lake rose about 15 feet (Lee, 1915; Babb, 1992). As the City of Los Angeles acquired most of the land and water rights in the Owens Valley, agriculture declined rapidly. By the early 1990s, about 3,000 acres of alfalfa and other forage crops were irrigated along with about 8,000 acres of pasture, mostly under lease from the City of Los Angeles (Vorster, 1992).

The Walker River watersheds and the Mono Basin were major sources of lumber and fuel wood for the mines near Bodie and Aurora. A five-ton steamer was brought from San Francisco in 1879 to tow barges filled with lumber from Lee Vining Canyon across Mono Lake (Hart, 1996). Apparently, there were so few trees remaining near Lee Vining in the 1920s that lumber had to be brought from Mammoth and Bodie to build the school. In the early 1880s, a railroad was constructed on the east shore of the lake to transport lumber from Mono Mills, on the southeast side, toward Bodie. The logging camp at Mono Mills operated intermittently until 1917 (Hart,

1996).

Timber management on lands of the Inyo National Forest within the upper Owens River watershed has been a relatively small-scale activity compared to other national forests in the Sierra Nevada. Most of the harvesting has occurred in the Dry Creek, Deadman Creek, and Hartley Springs portion of the Glass Creek watershed on the west side of U.S. Highway 395 and the area northeast of Crestview. In the 1960s and 1970s, eight timber sales totaling about 60 million board feet were conducted in the watershed. These harvests removed large Jeffrey pines of high value per tree until about 30 percent to 40 percent of the large trees were cut. By the late 1960s, most of the forest east of the highway had been harvested in this manner, leaving half to two-thirds of the mature trees (Millar, et al., 1996). In 1979, the Inyo National Forest adopted a new plan for the area north of Mammoth Lakes that emphasized timber harvesting with only watershed consequences as a major constraint. Between 1979 and 1988, seven timber sales were harvested with about 30 million board feet of timber cut. As public and agency values shifted during the 1980s and 1990s, an old-growth forest management strategy was developed by the Inyo National Forest (USDA-Forest Service, 1992). During the 1990s wintertime logging was conducted over snow cover in order to protect soils. By 2000, logs were no longer being trucked north out of the area. Currently, most timber harvest is used locally for fuelwood and lumber.

### **Mining**

Following the discovery of gold at Dogtown in the East Walker River watershed, in 1857, prospectors moved south into the Mono Basin and found gold in and near Rattlesnake Gulch in 1858 or 1859 (Fletcher, 1987). The first town in what was to become Mono County, Monoville, grew rapidly around the Mono Diggings. The miners needed water to work the placer deposits and soon built a ditch from Conway Summit to import water from Virginia Creek (DeDecker, 1966).

The headwaters of Lee Vining Creek and Mill Creek were extensively prospected and mined in the 1870s and 1880s. The Great Sierra Silver Mine and Bennettville were established in Mine Creek, a tributary to Lee Vining Creek, between 1878 and 1888. The efforts of hauling mining equipment from Lundy, building the Great Sierra Wagon Road (eventually part of the route of the Tioga Pass road) from the west, boring deep tunnels in hard rock, as well as living at 10,000 feet, made Bennettville and the Tioga Mining District legendary (DeDecker, 1966).

Mining began in the Mammoth Lakes basin in the 1870s and played out relatively quickly. Prospecting throughout the watershed led to active mining in a few locations, but none of the mines was particularly successful. Prospecting and mining occurred all along the eastern slope of the Sierra Nevada, often for short periods following the boom and bust of mineral strikes. For example, Kearsarge City, serving the mines above Independence, was briefly the largest community in Inyo County in the mid-1860s. Mining and processing activities that produced tungsten and molybdenum in Pine Creek were a rare exception to the short mining cycle and persisted for several decades (Kurtak, 1998).

Mining in the northern Mojave region began in the late 1860s and peaked quickly during the 1870s with successful silver mines at Cerro Gordo, Panamint City, Darwin, and Tecopa. Mining



of various salts from the lakebeds and playas of the region followed the silver boom. Extraction of borax from Death Valley and Searles Lake was profitable until supply overwhelmed demand by 1888. Gypsum, table salt, talc, potash, and soda ash were profitably mined from China Ranch, Saline Valley, Searles Lake, and other deposits. Mining operations still continue at Searles Lake (Tweed and Davis, 2003) with more than 1.75 million tons of chemicals exported from the Trona processing plant in 2005.

### **Hydroelectric Generation**

In 1893, a hydroelectric generating facility on Green Creek above the Bridgeport Valley began supplying alternating current to the Standard mill in Bodie.

Water from Mill Creek was diverted to generate hydroelectric power in the early years of the 20th century. In 1911, the Lundy Project was completed by the Southern Sierra Power Company (Perrault, 1995). Construction of a dam raised the natural outlet of Lundy Lake 37 feet to an elevation of 7,803 feet (Stine, 1995). Lundy reservoir has a surface area of 130 acres and a usable capacity of about 3,800 AF (Perrault, 1995). The diversion to the Lundy powerhouse has a capacity of about 70 cfs. Southern California Edison assumed ownership and control of the hydroelectric facilities in 1962 as Federal Energy Regulatory Commission project 1390.



Regulation of the flows in Lee Vining Creek for hydroelectric generation began in 1921 (now FERC project 1388). Ellery, Tioga, and Saddlebag reservoirs in the headwaters of Lee Vining Creek have a combined storage capacity of 13,600 acre-feet. Much of the creek's flow is contained within a penstock between Ellery Lake (9,490 feet) and the Poole Powerhouse (7,840 feet). About 27,000 acre-feet of water flows through the powerhouse each year.

Between 1916 and 1925, dams were constructed to enlarge Agnew and Gem lakes and at Rush Creek Meadows to form Waugh Lake to allow storage and regulation of water for the Rush Creek powerhouse near Silver Lake. Waugh, Gem, and Agnew reservoirs can store 4,980; 17,060; and 860 acre-feet, respectively, for Southern California Edison's FERC project 1389.

Following the completion of the Long Valley dam, which regulates Crowley Lake, the LADWP constructed a series of penstocks and powerhouses downstream in the Owens Gorge. The system began operation in 1953, and the Owens River was effectively dried up within the Gorge. In 1991, an error in the operation of the system damaged a penstock, and water was released back into the natural channel. Once the river began to flow again, the total diversion could not legally resume under the state Fish and Game Code. Managed streamflow, riparian vegetation, and a trout fishery have been restored within



the Owens Gorge.

The Bishop Creek hydroelectric system diverts water from the south and middle forks of Bishop Creek and generates electricity at four powerhouses. The system began more than a century ago when the Nevada Power, Mining, and Milling Company began to transmit electricity from their Bishop Creek powerhouse to Tonopah in 1905. Over the following eight years, the Nevada-California Power Company constructed dams that formed South Lake and Lake Sabrina and built five powerhouses that utilized more than 3,500 feet of head. The original wood-stave pipe was replaced between 1949 and 1983 (JRP Historical Consulting Services and California Dept. of Transportation, 2000). The system is now operated by Southern California Edison under FERC license 1394.

LADWP operates hydroelectric facilities on Big Pine Creek, Division Creek, and Cottonwood Creek. The Division Creek powerplant was built in 1905 to supply electricity to help with construction of the aqueduct. In 2008, LADWP proposed the concept of a new hydroelectric plant at Tinemaha Reservoir.

Large-scale solar power projects were proposed on and near Owens Dry Lake in 2010, as well as within the Owens Valley and in more remote parts of southeast Inyo County.

### **Roads**

Many of the roads in eastern Sierra Nevada watersheds have direct impacts on channels and riparian systems because the roads are built on floodplains, in the riparian zone, and/or make frequent crossings of the stream. The most obvious example is U.S. Highway 395 through Walker Canyon. Slopes disturbed by the road placement and construction were long-term sources of sediment to the West Walker River. This section of road was largely destroyed by the flood in January 1997. Portions of other paved roads are often adjacent to or cross major streams. Unpaved forest roads have many areas of contact with streams and riparian zones and are sources of sediment. GIS analyses by Mono County found that the West Walker River watershed contains more than 490 miles of mapped roads that cross streams in at least 380 places, and more than 38 miles of roads are within 100 feet of a stream. In the upper Owens River watershed, the total length of roads is about 1,750 miles, there are more than 1,200 stream crossings by roads, and more than 120 miles of road are within 100 feet of a stream.

### **Wild and Scenic River Status**

The California Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1972 preserves designated rivers possessing “extraordinary scenic, recreational, fishery, or wildlife values” in their free-flowing condition. The act prohibits construction of dams, reservoirs, and most water diversion facilities on river segments included in the system (California Department of Water Resources, 1992). The major difference between the national and state acts is that if a river is designated wild and scenic under the state act, the Federal Energy Regulatory Agency can still issue a license to build a dam for hydropower generation on that river. Because of this difference, designation under the National Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (1968) affords enhanced protection (Horton, 1996).

The main channel of the West Walker River from the headwaters near Tower Lake to the confluence with Rock Creek near the town of Walker and Leavitt Creek downstream from

Leavitt Falls were added to California's Wild and Scenic River System in 1989. The designated section includes about 33 river miles of the main stem and about 5 miles of the tributary Leavitt Creek (DWR, 1992).

A special provision of the California Wild and Scenic Rivers Act applies to the West Walker River because it is an interstate stream and a source of agricultural water and domestic water:

"The California Wild & Scenic Rivers Act does not prohibit the replacement of diversions or changes in the purpose of use, place of use, or point of diversion under existing water rights, except that no such replacement or change shall operate to increase the adverse effect, if any, of the preexisting diversion facility or place or purpose of use, upon the free-flowing condition and natural character of the stream, and no new diversion shall be constructed unless and until the Resources Secretary determines that the facility is needed to supply domestic water to the residents of any county through which the river or segment flows and that the facility will not adversely affect the free-flowing condition and natural character of the stream."

(<http://www.dot.ca.gov/ser/vol1/sec3/special/ch19wsriverschap19.htm#ch19WestWalker>)

In 2009, federal Wild and Scenic River status was granted to the headwaters of the Owens River, including Glass Creek and Deadman Creek and portions of the Amargosa River.

### ***Aquatic Conservation Areas***

The Sierra Nevada Forest Plan Amendment (aka Sierra Nevada Framework) process of the USDA-Forest Service initiated a series of new aquatic conservation measures. The Humboldt-Toiyabe National Forest applied this management direction to the establishment of several "critical aquatic refuges." These refuges were identified in the Framework amendment as small watersheds that contain:

- known locations of threatened, endangered, or sensitive species
- highly vulnerable populations of native plant or animal species
- localized populations of rare native aquatic- or riparian-dependent plant or animal species

The primary management goal for critical aquatic refuges is to preserve, enhance, restore or connect habitats distributed across the landscape for sensitive or listed species to contribute to their viability and recovery (USDA-Forest Service, 2004).

### **2.3.3 Land Ownership and Interagency Cooperation**

Land ownership in the Inyo-Mono region is primarily public (Figure 2-2). Approximately 94% of Mono County is publicly owned: 88% is owned by the federal government (US Forest Service, National Park Service, Bureau of Land Management, and Department of Defense), 6% by city and state governments, and the remaining 6% is privately owned. The City of Los Angeles owns about 63,000 acres of land in the southern portion of Mono County. Ninety-two percent of Inyo County is federally owned, about 2% is state-owned lands, and the City of Los Angeles owns approximately 4% of the land in Inyo County. The Shoshone and Paiute Indian tribes also own Reservations or Colonies throughout the region.

At the watershed level, a couple of examples from the northern portion of the region illustrate the prevalence of public land. More than 85% of the West Walker River watershed is in public ownership by the U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, and the California Department of Fish and Wildlife for resource management purposes (USDA Nevada River Basin Survey Staff, 1975). More than 90 percent of the Mono Basin is USDA-Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, or Los Angeles Department of Water and Power land. Since 1981, the California Department of Parks and Recreation has also been involved, following the creation of the Mono Lake Tufa State Reserve. The state reserve consists of approximately 6,000 acres of the shoreline of Mono Lake, including landscapes ranging from alkali flats to highly productive wetlands, and the bed and waters of the lake itself. The Inyo National Forest administers the Mono Basin National Forest Scenic Area, established by Congress in 1984. A management plan for the Scenic Area includes some provisions for private property within the boundaries. Mono County and the USDA-Forest Service have different land-use restrictions, both of which must be met by private landowners.

Land use planning within the Inyo-Mono IRWM region is fragmented with respect to the varied ownership of the land. Two federal agencies (U.S. Forest Service and Bureau of Land Management) and the LADWP administer most of the land area. Private land is subject to zoning and planning controls of the county governments or the three incorporated jurisdictions (Ridgecrest, Bishop, and Mammoth Lakes). Within Mono County, the Mono County Collaborative Planning Team has been somewhat successful in coordinating land use planning among the different agencies since its formation in 1996. Although information exchange has been its primary influence to date, there is great potential through this mechanism to affect general policies and decisions that have widespread consequences.

Part of the public land administered by the Bureau of Land Management, mostly in the vicinity of Crowley Lake, is covered by "watershed withdrawals" made by Congress and the President in the 1930s. The original purpose of these withdrawals was to prevent speculative homesteading in anticipation of acquisition by the City of Los Angeles. The particular status of these lands prevents their sale or exchange, may influence federal water rights appurtenant to these lands, and gives the BLM additional legal status with respect to any hydropower licenses within the designated area.

#### **2.3.4 Demographics, Residential Development, and Economy**

##### ***Tribal Communities***

There are several tribal communities located throughout the Inyo-Mono Region. These communities are the remnants of a widespread Native American population that occupied much of the region prior to Euro-American contact in the mid-1800s. The following is a brief description of tribes and reservations in the region, listed from north to south:

The Washoe/Paiute Tribe of Antelope Valley does not currently have federally recognized status but operates a medical clinic and housing just north of Walker.

The Bridgeport Indian Colony has a federal reservation of 40 acres on the east side of Bridgeport. Although there are more than 100 tribal members enrolled, only about 20 live on the

Colony.

Some members of the Mono Lake Paiutes (also known as Kutzadika'a or Kucadikadi) live in and near Lee Vining and are seeking federal recognition. Many members are currently enrolled in federally recognized Paiute, Washoe, Yokuts, Miwok, and Western Mono tribes.

The Utu Utu Gwaitu Paiute Tribe has a 467-acre federal reservation near Benton. The reservation was established in 1915 and currently has about 50 resident members of the tribe.

The Bishop Paiute Tribe has more than 2000 enrolled members and is the fifth largest Native American tribe in California. Since 1912, the Bishop Paiute Tribe has had a federal reservation of 877 acres adjacent to Bishop. About 1500 tribal members live on the reservation.

The Big Pine Band of Owens Valley Paiute Shoshone Indians is a federally recognized tribe. The tribe has more than 450 enrolled members. The Big Pine Reservation covers 279 acres adjacent to the town of Big Pine and was established in 1912.

The Fort Independence Indian Community of Paiute Indians is a federally recognized tribe. Its Fort Independence Reservation has an area of about 350 acres and was established in 1915.

The Paiute-Shoshone Indians of the Lone Pine Community is a federally recognized tribe with about 1400 enrolled members. About 350 tribal members live on the Lone Pine Indian Reservation that has an area of 237 acres. The reservation was established in 1939 through a land exchange between the U.S. Department of the Interior and the City of Los Angeles.

The Timbisha Shoshone Tribe was formally recognized in 1982, at which time the tribe's reservation, the Death Valley Indian Community near Furnace Creek, was established. During the preceding half-century, the tribe had a difficult relationship with the administration of Death Valley National Monument (now Park). The reservation covered only 40 acres in 1990, but the federal Timbisha Shoshone Homeland Act of 2000 returned 7,500 acres of ancestral lands to the tribe.

A few of the tribes in the region have collaborated on a long-term effort to secure water rights. The Owens Valley Indian Water Commission is a consortium of the Bishop, Big Pine, and Lone Pine Paiute Tribes that is involved with water rights, water and environmental protection, and education.

### ***Other Communities***

Compared to most of California, the Inyo-Mono IRWM region is very sparsely populated. Mono County has a population density of about four people per square mile, and Inyo County has only two people per square mile. The City of Ridgecrest within the small part of Kern County that is in the Inyo-Mono IRWM region constitutes about half of the total population of the region (27,616; 2010 Census).

**Table 2-7: Population of Inyo and Mono Counties between 1970 and 2010**

	1970	1980	1990	2000	2010
Inyo	15,571	17,895	18,281	17,945	18,546
Mono	4,016	8,577	9,956	12,853	14,202

The West Walker River watershed contains four communities: Walker, Coleville, Camp Antelope, and Topaz. The population of Antelope Valley was 574 in 1970 and 1,187 in 1980. The footprint of these communities is quite small. Similarly, in the East Walker River watershed, Bridgeport (county seat of Mono County) is the only community with much population (about 1,000). The economies of these basins are based on agriculture, tourism, government services, and the U.S. Marine Corps Mountain Warfare Training Center and its affiliated housing compound near Coleville.

There are three communities within the Mono Basin: June Lake, Lee Vining, and Mono City. Private property is limited outside these communities. Lee Vining has a population of about 350 people, includes about 20 businesses along U.S. Highway 395, and occupies about 30 acres. Mono City is a community of approximately 100 residents near the junction of U.S. Highway 395 and State Route 167. The year-round population of June Lake is about 650. The communities of Lee Vining and June Lake have economies focused on travelers and tourism. The June Mountain Ski Area attracts winter visitors. These communities serve as centers for hiking, mountain biking, fishing, camping, and skiing.

Mammoth Lakes is the largest community in the upper Owens River watershed, with an area of four square miles and a population of about 8,200. The peak population during holiday periods and busy weekends in 2005 was about 35,000. These large variations in population from day to day have created an unusual set of problems for planning and operations for water supply and sewage disposal as compared to municipalities with relatively stable water demand. The Mammoth Mountain Ski Area is a major driving force in the local economy and the largest employer in Mono County. Other tourism-dependent businesses constitute a significant fraction of economic activity. Residential construction is an episodically important source of employment in southern Mono County.

Ranches along the upper Owens River have remained as relatively large undeveloped parcels, and a few upland areas with access to water along the old Highway 395 have been subdivided in the communities of Aspen Springs, Hilton Creek/Crowley Lake, McGee Creek, Long Valley, and Sunny Slopes. Beyond these communities and Mammoth Lakes, the upper Owens River watershed contains only a few scattered homes.





In the Owens Valley, the principal communities with their respective populations (where available) are Swall Meadows (250), Paradise, Rovana, Starlite, Aspendell, Bishop (4,000), Big Pine (1,400), Independence (600), Lone Pine (700), Keeler (<100), Cartago (110), and Olancho (130). North of Bishop, principal communities are Chalfant and Hammil (700

combined) and Benton and Benton Hot Springs (400 combined). People older than 64 constitute 20 percent or more of the population of the larger communities of the Owens Valley (versus 11 percent of California's population), which suggests that the area is favored by retirees, and a significant proportion of the valley's total income is from transfer payments. The Los Angeles Department of Water and Power is a major employer throughout the Owens Valley.

In the northern Mojave desert zone, the principal communities are Furnace Creek (50), Darwin (50), Trona, Ridgecrest (30,000), Inyokern (1,000), Shoshone (50), and Tecopa (100). Ridgecrest has a vastly greater impact on water resources than the smaller communities. The economy of Ridgecrest is fundamentally tied to the adjacent China Lake Naval Weapons Station.

## 2.4 Descriptive Hydrology

### 2.4.1 Runoff Generation and Water Balance

The eastern Sierra Nevada part of the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning area has a runoff pattern dominated by snowmelt from April through July that is typical of most Sierra Nevada rivers. A winter snowpack usually begins to accumulate in November at the higher elevations, attains maximum water storage in late March or early April, and then melts over the next 2-3 months. After several months of low discharge during autumn and winter, the streams begin to rise during April with the initial snowmelt and carry sustained high flows through May and into June. As the snowpack gets thinner and snow cover disappears from successively higher elevations, streamflow declines through summer and eventually reaches the minimal flows of autumn. For example, approximately 81 percent of the annual runoff of Mill Creek in the Mono Basin has been attributed to snowmelt, occurring from April through September, and the remaining 19 percent of the annual streamflow occurs as base flow from October through March (Perrault, 1995). Occasionally, a warm winter storm brings enough rainfall over enough of the watershed to raise streamflow for a few days. On rare occasions, these storms lead to significant rainfall and runoff that have generated the largest floods on record.

The northern Mojave Desert zone generates very little runoff, and that runoff is isolated in time and space. Occasional winter storms produce sufficient rainfall to generate runoff from overland flow or downslope water movement through soil layers to a nearby channel. Intense summer thunderstorms can also put a lot of water into channels in a short period of time, creating flash floods. Runoff is also produced by groundwater outflow at seeps and springs. Even where there is some runoff, it often infiltrates back into the bed of the channel not far from the source. Most of the time, most of the channels in the northern Mojave Desert are dry.

A water balance is a useful tool for understanding the various quantities of water involved in different parts of the hydrologic cycle within a particular watershed. Water balances basically show what fraction of incoming precipitation becomes runoff versus what fraction is lost to the atmosphere or adds to groundwater storage.

For example, a coarse water balance (starting with generated runoff from small tributaries) of the entire Walker River basin estimated that 184,700 AF of runoff enter the upper West Walker River and 1,000 AF evaporate before the river enters Antelope Valley. Within Antelope Valley, another 28,700 AF enter and 38,400 AF are lost to evapotranspiration (31,300 AF from irrigated fields, 2,800 AF from phreatophytes, and 4,300 AF from lake surfaces) for a net export from Topaz Lake of 174,000 AF (Carson River Basin Council of Governments, 1974).

A thorough water balance of part of the Owens Valley aquifer system showed how groundwater storage can change over a period of years before and after the second aqueduct to Los Angeles began operation (*Table 2-8; Hollett, et al., 1991; Danskin, 1998*).

**Table 2-8: Water balance for part of the Owens Valley aquifer system for water years 1963-1969 and 1970-1984.**

Average Annual Values (AF)		
Component	WY 63-69	WY 70-84
Precipitation	+2,000	+2,000
Evapotranspiration	-112,000	-72,000
Tributary streams	+106,000	+103,000
Mtn front non-stream recharge	+26,000	+26,000
Runoff from outcrops within fill	+1,000	+1,000
River & Aqueduct seepage	-16,000	-3,000
Spill gates	+6,000	+6,000
Lower Owens River	-5,000	-3,000
Lakes & reservoirs	+1,000	+1,000
Canals, ditches, & ponds	+32,000	+31,000
Irrigation and watering of stock	+18,000	+10,000

Average Annual Values (AF)		
Component	WY 63-69	WY 70-84
Pumped and flowing wells	-20,000	-98,000
Springs and seeps	-26,000	-6,000
Underflow into aquifer system	+4,000	+4,000
Underflow out of aquifer system	-10,000	-10,000
Total recharge	+196,000	+184,000
Total discharge	-189,000	-192,000
Change in groundwater storage	-7,000	+8,000

In this water balance, negative change in storage means water is entering groundwater storage and a positive change in storage means that groundwater is flowing out of storage. The terms are thoroughly explained in the cited reports. The summary is provided here just as an example of a water balance within the Owens Valley.

#### 2.4.2 Streamflow Averages and Extremes

The eastern Sierra Nevada region, especially Owens River watershed, has an unusually high density of streamflow measuring stations, in part because of the high value of the water resources in the area. Streamflow in the eastern Sierra Nevada is highly variable over time, so information about the range in values and the time period considered is at least as important as averages. For example, even on an annual basis, the maximum annual volume for the East Walker River near Bridgeport over the 1926-2011 period of record was more than ten times the minimum annual volume: 321,000 AF in 1983 vs. 27,000 AF in 1931. This range of variability is also illustrated in the extremes in observed annual flow of some of the tributaries to the upper Owens River (*Table 2-9; Smith and Aceituno, 1987*).

**Table 2-9: Annual flow for five upper Owens River tributaries (cfs)**

Stream	Mean	Minimum	Maximum
Convict Creek	26	10	75
Glass Creek	8	2	20
Deadman Creek	6	2	20
Rock Creek	26	13	70
Upper Owens R.	30	15	70

Tributaries to the Owens River from the Sierra Nevada contribute significant volumes of water each year, primarily during the April through July snowmelt-runoff season. Only two streams on the east side of the Owens Valley have any appreciable flow: Coldwater Canyon and Silver Canyon Creek; however, these streams typically discharge less than 2,000 acre-feet/year. In the Inyo Range, Mazourka Creek (USGS station 10282480) was monitored between 1961 and 1972. No flow was recorded all days except during two brief periods in 1967 and 1969. During these periods, discharge peaked at more than 1,300 and 600 cfs, respectively (Hollett et al., 1991; Danskin 1998).

### **2.4.3 Droughts and Floods**

As noted in the climate section, severe and persistent droughts occurred in the West Walker River watershed during AD 890-1110 and 1210-1350 (Stine, 1994). These dry periods had so little streamflow that Jeffrey pine trees grew on the bottom of the channel in the Walker River Canyon. Modern dry spells are short and wet by comparison.

During the past century, periods with well-below average precipitation in the West Walker River watershed occurred in 1924-25, 1928-34, 1960-61, 1976-77, and 1988-92. Topaz reservoir was drained below its operating capacity at times during these dry years. Downstream in Nevada, the Walker River stopped flowing at the Wabuska stream gage in 1924-25 and 1931 (California Department of Water Resources, 1992).

Two serious multi-year droughts occurred in most of the region in the past century: 1923 through 1935 and 1987 through 1992 (Jones and Stokes Associates, 1993a: Appendix H). Streamflow was also much below average in 1976 and 1977. In addition to an occasional dry year, there have been five periods over the past century in which precipitation and resulting runoff in the upper Owens River were well below average for multiple years: 1928 to 1934, 1959 to 1961, 1976 to 1977, 1987 to 1992, and 2000 to 2004. These periods did not correspond exactly with dry periods noted above for the West Walker River.

At the opposite extreme, floods are a basic attribute of channels in the eastern Sierra Nevada and northern Mojave Desert. Hydrologic and geomorphic processes that create alluvial channels tend to make the channel capacity adequate only to handle peak flows that happen with an average frequency of about 1.5 years (or a probability of about 0.67). Peak flows above the channel capacity spill out onto the floodplain and are termed floods. Routine floods rarely have much impact beyond continuing to shape the channel and its adjacent floodplain. However, every few years, various conditions combine to generate considerably larger floods that catch our attention. As the magnitude of floods increases, the frequency of such flows decreases. For example, a very large flood may occur only once in a century (on the average over a very long period of time). This average frequency (sometimes called a return period or recurrence interval) can also be expressed as a probability of occurrence in any given year (e.g., a “one-hundred year flood” has a probability of 0.01 in a particular year).



In the West Walker River, damaging floods occurred in 1950, 1955, and 1997. Prior to the January 2, 1997, peak of about 12,500 cfs, the flood peak of record at the West Walker River near the Coleville gage was 6,500 cfs on December 11, 1937 (California Department of Water Resources, 1992). By contrast, in the adjacent East Walker River, the 1997 flood was only about one-third higher than the previous peak of record (1,910 cfs in 1997 vs. 1,390 cfs in 1963). Floods that cause widespread damage throughout an entire watershed are relatively uncommon. Types of floods in the northern portions of the planning region include winter rain floods, spring snowmelt floods, and localized floods often associated with summer thunderstorms.



Flood damage from the winter rainstorms is most significant in Antelope Valley where low-lying lands can be inundated in even relatively small rainstorms (California Department of Water Resources, 1992). Many lots in the community of Walker, especially between North River Lane and Meadow Drive, are within the 100-year flood plain of the West Walker River.

Snowmelt runoff in 2005 largely filled the channel of the West Walker River within Antelope Valley. In late May, water levels ranged between 8 and 9.2 feet at a gage where 9.0 feet is considered flood stage. Minor flooding was reported between Walker and Topaz. Snowmelt runoff again filled the West Walker River to near flood stage in May, 2006.

In the Mono Basin, floods that were significant from a watershed management perspective occurred in 1967 and 1969 in Rush and Lee Vining creeks. These snowmelt floods of the late 1960s greatly eroded the channels and moved enormous amounts of sediment.

Within the Town of Mammoth Lakes, the 100-year (0.01 probability) peak flow in Mammoth Creek was estimated at 550 cfs (Environmental Sciences Associates, 1984). Some houses adjacent to the Snowcreek Meadow and immediately downstream could get wet under extraordinary flood conditions, especially if debris jammed the bridges on Minaret and Old Mammoth roads.

Because of the large size of the Owens River watershed (425 mi<sup>2</sup> at Round Valley and 1,975 mi<sup>2</sup> at Big Pine) and its wide range of hydrologic conditions, flood peaks tend to be influenced by the relative timing of peaks in the tributary streams and areal distribution of runoff along with the total volume of water flowing in the main channel (Kattelmann, 1992). Therefore, the largest peak flows at one place along the river do not necessarily coincide with those at other sites along the channel. For example, the largest flood of record (December 12, 1937) on the Owens



at Round Valley and Pleasant Valley was attenuated to a comparatively average event by the time it reached Big Pine and Lone Pine. Four floods exceeding twice the mean annual-flood at the gage near Big Pine have occurred during the past century. This index of flood activity is similar to the average for rivers of the western slope of the Sierra Nevada (Kattelmann, 1992). The Los Angeles Aqueduct has been significantly damaged by floods within the Owens Valley on at least four occasions: January, 1943, October, 1945, December, 1966, and August, 1989.

The Amargosa River floods in response to prolonged winter storms as well as intense rainfall during summer. Of the 33 annual peaks recorded at the gage at Tecopa, 20 occurred from July through October and 13 occurred from November through March. The flood of record on the Amargosa at the Tecopa gage was about 10,600 cfs on August 19, 1983. The second highest peak was about 5,000 cfs on February 26, 1969.

#### **2.4.4 Groundwater**

Groundwater resources are important throughout the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning area but are particularly valuable in the northern Mojave Desert zone where surface water is severely limited. Most of the aquifers that are pumped in the region are unconsolidated alluvial or lakebed deposits in the vicinity of major streams or Pleistocene lakes. Groundwater infrastructure is most developed in the Owens Valley and Indian Wells Valley. The California Department of Water Resources in its Bulletin 118 (2010) identified about 60 distinct groundwater basins within the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning area (Figure 2-1 and Table 2-5). None of these basins has sufficient data to calculate an adequate groundwater budget. A few of these basins are described below as examples of groundwater resources and use.

Within the West Walker River basin, groundwater is found in two relatively distinct portions of the hydrologic system. Some water is below the ground surface for short periods of time (hours to months) as it flows downslope toward a surface channel or one of the three groundwater basins. This shallow groundwater can be considered as the slow portion of the runoff generation, and most of it ends up as streamflow or is captured by plant roots and lost to the atmosphere. The second type of groundwater can be considered to be in long-term storage (years to centuries), either within fractured bedrock or in the deep groundwater basins of Antelope Valley, Little Antelope Valley, or Slinkard Valley. Alluvial sediments have accumulated to depths of dozens to hundreds of feet within these structural basins and have vast storage space in the pores between the particles. The estimated storage capacities of the groundwater basins of Antelope and Slinkard valleys are 160,000-170,000 and 72,000 AF, respectively (DWR, 1964). These estimates were based on a storage interval between 10 and 100 feet and a specific yield of 5 percent to 15 percent.

A recent report by the California Department of Water Resources contained a little information on groundwater levels within the Antelope Valley. Based on 85 well completion reports, depths ranged from 48-415 feet with an average of about 200 feet. As of now, there is no routine monitoring of well levels reported to the state (DWR, 2004) although that may change with the recent CASGEM reporting requirements. Agricultural irrigation is a significant contributor to groundwater recharge throughout the Antelope Valley. Water infiltrates from the canals, and a

lot of applied water infiltrates below the root zone of crops (DWR, 1992).

Because of the lack of data about both the depth of the porous fill material in the Bridgeport Valley and its specific yield, guesses about the storage capacity of the Bridgeport Valley groundwater basin have ranged from 250,000 to 4,000,000 AF.

Groundwater in the Long Valley caldera portion of the upper Owens River watershed can be grouped into three basic categories: a relatively shallow cold-water system (less than 800 feet), a shallow thermal system, and a deep thermal system. The cooler waters are of excellent mineral quality while the warmer ( $> 80^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) waters have higher concentrations of dissolved solids (USDA-Forest Service, 1994). More than 45 wells have been drilled in the Mammoth Lakes basin since 1976 (USDA-Forest Service, 1994). Out of the first 24 wells, only one yielded good quality water at pumping capacities greater than 200 gallons per minute (well #1, 600 gpm, 500 acre-feet yield). Most of this yield was believed to come from fractured volcanic rocks (Mammoth County Water District, 1981; Gram / Phillips, 1985). Additional wells drilled since 1987 have been more productive (Mammoth Community Water District, 2005).

The main aquifer for the warm springs at the Hot Creek fish hatchery is a fractured basalt flow (Lipshie, 1979). Materials filling the Long Valley caldera include interbedded volcanic rocks (lava flows and tuffs) and sedimentary deposits (lakebeds, stream deposits, and glacial outwash). Fractured lava flows tend to be more permeable than poorly sorted sediments, such as glacial materials (California Department of Water Resources, 1973:31-36). The overall circulation of shallow groundwater is from west to east. An order-of-magnitude estimate of the time required for groundwater to circulate through the system from recharge in the west to discharge at the hot springs along Hot Creek is 100 to 1,000 years (Lipshie, 1979).

The Owens Valley groundwater basin has a surface area of just over 1,000 square miles and a productive aquifer about 1,200 feet thick. Total storage capacity has been estimated to be between 30 and 35 million acre-feet (California Department of Water Resources, 2004). Between 1970 and 1990, groundwater pumping by the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power averaged 104,000 acre-feet per year in the Owens Valley. Since Los Angeles and Inyo County settled litigation over the second aqueduct in 1990, groundwater pumping has averaged 72,000 acre-feet per year. The water table within the city limits of Bishop is largely within ten feet of the surface (Nolte Associates, 2008a).

The Indian Wells Valley groundwater basin (DWR Bulletin-118 #6-54) has a surface area of approximately 600 square miles and is enclosed by the Sierra Nevada on the west, the Coso Range on the north, the Argus Range on the east, and the El Paso Mountains to the south (DWR, 2004). The average depth of basin fill sediments is about 2,000 feet, with more than 7,000 feet of fill in the western portion of the valley (Couch, et al., 2003). A near-surface aquifer that may have been contaminated in parts of the Naval Air Weapons Station at China Lake overlies a regional aquifer at depths of a few tens of feet to several hundred feet below ground surface. Clays deposited in the Pleistocene-age lakes that constitute much of the Indian Wells Valley groundwater basin form a barrier between the shallow and deep aquifers.

The regional aquifer has been extensively utilized to supply water for agriculture, the city of

Ridgecrest, town of Inyokern, scattered residences, and the Naval Air Weapons Station at China Lake. The use of water for irrigation in the Indian Wells Valley dates back to an early alfalfa farm in about 1910. Current pumping for irrigation supports alfalfa and various field and orchard crops. In 2001, the largest producers of groundwater in the basin were the Indian Wells Valley Water District (production of approximately 8,400 acre-feet per year), private agricultural users (7,900 acre-feet per year), Naval Air Weapons Station at China Lake (2,800 acre-feet per year), and Searles Valley Minerals (2,700 acre-feet per year) (Couch, et al., 2003).

A large pumping depression is found in the vicinity of the Intermediate Well Field of the Indian Wells Valley Water District. Between 1921 and 1988, groundwater levels declined about 80 feet in this area (Indian Wells Valley Water District, 2002; cited by Couch, et al., 2003). Groundwater levels continue to decline at a rate of 1.0 to 1.5 feet per year near this well field and under Ridgecrest. This groundwater depression results from pumping of the District's water supply wells, agricultural wells, and private supply wells (Couch, et al., 2003).

Concern has been expressed regarding the sustainability of groundwater as a resource in the Indian Wells Valley. Groundwater production has decreased from about 30,000 acre-ft/yr in the mid-1980s to about 25,000 acre-ft/yr currently. Estimates of overdraft range between 16,000 and 29,000 acre-ft/yr. The primary limitations on quantifying the amount of overdraft are accurately determining recharge into the basin and quantifying well production, particularly from individual agricultural landowners. Groundwater flow directions and gradients are now primarily controlled by pumping from water supply wells (Couch, et al., 2003). A groundwater budget estimated that the volume of annual pumping is about twice the amount of recharge under 1985 conditions (Bean, 1989).

A cooperative groundwater management group is attempting to manage the aquifer system of the Indian Wells Valley. The major users of groundwater in the valley - Indian Wells Valley Water District, Naval Air Weapons Station at China Lake, and Searles Valley Minerals - have prepared a plan with the goal of extending "the useful life of the groundwater resources to meet current and foreseeable user needs in the Valley" (Indian Wells Valley Cooperative Groundwater Management Group, 2006).

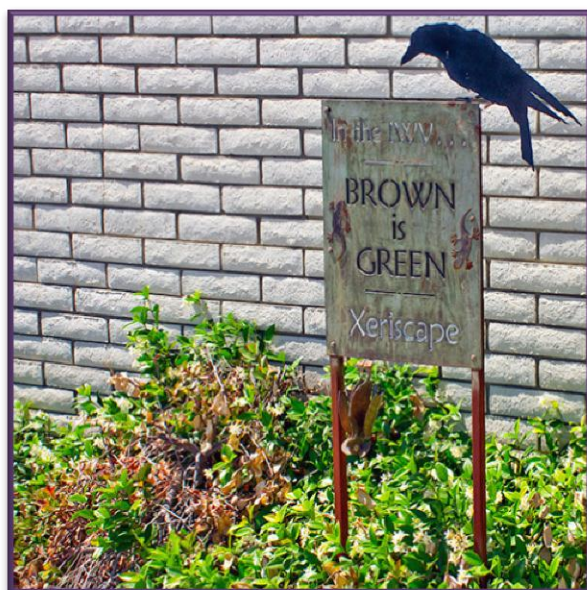
#### **2.4.5 Water Demand and Projections**

The principal uses for water in the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning area are agriculture and export. A best guess for water applied to irrigated fields and pastures is 250,000 to 350,000 acre-feet per year, based on about 90,000 acres of irrigated land in the two counties and an average application of 3 to 4 feet of water per season. The applied amount varies from 2.4 feet in the Bridgeport Valley (Lopes and Allander, 2009) to about 5 feet on lower-elevation fields leased from LADWP. The quantity of surface and groundwater exported to Los Angeles is better known with an average of 356,000 acre-feet per year between 1970 and 2011 (LADWP, 2011a). Over the past ten years, the average export amount has dropped to about 228,000 AF (based on data from LADWP, 2011a). Environmental water demands in the region are primarily related to LADWP mitigation programs. In 2011, these uses amounted to about 95,000 AF for Owens Lake dust abatement, 16,500 AF for the Lower Owens River Project, 10,500 AF for

enhancement and mitigation projects, and 10,400 AF for recreation and wildlife (LADWP, 2011a). Residential/commercial demands involve much smaller quantities of water because of the low population in the region. Industrial and military demand is very small outside of the Ridgecrest and China Lake area.

In rural parts of Mono County, households with extensive lawn and garden irrigation have used between 200 and 400 gallons per day per capita (Gram/Phillips Associates, 1980). Where outside watering is modest, per capita water use in Mono County is 125 to 150 gallons per day. A national survey of water use (Kenny, et al., 2009) suggested that average per capita use in Mono County is about 270 gallons per day. A different interpretation of presumably the same data produced a figure of 472 gallons per day (Sacramento Bee, 11/26/2008 – web page not currently active). Because very little land is available for development, significant population growth is not anticipated in Mono County, and domestic consumption totals should grow at relatively slow rates (less than 0.1 percent per year). Nevertheless, there could be local inadequacies in water supply because whatever growth occurs will be concentrated in relatively small areas.

Within the town of Mammoth Lakes, water demand grew rapidly until the past few years when it has declined in response to delivery of recycled water to a golf course, water conservation, and reduction of leaks. Total water use within the town was 2,565 acre-feet in 1992; 2,641 acre-feet in 1995; 3,287 acre-feet in 2001; 3,421 acre-feet in 2005; and 2,961 acre-feet in 2010 (Mammoth Community Water District, 2005 and 2011a). Based on the town's population of 8,200 in the 2010 census, annual water use of 2,169 acre-feet per year is equivalent to about 243 gal per day per capita. However, the town hosts a large transient population of recreational visitors, owners of second homes, and seasonal workers that account for a significant fraction of the water use (Kattelman and Dawson, 1994; Mammoth Community Water District 2011a). In summer, much of the landscaping around housing units is irrigated regardless of occupancy and accounts for significant water demand. The town's current Urban Water Management Plan (Mammoth Community Water District, 2011a) projects



demand for 2020 at about 3,400 acre-feet per year and for 2030 at about 4,200 acre-feet per year.

In Bishop, average daily demand per capita between 1997 and 2006 ranged from 400 to 490 gallons per day (Nolte Associates, 2008a). A national survey of water use (Kenny, et al., 2009) suggested that average per capita use in Inyo County is about 470 gallons per day. A different interpretation of presumably the same data produced a figure of 439 gallons per day (Sacramento Bee, 11/26/2008 – web page not currently active). About 1.6 million gallons of water per day were supplied by the City of Bishop Department of Public Works in 2004.



The maximum daily demand was 4 million gallons per day. About half the city's water use occurs from June through September. There is very little undeveloped private land within the boundaries of Bishop and therefore, little opportunity for growth and related increases in water demand. However, if vacant properties currently owned by LADWP within the Bishop city limits were to be made available and developed, then the average water demand at full build-out could rise to 5.7 million gallons per day (70 percent commercial and 30 percent residential) (Nolte Associates, 2008a).

Water demand within the Indian Wells Valley Water District has averaged about 8,800 acre-feet per year or about 280 gallons per day per capita. Potential increases in demand have been forecast in the Indian Wells Valley groundwater basin (Couch, et al., 2003). Although demand within the Indian Wells Valley Water District is anticipated to increase about 2 percent per year through 2020 and individual well use is forecast to increase about 1 percent per year, decreased demand by the Naval Air Weapons Station at China Lake and the Inyokern Community Services District results in a net increase in demand of only about 0.1 percent per year (Couch, et al., 2003).

Environmental water demand can be considered as either natural or regulatory. Evapotranspiration from lakes, soils, and native (or at least unmanaged) vegetation uses a large fraction of the precipitation that falls in the planning area – about half in high-elevation catchments and approaching 100 percent in low-elevation desert areas. In recent years, the term “environmental water demand” has also come to be used for managed water that is required to be used for some environmental benefit, such as a minimum instream flow to maintain fish and other aquatic species or sufficient water to support wetlands and riparian areas. As part of their water rights licenses, LADWP must now leave defined amounts of water in Mono Lake tributaries, and the Mammoth Community Water District does not divert water from Mammoth Creek when prescribed minimum flows are not met.

Water supplies for the Inyo-Mono IRWM region are forecast to remain largely as they are today: variable and uncertain. Water is not imported into the region, and there are no plans to do so. Political and legal action in the Walker River basin could eventually result in transfers of water out of irrigation to provide more water for Walker Lake. Proposed geothermal energy expansion near the community of Mammoth Lakes has the potential to alter groundwater flow and thereby impact water supplies for the town. Climate change has the potential to increase variability of precipitation, change the average amount of precipitation, increase the proportion of rainfall (versus snowfall), and alter the timing of snowmelt runoff. In the Indian Wells Valley, declining groundwater levels may increase pumping costs and thereby increase the cost of water supply.

#### **2.4.6 Diversions, Storage, and Use**

Water storage and transfers in the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning area are dominated by the Los Angeles Aqueduct system. Major components of the LADWP water export and power generation system include a series of reservoirs and a tunnel for exporting water from the Mono Basin to the Owens River headwaters; the Crowley Lake reservoir in Long Valley; diversions in the Owens River Gorge for power generation; hydropower generation on Big Pine, Division, and



Cottonwood Creeks; the Tinemaha, Pleasant Valley, and Haiwee Reservoirs; extensive groundwater pumping capacity, and the Los Angeles Aqueduct. Los Angeles' land and water ownership and extensive infrastructure along the east slope of the Sierra Nevada link many water management issues in the western part of the Inyo-Mono IRWM region and to other IRWM planning regions in southern California.

Within the Mono Basin, LADWP diverted as much as 134,600 acre-feet and as little as 15 acre-feet between 1941 and 1980. After the completion of the second aqueduct, LADWP diverted more than 100,000 acre-feet annually, except during 1976-77 drought (Hashimoto and Qasi, 1981). Diversions were halted by court order from 1989 to 1994. Starting in 1995, diversions up to 16,000 acre-feet per year resumed under SWRCB Decision 1631.

In the upper Owens River watershed, Crowley Lake was created by construction of Long Valley dam in the early 1940s. The reservoir is the main storage within the LA Aqueduct system and has a capacity of 183,000 acre-feet. At the other end of the Owens Gorge, Pleasant Valley Reservoir was built in 1955 to modulate flows released from the hydroelectric facilities in the Owens Gorge. This reservoir can store up to 3,825 acre-feet. Closer to the aqueduct intake, Tinemaha Reservoir stores up to 16,000 acre-feet.



LADWP also operates an extensive dust abatement project on the Owens Lake playa that relies heavily on shallow flooding to control dust. The dust abatement project currently budgets about 95,000 AFY and has used up to 75,800 AFY. LADWP also provides water for other uses within the Owens Valley that include irrigation, stockwater, enhancement and mitigation projects, the Lower Owens River Project, and recreation and wildlife projects. Water volume for all uses within the Owens Valley added up to about 202,000 AF in the 2011-12 runoff year (LADWP, 2011a).

The largest diversions from the West Walker River occur at the Nevada end of the state-boundary-defined watershed. In the northern portion of the Antelope Valley, water from the West Walker River is diverted into Topaz Reservoir, where it is stored for controlled release to irrigators downstream in Nevada. The Walker River Irrigation District created Topaz Lake by constructing a diversion and three-mile-long canal from the West Walker River into a small closed basin in 1921. A tunnel and canal release water back into the river on the Nevada side (DWR, 1992).

Within Antelope Valley, the West Walker River has been diverted into canals for local irrigation for more than a century. About 11 miles of the river are affected by these diversions, which can reduce the late-summer discharge to a series of marginally connected pools (Lahontan

Regional Water Quality Control Board, 1975).

Upper and Lower Twin Lakes reservoirs on Robinson Creek were constructed around 1900 to regulate irrigation supplies for the Bridgeport Valley. The two reservoirs have a combined storage of 6,100 acre-feet and have water rights for refilling during the irrigation season. Bridgeport Reservoir was constructed in 1924 by the Walker River Irrigation District to store water for summer irrigation downstream in Smith and Mason Valleys. The reservoir has a storage capacity of about 44,000 acre-feet (California Department of Water Resources, 1992).

In the Mono basin, water from Mill Creek was diverted to generate hydroelectric power in the early years of the 20th century. The diversion to the Lundy powerhouse has a capacity of about 70 cfs. Regulation of the flows in Lee Vining Creek for hydroelectric generation began in 1921 (now FERC project 1388). Ellery, Tioga, and Saddlebag reservoirs in the headwaters of Lee Vining Creek have a combined storage capacity of 13,600 acre-feet. About 27,000 acre-feet of water pass through the powerhouse each year. Between 1916 and 1925, dams were constructed to enlarge Agnew and Gem lakes and at Rush Creek Meadows to form Waugh Lake to allow storage and regulation of water for the Rush Creek powerhouse near Silver Lake. Waugh, Gem, and Agnew reservoirs can store 4,980, 17,060, and 860 acre-feet, respectively, for Southern California Edison's FERC project 1389. There is a small dam on Walker Lake operated by LADWP that formerly was used to fill additional storage in May and was emptied in November. Due to extremely low flows that killed fish in Walker Creek below the dam during the May 2003 filling, the reservoir is now kept full year-round.

In the Mammoth Lakes basin, Lake Mary, Lake Mamie, and Twin Lakes are controlled by outlet structures, and their water levels change seasonally. The Mammoth Community Water District has appropriative water rights to 5 cfs or 2,760 acre-feet/year to divert water from Mammoth Creek (Lake Mary) subject to State licenses and permit conditions and a Master Operating Agreement with the U.S. Forest Service.

During a period of great interest in small hydroelectric projects in the eastern Sierra Nevada in the late 1970s and 1980s, the Department of Fish and Game compiled statistics about the proportion of average discharge diverted in each stream and the stream length affected by the upstream diversion on each stream (Shumway, 1985). The following table illustrates the effects of diversion of some example streams within the upper Owens River watershed:

**Table 2-10: Diversion effects on streams in the upper Owens River watershed**

Stream	Average discharge (acre feet)	% Diverted	Length affected/total (miles)
Convict	18,600	29	7.0/7.1
Crooked	9,100	63	1.1/1.4
Hilton	8,130	17	1.4/4.4
Laurel	6,180	27	4.0/4.7
Mammoth	21,900	38	8.4/11.6
McGee	22,400	29	5.4/6.6
O'Harrel Cyn	72	3	0.5/3.0
Sherwin	4,700	<1	1.0/1.7

The Bishop Creek hydroelectric system diverts water from the south and middle forks of Bishop Creek and generates electricity at four powerhouses. The system began more than a century ago when the Nevada Power, Mining, and Milling Company began to transmit electricity from their Bishop Creek powerhouse to Tonopah in 1905. During the following eight years, the Nevada-California Power Company constructed dams that formed South Lake and Lake Sabrina and built five powerhouses that utilized more than 3,500 feet of head. The system is now operated by Southern California Edison under FERC license 1394. Lake Sabrina and South Lake have storage capacities of about 7,500 and 12,500 acre-feet, respectively.

#### **2.4.7 Water Suppliers**

The following paragraphs describe a sample of the water suppliers in the region. Areas not otherwise mentioned have individual wells or other household supply or are served by mutual water companies with a small service population. The populations served by water systems within the planning area are summarized in Table 2-12.

##### ***Bridgeport Public Utilities District***

The Bridgeport Public Utility District supplies water to the town (population 600) from two wells. In 1990, the total demand was about 243 acre-feet (DWR,1992). BPUD connections are not metered. BPUD also provides water to the Bridgeport Indian Colony reservation.

##### ***Lundy Mutual Water Company***

The Mono City water system had 71 hookups as of August, 2005, served by a community well and storage tank. The water use is not currently metered, and there is no chlorination on a regular basis. Annual water use is about 27 acre-feet with about half of that lost to the atmosphere (USDA-Forest Service, 2003). A member of the Mono City water board mentioned at the August, 2000, Mono County planning commission meeting that the water system was

"about maxed out."

### ***Lee Vining Public Utility District***

After World War II, the population of Lee Vining reached about 200, and the Lee Vining Public Utility District was formed. The district extended an existing supply pipe upstream above where there was any possibility of contamination from the Log Cabin Mine and built Mono County's first sewer system. The next upgrade was relocation of the intake to the forebay of the lower SCE powerhouse on Lee Vining Creek. In the 1950s, a 180,000-gallon storage tank was constructed on land provided by SCE, and investigations began of a spring as an alternative to the creek water. After the spring was developed and connected to the Lee Vining supply system, the town's residents no longer suffered a seasonal ailment, locally known as the "Lee Vining pip," that was thought to result from lodgepole pine pollen in the water supply from the creek. The spring continues to serve Lee Vining and has been a reliable water source for a half century. A second storage tank was added about a decade ago in order to meet summertime peak hourly demand. The Lee Vining water system is routinely inspected and tested by technicians from the June Lake PUD. Lee Vining PUD began adding chlorine to its system a few years ago to meet state requirements.

### ***June Lake Public Utility District***

The June Lake Public Utility District serves the June Lake Loop area. The boundaries include an area of approximately 1,720 acres of unincorporated residential, commercial and undeveloped land. The district provides water to three distinct areas: the Village, West Village and Down Canyon, as well as the outlying areas of Pine Cliff, Oh! Ridge, and June Lake Junction. Water is obtained from Snow Creek, June Lake, Fern Creek, and Yost Creek (Boyle Engineering Corporation, 2004).

Initial construction of the Village water system, including the Snow Creek diversion facility, occurred in the 1940s. In 1972, an intake from June Lake was added, along with a filtration plant and storage tank. All of the water was drawn from June Lake between 1975 and 1978. After the Snow Creek diversion and filtration plant were completed in 1978, Snow Creek became the primary water source, and June Lake water was only used in summer months (Triad/Holmes Associates, 2004).

Water demand in the entire service area corresponds to the number of visitors to the area. The water needs of the permanent population (about 700) constitute a relatively small portion of the total water demand. The visitor population can exceed 3,000 persons on weekends and holidays (Boyle Engineering Corporation, 2004). The annual demand in 2004 was about 143 acre-feet in the Village system and about 225 acre-feet in the Down Canyon system (ECO:LOGIC Consulting Engineers, 2006).

If the proposed Rodeo Grounds development is built, that area could be densely populated with accommodations for as many as 7,000 visitors and permanent residents. Estimation of potential water demands for the development at buildout assumed the average day demand for visitors would be 75 gallons per capita per day (gpcd) and 100 gpcd for permanent residents. A more recent study estimated the total annual demand for the proposed project as about 33 million gallons or about 102 acre-feet (ECO:LOGIC Consulting Engineers, 2006).

### ***Mammoth Community Water District***

Beginning in 1958, the Mammoth County (now Community) Water District has supplied water and wastewater services to Mammoth Lakes. Until the mid-1970s, water diverted from Mammoth Creek was adequate to meet needs of up to 1,400 acre-feet/year. In 1978, the district obtained a permit from the State Water Resources Control Board to divert additional water. The permit includes several conditions that attempt to limit the impacts of the water diversion on the Mammoth Creek fishery. The District has also pursued groundwater well development, promotion of water conservation, system leakage repairs, and production of reclaimed water for irrigation. Although the resident population is currently about 8,200, instantaneous population on weekends and holidays often increases by up to four times for short periods. This high variability in demand is unusual among water supply utilities. The Mammoth Community Water District has applied the Town's estimates of peak population numbers and transient occupancy rates to determine an "effective annual population" to account for the variability in daily demand in its current Urban Water Management Plan (Mammoth Community Water District, 2011a).

Total water use (delivered plus unaccounted water) within the district was 2,565 acre-feet in 1992; 2,641 acre-feet in 1995; 3,287 acre-feet in 2001; 3,421 acre-feet in 2005; and 2,691 acre-feet in 2010 (Mammoth Community Water District, 2005 and 2011a). The District's most recent assessment determined that there is sufficient water from existing supplies and one new planned groundwater production well to meet demands under a range of water year types. The existing supplies and current use were quantified as a maximum of 2,760 acre-feet from surface water and 3,400 acre-feet from groundwater. A study for the district estimated that a total volume of 3,800 acre-feet could be pumped from groundwater within the Mammoth Basin (generally within town boundaries) without significant impacts to streams or springs within the basin (Wildermuth Environmental, Inc., 2003).

### ***Communities of Southern Mono County***

The communities of Hilton Creek/Crowley Lake, Sunny Slopes, Pinyon Ranch, Paradise, and portions of Swall Meadows rely on groundwater supplied by community service districts or mutual water companies. In the Hilton Creek/Crowley Lake community, water use in 1980 was estimated at approximately 150 gallons per capita per day. Based on the average population figures for Crowley Lake, the estimated total domestic water use in the service area was about 50 AF per year in 1980 and was projected to be 110 AF per year in 1998 (Gram/Phillips Associates, 1980). Another estimate of typical water-use in the area is 440 gallons per day (gpd) for a single-family residence (Triad Engineering, 1994). The equivalent per capita rate is 125 gpd, assuming an average household of 3.5 people. During the summer irrigation season, daily demands typically approach 1,350 gpd per household or three times the annual average (Triad Engineering, 1994).

Three studies of groundwater resource availability in the Hilton Creek/Crowley Lake community were reported for the Mountain Meadows Mutual Water Company (Triad Engineering, 1994):



**Table 2-11: Groundwater availability in Hilton Creek/Crowley Lake**

Groundwater Resource Availability in the Hilton Creek/Crowley Lake Community	
<b>Slade and Blevins, 1979</b>	25-30 acre-feet/year
<b>Gram/Phillips, 1980</b>	330 acre-feet/year
<b>Kleinfelder, 1983</b>	407 acre-feet/year

The eventual water system demand has been estimated at 160 acre-feet/year (Triad Engineering, 1994).

In the past few years, one of the principal wells for the Hilton Creek/Crowley Lake community has been found to contain excessive levels of naturally-occurring radionuclides.

### **City of Bishop**

The City of Bishop Department of Public Works supplies water to all residents and businesses within the city limits that enclose about 1.8 mi<sup>2</sup>. The basic infrastructure consists of three wells, a million-gallon storage tank, disinfection facility, and pipelines. The average daily demand per capita over the period 1997 through 2006 varied between 390 and 490 gallons per day (Nolte Associates, 2008a).

Because much of “greater Bishop” is outside of the official limits of the City of Bishop, other water agencies supply more water to more people than does the City of Bishop Department of Public Works. The larger water purveyors include the Bishop Paiute Tribe, Highland Mobile Home Park, Indian Creek / Westridge Community Services District, Meadowcreek Mutual Water Company, and Sierra Highlands Community Services District. A large section of west Bishop is served by individual wells for interior domestic use and an extensive ditch network for irrigation of landscaping. The ditch system is critical to recharging the local groundwater and requires careful management. For example, the drought of 2013-2014 resulted in dry ditches and a rapidly declining water table through March 2014. Then, the initial flush of water in the ditches during April and May replenished groundwater in a surprisingly fast manner and even led to flooding of some basements in west Bishop. The Bishop Creek Water Association attempts to coordinate activities involving the ditch system between Southern California Edison, LA Department of Water and Power, Bishop Paiute Tribe, and homeowners.

### **Communities of Southern Owens Valley**

Water is supplied to Big Pine by the Big Pine Community Services District and Rolling Green Utilities, Inc. Inyo County currently supplies water to the communities of Laws, Independence, and Lone Pine, but a community services district structure is planned for these communities. The Cartago Mutual Water Company is the water supplier for Cartago.

The largest industrial water user in the Owens Valley is also a water exporter because its product is bottled water. The Crystal Geyser Roxane facility at Cartago on the west side of Owens dry lake pumps groundwater for bottling and has a design capacity of about 150 acre-feet per year (Quad Knopf, Inc., 2004).

### **Indian Wells Valley**

In the largest population center of the Inyo-Mono IRWM region, the Indian Wells Valley Water District is the primary water supplier for the city of Ridgecrest. The District's domestic water system consists of 12 well pumping plants, 9 booster pumping plants, 10 water storage reservoirs, and more than one million linear feet of transmission and distribution pipelines (Krieger & Stewart 1998). Recently, IWVWD constructed two arsenic treatment facilities to help alleviate the water quality issues of their pumped groundwater. Growth in the District's service area is forecast to increase from approximately 27,000 in 2000 to approximately 34,100 by 2020 (Indian Wells Valley Water District, 2002). Total groundwater pumping in the Indian Wells Valley by the District and other users is forecast to rise from 21,400 acre-feet per year in 2002 to about 22,900 acre-feet per year in 2020 (Couch, et al., 2003).

The Inyokern Community Services District serves approximately 420 households according to U.S. Census Bureau data for 2000. In 2001, the Inyokern Community Services District used 97 acre-feet/year of water. Water use has been steadily declining since the mid-1980s. This can be primarily attributed to reductions in the work force at NAWS China Lake.

**Table 2-12: Principal water systems for Counties in the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning region**

<b>Mono County Public Water System Name</b>	<b>Population Served</b>
AJ S MARKET	25
ARCULARIUS RANCH	35
BENTON COMMUNITY CENTER	25
BENTON SENIOR CITIZENS CTR	25
BENTON STATION	25
BIG BEND CAMPGROUND	70
BIG MEADOW CAMPGROUND	50
BIRCHIM COMMUNITY SERVICE DIST	130
BOOTLEG CAMPGROUND	315
BRIDGEPORT PUD	850
BRIDGEPORT RESERVOIR BOAT LNG	25
BROWN S OWENS RIVER CAMPGROUND	60
BUCKEYE CAMPGROUND	370
CAL TRANS - CRESTVIEW REST AREA	300
CAMP ANTELOPE	40
CHALFANT COMMUNITY CENTER	25
CHRIS FLAT CAMPGROUND	75
COLEVILLE HIGH SCHOOL	90
CONVICT LAKE CAMPGROUND	400
CROWLEY LAKE CAMPLAND	25
CROWLEY LAKE FISH CAMP	25
CROWLEY LAKE GENERAL STORE	25
CROWLEY LAKE MUT. WATER DIST.	250

<b>Mono County Public Water System Name</b>	<b>Population Served</b>
CROWLEY LAKE PARK	25
CROWLEY LAKE TRAILER PARK	130
CROWLEY LAKE TRAILER PARK	130
CRYSTAL CRAG WATER & DEVELOP.	75
CSP - BODIE SHP	2,506
DOC & AL S	100
EAST FORK CAMPGROUND	200
EDNA BEAMAN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	90
ELLERY LAKE CAMPGROUND	50
FRENCH CAMPGROUND	150
GRANT LAKE MARINA REST/STORE	130
GREEN CREEK CAMPGROUND	75
HISTORIC MONO INN	25
HOT CREEK HATCHERY	25
HOT CREEK RANCH	25
HUNEWILL GUEST RANCH	50
JUNE LAKE P.U.D.-DOWN CANYON	360
JUNE LAKE PUD VILLAGE	360
JUNE MTN. SKI AREA, STEW POT SLIM S	50
JUNE MTN. SKI AREA, STEW POT SLIM S	500
LEAVITT CAMPGROUND	110
LEE VINING PUD	350
LEE VINING RANGER STATION	25
LOG CABIN WILDERNESS CAMP	100
LOWER ROCK CREEK MUTUAL WATER CO.	200
LOWER SWALL MEADOWS WATER SYSTEM	40
LUNDY LAKE RESORT	70
LUNDY MUTUAL WATER COMPANY	70
MAMMOTH CWD	8,237
MAMMOTH LAKES AIRPORT	25
MAMMOTH LAKES BASIN	1,000
MAMMOTH MTN SKI AREA- OUTPOST 14	1,000
MCGEE CREEK CAMPGROUND	120
MCGEE CREEK MOBILE HOME PARK	20
MEADOWCLIFF RESORT	25
MONO LAKE COUNTY PARK	25
MONO VILLAGE REST./STORE	500
MOUNTAIN MEADOWS MWC	225
MOUNTAIN VIEW BARBECUE	25
OLD BRIDGEPORT RANGER STA. COMPOUND	25

<b>Mono County Public Water System Name</b>	<b>Population Served</b>
PARADISE SHORES RV PARK	20
PINE GROVE CAMPGROUND	30
PINEGLADE ASSOCIATION	50
POKONOBIE LODGE RES./STORE	100
POKONOBIE LODGE REST./STORE	100
ROBINSON CREEK CAMPGROUND	680
ROCK CREEK LODGE	23
SADDLEBAG LAKE CAMPGROUND	100
SIERRA EAST HOME. ASSOC.	50
SONORA BRIDGE CAMPGROUND	50
TIOGA GAS MART	50
TIOGA LAKE CAMPGROUND	50
TIOGA PASS RESORT	100
TOM S PLACE	25
TOPAZ LAKE MOBILE HOME PARK	25
TOPAZ LAKE RV PARK	170
TRUMBULL LAKE CAMPGROUND	100
TUFF CAMPGROUND	80
TWIN LAKES ENT.	300
TWIN LAKES RESORT	100
TWIN LAKES STORE	50
USMC HOUSING - COLEVILLE	361
USMC/MTN WARFARE TRNG CTR - BRIDGEPORT	300
VIRGINIA CR. SETTLEMENT PARK	40
VIRGINIA LAKES MUTUAL WATER CO.	150
WALKER BURGER	25
WALKER COMMUNITY HALL AND PARK	25
WALKER RIVER RV & ESPRESSO BAR	25
WHITE MOUNTAIN ESTATES	50
WHITMORE BALLFIELDS	30
WHITMORE POOL	50
WILLOW SPRINGS MOTEL AND RV PK	60
WOODS LODGE	75
YMCA CAMP OF LOS ANGELES #1	150

<b>Inyo County Public Water System Name</b>	<b>Population Served</b>
Aberdeen Water System	150
Aspendell Mutual Water Company	60
Baker Creek Campground	100
Bernasconi Education Center	50
Big Pine Creek Campground	100
BIG PINE CSD	1,000
Big Trees Campground	50
Bird Industrial Complex	45
Bishop, City of	3,879
Bishop Country Club	400
Bishop Creek Lodge	58
Bishop Creek System	80
Bitterbrush Campground	100
Boulder Creek Trailer Park	50
Brookside Estates Mutual Water Company	45
Brookside Mobile Home Park	136
CAL TRANS - COSO JUNCTION	500
CAL TRANS - DIVISION CR.	300
Cardinal Village Resort	55
Cartago Mutual Water Company	132
CDF - OWENS VALLEY CONSERVATION CORP	250
Charles Brown Water Company	330
Comfort Inn	150
Control Gorge Power Plant	36
Coso Junction Ranch Store	1,000
CR Briggs Corporation	50
Crystal Geyser Bottling Plant	100
Darwin Community Service District	60
Death Valley Junction	200
DEATH VALLEY, SCOTTY S CASTLE	50
Deep Springs College	40
Delight s Hot Springs Resort	55
Diaz Lake Campground	4,000
Eastern Sierra College Center - Bishop	100
Eastern Sierra Regional Airport	50
Eastern Sierra Tri County Fair	100
Foothill Lone Pine Mobile Home Park	100
Four Jeffrey Campground	318
Glacier Lodge	50
Glenwood Mobile Estates	300



<b>Inyo County Public Water System Name</b>	<b>Population Served</b>
Gray s Meadow Campground	50
Gus Water	100
High Sierra Water Company	200
HIGHLAND MOBILE HOME PARK	900
Horseshoe Meadow Campground	70
Horton Creek Campground	50
INDIAN CREEK COMMUNITY SERVICE DISTRICT	1,000
INYO COUNTY PWD - INDEPENDENCE	574
INYO COUNTY PWD - LONE PINE	1,655
Katherina Muller Water System	250
Keeler Community Service District	180
Keeler Yard LADWP	70
Keough s Hot Springs	40
LADWP - INDEPENDENCE	586
LADWP - LONE PINE	1,118
Lake Sabrina Boat Landing	35
Laws Town Inyo County	30
Laws Town LADWP	30
Lone Pine Campground	45
MANZANAR NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE	298
Meadow Lake Apartments	35
MEADOWCREEK MUTUAL WATER COMPANY	640
Millpond Recreation Area	500
Mount Whitney Fish Hatchery	50
Mount Whitney Golf Club	100
Mountain View Trailer Court	25
North Lake Campground	30
North Lone Pine Mutual Water Company	70
NPS - DEATH VALLEY, FURNACE CR.	150
NPS - DEATH VALLEY, GRAPEVINE RS	25
NPS - DEATH VALLEY, MESQUITE SPRGS.	25
NPS - DEATH VALLEY, STOVEPIPE WELLS	30
NPS - DEATH VALLEY, WILDROSE CMPGD	35
NPS - DVNM - COW CR/NEVARES	125
NPS-DEATH VALLEY EMIGRANT REST AREA/CG	25
Olancho RV and MHP	30
Onion Valley Campground	25
Owens Valley Water Company	300
Palisade Glacier High School	50
Panamint Springs Resort	200

<b>Inyo County Public Water System Name</b>	<b>Population Served</b>
Parcher s Resort	45
Park West Mutual Water Company	200
Pearsonville Water System	100
Petite Pantry	100
Pine Creek Village	350
Pleasant Valley Campground	100
Primrose Lane Apartments	36
Ranch House Cafe	150
Ranch Road Estates Mutual Water Company	65
Rawson Creek Mutual Water Company	100
Rock Creek Lake Boat Dock & Group Camp	50
Rock Creek Lake Campground	210
Rock Creek Lakes Resort	56
Rocking K Ranch Estates Mutual Water Co.	30
ROLLING GREEN UTILITIES, INC.	800
Round Valley School	140
Sabrina Campground	30
Sage Flat Campground	28
SCE Bishop Creek Plant 4	45
Schober Lane Campground	150
Sierra Grande Estates Mutual Water Co.	200
SIERRA HIGHLAND CSD	500
Sierra North Community Service District	28
Starlite Community Service District	175
Sunland Village Mobile Home Park	42
Taboose Creek Campground	50
Tecopa Francis Elementary School	30
Tecopa Hot Springs Park	100
Tecopa Palms RV Park	50
Tuttle Creek Campground	50
Upper Sage Flat Campground	28
Valley Vista Mutual Water Company	75
Van Loon Water Association	30
White Mountain Research Station	45
Whitney Portal	500
Wilson Circle Mutual Water Company	100

Kern & San Bernardino County Water Systems	Population Served
Indian Wells Valley Water District	34,900
Naval Air Weapons Station China Lake	6,000
Inyokern CSD	984
East Inyokern Mutual Water	87
Searles Valley Minerals Operations, Inc.	2,300

(sources: EPA State Drinking Water Information Systems: [http://iaspub.epa.gov/enviro/sdw\\_form\\_v2.create\\_page?state\\_abbr=CA](http://iaspub.epa.gov/enviro/sdw_form_v2.create_page?state_abbr=CA) and Environmental Working Group: <http://www.ewg.org/tap-water/home> and personal communication)

The above tables only include currently active public water systems. A complete list of water systems, both active and inactive, in the three counties is available from the California Department of Public Health's Drinking Water Information Clearinghouse website: ([http://drinc.ca.gov/DWW/Maps/Map\\_Template.jsp](http://drinc.ca.gov/DWW/Maps/Map_Template.jsp)).

#### **2.4.8 Urban Runoff and Stormwater Management**

Concerns about pollution from stormwater runoff from urban areas began to be raised in the 1950s and 1960s. The principal pollutants that can be expected in urban runoff include sediment, oils and grease, rubber compounds, nutrients, pesticides, bacteria and viruses, and metals. The materials that are likely to be found on streets, gutters, and parking lots typically get removed in the first flush of stormwater runoff. The concentration of these pollutants usually depends on the time since the previous storm, and intensity and amount of rainfall. The efficiency of the gutter and storm sewer system can greatly affect the size and timing of peak flows collected by the system.

Mammoth Lakes is the only community in Mono County with an engineered stormwater collection system. In 1984, only a few parts of the community of Mammoth Lakes had storm drains. Most of the town was drained by a combination of natural and constructed surface channels, which led to a variety of drainage problems (Brown and Caldwell, 1984). Up until the late 1980s, much of the runoff from the developed area flowed as sheet-flow to roads or flowed in unimproved channels or ditches to topographically lower channels. In 1976, a storm drain system was constructed for a portion of the town, which eventually discharged directly to Murphy Gulch (Brown and Caldwell, 1984).

In association with the Main Street storm drain, a 260,000 ft<sup>3</sup> siltation basin was constructed at the downstream end of the Murphy Gulch channel, approximately 1/4 mile above its junction with Mammoth Creek. Although the basin trapped a significant volume of silt and sediment each year, there was evidence that it did not capture enough of the sediment input. During peak runoff, sediment deposition efficiencies are drastically reduced (due to high flow-through velocities), resulting in visibly turbid effluent discharges. The old earth-fill dam was in relatively poor condition as of 1984, and there were signs of seepage on its downstream face (Brown and

Caldwell, 1984).

The drainage master plan proposed by Brown and Caldwell (1984) included construction of new storm sewers, capture of runoff that formerly went directly into Mammoth Creek, detention storage of runoff, additional local sediment retention basins, and reconstruction of the sediment retention basin in Murphy Gulch. The estimated capital cost was \$18 million, and annual operating costs were estimated at \$100,000 to \$250,000 (Brown and Caldwell, 1984). In the early 1980s, about 1,600 acres of the town of Mammoth Lakes' area of four square miles (about 60 percent) were considered to be impervious (Environmental Sciences Associates, 1984). Summer rain events and winter rain-on-snow events can produce localized flooding in Mammoth Lakes, particularly within the lower-income neighborhoods. Funding from the Round 2 Prop. 84 Planning Grant will be used to develop a stormwater master plan for Mammoth Lakes.



The Indian Wells Valley contends with its own stormwater, drainage, and flooding issues, primarily resulting from heavy rains during the summer monsoon season. Although there is anecdotal evidence as to the frequency and severity of these events, there is a need to better quantify such events to improve stormwater planning and management.

#### **2.4.9 Wastewater Treatment and Disposal**

The cities, towns, and larger communities of the planning region have wastewater collection and treatment systems, while smaller communities and isolated homes do not. In the north, residences and businesses in Coleville and Walker rely on septic tanks and leach fields for sewage disposal. There are concerns about effectiveness of some of these systems in areas with high water tables. The USMC Mountain Warfare Training Center has a 100,000 GPD package waste treatment plant and leach fields (Mono County, 1992).

The Lee Vining Public Utility District sewage system includes the main part of town, but not the SCE plant, the Mobil station or the Pumice Plant. Waste enters into a large community septic tank, which is pumped periodically. The effluent passes through the septic tank into sewage ponds located below the community center. Mono City, Conway Ranch, Lundy Canyon, and other scattered homes are on individual septic systems.

The June Lake Public Utility District provides sewerage service to three major service areas: June Lake Village, Down Canyon, and the U.S. Forest Service's Silver Lake Tract. Additional service is provided by contract to campgrounds and several parking facilities along the June Lake Loop (Boyle Engineering Corporation, 2005). Between 1995 and 2003, daily flow at the treatment plant ranged from 0.16 to 0.4 mgd with an average of 0.25 mgd. Based on an average

daily water demand of 0.34 mgd, about three-quarters of the supplied water is returned to the sewer system. The remainder is presumably used for landscape irrigation. Average monthly flows ranged from 5.1 million gallons to 10.5 million gallons with an average of 7.6 million gallons. The projected average daily wastewater flow at buildout of the service area is 0.66 mgd (Boyle Engineering Corporation, 2005).

The primary wastewater treatment facility within the upper Owens River watershed serves the town of Mammoth Lakes (and cabins and campgrounds upstream of town) and is operated by the Mammoth Community Water District. An annual average of 1,500 acre-feet of water was treated at the facility between 1983 and 1997 (Bauer Environmental Services, 1998). In 2005 and 2010, 1,920 and 1,430 acre-feet of water was treated at the facility, respectively, (Mammoth Community Water District 2011a). The disinfected secondary-treated effluent from the facility is piped several miles to the Laurel Ponds where it is discharged. The treated water percolates into the ground at this location or evaporates. The maintenance of Laurel Ponds to at least 18 acres of surface area is considered beneficial for waterfowl by the Inyo National Forest, which administers the site. The Mammoth Community Water District recently completed a project to treat the wastewater to Title 22 standards for unrestricted irrigation use and began delivering reclaimed water to one of two local golf courses in 2010. The Mammoth Lakes wastewater treatment plant is a permitted wastewater facility as are the treatment plants of the Hilton Creek Community Services District, Mammoth Mountain Ski Area, and Convict Lake campground.

In the mid-1970s, the community of Hilton Creek/Crowley Lake had an estimated population of about 300 and was served entirely by individual disposal systems consisting primarily of septic tanks and leach fields or leach pits. Because of the presence of adverse soil and groundwater conditions, these individual systems had abnormally high failure rates for many years. Many of the disposal systems were located less than 100 feet from surface waters or in areas of shallow groundwater. Percolation rates throughout the community area are quite high, which is typical for glacial outwash soils. About two-thirds of the residences and at least five commercial establishments in the community obtained their domestic water supplies from the direct diversion of the surface waters of Hilton Creek. Mono County health officials were aware of problems from at least 1966. A study prepared by the Lahontan RWQCB for the county in that year reported alarming coliform concentrations at sample points in natural surface streams as well as in private water supply systems. The report attributed the majority of this contamination to the use and misuse of septic tank / leach field sewage disposal systems. Water quality sampling and public health investigations in the vicinity of Hilton Creek indicated that the continued use of individual disposal systems posed significant health hazards and adverse water quality impacts. Mono County and the Lahontan RWQCB both adopted restrictions and prohibitions on the installation of new septic tank / leach field disposal systems within the Hilton Creek service area in 1976. Furthermore, the Lahontan RWQCB prohibited use of existing disposal methods after January 1, 1985, and recommended that a community sewerage system be constructed for the area (Gram/Phillips, 1977).

The communities of southern and eastern Mono County rely on septic tanks and leach fields for sewage disposal as do most of the smaller communities of Inyo County.

The City of Bishop Public Works Department provides sewer service to the central portion of Bishop. A gravity collection system routes sewage to the wastewater treatment plant east of town. The plant processes about 800,000 gallons per day and has a capacity of 1.6 million



gallons per day. Average wastewater flow is forecast to be 4.7 million gallons per day if Bishop was fully built out, including lands currently owned by the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power within the city limits (Nolte Associates, 2008b). One week per month, the City's wastewater treatment plant also treats sewage from the Eastern Sierra Community Services District, which operates its own treatment plant the other three weeks per month.

Other agencies that provide wastewater collection, treatment, and disposal services in Inyo County include Big Pine Community Services District, East Independence Sanitary District, Lone Pine Community Services District, and Inyo County.

The City of Ridgecrest's wastewater treatment system collects, processes, and disposes domestic wastewater from the city of Ridgecrest and the Naval Air Weapons Station at China Lake. The treatment facility has a design capacity of 3.6 million gallons per day and was treating an average of 2.6 million gallons per day in 2000, or about 2,900 acre-feet per year. About one-third of the effluent evaporates, and the remainder percolates to groundwater. As of 2010, a proposed solar electricity generating facility was pursuing use of the treated effluent as a coolant.

## 2.5 Water Quality

Compared to most of California, water throughout most of the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning area is of very high quality, simply because of the small population and high proportion of public lands. There are not many opportunities for contamination compared to parts of the state with high population, industries, and intense land uses. Many of the identified water-quality issues in the Inyo-Mono planning region result from naturally-occurring minerals.

The Lahontan RWQCB water body fact sheet for the West Walker River lists sedimentation, agricultural drainage, and water diversions as the primary water-quality problems in the West Walker River. The State of Nevada considers the water crossing the state line to not support beneficial uses because of excessive nutrient load. Similarly, the Lahontan RWQCB identified sedimentation, ammonia, fecal coliform, and metals as problems in the East Walker River. Bridgeport Reservoir has been known to have high nutrient loads and consequent excessive primary productivity for at least 20 years. The Lahontan RWQCB has established a "conditional waiver" program for the agricultural lands of the Bridgeport Valley as a means of cooperatively reducing discharge of nutrients and bacteria from the grazing lands.

The Lahontan Basin Plan of 1975 characterizes the waters of the Mono Basin as generally excellent in quality, with total dissolved solids (TDS) levels of less than 50 parts per million (ppm) in surface water and less than 100 ppm in groundwater. Surface water is ionically dominated by calcium carbonate and classified as soft. Heavy metal concentrations are below detectable limits or only present in trace amounts. Dissolved oxygen is at or near saturation. Coliform bacteria are below detectable limits in groundwater; surface waters were not analyzed for bacteria (Triad Engineering, 1987). Independent sampling by Lee (1969) in several Mono Basin streams including Mill and Wilson creeks found that the waters were calcium bicarbonate type and had TDS ranging from 31 to 81 ppm.

Water quality in the major tributaries (Lee Vining, Walker, Parker, and Rush creeks) is typical of eastern Sierra Nevada snowmelt runoff streams. This area is largely undeveloped and

undisturbed above the LADWP diversion structures, except for recreation-residential developments near June Lake and on Rush and Walker creeks and recreational facilities on Lee Vining Creek and Mill Creek. Natural weathering and erosion processes are the main factors affecting water quality in these streams. A seasonal difference in quality between groundwater-fed baseflow and snowmelt runoff has been measured (Jones and Stokes Associates, 1993b).

The upper Owens River watershed is used as a water source for export to the city of Los Angeles. Although geologic sources contribute phosphates, arsenic, and other minerals to the water, the overall quality is still excellent and quite suitable for human consumption at its urban destination.

The first Basin Plan for the Lahontan Region (Lahontan RWQCB, 1975) mentioned that analyses of water entering Crowley Lake found excellent quality for constituents measured except for arsenic, which sometimes exceeds federal drinking water standards. Most environmental documents relating to parts of the watershed routinely cite excellent water quality in the area's streams that is suitable for all beneficial uses. The principal exception is Mammoth Creek within and downstream of the town of Mammoth Lakes.

A major assessment of surface water quality in the Mammoth Creek watershed was conducted by a team of graduate students and faculty from UCLA in the summer of 1972 (Perrine, et al., 1973). This study judged the overall surface water quality to be excellent with respect to chemical constituents. One exception to the low chemical concentrations was relatively high concentrations of phosphorus that could contribute to excessive growth of aquatic plants, although natural sources were believed responsible. Fecal coliform bacteria counts in lower Mammoth Creek were high and believed to result from leaching from campground pit toilets in the Lakes Basin, septic systems in Old Mammoth, and pet waste. This study was conducted before the connection of the campgrounds and many of the houses in Old Mammoth to the sewer system. Several of the groundwater production wells in the Mammoth Lakes basin contain unsafe levels of arsenic that become problematic when water supplies are heavily dependent on groundwater contributions.

Over the entire Inyo National Forest (lands in the upper Owens River watershed are not distinguished separately), 97 percent of the water flowing off the forest was judged to meet water quality objectives as of 1988. The remaining 3 percent contained excessive sediment (USDA-Forest Service, 1988).

Water samples from various tributaries to the Owens River have been analyzed by LADWP since the 1930s and 1940s. During the Mono Basin Environmental Impact Report process, these data were summarized along with a special water quality survey in 1991 by Jones and Stokes Associates (1993b). All except Hot Creek had low concentrations of minerals and nutrients.

Every two years, the State Water Resources Control Board submits a report on the quality of streams and lakes in California to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Part of that report refers to section 303(d) of the federal Clean Water Act, which directs the states to identify priority water quality issues in individual water bodies. The following water bodies in the Inyo-Mono IRWM region were on the 2010 list:

**Table 2-13: Impaired Water bodies in the Inyo-Mono planning region on the 303(d) list**

Name	Pollutant
<b>Amargosa River</b>	Arsenic
<b>Bodie Creek</b>	Mercury
<b>Bridgeport Reservoir</b>	Nitrogen, phosphorus, sediment
<b>Buckeye Creek</b>	Pathogens
<b>Crowley Lake</b>	Ammonia, dissolved oxygen
<b>East Walker River above BP res.</b>	Pathogens
<b>East Walker River below BP res.</b>	Manganese, sediment, turbidity
<b>Haiwee Reservoir</b>	Copper
<b>Hilton Creek</b>	Dissolved oxygen
<b>Mammoth Creek</b>	TDS, mercury, metals
<b>Mesquite Springs</b>	Arsenic, boron
<b>Mono Lake</b>	Salinity, TDS, chlorides
<b>Pleasant Valley Reservoir</b>	Organic enrichment, dissolved oxygen
<b>Robinson Creek</b>	Pathogens
<b>Rock Creek</b>	TDS
<b>Searles Lake</b>	Salinity, TDS, chlorides, petroleum HC
<b>Swauger Creek</b>	Pathogens, phosphorus

### **2.5.1 Constituents: Measurements and Biological Indicators**

Systematic sampling of water quality parameters has not occurred in the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning area. Therefore, our knowledge about region-wide water quality is based on irregular reporting of isolated sampling and analysis done sporadically over the past few decades.

#### ***Sediment***

The Environmental Impact Statement for the Land and Resource Management Plan ("Forest Plan") of the Inyo National Forest (USDA-Forest Service, 1988:315) states that the "primary threat to water quality on the Inyo is sedimentation." The document indicates that the most significant sources of sediment are the ski areas and rangelands, particularly wet meadows, disturbed by historical overgrazing. In a subsequent section on cumulative effects that also addresses sources on private land, the Forest Plan states that suspended sediment in Mammoth Creek during spring-summer runoff increases ten-fold between the outlet of Twin Lakes and U.S. Highway 395.

Measurements of suspended sediment, turbidity, or bed load are not known to have been made within the Mono Basin until the past few years. A study of sediment budgets (R2 Resource Consultants, 2000) estimated about 13 acre-feet of sediment supply per year for Lee Vining Creek (range 3.0-2,770), about 0.9 acre-feet for Walker Creek (range 0.2-40), and about 3.8 acre-feet per year for Parker Creek (range 0.8-35). The various dams across Rush, Lee Vining, and Mill creeks have retained most of the sediment produced in the headwater areas and have

increased channel scour below the dams to an unknown extent.

The June Mountain Ski Area was reported to produce "considerable sediment during peak runoff periods, causing a shutdown of water treatment systems for 30 days or more each year. Implementation of the [erosion prevention program] for the ski area has reduced these impacts over the past few years, and discharge will soon meet state requirements" (USDA-Forest Service, 1988).

The Inyo National Forest (1988b) has noted a significant increase in sediment and turbidity levels during peak runoff events in Mammoth Creek. These increases appear to be the result of disturbances in the developed area and the sensitivity of the local soils to disturbance. The impact of runoff from urban development is reflected in the increase in sediment and turbidity levels in Mammoth Creek as it flows through the town. Based on USFS data developed on Mammoth Creek at U.S. Highway 395 from October, 1981, to September, 1982, the total annual sediment discharge is estimated to be 5,100 tons or approximately 0.20 ton/acre of watershed. This sediment yield is one-third of the average for the Sierra Nevada (0.75 ton/acre) and one-tenth of the average for California (2 ton/acre) (Kattelman, 1996).



Photo 3.31

### **Minerals**

The limited water quality data suggest that the mineral content of the Mono Lake tributaries is very low and similar to other high quality Sierra Nevada streams. Concentrations of all minerals that were measured were low enough to rate as excellent drinking water quality (Jones and Stokes Associates, 1993b).

Total dissolved solids (TDS) were measured in samples collected from Mammoth Creek and some of the lakes in the Mammoth Lakes Basin during the summer of 1972 by the UCLA team and found to be generally less than 50 mg/l, with a couple of samples around 100 mg/l (Perrine, et al., 1973). Drinking water standards are about 500 mg/l for comparison. Measured concentrations of sodium, calcium, and magnesium were less than 10 mg/l. The Mammoth Community Water District has measured water from Lake Mary for various constituents since 1983. Values for TDS over this period have ranged from 10 to 50 mg/l with a mean of 31 mg/l.

Conductivity is often used as a proxy for TDS because it is relatively easy to measure. Specific conductance of water released from Grant Lake reservoir has been monitored by LADWP since 1934 and has ranged from 40  $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$  to 100  $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$  with an average of about 60  $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$  (Jones and Stokes Associates, 1993b). Specific conductance was also measured for many years in Lee Vining Creek and found to range between 25 and 75  $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ .

**Table 2-14: Spot measurements of conductivity made in various portions of the upper Owens River watershed during October 1985 by the Department of Fish and Game**  
(Deinstadt, et al., 1986)

Waterway	Conductivity (µS/cm)
Owens River	120, 130, 120, 170
Rock Creek	20, 25, 30, 20, 8
McGee Creek	40, 75, 70
Mammoth Creek	77, 85, 128, 108, 115, 35
Hot Creek	580
Laurel Creek	50
Sherwin Creek	20
Glass Creek	30

**Table 2-15: Conductivity measurements by LADWP and Jones and Stokes Associates**  
(1993b)

Waterway	Conductivity (µS/cm)
Owens River at Big Springs	166-223
Owens River at Benton Crossing	295-560
Mammoth Creek	50-200
Hot Creek	200-650
Convict Creek	125-175
McGee Creek	56-175
Hilton Creek	24-62
Crooked Creek (1991 only)	43-128
Rock Creek	25-125

### Nutrients

Nutrient loading is a major issue in the East Walker River basin. Bridgeport Reservoir is eutrophic and is afflicted with blooms of blue-green algae each summer. The Bridgeport Valley upstream of the reservoir is extensively grazed from June through September. Phosphorus and pathogen concentrations in tributaries to Bridgeport Reservoir, measured in April-June, 2000, increased significantly downstream of pastures (Horne, et al., 2003). However, biochemical processes in the wet soils of the pastures are converting and capturing most of the applied nitrogen (Horne, et al., 2003).

Limited sampling suggests very low concentrations of nutrients in streams of the Mono basin. The 1991 sampling of Grant Lake found only minimal concentrations of nitrogen and phosphorus, both in the lake and the outlet. Chlorophyll *a* values in Grant Lake reservoir ranged from 0.9 to 13.3 µg/l, with an average of 5.8 µg/l, indicating low nutrient status and consequent low biological productivity (Jones and Stokes Associates, 1993b).



A mix of historical water quality results reported by the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power (1984) included measurements of nitrate that ranged from 0 (below detection) to 2 mg/l. Besides that one value of 2 mg/l, all other reported values were 0.4 mg/l or less.

In June Lake, nutrient concentrations from limited sampling were quite low with combined nitrate plus nitrite concentrations below detection in three samples and 0.02 mg/l in a fourth sample. Ammonia was 0.03 mg/l or less. Orthophosphate was not detected, and total phosphorus concentrations were 0.02 mg/l or less (Brown, 1979). This study found that although nitrate plus nitrite was below detection limits in Gull Lake, concentrations of ammonia and orthophosphate were relatively high: up to 0.54 and 0.16 mg/l, respectively. Both nutrients were believed to be derived from anaerobic decomposition of algae and other organic matter in the near-bottom layers of the lake (Brown, 1979). The study hypothesized that nutrients released from the surrounding homes prior to the sewer system might contribute to the high fertility of Gull Lake (Brown, 1979).

In Silver Lake, nutrient concentrations were below detection limits except for total phosphorus concentrations of 0.01 and 0.02 in two samples. The study judged that there was a minor enrichment of Silver Lake from nutrients contributed by Gull Lake via Reversed Creek (Brown, 1979).

The 1994 samples from Rush Creek above Grant Lake (USGS station 10287400) and the Rush Creek power plant tailrace (USGS station 10287300) had the following results (concentrations in mg/L):

**Table 2-16: Rush Creek nutrient concentrations as measured in 1994**

Rush Creek Nutrient Concentrations	
Total nitrogen	< 0.05
Ammonia	0.01-0.02
Phosphorus	<0.01-0.02
Orthophosphate	<0.01

The nutrient budget of Crowley Lake has received greater attention than other parts of the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning area because of the eutrophic state of the reservoir. Almost all (96 percent) of the observed phosphorus loading to Crowley Lake comes from the Owens River, which only provides about half of the water input to the lake (Jellison and Dawson, 2003). The known sources for this phosphorus are Big Springs and numerous sites along Hot Creek.

The Owens River accounts for 79% of the nitrogen input to Crowley Lake and McGee Creek accounts for 13% (Jellison and Dawson, 2003). Ammonia, nitrate, and total nitrogen concentrations are relatively low in all other tributaries. Total nitrogen concentrations increased somewhat across the irrigated pastures of Convict and McGee creeks. This increase is about 6 percent of total nitrogen loading to Crowley Lake. Hot Creek fish hatchery contributes a significant amount of ammonia and total nitrogen to Hot Creek. The communities of Mammoth Lakes, McGee Creek, and Hilton Creek had little apparent effect on nutrient concentrations downstream (Jellison and Dawson, 2003). Three to four times more nitrogen leaves Crowley Lake than enters it, presumably because of nitrogen-fixing cyanobacteria (blue-green algae) in

the lake.

Nitrate concentrations were measured in Mammoth Creek in the summer of 1972 by the UCLA team and were less than 0.5 mg/l in 99 percent of the samples (Perrine, et al., 1973). Phosphate concentrations were generally less than 0.1 mg/l, although a few samples were up to 0.3 mg/l.

There is potential, but no direct evidence, for contamination from excessive use of chemical fertilizers on gardens, lawns, and parks. Nutrients from fertilizers that are not incorporated in plant tissue can be leached from soils and enter local streams.

### **Metals**

Mercury has been a concern in the Walker River basin after elevated concentrations of mercury were found in tui chub and common loons at Walker Lake. Recent sampling of water, sediment, and aquatic invertebrates suggests that the primary source areas are associated with the Bodie and Aurora mining districts in the Rough Creek watershed, which is part of the East Walker basin. Samples from the West Walker River had total mercury concentrations within the range of natural background amounts: 0.62 ng/L in the water and 8 to 44 ng/g in the sediment (Seiler, et al., 2004). By contrast, the East Walker River above the confluence with the West Walker had a total mercury concentration of about 60 ng/L in the water and more than 1,000 ng/g in the sediment. The greatest total-mercury concentration in sediment was found in the bed of Bodie

Creek at 13,600 ng/g (Seiler, et al., 2004). The absence of major mining and milling operations in the West Walker watershed appears to have minimized mercury contamination in marked contrast to the adjacent Carson and East Walker rivers.



Trace element concentrations were frequently undetectable or very low in water at the Grant Lake reservoir outlet, but lead, zinc and boron were found in sediments in concentrations slightly higher than background (Jones and Stokes Associates, 1993b).

The 1994 samples from Rush Creek above Grant Lake (USGS station 10287400) found concentrations of boron between 10 and 20 mg/L, concentrations of iron between 12 and 24 mg/L, and concentration of manganese between 3 and 11 mg/L.

Metals, primarily arsenic and mercury, have been measured in the Crowley Lake water column and sediments (as has uranium more recently; Lahontan RWQCB, 1994). These substances are believed to originate from natural sources resulting from the particular chemical composition of the watershed's geology. Arsenic concentrations high enough to be a health concern for fish and humans have been measured in the upper Owens River below the confluence of Hot Creek as well as in Hot Creek itself (Ebasco Environmental, et al., 1993). A detailed study of arsenic in Crowley Lake waters confirmed the geologic nature of the sources (Jellison, et al., 2003).

When the level of Crowley Lake fell rapidly in 1989, tributary streams eroded new channels in their deltas in response to the dropping base level. Large volumes of sediments were transported into deeper areas of the lake. Stirring up these sediment deposits also released mercury that had been in storage, and elevated mercury levels were found in water samples collected by LADWP at the dam in February 1990 (Milliron, 1997). Subsequent analyses of trout tissue found no detectable levels of mercury or other heavy metals (Milliron, 1997).

### **Organics**

In 1999, the June Lake Public Utility District tested all its water systems for various organic chemicals. Dichloromethane, an insecticide and industrial by-product, was detected in water from June Lake and Snow Creek in one sampling but not found again in follow-up tests (Boyle Engineering Corporation, 2004). No other records of analyses of organic contaminants for the Mono Basin were located.

Fuel spills from crashes of tanker trucks have contaminated Slinkard Creek and the East Walker River in recent years. Major clean-up operations were performed in both cases. Fuel spills may have occurred within the June Mountain Ski Area during slope grooming operations.

Monitoring wells at the Benton Crossing landfill have detected low concentrations (about one or two parts per billion) of three volatile organic compounds (Mono County Planning Department, 2004). Although the concentrations appear to be stable and well below the so-called maximum contaminant levels, a monitoring program reports results from sampling and analysis to the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board.

### **Temperature**

Temperatures of stream water are determined by the source of water (direct snowmelt runoff, overland flow, and seepage from soil and groundwater) and energy inputs (primarily solar radiation). Shading of the stream by terrain features and vegetation regulates the amount of solar energy received by the water. The volume of flow is also critical because a given amount of energy can raise the temperature of a large volume of water only a small amount but can raise the temperature of a small volume perhaps several degrees.

Herbst and Kane (2004) found that summer stream temperatures rarely exceeded 59°F in the control streams of their study within the West Walker River watershed. Summer temperatures of some of their treatment streams that had comparatively little riparian vegetation were well above 59°F. Maximum temperatures in their Poore Creek site exceeded 80°F in 2002.

Water temperature in the streams of the Mono Basin has been altered by water management activities. Water is stored in several reservoirs in the Mono Basin where the timing of the releases affects the volume of water in the stream, and the depth of the outlet determines whether warm surface water or deeper cool water enters the stream below the dam. The diversions for export greatly reduced flow and consequently raised temperatures below the diversions. Flow reductions also decreased the amount of riparian vegetation that provided shade to the streams.

Water temperatures were monitored at four locations on the upper Owens River between June 1 and September 30, 1991 (Ebasco Environmental, et al., 1993). The average temperatures, as well as the variation in daily temperature values, tended to increase downstream. Daily average temperatures ranged from 52°F to 65°F at the powerline crossing above Hot Creek and from

56°F to 72°F at Benton Crossing. Maximum temperatures ranged up to 80°F (Ebasco Environmental, et al., 1993).

Water temperatures in upper Mammoth Creek were measured during the summer of 1972 and found to be in the range of 54°F to 75°F and did not exceed 82°F. The daily temperature range varied within 2°F to 10°F (Perrine, et al., 1973).

Water temperatures in Hot Creek and Convict Creek apparently rise several degrees where warm irrigation return flow enters the creeks following flood irrigation of adjacent pastures.

### ***Dissolved Oxygen***

Limited sampling above and below Topaz Reservoir suggested that stratification of the stored water behind the dam results in less dissolved oxygen downstream of the reservoir than is present in the West Walker River upstream (Humberstone, 1999).

June Lake mixes twice a year, usually in May and October. In summer and winter, June Lake is stratified with dissolved oxygen near saturation (and therefore favorable to trout) only at middle depths during summer (Brown, 1979). Decomposition of organic matter, mainly algae, depletes the oxygen below about 50 feet in June Lake. In Gull Lake, dissolved oxygen was not present below 40 feet, and the lake was judged to be eutrophic with excessive algal productivity. Dissolved oxygen in Silver Lake was near saturation except for some depletion noted in a 1979 sample (Brown, 1979).

Dissolved oxygen levels in upper Mammoth Creek were measured in the summer of 1972 by the UCLA team and found to be 6 to 8 mg/l, a range quite suitable for trout and close to theoretical saturation at the ambient temperatures of the streams and lakes (Perrine, et al., 1973). This study also found biochemical oxygen demand in Mammoth Creek was quite low, almost always below 2 mg/l.

Dissolved oxygen was measured in Crowley Lake during August, 1993 (when the lake was stratified), by the Department of Fish and Game. Below a depth of 33 to 43 feet, dissolved oxygen was only 2 mg/l (Milliron, 1997). Concentrations of dissolved oxygen between 3 to 5 mg/l restrict growth of trout, and levels below 3 mg/l can be lethal to trout after long exposure (Milliron, 1997).

### ***Pathogens***

The UCLA team measured concentrations of total coliform and fecal coliform bacteria in water samples from Mammoth Creek and lakes in the Lakes Basin during the summer of 1972. This study found a wide range of variability from 0 to 10,000 colonies per 100 ml for total coliform and 0 to 1,000 colonies per 100 ml for fecal coliform (Perrine, et al., 1973). Naturally occurring soil bacteria were believed to be the main constituent of the total coliform counts. The highest fecal coliform counts were found in lower Mammoth Creek and believed to result mainly from leaking septic systems in Old Mammoth and pet waste.

Most sites sampled by Setmire (1984) in upper Mammoth Creek had fecal coliform bacteria counts below 10 colonies per 100 ml. Mammoth Creek at U.S. Highway 395 had 250 colonies per 100 ml, and Hot Creek below the hatchery had more than 1,000 colonies per 100 ml (Setmire, 1984).



There have been anecdotal reports of bacterial contamination of the small channels over the Hilton Creek fan (Hilton Creek distributaries) by neighboring outhouses and septic systems. For example, a routine water sample within the Crowley Lake Mutual Water Company system tested positive for fecal coliform in November, 2002 (Mammoth Times, 2002).

### **pH and Alkalinity**

The pH of water is an index of the hydrogen ion concentration, which in turn causes water to be acidic or alkaline. A pH value of 7 is neutral, values less than 7 (increasing hydrogen ion concentration) are acidic, and values greater than 7 [to a maximum of 14] (decreasing hydrogen ion concentration) are alkaline. Lakes in the upper Owens River watershed had pH values averaging about 8.3 in an early survey. Slightly alkaline waters such as these lakes tend to have more plants and animals than neutral or acidic waters.

Alkalinity is a measure of the capacity of water to buffer changes in hydrogen ion concentration. Water with greater alkalinity is more resistant to changes in pH. Alkalinity depends on the amount of carbonate, bicarbonate, and hydroxide ions.

A study of Crystal Lake relating to acidic precipitation found that the pH of the lake was 6.7 to 6.1, and the acid-neutralizing capacity varied from 56 to 82 microequivalents per liter ( $\mu\text{eq/l}$ ). Acid-neutralizing capacity declined rapidly during the snowmelt season as very pure runoff water entered the lake, and then slowly increased during the remainder of the year (Melack, et al., 1992).

Water imported from the Mono Basin lowered the alkalinity of the upper Owens River and consequently might have had some potential effects on the toxicity of naturally occurring metals.

### **2.5.2 Groundwater Quality**

Boron, fluoride, and arsenic have been found in water from artesian wells near the center of Antelope Valley. Among five wells sampled in Antelope Valley, one had a concentration above a Maximum Contaminant Level for inorganics-primary, and two had a concentration above a Maximum Contaminant Level for radiological (DWR, 2004).

Occasional measurements of samples from wells and springs have been made over the years. For the Mammoth Creek watershed, the California Department of Water Resources (1973) reports TDS and electrical conductivity for several dozen wells and springs. TDS values ranged from 30 to 300 mg/l for cold water sources and 500 to 1,600 mg/l for geothermal sources. Electrical conductivity ranged from 60 to 400 micromhos/cm for cold water sources and between 500 and 2,300 for geothermal sources.

Water issuing from the Mammoth Mine adit had a





TDS concentration of 95 mg/l, and a spring near the YMCA camp had an electrical conductivity of 50 micromhos/cm (DWR, 1973).

Some of the groundwater pumped by MCWD contains arsenic. After treatment, the average arsenic concentration in MCWD supplies is below the maximum contaminant levels (MCL). In April, 2009, MCWD conducted a public notification when arsenic MCLs were exceeded. In 2009, the average arsenic level was 8.9 parts per billion, with a range of 0 to 33 ppb (I. Yamashita, personal communication). The drinking water standard for arsenic was changed from 50 ppb to 10 ppb in January, 2006. MCWD has instituted changes to its pumping management and made improvements to its water treatment operations to meet the revised arsenic MCLs.

In recent years, the presence of uranium compounds at concentrations above drinking water standards has been identified in some community water supplies and private wells within the region. Trace amounts of uranium occur in some of the geological substrates of the area, and local groundwater partially reflects the chemical composition of materials in contact with the water. The extent and severity of the issue is uncertain as of 2010. The Environmental Health Department of the County of Mono is monitoring the situation. The next iteration of this plan should contain additional details.

Groundwater in the vicinity of the Benton Crossing landfill is monitored with a series of wells to detect any changes in groundwater quality resulting from materials leaching out of the landfill.

As of 1998, there were 12 known cases of leaking underground storage tanks (presumably gasoline or other volatile fuels) within the upper Owens watershed (Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board, 1998). A large gasoline spill occurred at the Mammoth Mountain garage facility on January 12, 1999 (Buckmelter, 2000). Approximately 7,500 gallons of gasoline entered the soil, and about a quarter of that amount was recovered within the first few months after the spill. A series of monitoring wells was installed to observe the plume within the groundwater.

Some overly generalized information on groundwater quality for Long Valley between 1994 and 2003 was tabulated in a recent report of the California Department of Water Resources (2004). Two of six public supply wells tested in Long Valley exceeded the maximum contaminant levels for radiological contaminants. All four of the public supply wells tested in Long Valley exceeded the maximum contaminant level for some inorganic secondary contaminant (chloride, copper, iron, manganese, silver, specific conductance, sulfate, total dissolved solids, or zinc).

In recent years, one of the wells supplying water to the Mountain Meadows Mutual Water Company for part of the Hilton Creek/Crowley Lake community has had concentrations of uranium sufficiently high to be a matter of concern.

### **2.5.3 Natural Sources of Constituents**

Big Springs and Deadman Creek provide natural sources of phosphorus, which encourages abundant growth of aquatic plants in the upper Owens River and in Crowley Lake. Big Springs was found to be the primary source of phosphorus for Crowley Lake (Melack and Lesack, 1982). Hot Creek is the largest tributary to the upper Owens River and contributes additional nutrients as well as some heavy metals. Arsenic is found at high levels in some of the Hot

Creek geothermal springs within the creek (Ebasco Environmental, et al., 1993).

#### **2.5.4 Anthropogenic Sources of Constituents**

A water quality modeling study demonstrated that reducing diversions from the West Walker River would improve water quality in the river as well as Walker River, largely by providing additional water for dilution of dissolved salts (Humberstone, 1999).

A recent study in the Bridgeport Valley (Elkins, 2002) may provide some indications about nutrient and fecal coliform pollution from livestock operations. Elkins (2002) found that:

- 1) more than half of the annual nitrogen and phosphorus loads to Bridgeport Reservoir were delivered by snowmelt runoff,
- 2) total inorganic nitrogen (nitrate and ammonia) was removed by biochemical processes in the saturated soils of the Bridgeport Valley,
- 3) water that remained in the channels and was not in contact with the soils retained any inorganic nitrogen already present,
- 4) dissolved organic nitrogen was the primary form of nitrogen entering Bridgeport Reservoir and was readily leached from manure and irrigated soils,
- 5) phosphorus was not retained by the soils and was readily transported on eroded soil particles,
- 6) fecal coliform from livestock manure appears to survive for months even in the cold temperatures of Bridgeport Valley and is readily transported in snowmelt runoff and irrigation return flow.

Unpaved roads are the principal source of sediments from human activities throughout the Sierra Nevada (Kattelman, 1996). That situation is likely to be the case within the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning area as well, although grading for residential construction may be the main source in local areas, such as the town of Mammoth Lakes. Activities that remove vegetation and leaf litter, expose soil directly to rainfall and runoff, and compact soil greatly increase the potential for erosion. If the disturbance is near a stream channel, then there is a high likelihood that the eroded sediment will be transported into a stream rather than just relocated. The Mammoth Mountain Ski Area was also identified as a major source of human-caused sediment (USDA-Forest Service, 1988). However, erosion control efforts and sediment detention basins have presumably greatly reduced the amount of sediment leaving the ski area boundaries.

A variety of petroleum- and rubber-based materials are washed off paved roads into storm sewers and small channels. Nitrogen and phosphorus enter streams from several sources: leakage and failure of septic and sewage systems; overapplication of fertilizers on lawns, gardens, golf courses, and ski runs; release of some household cleaning products; and pet waste. Pathogenic bacteria, such as *E. coli*, enter surface waters from leakage and failure of septic and sewage systems, pet waste, livestock waste, human waste from recreationists, and indiscriminate flushing of RV waste tanks.

A standard septic system uses a septic tank and a leach field. If properly designed, installed well above the water table and in adequately draining soil, constructed, and operated, then a regular septic system is capable of nearly complete removal of fecal coliform bacteria, suspended solids, and biodegradable organic compounds (EDAW, 2005). The most critical

factor in determining effectiveness of septic systems for treating the contaminants above is the time that leachate takes to travel between the leach lines and the water table. Deep soils that drain slowly allow for maximum biological processing of the wastewater. Unfortunately, in most soils, septic systems are relatively ineffective for removing nitrogen, pharmaceuticals, and other synthetic organic compounds (EDAW, 2005).

The State Water Resources Control Board is currently (2006) drafting new regulations to address septic systems, also known as on-site wastewater treatment systems (OWTS). California currently lacks statewide regulations or standards on septic systems, and practices vary greatly between regional water quality control boards and local jurisdictions. Depending on what criteria are ultimately adopted, the new regulations could result in greatly increased costs for on-site wastewater disposal or building moratoria in some areas.

## **2.6 Major Water-related Objectives and Conflicts**

The objectives of the Inyo-Mono RWMG are thoroughly discussed in Chapter 7. Ongoing conflicts over water in the Inyo-Mono IRWM region as of 2012 are best seen in the context of historical water conflicts of the eastern Sierra Nevada.

Water-related conflicts in the Inyo-Mono IRWM region began soon after the arrival of Euro-American settlers in the 1850s. The most severe winter on record brought widespread flooding to the area in 1862. The scarcity of food and shelter amid the high water in the southern Owens Valley led to violent conflicts between native Paiutes and the new settlers (Chalfant, 1933; DeDecker, 1966).

As irrigation of fields and orchards throughout the Owens Valley grew rapidly in the late 1800s, discharge in the Owens River dropped dramatically and Owens Lake began to shrink. By 1890, about 250 miles of canals and ditches had been constructed with a combined capacity of about 1,200 cfs (exceeding flow of Owens River much of the year). After the turn of the century, engineering plans, financing, deals for land and water rights, and construction were organized to move water from the Owens Valley to Los Angeles. With completion of the Los Angeles Aqueduct in 1913, water demand for export began to compete with water demand for local irrigation. From 1913 through 1922, the City of Los Angeles and Owens Valley irrigators apparently got along with an adequate distribution of water, largely because the intake for the aqueduct near Aberdeen was downstream of the principal agricultural areas of the valley (Vorster, 1992). An agreement was almost reached to guarantee water supplies to existing irrigated lands in 1913, but a legal challenge from a private citizen in Los Angeles disrupted the negotiations (Vorster, 1992). A series of dry years from 1921 through 1925 led to the City's effort to purchase additional land and water rights from 1923 through 1927. There is a wide range of accounts of the circumstances and practices of acquisition during that period (e.g., Chalfant, 1933; Hoffmann, 1981; Kahrl, 1982; Reisner, 1986; Smith and James, 1995). Despite much controversy surrounding the real-estate deals, actual prices paid for land and water rights in almost all cases were at least fair-market value and occasionally quite favorable to the sellers (Vorster, 1992; Libecap, 2007). Landless agricultural workers, especially Native Americans, lost work as cultivated acreage declined.

As growth accelerated in Los Angeles in the 1920s and 1930s, LADWP sought to increase its water supplies from the eastern Sierra Nevada. The City filed for appropriative water rights on

streams in the Mono Basin, acquired streamside parcels in the Mono Basin, constructed diversion structures, built a dam forming Grant Lake reservoir, and tunneled through the Mono Craters to get water from the Mono Basin to the upper Owens River. Water began to flow through the Mono Craters Tunnel in 1941. Although initially considered in the 1920s, a second aqueduct was not designed until 1963 and completed in 1970. The resulting sixty percent increase in aqueduct capacity (480 cfs to 780 cfs) allowed for additional water exports from the Mono Basin, provided rationale to reduce irrigation of City-owned lands, and created an opportunity to export additional quantities of groundwater. All three activities had environmental consequences and led to strong objections from some eastern Sierra residents.

Inyo County filed a lawsuit in 1972 intended to force a reduction in groundwater extraction and export. The legal action used the new California Environmental Quality Act, and courts limited groundwater pumping by LADWP until an Environmental Impact Report was completed. While litigation proceeded in the courts, the county and city attempted to negotiate an agreement to meet the water needs of both regions (e.g, Smith and James, 1995). Focused primarily on groundwater management, the Inyo / LA Long Term Water Agreement provides the basis for resolving some of the conflicts over water allocation in the Owens Valley. A primary goal of the agreement was to “to avoid certain described decreases and changes in vegetation and to cause no significant effect on the environment which cannot be acceptably mitigated while providing a reliable supply of water for export to Los Angeles and for use in Inyo County.” The agreement specifies baseline conditions for native phreatophytic vegetation, prescribes water supplies for irrigated areas, manages pumping according to soil water and vegetation conditions, provides for a number of mitigation projects, and puts in place technical and policy making committees (Harrington, 2012, personal communication).

The agreement also provided for the rewatering of the Owens River channel downstream of the primary intake for the Los Angeles Aqueduct. A 1997 Memorandum of Understanding expanded the scope and terms of the 62 mile-long “Lower Owens River Project” and provided for additional mitigation. Water was released into the channel in December, 2006, and flows are used to enhance the river’s riparian corridor, improve wildlife habitat in the Blackrock and Delta Habitat Areas, and to maintain off-river lakes and ponds for recreation.

Although irrigation diversions had markedly reduced Owens River inflows to Owens Lake in the late 1800s and the lake’s water level had dropped by about 33 feet between 1878 and 1905 (Lee, 1915), water export to Los Angeles beginning in 1913 completely diverted inflow from entering Owens Lake. By 1924, the lake was essentially gone, exposing over 60 square miles of lake bed and creating the largest monitored source of windblown dust (PM-10) in the United States. In 1987, the U.S. E.P.A. found that the southern Owens Valley was in violation, and subsequently in 1993, in “serious non-attainment” of PM-10 particulate matter air-quality standards. Because of the connection between removing the inflows to the lake and the consequent empty lakebed, the Great Basin Unified Air Pollution Control District, the California Air Resources Board and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency determined the City of Los Angeles is responsible for controlling the air pollution emissions from the dry lakebed. In 1998, the Great Basin Unified Air Pollution Control District and the City of Los Angeles entered into a memorandum of understanding to control dust emissions from the lakebed. Over the past decade, the City has expended over a half billion dollars and has recently applied up to 76,000 acre-feet of water per year to control dust (Great Basin Unified Air Pollution Control District, 2008; LADWP, 2011a). An Owens Lakebed Master Plan is currently (December, 2010) being



developed to resolve issues such as continued dust control and water use, wildlife habitat, and possible solar power generation at Owens Lake. The air pollution levels dropped about 90 percent between 2000 and 2009 as dust controls were implemented.



Following completion of the second aqueduct, export of water from the Mono Basin became a widely recognized controversy. When diversions out of the basin approximately doubled in 1970, the rate at which Mono Lake level dropped increased significantly, which resulted in increased salinity. In 1978, the Mono Lake Committee was formed with the initial goal of restoring Mono Lake back to the water level it had in 1976, which would limit some of the ecological consequences of diverting its tributary streams. The water diversion conflict in Mono County generated a large amount

of press coverage and public attention. Inevitably, the issue entered the legal system. An initial suit, brought by the National Audubon Society, advanced relatively quickly on appeal to the California Supreme Court. The court's decision in February, 1983, found that the allocation of the waters of the Mono Basin needed to be reconsidered, based on public trust values. In autumn of 1984, another lawsuit based on a section of the California Fish and Game Code led to a decision to maintain flows below Grant Lake dam adequate to maintain the fishery that became reestablished during the big winters of 1982 and 1983. Further legal actions led to an injunction in 1991 to maintain the then-current lake level while the State Water Resources Control Board studied the diversions of water from the Mono Basin streams. In September, 1994, the Board issued its decision, amending the licenses so as to partially restore Mono Lake and its tributary streams (Hart, 1996).

Comparatively minor operational conflicts continue over the progress and form of Mono Basin stream restoration efforts. In the past decade, a local controversy has ensued over the distribution of water between Mill Creek and Wilson Creek in the northwestern part of the basin. The matter is expected to be addressed through the hydropower relicensing process of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.

At the north end of the planning region, the long-term trade-off between irrigation and maintaining Walker Lake is the fundamental conflict over water. The dramatic decline in the level and volume of Walker Lake and the consequent increase in salinity and changes in the lake's fishery have attracted national attention. Between 1882 and 1994, as irrigation consumed water from the Walker River, the surface elevation of Walker Lake fell by about 140 feet and the volume decreased by about 75 percent (e.g., Sharpe, et al., 2008; Collopy and Thomas, 2010). Concentration of salts has increased five-fold over this period. Anecdotal accounts suggest that Lahontan cutthroat trout ceased to exist within Walker Lake during 2009 or 2010 (e.g., Gregory, 2011). The volume of water subject to appropriation through existing water rights is 40 percent greater than the average annual inflow to the lake. Most of the water that actually reaches the



lake enters during major floods that exceed the upstream capacity of storage reservoirs. Although there is potential to improve water supplies by conjunctive use of groundwater and surface water and greater water conservation through ditch lining, upgrading distribution systems, and irrigation scheduling, the political will to acquire or alter water rights is lacking. Although the volume of water evaporated through irrigation on the California side of the stateline is small compared to that downstream in Nevada, opportunities for purchase or lease of water rights are being explored within the California portion of the basin.

The primary water issue within the upper Owens River watershed is supplying water for the town of Mammoth Lakes without adversely affecting aquatic habitat in Mammoth Creek or water quantity and/or temperature at the Hot Creek hatchery springs. This water supply concern has been a persistent issue since the 1970s and became more acute with the town's growth. In 2011, MCWD adopted a project described in an Environmental Impact Report identifying monthly Mammoth Creek flow amounts that would restrict diversions for town water supply. These flow amounts are intended to protect the aquatic habitat of the creek. In addition, in 2011, the District updated its Urban Water Management Plan that evaluates current and projected water supplies under various water year scenarios and compares these supplies with projected town growth. The UWMP concluded that the development of one new groundwater well and maintaining water conservation efforts will result in adequate supplies for projected town growth. Since these reports were completed, the City of Los Angeles, through the Department of Water and Power, has filed legal challenges to the UWMP and the District's EIR addressing the environmental impacts of the District's water right licenses and permit (Mammoth Community Water District, 2011b). These legal challenges generated uncertainties and controversies over supplying water to the town of Mammoth Lakes and the USFS recreational facilities in the Mammoth Lakes Basin. These matters were largely resolved with issuance of Amended Permit 17332 and Amended Licenses 5715 and 12593 to MCWD by the State Water Resources Control Board and a Settlement Agreement between MCWD and LADWP in July 2013. This agreement allows the District to divert up to 4,387 acre-feet per year from Mammoth Creek.

The development of geothermal energy near the junction of U.S. Highway 395 and State Route 203 has long been a concern to the Mammoth Community Water District (MCWD) with respect to potential impacts on groundwater resources. Potential interactions between pumping for water supply for the town of Mammoth Lakes and pumping for hot water for electrical generation have not been closely monitored. As of 2014, MCWD was pumping about 2,000 acre-feet per year from the "coldwater" aquifer at depths of 400 to 700 feet below the surface. In at least parts of the Mammoth Creek watershed, there is a zone of relatively warm water below this coldwater aquifer. Beneath the warm zone, temperature continues to rise, and water hot enough to extract for geothermal energy production can be found.

A proposed expansion of the geothermal energy facility, the Casa Diablo IV Geothermal Development project, would include 16 new wells that could extract 10,000 acre-feet of hot water per year. Current pumping for the geothermal plant is about 19,000 acre-feet. Almost all of the proposed geothermal wells are closer to the town of Mammoth Lakes and the water supply wells than the existing geothermal wells. These new wells would pump hot water from depths of about 1,500 to 2,000 feet below the surface. Because of the complex geology and little drilling data about the nature of the rock between the coldwater aquifer and the geothermal aquifer, potential connections for water and heat between the two layers are unknown.

Therefore, whether extraction of underlying hot water would have any impact on the overlying coldwater aquifer is also unknown. MCWD has requested that the geothermal developer install additional monitoring wells and have a mitigation plan in case impacts are detected in the future.

The southeastern part of the Inyo-Mono region has been identified as a favorable location for solar power development. One project in the California portion of Pahrump Valley was in the California Energy Commission permitting process as of May 2012, and at least four other projects are in various stages of planning in the Nevada portion of the basin. Projects have also been proposed in the Middle Amargosa basin and Owens Valley. Water use by these projects depends on the power generation and cooling technology used, and because the southeastern part of the region has scant surface water, the water needs of these projects will be supplied with groundwater. Supplying large amounts of groundwater to projects in the southeastern part of the region may be problematic because the Nevada State Engineer has declared that the Pahrump basin is in overdraft.

Because of the lack of comprehensive data on the safe yield of the region's many isolated aquifers, new residential developments frequently face opposition based on the inadequacy of water supply data. Although the CEQA process addresses this issue and individual water availability analyses are performed, these studies are frequently viewed with skepticism by those within close proximity to the development, who fear their own water supplies will be impacted. Without major advances in localized groundwater data, this problem will likely continue. CASGEM reporting should provide much-needed information.

In the Mono Lake and Owens Rivers basins, about 460 miles out of 530 miles of streams are affected by water diversions (Inyo National Forest, 1987). During the 1980s, under the favorable conditions created by the Public Utilities Regulatory Policy Act, at least a dozen small-scale hydroelectric projects were proposed on streams of the eastern Sierra Nevada. None of those projects were built, although plans occasionally resurface (e.g., on Pine Creek).

Historical conflicts over water resources in the Inyo-Mono region have centered on water exports, impacts on closed-basin lakes, and groundwater pumping. Current conflicts seem both milder in intensity as well as focused on other issues, such as water quality, community water supply, water conservation, and allocations supporting environmental benefits. Today, the level of controversy within the region seems greatly reduced compared to our history. Although disagreements certainly persist over water in such an arid region, there appears to be a greater willingness by most parties to attempt to resolve differences through negotiation and collaborative processes and avoid litigation. The Owens Lakebed Master Plan effort and the Inyo-Mono Regional Water Management Group are examples of this current direction. We anticipate further progress in collaborative water resources management over the twenty-year planning horizon of this plan.

***This page intentionally left blank***

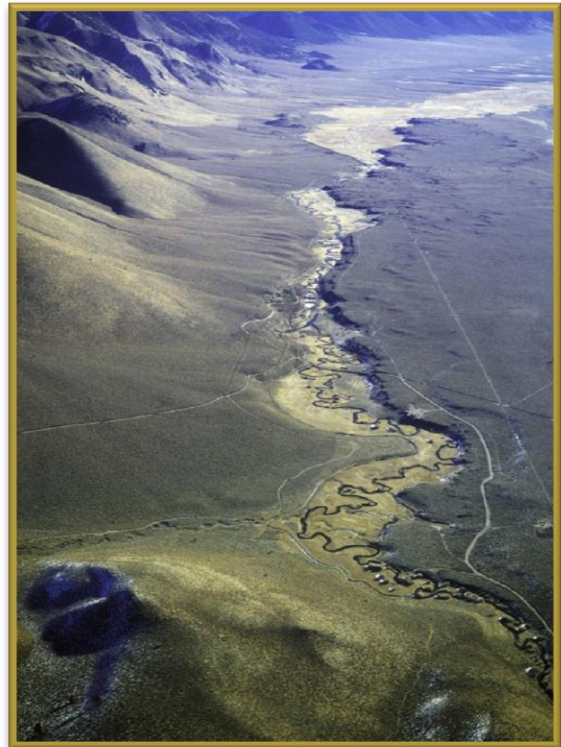
# Chapter 3 : Climate Change

---

## Introduction

Warming of the Earth's climate has become evident over the last several decades, though there is still debate over the anthropogenic (or man-made) contribution to climate change. The overwhelming consensus among climate scientists is that human-derived sources of greenhouse gases have at the very least sped up, or even caused, the observed warming in the last century. In the most recent report from the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), which is a body of international scientists and climate experts established by the United Nations, the authors state: "Warming of the climate system is unequivocal, as is now evident from observations of increases in global average air and ocean temperatures, widespread melting of snow and ice, and rising global average sea level" (IPCC 2007).

In terms of managing water resources in a changing climate for a region as diverse and complex as the Inyo-Mono planning region, it is necessary to have access to information at scales that are meaningful for planning and decision-making. The Inyo-Mono IRWM process attempts to provide information at the appropriate scale. An additional challenge is that, given the remote and rural nature of the Inyo-Mono region, information regarding climate change impacts, greenhouse gas mitigation, and adaptation strategies originating from academic institutions, or State or federal agencies, is not always readily accessible. Thus, the Inyo-Mono RWMG is committed to improving availability of climate change-related information for water practitioners in the area, through the IRWM Plan, other targeted documents, and workshops. This chapter first presents information about expected climatic changes and their impacts on the Inyo-Mono IRWM region. Using this information, we then present a qualitative vulnerability analysis that demonstrates what aspects of the water management system in the Inyo-Mono region are the most vulnerable to climate change impacts. These vulnerabilities are prioritized, and the beginnings of a plan for data/information collection are presented. An examination of adaptation strategies presented in DWR's Managing an Uncertain Future is performed. We end with some first greenhouse gas emissions inventories performed for water systems in the region.



## 3.1 Climate Change Vulnerabilities and Impacts in the Inyo-Mono Region

Globally, air temperature has increased 1.3°F (0.7°C) over the last century (1906-2005) (IPCC 2007). This warming is not uniform, however. Polar regions are showing more warming than

mid-latitude regions, at up to twice the global average rate in the last 100 years. High-elevation/mountainous regions are also experiencing increased warming. Trends in precipitation have also been observed, although not in consistent directions. Some areas, such as the Sahel, southern Africa, and parts of southern Asia have experienced decreased precipitation, while eastern North and South America and northern Europe have experienced increased precipitation. Other impacts related to these climatic changes include sea level rise, melting glaciers and polar ice caps, warming oceans, decreased snow cover, melting permafrost, droughts, and more extreme weather events. All of these changes are expected to continue, if not accelerate, in the coming decades.

While it is important to understand current global climatic trends, regional and local climatic changes are more pertinent to natural resources management, planning, and policymaking. It is possible to understand past climatic trends through observed data, where they are available. Yet in order to predict future climate, scientists must use models, which are inherently imperfect. General circulation models (GCMs) are most commonly used to incorporate information about greenhouse gas emissions and other elements of the atmosphere-ocean system. These models produce large-scale output based on grid cells on the order of several kilometers, which, in mountainous areas, is not a useful scale for natural resources planning and management. Efforts to downscale GCMs and to develop regional climate models (RCMs) have improved over the last few years, although there is criticism as to the accuracy of these smaller-scale representations.

Perhaps the most criticized part of using models to project future climate is the uncertainty inherent in these models. Each model contains different assumptions about the atmosphere-ocean system and parameterizes elements of the climate differently. Thus, each model delivers slightly different projections of future temperature, precipitation, and other climatic variables. To use just one model as an indication of future climate is problematic. Instead, the convention is to use an ensemble of several climate models to create a general picture of future climatic trends. In this way, the uncertainty of each model is accepted, but it does not prevent the use of climate models in climate change analyses.

One of the primary drivers of GCMs and RCMs are greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions scenarios. The IPCC has developed a set of possible future GHG emissions based on different scenarios of global population growth, economic growth, government regulations of GHGs, etc. (IPCC 2007). GCMs and RCMs incorporate these emissions scenarios to produce a suite of possible climatic changes.

In general, GCMs show good agreement with respect to temperature changes, showing long-term warming over the globe. There may be some exceptions to this warming. For instance, northern Europe, whose climate is moderated by the North Atlantic ocean circulation, may actually experience cooling if ocean currents slow. For California, there is strong consensus that temperatures will continue to increase in the coming century. Using two GCMs and two emissions scenarios, Hayhoe et al. (2004) found that summer temperatures are likely to increase more rapidly than winter temperatures (see also Cayan et al. 2008), and that the north and northeast portions of the state may warm more than the southwest portion. Furthermore, warming is expected to be greater further inland in California due to the moderating effects of the ocean on air temperature in the coastal regions (Cayan et al. 2008).



A regional climate modeling effort analyzed temperature and precipitation changes specifically for the ten California Department of Water Resources hydrologic regions (Snyder et al. 2004). The North Lahontan and South Lahontan regions (in which the Inyo-Mono planning region resides) exhibited larger temperature increases than the other hydrologic regions, particularly in winter months (Snyder et al. 2004). This difference is likely due to the high elevations in these regions as well as their inland locations.

Projected precipitation patterns are much less certain than projected changes in temperature. Despite widespread regional differences over the globe, high-latitude regions are expected to experience increased precipitation amounts, while sub-tropical regions are expected to dry (IPCC 2007). For California in general, the seasonal patterns of precipitation resulting from the Mediterranean-type climate are not expected to change (Cayan et al. 2008). Projections of changes in the magnitude of precipitation, however, are not as straightforward. While earlier projections of precipitation showed large increases by 2100, more recent projections show only slight increases or slight to moderate decreases (Cayan et al. 2008, Hayhoe et al. 2004). Thus, it is difficult to develop expectations of precipitation changes with much certainty. Models show that precipitation patterns will continue to exhibit considerable monthly, interannual, and interdecadal variability (Cayan et al. 2008, Hayhoe et al. 2004), which may serve to mask any medium-term change in precipitation trends.

Perhaps more significant for California water resources than direct changes in temperature and precipitation will be the impacts of these climatic changes to the hydrological cycle. In California, almost 75% of annual water resources originate and are stored in Sierra Nevada snowpack (DWR 2008). This natural reservoir captures and stores water in the winter, when it is least needed throughout the state, and slowly releases it in the spring and summer through snowmelt runoff and streamflow, when statewide precipitation is limiting. Climate change-induced alterations to the amount of snowpack and to the timing of snowmelt and streamflow can impact both the quantity and quality of water resources available to urban and agricultural users. Expected hydrologic changes specific to the Inyo-Mono region will be discussed throughout this chapter.

DWR, in conjunction with the U.S. EPA and the Army Corps of Engineers, released in late 2011 the *Climate Change Handbook for Regional Water Planning* (DWR, 2011). The analysis that follows is largely in step with the guidance provided in the handbook.

### 3.1.1 Region Characterization

Chapter 2 (Region Description) provides a thorough description of the Inyo-Mono planning region, including climate, hydrology, geography, watersheds and associated ecosystems, and water supplies and demands.

### 3.1.2 Climate Change Impacts

#### **Water Supply**

When thinking about climate change impacts to water resources in the Inyo-Mono region, we are most concerned with changes to winter snowpack and spring snowmelt and runoff. As with other regions in California that depend on water supplies from the west slope of the Sierra Nevada, snow provides a natural water reservoir for eastern Sierra Nevada communities and for the water that is exported to Los Angeles. Although changes in the amount of snow and rain

received each year could impact water supplies, the projected impact of warming temperatures on the timing of snowmelt and streamflow is more certain and therefore may be of greater immediate concern. For years, water operators have depended on a peak in runoff during the late spring or early summer and have developed their water operations protocols accordingly. Changes in this timing will require development of flexible water operations protocols and better forecasting tools.

Already, changes in snowmelt runoff timing have been observed in western North America (Stewart et al. 2004). Snowmelt-dominated peak streamflow has shifted 10-30 days earlier since 1948 in many parts of the western U.S. (Stewart et al. 2004). It is expected that this trend towards earlier peak streamflow will continue throughout the 21<sup>st</sup> century, with many rivers eventually exhibiting a peak streamflow 20-40 days earlier



than the mid-20<sup>th</sup> century (Snyder et al. 2004, Stewart et al. 2004). Models show that these observed and projected changes in streamflow timing are most likely caused by warming air temperatures rather than by changes in precipitation amounts (Stewart et al. 2004).

Although changes to the timing of events may be predicted to create the largest impacts to water supplies, changes in the amount of snowpack and other forms of precipitation can also have effects. Snowpack is expected to decrease in most areas of the West, both because of increased winter rain and more winter snowmelt due to higher temperatures (Snyder et al. 2004). Increased incidence of rain-on-snow events can cause winter flooding and help to speed up snowmelt and streamflow. Already, observed April 1 snow water equivalent (SWE), which is commonly used as the benchmark for measuring the amount of water delivered during the winter, has declined throughout the West, although not uniformly so (Mote et al. 2005). For the second half of the 20<sup>th</sup> century, the largest losses in April 1 SWE occurred in Washington, Oregon, and northern California, while the southern Sierra Nevada actually exhibited an increase in April 1 SWE (Mote et al. 2005). For the future, overall decreases in SWE are expected to continue and may perhaps even accelerate (Mote et al. 2005).

It is expected that the largest decreases in SWE will occur at lower elevations in western mountain ranges where the temperature currently hovers around freezing and will most likely increase. In the Sierra Nevada, the northern extent of the range will likely experience more dramatic impacts than the southern end of the range, which is higher in elevation. This projection may bode well for the Inyo-Mono region, which reaches from the central to southern Sierra Nevada. A much greater proportion of the snow zone of the eastern slope of the Sierra Nevada is at relatively high elevation than that of the western slope. This greater proportion of watersheds at elevations above those most likely to be impacted by changes in freezing level may also moderate hydrologic impacts of rising temperatures.

It is also expected that winters will become shorter and summers will be longer. Whether this results in an overall net loss in precipitation is unknown, but we might expect that snowfall that used to arrive in the autumn and spring might be delivered as rain in the future. This extended growing season will also mean more plant growth, which will increase the plant water demand.

As important but much less known are the impacts of climate change to groundwater supply. It might be expected that altered streamflow amounts and/or timing could affect recharge to groundwater basins in the region, but there are presently few data to support that assumption. However, as surface water supplies become more variable and unpredictable, communities, landowners, and resource managers may increasingly turn to groundwater to make up water supply deficits.

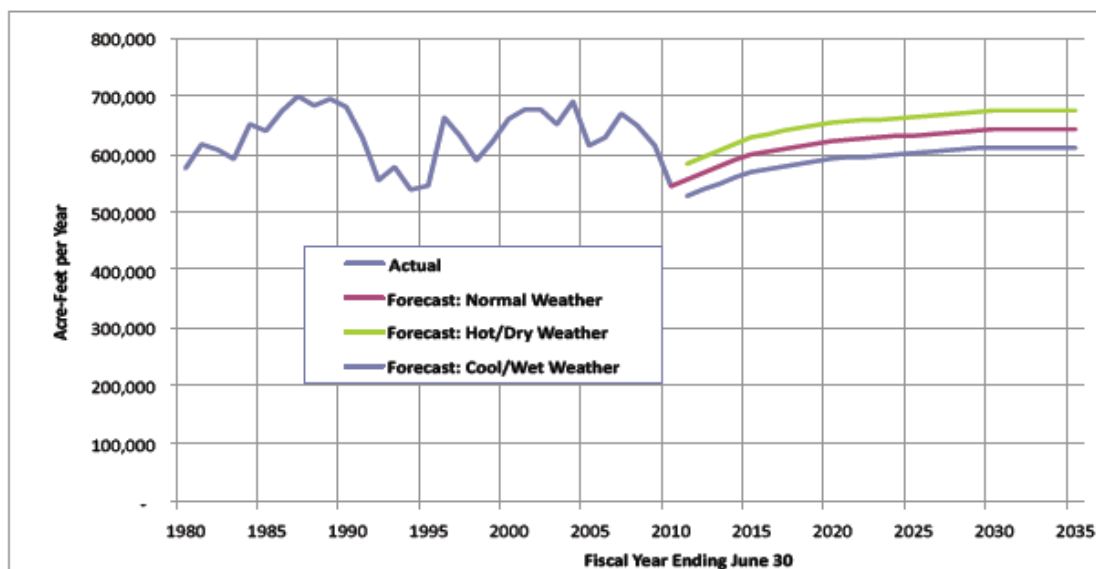
### **Water Demand**

Because of the sparse population in the region, local water demand is not large. Demand does fluctuate seasonally to satisfy landscape irrigation and air conditioning needs (through the use of swamp coolers) in the summer. This seasonal demand could increase as summers become longer and warmer. Efforts to encourage native landscaping in communities throughout the region may help to mitigate some of this increase.

A second main source of water demand comes from the City of Los Angeles in the form of water exports from the Inyo-Mono region. The 2010 Los Angeles Department of Water and Power Urban Water Management Plan shows that, under average climate variability, overall water demand for the city is likely to increase slightly over the next 10-15 years and then level out around 2030 (LADWP, 2010; Figure 3-1). No analysis of demand under a changing climate is available. In general, it might be expected that demand from the Los Angeles Aqueduct will increase not only because of the expected increase in overall water demand, but because other sources used by the City, such as Colorado River water and State Water Project water, are likely to become increasingly unreliable.

**Figure 3-1: Overall projected water demand for the City of Los Angeles through 2035**

#### **Exhibit 2K Water Demand Forecast with Average Weather Variability**



### **Water Quality**

Currently, most anthropogenic problems related to surface water quality in the region come from roads, recreation and grazing. While these activities do take place at high elevations, surface water quality high in the watersheds tends to be good. As high-elevation streams move downhill, anthropogenic impacts reduce the quality of the water. Climate change could impact water quality by intensifying summer recreation, which brings more visitors to the area than winter recreation. Longer growing seasons could also mean longer grazing seasons, and along with those, attendant impacts to water quality.

There are also naturally-occurring water quality contaminants in the region. These are mostly found in groundwater and largely occur as arsenic and uranium. Although there have been no known studies specific to impacts of climate change on groundwater quality in the region, altered recharge rates and amounts could impact the concentration of these substances in underlying aquifers. Additional groundwater pumping resulting from variable or unreliable surface water supplies may also increase the concentration of arsenic and uranium in the aquifer, depending on the mixing among layers. A current study in Mammoth Lakes by the Mammoth Community Water District will examine various layers of the underlying aquifer to determine if some sources are better than others, but the study will not be directly linked to climate change.

### **Flooding**

Although the Inyo-Mono region does not experience flooding on the scale of the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta or the Central Valley of California, localized flooding can be a major concern. Many communities on the Highway 395 corridor have experienced flooding from nearby streams and rivers, especially in years with large amounts of precipitation. In the Inyo-Mono region, flooding is typically a concern either (1) during rain-on-snow events in the winter or (2) during the spring snowmelt and runoff, although summertime flooding can occur as well. Some communities in the Inyo-Mono region have limited infrastructure to deal with large amounts of stormwater, which results in flooding. In the wildland areas of the region, flooding and erosion can become problematic especially after fire, and problems that originate upslope can affect downslope communities.

The more extreme weather events expected to accompany changes in the climate may have implications for flooding in the region. In particular, extremely large precipitation events or increased rain-on-snow events may be of concern. It is less clear whether the altered timing of snowmelt and streamflow will affect flooding in the region. The RWMG is working to better understand not only current flooding patterns and causes but also projections of future flooding.

### **Terrestrial and Aquatic Ecosystems**

Impacts of a changing climate on terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems, and their living inhabitants, have been studied worldwide. From this research, some general principles have been established, although it is difficult to completely generalize as impacts are expected to differ ecosystem-to-ecosystem and even species-to-species.

One of the primary concerns related to climate change impacts on ecosystems is the movement of animal and plant species. If the climate in a species' current range changes to the point of being beyond that species' tolerance, the species must either adapt or move (Aitken et al.

2008). While some evidence of climate-related adaptation has surfaced, it has become more apparent that species are starting to move to more favorable climate regimes. This migration is particularly evident in mountainous and topographically-complex regions, such as the Inyo-Mono. As lower elevations warm, species may migrate to higher elevations in mountain ranges. This adjustment has already been observed in some bird species. Species may also shift their ranges north or south as the climate changes. However, direction of movement may not always be predictable. For example, while it is thought that most species in the Sierra Nevada will move up in elevation over time with a warming climate, some models show that, on the east side of the Sierra, the conifer forest could actually move down in elevation into the sagebrush steppe in certain scenarios of altered precipitation regimes (Lenihan et al. 2003).

Mobile animal species will have an easier time shifting their ranges than sessile plants. Plants will need to depend on seed dispersal and seedling establishment into habitat with more favorable climate. Furthermore, it is not expected that all species will move in the same direction – even species that currently reside in the same habitat or ecosystem. Such differences in movement will alter relationships among species and may create novel and unexpected consequences. For those species that are not able to migrate to more favorable conditions, local extirpation or even extinction may become a reality.

Climate change may favor some invasive plant and animal species, particularly if it places stress on their native competitors. Conversely, as species move, invasive species may encounter new competitors that are able to limit their spread. Again, such movement and interactions will vary by species and ecosystem. Although the Inyo-Mono region and adjacent Great Basin and Mojave deserts have been relatively free of invasive species, there are a few of considerable concern, including cheatgrass, red brome, quagga mussels, and zebra mussels.

Changes in hydrology may significantly impact aquatic ecosystems. Altered timing of streamflow and changes in flooding regimes are two physical changes that could impact these systems. Also, increased water temperature and associated impacts to other parameters such as dissolved oxygen, pH, and turbidity may affect fitness or survival of individuals and species. Given the importance of these aquatic systems to recreation, livelihoods, and the water supply of the region and distant urban areas, impacts to aquatic species are important to understand.

### **3.1.3 Climate Change Vulnerabilities**

The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change defines vulnerability as “the degree to which a system is exposed to, susceptible to, and able to cope with and adapt to, the adverse effects of climate change.” This section examines major vulnerabilities related to water resources following the categorized impacts of the previous section. The questions posed follow the guidance provided in the *Climate Change Handbook for Regional Water Planning* (2011).

#### **Water Supply**

##### **1) Does a portion of the water supply in the region come from snowmelt?**

Yes. All communities that utilize surface water originating from Sierra Nevada snowpack, and all communities that utilize groundwater recharged by infiltration of Sierra Nevada snowmelt, rely on snowmelt for water supply. This dependence on snowmelt includes both local communities and the City of Los Angeles.



**2) *Would the region have difficulty in storing carryover supply surpluses from year to year?***

It depends. Given the sparsely-populated and rural nature of the region, there has not yet been a need for major water storage infrastructure. However, because of the Los Angeles Aqueduct, there is more storage in the region than might be expected. While currently, this infrastructure is only being used to store and convey water belonging to Los Angeles, there is potentially the capacity to use this infrastructure to help store surpluses from wet years for use by local communities. In other parts of the region outside of the Mono and Owens watersheds, new surface storage would need to be considered. Alternatively, water storage in underlying aquifers may prove to be a viable option, depending on changes in recharge rates, as several communities in the region are starting to look more seriously at conjunctive use. Yet small, rural water districts may have difficulty in finding increased storage capacity. Usually these water districts use small lakes or tanks to store water, and adding storage facilities is expensive.

**3) *Has the region faced a drought in the past during which it failed to meet local water demands?***

There are several examples of inability to meet local water demands. First, the LADWP is required to provide irrigation water to its agricultural lessees. During the drought of 1976-1977, it sought to eliminate the supply of irrigation water so that it could meet the water needs for the City. Although it was not allowed to do so until adopting a water conservation plan, irrigation supplies were reduced during this time period.

During the 1988-1991 drought, the Mammoth Community Water District applied for emergency waivers to avoid requirements to comply with fishery bypass flows on Mammoth Creek in order to make more surface water available for community needs. In 2007 and 2012, both of which were drought years, MCWD instituted water restrictions on outdoor irrigation due to the lack of surface water availability and the necessity to use only groundwater.

In the Indian Wells Valley, communities are faced with perpetual drought conditions. The area receives, on average, less than four inches of rain per year. Thus, these communities fully rely on groundwater, which is being overdrafted at a rate of about 1.5 feet/year.

**4) *Does the region have invasive species management issues at water resources facilities, along conveyance structures, or in habitat areas?***

Due to the remote nature of the region, the Inyo-Mono planning area thus far has been relatively free of aquatic invasive species. Quagga mussels have recently gained more attention in the area because of the problems they have created in nearby Lake Tahoe and the Colorado River basin. Checkpoints are set up each summer throughout the Eastern Sierra to help control the spread of this species and to educate visitors about their impacts. Thus far, however, quagga mussels have not created problems in the waterways or infrastructure of the region.

The presence of New Zealand mud snails in local fish hatcheries has limited the use of fish from infested hatcheries.

Tamarisk occurs along many natural and man-made waterways in the region and is becoming an ever-increasing threat throughout the West.

### **Water Demand**

#### **1) *Are there major industries that require cooling/process water in the planning region?***

The industrial water users in the region rely almost entirely on groundwater. Currently, there is a geothermal energy plant outside of Mammoth Lakes that pumps groundwater and moves it to their facility. They are currently looking to expand their plant and operations. There is a water bottling facility near Cartago that utilizes groundwater. Of concern to some stakeholders in the region are the many solar developments being proposed for the desert in southeast Inyo County and beyond. These facilities would require some amount of water, which would mostly be extracted from underlying aquifers. Finally, Coso Operating Company operates a wet-cooled geothermal plant in the Coso Range between Rose Valley and Coso Valley. Currently, this facility is injecting 4,800 AFY of groundwater from Rose Valley into the geothermal field to slow or reverse the depletion of fluids from the geothermal reservoir.

#### **2) *Does water use vary by more than 50% seasonally in parts of the region?***

Yes. Water use in communities within the Inyo-Mono region increases substantially in the summer, primarily for landscape and air conditioning purposes. Also, water for agricultural irrigation is highly seasonal and increases in the spring and summer. Finally, water use for dust abatement on Owens dry lakebed is greatest in the winter and spring.

#### **3) *Are crops grown in the region climate sensitive?***

Most of the agriculture that occurs in the Inyo-Mono region is sheep and cattle grazing. This type of agriculture will be sensitive to changes in the naturally-occurring plant community resulting from climate change. There are a few areas within the region that grow crops, such as alfalfa. These tend to be the lower-lying areas in the regions and will be vulnerable to climatic warming, altered precipitation regimes, altered snowmelt and streamflow timing, and flooding. Other types of crops occurring in the region are mostly grown on small family farms.

#### **4) *Do groundwater supplies in the region lack resiliency after drought events?***

Little is known about most of the aquifers in the Inyo-Mono region, except for perhaps the Owens groundwater basin. This is a topic that needs more thorough examination throughout the region. What is known, however, is that long-term intensive pumping can lead to impacts both to the groundwater itself and to the above-ground resources.

#### **5) *Are water use curtailment measures effective in the region?***

Water conservation measures have been implemented primarily in the two largest communities in the region – Mammoth Lakes and Ridgecrest. Both of the water districts serving these communities have begun water education and conservation outreach programs. While these programs have been effective so far, both are fairly new, and their long-term efficacy is yet to be seen. Other parts of the region have not yet focused heavily on water conservation. There is a perception in much of the region that because the

communities are relatively high in the watershed and/or close to the source water, there is plenty of water available and conservation is not a main priority. As an indicator of the lack of attention to water conservation in the region, Inyo and Mono County residents use 3-4 times the national average of water per day.

**6) *Are there export demands from the region?***

The City of Los Angeles has exported water from the Owens Valley and Mono Basin since 1913. These exports will continue into the future. Although the LADWP has put a substantial amount of effort into water conservation with the city of Los Angeles through retrofits, education, and restrictions, these measures will likely not decrease the demand for water exports from the Inyo-Mono region. The uncertainty and unreliability of State Water Project and Colorado River water add to the continued demand for Los Angeles Aqueduct water.

In addition to the Los Angeles Aqueduct, there is a Crystal Geyser bottling facility in Cartago. Water pumped for bottling ends up being moved out of the region, essentially creating an export of water. This facility plans to double its bottling capacity in the next few years.

***Water Quality***

**1) *Are increased wildfires a threat in your region?***

Absolutely, yes. In recent years, several fires have burned close to or even within communities in the region. As is true for much of the West, forests in the region are overgrown due to a century of fire suppression, though thinning projects have reduced the density in treatment areas. It is expected that there will continue to be larger, more intense forest fires. By the end of the century, the incidence of fire in the higher elevations of the region could increase five-to-seven-fold. While sagebrush and other desert vegetation naturally have a lower fire return interval than the region's predominant mid-elevation Jeffrey pine forests, the increasing presence of humans and potential drought conditions could create higher fire hazard. Furthermore, as cheatgrass becomes more established throughout the region, we can expect an altered fire regime in high desert plant communities, including a shortened fire-return interval.



**2) *Does part of the region rely on surface water bodies with current or recurrent water quality issues? Are there water quality constituents potentially exacerbated by climate change?***

Some streams in the region experience water quality degradation due to use by wildlife, grazing livestock, and recreationalists. This same surface water is then used by local communities or provided as export to the City of Los Angeles. Climate change may intensify

the use of waterways if drought becomes more common. This is an area that needs further study for the Inyo-Mono region.

**3) *Are seasonal low flows decreasing for some waterbodies in the region? Are reduced low flows limiting the waterbodies' assimilative capacity?***

In particularly dry years, such as 2007, some streams in the region experience very low flows. If those dry years start to stack up into multi-year drought periods, low flows could become a concern for water quality and for in-stream and terrestrial wildlife. For example, the Amargosa River, stretches of which are designated as Wild and Scenic, is currently partly ephemeral due to its desert location. Prolonged drought could impact its Wild and Scenic designation and affect the wildlife that depends on the river. Analyses of past low-flow conditions for area streams and rivers have not been done.

**4) *Does part of the region rely on groundwater supplies with current or recurrent water quality issues?***

Yes. As described above, some of the groundwater pumped in the region exhibits naturally-occurring arsenic and/or uranium that exceed the maximum load regulations. Yet there are some wells that produce groundwater without these elements. More information is needed about the locations of arsenic and uranium contamination as well as the movement of groundwater within or among aquifers.

**5) *Does part of the region currently observe water quality shifts during rain events that impact treatment facility operation?***

In at least two of the more densely populated communities within the region, stormwater management is a growing concern. Not only does poor stormwater management result in flooding in these communities, but it also affects the initial quality of water being treated. Increases in storm intensity and/or rain-on-snow events will exacerbate these concerns.

## **Flooding**

**1) *Does critical infrastructure in the region lie within a 200-year floodplain?***

Two hundred-year floodplain data are not available for the Inyo-Mono region. Instead, 100-year floodplain data were used. The vulnerable areas include the upper East and West Walker River Watersheds, parts of the Owens Valley, the Tri-Valley, and some of the inter-mountain valleys in southeast Inyo County, particularly those in Death Valley National Park. There is critical water conveyance and water storage infrastructure in the Walker, Owens, and Tri-Valley areas.

**2) *Does aging critical flood protection infrastructure exist in your region?***

Yes. Where there is flood protection infrastructure, much of it is aging and in need of repair or replacement. For example, the diversion ditches and gates in the Antelope Valley (West Walker Watershed) are old and were damaged by a recent flood, rendering them virtually non-operational.

**3) *Have flood control facilities been insufficient in the past?***

Yes. Refer to the example of the Antelope Valley above. The bigger issue, however, is lack of flood mitigation programs in much of the region.

**4) *Are wildfires a concern in parts of the region?***

Yes. This hazard is discussed above. The loss of vegetation caused by wildfires has led recently to intensified erosion and flooding, impacting habitat, fisheries, and communities.

***Terrestrial and Aquatic Ecosystems***

**1) *Does the region include aquatic habitats vulnerable to erosion and sedimentation issues?***

Yes. Because of the complex topography of the region and the numerous large and small waterways, erosion is an ongoing occurrence. However, erosion exacerbated by wildfires or extreme precipitation events can lead to increased water quality concerns and degraded in-stream habitat.

**2) *Does the region include estuarine habitats which rely on seasonal freshwater flow patterns?***

There are no estuaries in the Inyo-Mono region as there is no connection to the ocean. All of the region lies inland.

**3) *Do climate-sensitive flora or fauna live in the region?***

All plant and animal species are sensitive to climate in some way. Some species have larger tolerances (or climate envelopes) than others. Some species, such as sagebrush, saltbush, some tree and bird species, deer, and mountain lions are able to tolerate the large diurnal and seasonal fluctuations in temperature and precipitation in the region. Other species, particularly those that live at the highest elevations in the region, are more specialized and thus may be impacted disproportionately by climatic changes. Terrestrial species including pika, mountain yellow-legged frog, willow flycatchers, desert tortoise, and desert bighorn sheep have been garnering increased attention due to climate change, while pupfish and hydrobiid snails are examples of aquatic species that show sensitivities to climate-driven habitat changes.

**4) *Do endangered or threatened species exist in the region?***

Yes. There are endangered and threatened plant and animal species in the region, some of which occur only within this region. A full list specific to this effort has not yet been developed.

**5) *Are changes in species distribution already being observed in parts of the region?***

Again, high-elevation species with limited habitat and smaller climatic tolerances seem to be moving to more favorable habitat (or are running out of favorable habitat). Most evidence of species movements in the region thus far has been anecdotal. More quantitative observations are needed.

**6) *Does the region rely on aquatic or water-dependent habitats for recreation or other economic activities?***



Absolutely, yes. Tourism drives the economies of virtually every community within the region except Ridgecrest. In the winter, tourism is largely snow-based and includes skiing and snowmobiling, both of which are fully dependent on winter snowfall. Summer recreation revolves mostly around watersports – fishing, boating, etc. Several fish spawning and rearing facilities operate in the region and rely on water from natural streamflow. It could be argued that most jobs in the region can be related to the central position of water in the region's economy.

**7) *Are there rivers with quantified environmental flow requirements or known water quality/quantity stressors to aquatic life?***

Yes. There are now quantitative environmental flow requirements for several waterways in the Inyo-Mono region, including Mono Lake tributaries, Mammoth Creek, and the lower Owens River. Some of these requirements are currently under discussion, and it is unknown whether climate change is being considered as a potentially complicating factor.

**8) *Do other sensitive habitats occur in the region?***

Yes. Meadows and other wetland-type habitat occur at both the higher and lower elevations of the region. These habitats are dependent on unimpeded seasonal water availability and support a large number of species.

**9) *Does the region include one or more of the habitats described in the Endangered Species Coalition's Top 10 habitats vulnerable to climate change?***

Yes. The Inyo-Mono region includes two of these habitats: the Sierra Nevada and the Southwest deserts. In addition, one of the Endangered Species Coalition's other ecosystems of focus is the sagebrush steppe.

**10) *Are there areas of fragmented habitat in the region? Are there movement corridors for species to naturally migrate? Are there infrastructure projects planned that might preclude species movement?***

Fortunately for wildlife, much of the land in the Inyo-Mono region is undeveloped. Because much of the land area is owned and managed by federal or local resource agencies, threats to wildlife coming from development are relatively few, and species are able to move relatively freely throughout the region and into adjacent regions. There are some more localized examples of fragmented habitat, such as that occurring from groundwater pumping in the Owens Valley. Meadows and wetlands seem to be particularly vulnerable to fragmentation in the region because they occur in otherwise development-friendly areas. While large-scale infrastructure is not typically a problem in the Inyo-Mono region, the proposed large solar developments in southeast Inyo County have become a growing concern. Not only would these developments alter habitat quality, but they could also create barriers to species movement, such as for the desert tortoise.

**Table 3-1: Climate change impacts and vulnerabilities in the Inyo-Mono region by category**

Category	Impacts	Vulnerabilities
Water Supply	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Changes in amount of snowpack, SWE</li> <li>• Timing of snowmelt, runoff and streamflow</li> <li>• Increased rain-on-snow events</li> <li>• Extreme precipitation events</li> <li>• More rain, less snow</li> <li>• Groundwater recharge</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Snowpack</li> <li>• Storage capacity</li> <li>• Drought tolerance</li> </ul>
Water Demand	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Longer, drier summers</li> <li>• Increase in summer water demand</li> <li>• Increased demand from City of L.A.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solar energy developments</li> <li>• Agriculture</li> <li>• Landscape irrigation</li> <li>• City of Los Angeles</li> <li>• Water conservation</li> </ul>
Water Quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intensified summer recreation</li> <li>• Longer grazing seasons</li> <li>• Unknown impacts to groundwater quality</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wildfires</li> <li>• Erosion</li> <li>• Stormwater/flooding</li> <li>• Recreation</li> <li>• Seasonal low flows</li> <li>• Groundwater contaminants</li> </ul>
Flooding	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increased rain-on-snow events</li> <li>• Extreme precipitation events</li> <li>• Increased wildfire incidence</li> <li>• Unknown impacts of altered snowpack, snowmelt, and streamflow</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lack of, inadequate, or aging infrastructure</li> <li>• Wildfires</li> </ul>
Terrestrial and Aquatic Ecosystems	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Changes to species distributions</li> <li>• Novel and unpredictable species relationships and interactions</li> <li>• Competitive advantage of invasive species</li> <li>• Hydrological impacts – changes to water temperature, pH, DO, turbidity, and flow regimes</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Aquatic habitats</li> <li>• Meadows, wetlands, estuaries</li> <li>• Climate sensitive species</li> <li>• Threatened and endangered species</li> <li>• Species distributions</li> <li>• Reliance on aquatic ecosystems for recreation and livelihoods</li> <li>• In-stream environmental flow requirements</li> </ul>

### 3.1.4 Prioritizing Vulnerabilities

New to this update of the Phase II Plan is a list of prioritized climate change vulnerabilities specific to the Inyo-Mono region. An overarching theme that is common to all vulnerabilities is the lack of region-specific information and an underdeveloped understanding of potential impacts to the region. Therefore, the highest priority for data gathering related to climate change (see next section) is simply collecting and/or developing more region-specific information. The prioritized vulnerabilities presented below follow from the vulnerability analysis in the previous section but do not always match the specific topic within the specific category (e.g., see discussion of groundwater, below). Furthermore, not all of the vulnerabilities discussed in the analysis are listed below. These are simply the most important vulnerabilities for the region at this time. The importance of vulnerabilities is expected to change over time.

**Priority vulnerability #1: Snowpack and snowmelt.** Because we depend so entirely on the winter snowpack and spring snowmelt for our surface water supplies and to recharge the lower-elevation groundwater basins, improving our understanding of potential changes to these processes is our first priority. We need more regional-scale climatic and hydrologic modeling results available for our region. This information would also help us understand how rivers with regulatory flow requirements might be impacted by altered hydrology.

**Priority vulnerability #2: Groundwater quantity and quality.** The level of understanding of most of the 61 groundwater basins in the region is very low. For most basins, we lack knowledge of how groundwater levels fluctuate naturally over time; how human and agricultural water use impacts the amount and quality of groundwater; where and how much recharge occurs each year; and what impacts the quality of groundwater. While CASGEM measurements will improve our knowledge about our groundwater basins, these measurements will likely be concentrated in the most highly-populated areas, thereby exacerbating the dearth of information in less-used basins.

**Priority vulnerability #3: Water quality.** There have been no reported studies that we know of that either model or measure the impacts of climate change on water quality, such as through changes in runoff, changes in seasonal low flows, changes in water use/demand, or increased number or frequency of extreme events. Similar to water supply, we need to understand changes to water quality on a regional level in order to advise land and water managers and to inform planning.

**Priority vulnerability #4: Water demand.** The seasonal variation in water demand throughout the region is concerning. Although there has been more talk of water conservation in recent years due to drought conditions, not enough conservation is taking place. Although the California governor requested a drop in water usage statewide by 20% as of early 2014, actual water use has fluctuated between a 5% decrease and a 5% increase. Water conservation needs to become a way of life, however, and not just in drought periods. We need improved knowledge of and education about our water sources, our water use, and how we, as individuals, can impact overall water demand. It is time to sound the alarm, particularly at the local level. A complicating factor in water demand in the Inyo-Mono region is the ongoing export of water to Los Angeles. There is a viewpoint of some residents in the Inyo-Mono region that any water conserved in the region “just goes to L.A.”, and therefore we should not conserve.

**Priority vulnerability #5: Flooding.** As we expect to see increases in extreme weather events – in number and/or frequency, we would expect to experience more flooding in the region. Yet there is still a lack of understanding in how extreme events might change into the future, particularly at the regional level. Flooding is also a concern in the area because of the aging flood/stormwater control infrastructure, some of which is already insufficient to handle the largest floods. Flooding that occurred in several parts of the region over the last decade may provide a glimpse into the future. We could also use updated and improved floodplain maps for the region. Several tribes, in particular, have expressed concern that existing floodplain maps do not accurately represent the reality of flooding on the reservations.

**Priority vulnerability #6: Waterways as drivers of the economy.** Water drives so many parts of the economy in the region: recreation-based tourism (skiing, snowmobiling, fishing, boating, sightseeing), education (about communities, water resources, and ecosystems), and

agriculture (crops, livestock grazing, hatcheries). More work is needed to understand and quantify likely impacts of climate change on these sectors. Significant negative impacts to any one aspect of the regional economy would likely damage livelihoods and result in population shifts away from the region.

**Priority vulnerability #7: Water-dependent ecosystems.** Similar to many of the other types of impacts expected in the Inyo-Mono region, impacts to water-dependent ecosystems are only broadly understood at this point. More information is needed on impacts to both individual species and to communities and ecosystems. Threatened and endangered species' responses to climate change are a particularly needed area of study.

**Priority vulnerability #8: Wildland and structural fire.** Each year, fire becomes a more imminent concern for communities in the Inyo-Mono region. In the last decade, several fires have burned adjacent to or even within communities. Increasing drought conditions and longer, drier summers will heighten the fire risk in the region. More quantified, region-specific information regarding possible changes in fire frequency and intensity would be helpful. Indeed, fire may soon move up the list of priority vulnerabilities.

### **3.1.5 Plan for Data Gathering and Analysis for Vulnerabilities**

Although we know that climate change portends significant impacts for many parts of the water management system in the Inyo-Mono region, climate change “projects”, per se, are not high priority actions for Inyo-Mono stakeholders. Instead, projects examining particular aspects of climate change, such as drought impacts or water demand, will gain more traction among regional water managers. As we saw in the prioritized list of vulnerabilities above, we need improved and more quantified information about virtually every kind of impact expected, including the climatic changes themselves.

While individual water systems and stakeholders will continue to work on behalf of their communities and water resources, the IRWM Program can act as an organizer of larger climate change-related projects. There is little internal funding available within regional stakeholders for data gathering and analysis; most of these activities would be dependent upon external grant funding. As a region with a large number of economically-disadvantaged communities and small population, we also have limited resources for seeking out and applying for such funding. For example, there is currently no opportunity to pay for grantwriters to apply for grant funding. For most climate change information gathering-type projects, Program Office staff would need to work on grant applications as volunteers, or IRWM stakeholders would need to take on grantwriting tasks as additional duties in their already busy jobs.

Despite those limitations, however, we do have some immediate priorities for climate change analysis that would greatly benefit the region. The biggest immediate need is for some more quantitative hydrologic trend information. We have already begun to look for opportunities to partner with entities that do hydrologic modeling and would be willing to use such models for the Inyo-Mono region. Having this kind of quantitative model output would go a long way in helping us identify and measure potential impacts to the water management system. Another high priority is to implement more surface water and groundwater monitoring throughout the region so that we can spot changes as they occur and begin to develop long-term datasets. Some of these types of measurements are already underway by IRWM stakeholders; the IRWM Program

can work to ensure that this information is collected on a truly region-wide basis, but again, funding is needed and is difficult to come by. The IRWM Program will work to take on climate change-related activities in partnership with regional stakeholders as time and funding allows and will do its best to seek out funding opportunities for specific data gathering and analysis priorities.

## 3.2 Measuring Impacts of Climate Change for the Inyo-Mono Region

After assessing which water-related resources in the Inyo-Mono region are vulnerable to the impacts of climate change, it is important to attempt to understand to what degree these resources will be impacted. A full quantitative impacts analysis for these resources (water supply, water demand, water quality, flooding, terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems) is beyond the scope of this iteration of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan; instead, a brief qualitative assessment of likely impacts is provided in the previous section. Future updates of the Inyo-Mono Plan will incorporate regional data to allow for more robust and quantitative impact analyses for each of these resources. In order to understand potential impacts of climate change, however, it is important to first consider what changes in the climate might be expected.

### 3.2.1 Changes in the Climate

As discussed at the beginning of this chapter, the most currently-accepted means of understanding possible future climatic patterns is through computer models. Because different models have different strengths and weaknesses, many climate change practitioners have taken to using a suite or “ensemble” of models to develop an average and range of projected future conditions. A 2009 study commissioned by the California Climate Action Team (CAT), a group of state government officials working to implement greenhouse gas emissions reductions programs as well as the state’s Climate Adaptation Strategy, used six GCMs to drive subsequent impact analyses (DWR 2010). These GCMs were selected based on their ability to model historical precipitation and temperature patterns and variability, as well as the El Niño Southern Oscillation, and are listed below.

**Table 3-2: General circulation models used by Climate Action Team and Inyo-Mono RWMG**

No.	Model name; modeling group, country	Model identification	Primary reference year
1	Parallel Climate Model; National Center for Atmospheric Research (NCAR), USA	PCM	2000
2	Geophysical Dynamics Laboratory model version 2.1; US Dept. of Commerce / National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) / Geophysical Fluid Dynamics Laboratory (GFDL), USA	GFDL-CM2.1	2006
3	Community Climate System Model; National Center for Atmospheric Research (NCAR), USA	CCSM3	2006
4	Max Planck Institute (MPI) for Meteorology, Germany	ECHAM5/ MPI-OM	2006
5	Center for Climate System Research (University of Tokyo), National Institute for Environmental Studies, and Frontier Research Center for Global Change (JAMSTEC), Japan	MIROC3.2 (medres)	2004
6	Meteo-France / Centre National de Recherches Meteorologiques (CNRM), France	CNRM-CM3	2005



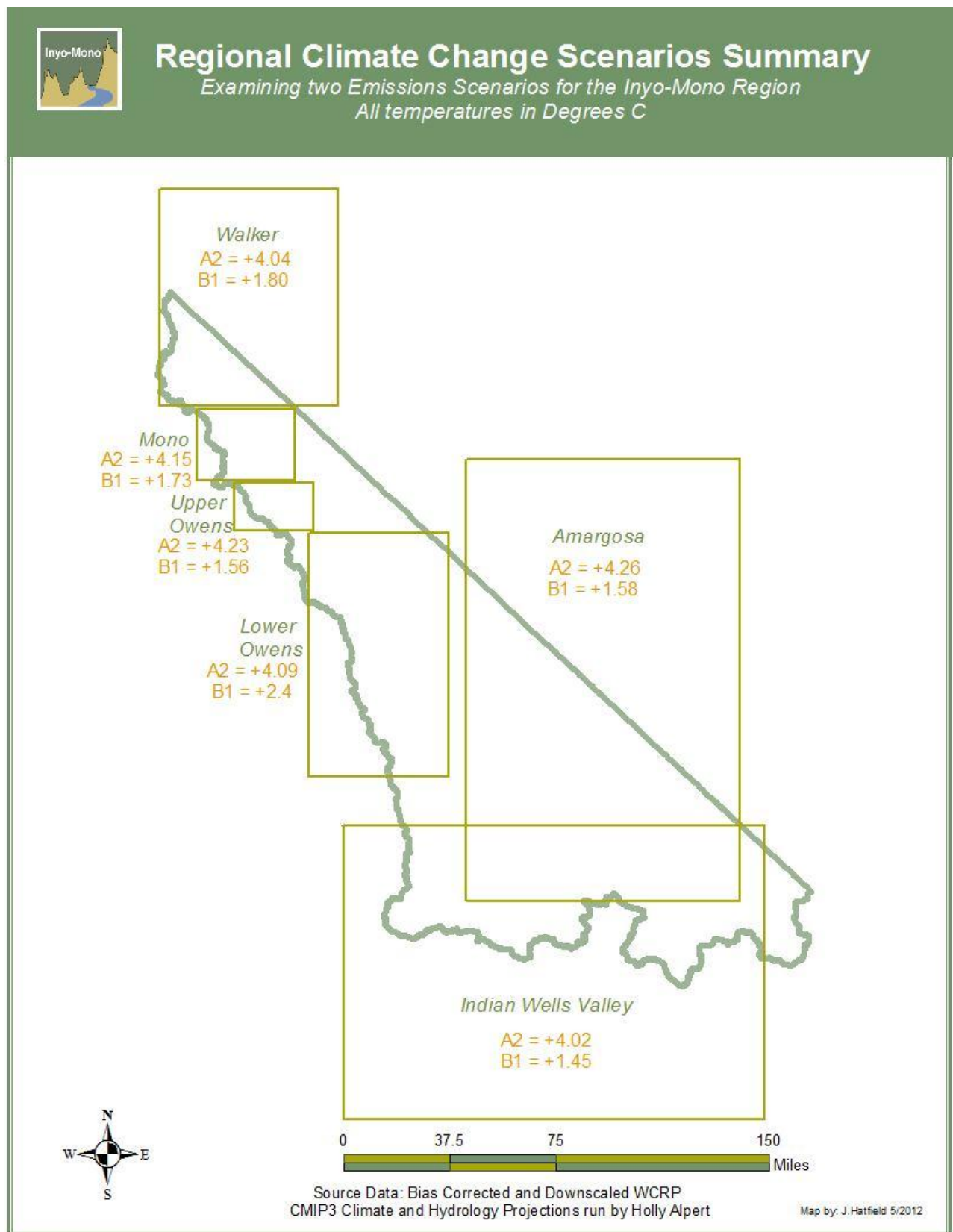
A collaboration of research institutions and federal agencies has made these models, along with others, readily available through the World Climate Research Programme's (WRCP's) Coupled Model Intercomparison Project Phase 3 (CMIP3) model output archive ([http://gdo-dcp.ucllnl.org/downscaled\\_cmip3\\_projections/dcpInterface.html#Welcome](http://gdo-dcp.ucllnl.org/downscaled_cmip3_projections/dcpInterface.html#Welcome)). Through the archive's website, the user can request biased-corrected spatial downscaled (BCSD) model output for any geographic region and for any time period within the 21<sup>st</sup> century. Both temperature and precipitation projections are available. This set of projections has been widely reviewed and used by scientists and practitioners in California. Models can be run with any combination of three IPCC Special Report on Emissions Scenarios (SRES) – A1B, A2, or B1. These emissions scenarios represent a set of “best guesses” of what future emissions might be based on population, economic conditions, energy sources, technological development, environmental policy, etc. A1B is a medium-emissions scenario, reaching approximately 700 ppm CO<sub>2</sub> by 2100 (global CO<sub>2</sub> is currently appx. 390 ppm). B1 is a lower-emissions scenario, leveling out at just over 500 ppm by 2100, while A2 is a higher-emissions scenario and reaches 850 ppm by 2100.

The same six GCMs listed in Table 3-2 were used for an analysis of project climatic changes for the Inyo-Mono region for the 21<sup>st</sup> century, using the downscaling method described in the previous paragraph. Only the A2 and B1 emissions scenarios were used, in order to bound the high and low probabilities of changes in the atmosphere. Six geographic areas within the region were chosen, based on watersheds and/or areas where most of the population resides. Because the model output is only available on a grid scale, it was not possible to request projections for true watersheds. Table 3-3 lists the approximate watersheds for which projections were downloaded, and Figure 3-2 shows the geographic extent.

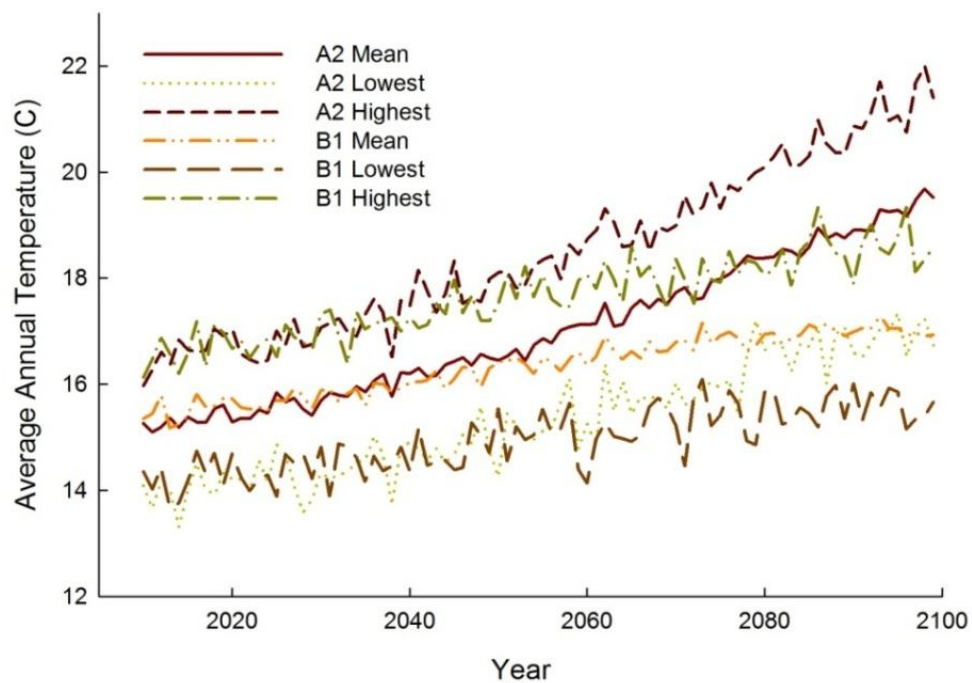
For each region, projections of temperature and precipitation were examined through the 21<sup>st</sup> century. For each year, average temperature was calculated for the output of the six models and each of the two emissions scenarios. In addition, the highest temperature value and lowest temperature value were identified in an attempt to elucidate the range of possible temperature scenarios. Similarly, cumulative precipitation was calculated for each year based on the model output and two emissions scenarios. An average was calculated over the six models and then a highest precipitation value and lowest precipitation value were identified in order to acknowledge the uncertainty in the projections and the range of possibilities.

On the pages to follow, graphs are presented for each watershed/area of interest. The top graph in each geographic region is for temperature and shows the mean value of average annual temperature as well as the highest value and lowest value for the two emissions scenarios. For both emissions scenarios, temperature is expected to increase over the next century, though less so under the B1 scenario. The bottom graph shows precipitation over the next century based on projected average cumulative precipitation for both emissions scenarios as well as the highest value and lowest value as explained above. For all areas analyzed, there is no discernible trend in precipitation amounts through 2100. This result matches with literature cited at the beginning of this chapter stating that model projections of future precipitation patterns are inconsistent.

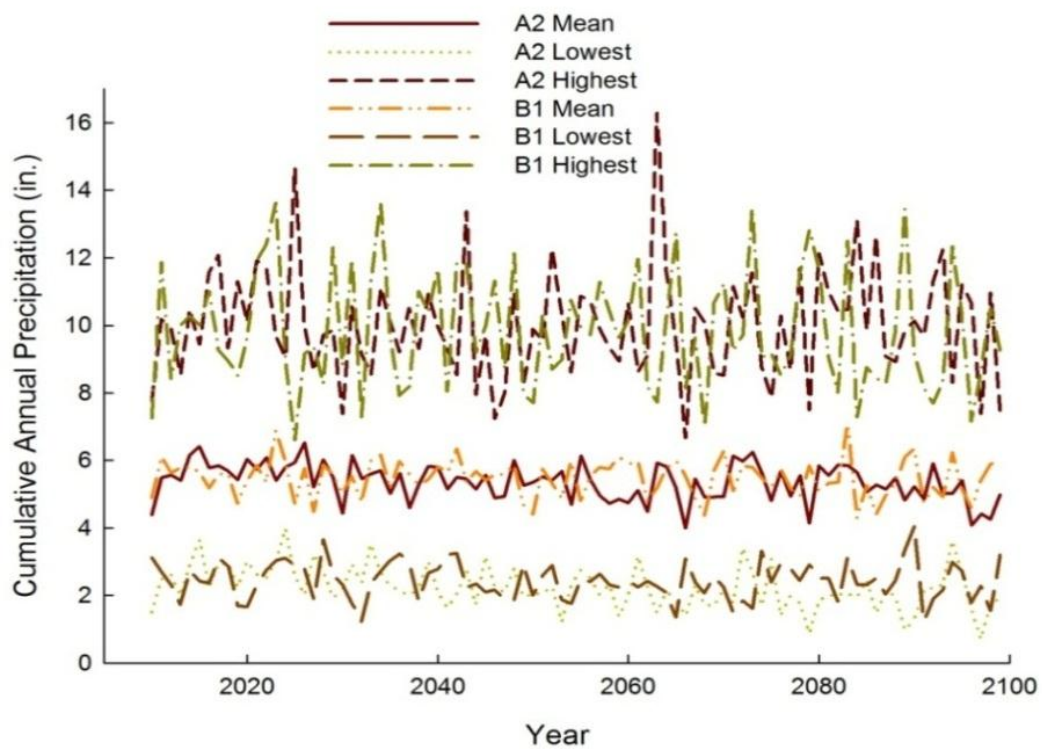
Figure 3-2: Geographic area for each downscaled climate model analysis



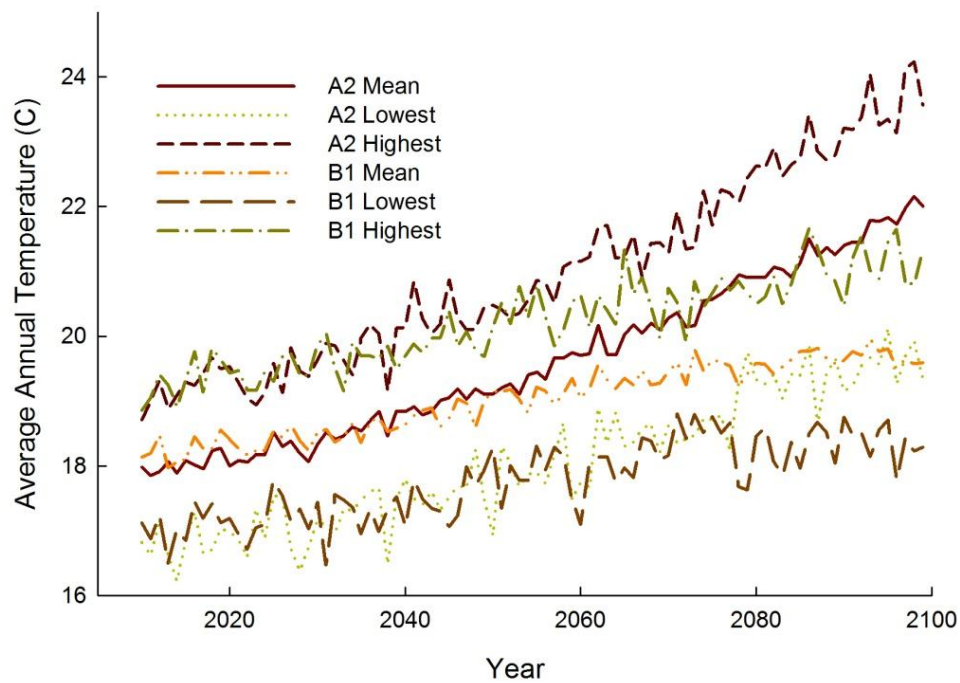
**Figure 3-3: Temperature Projections for Amargosa Basin**



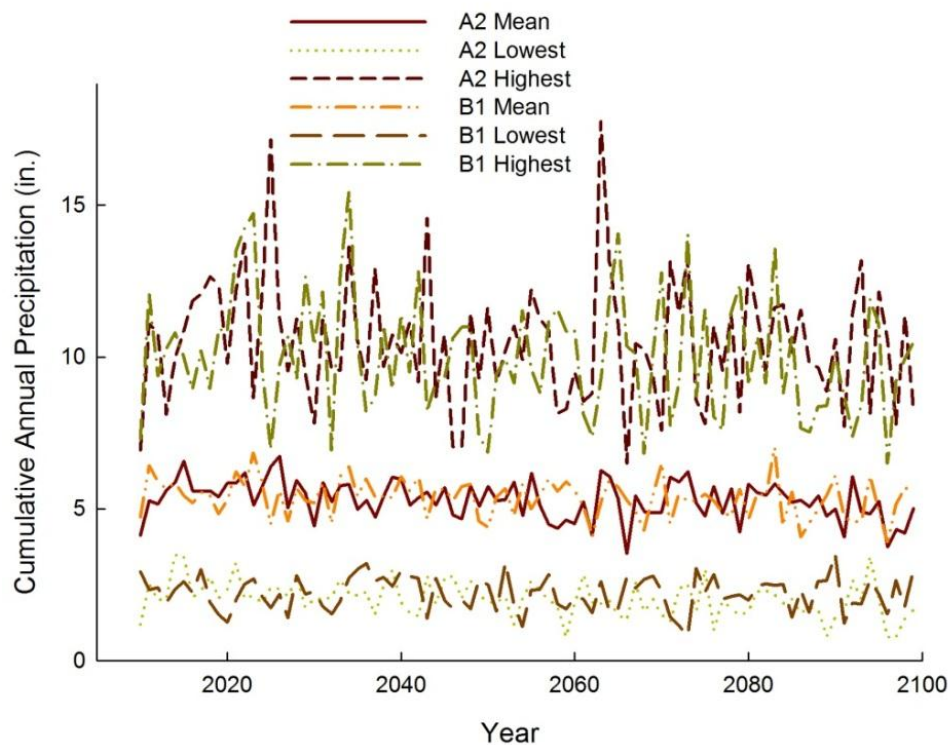
**Figure 3-4: Precipitation Projections for Amargosa Basin**



**Figure 3-5: Temperature Projections for the Indian Wells Valley**

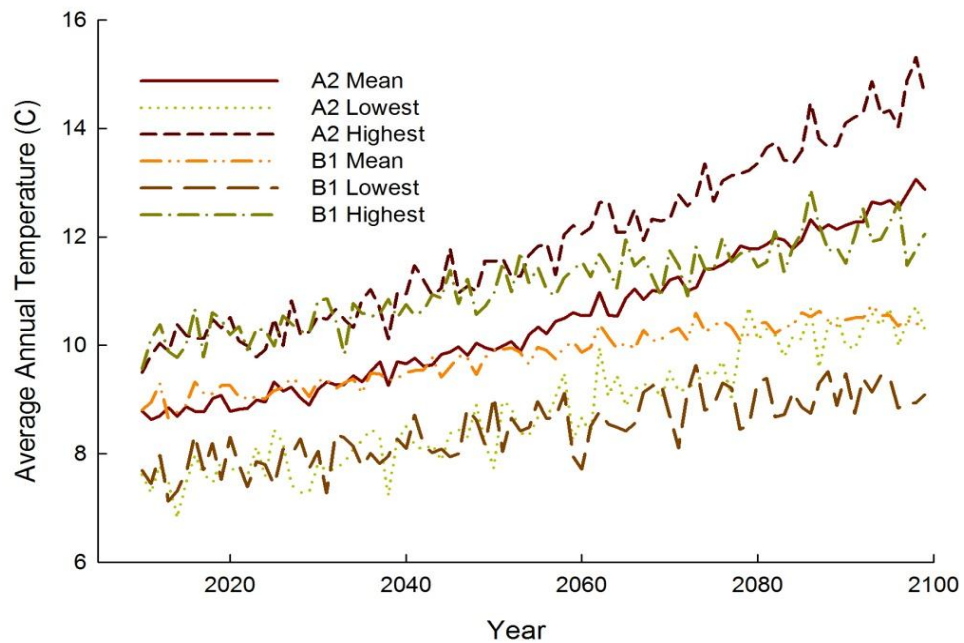


**Figure 3-6: Precipitation Projections for Indian Wells Valley**

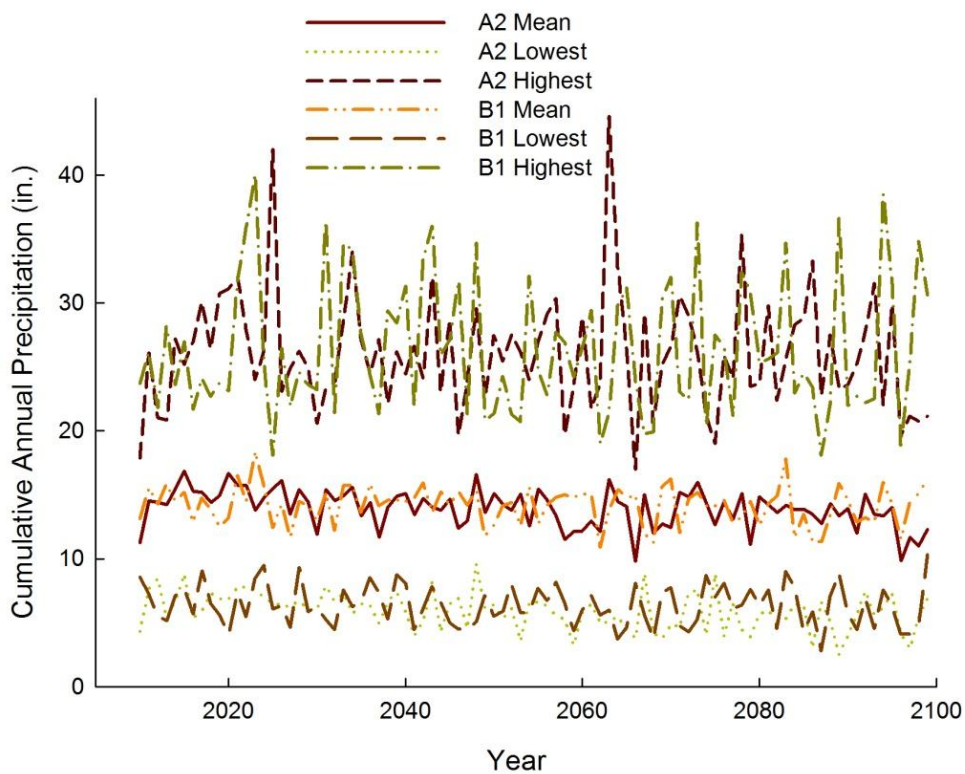




**Figure 3-7: Temperature Projections for the Lower Owens River**

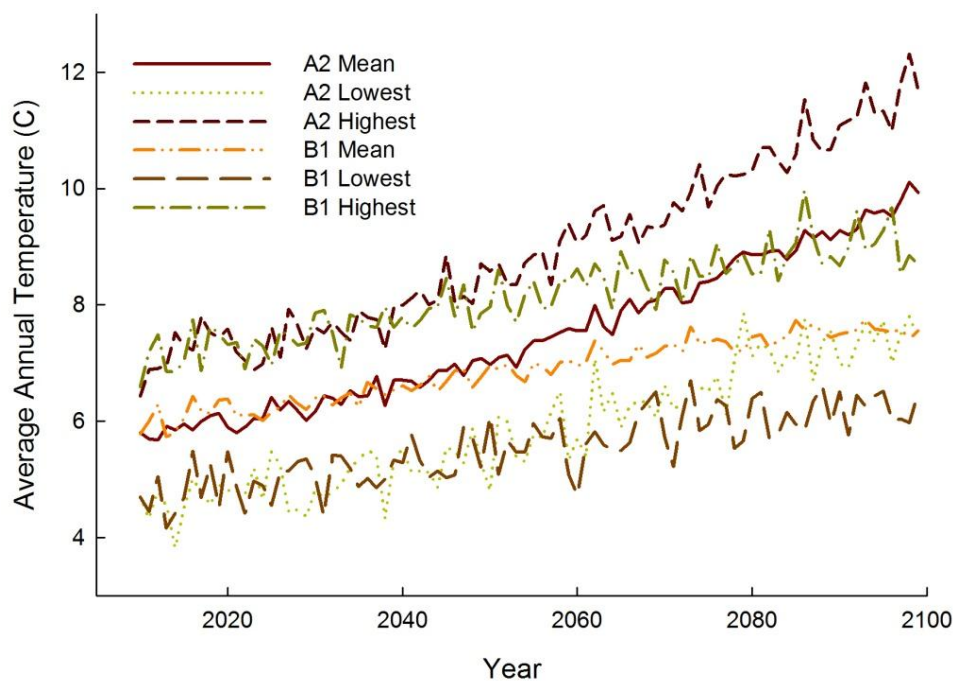


**Figure 3-8: Precipitation Projections for Lower Owens River**

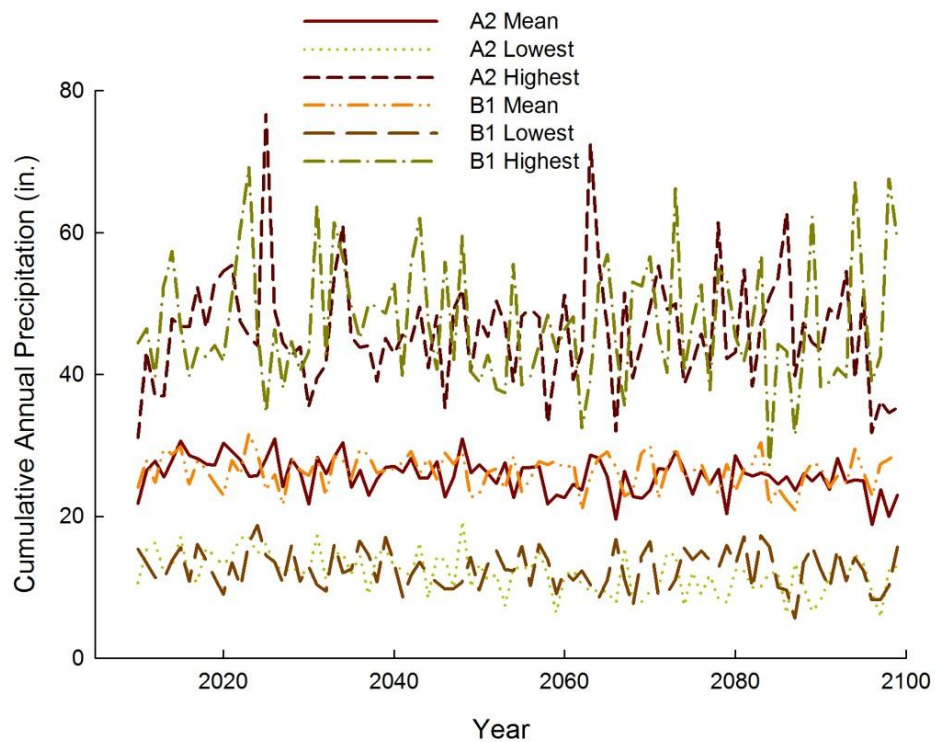




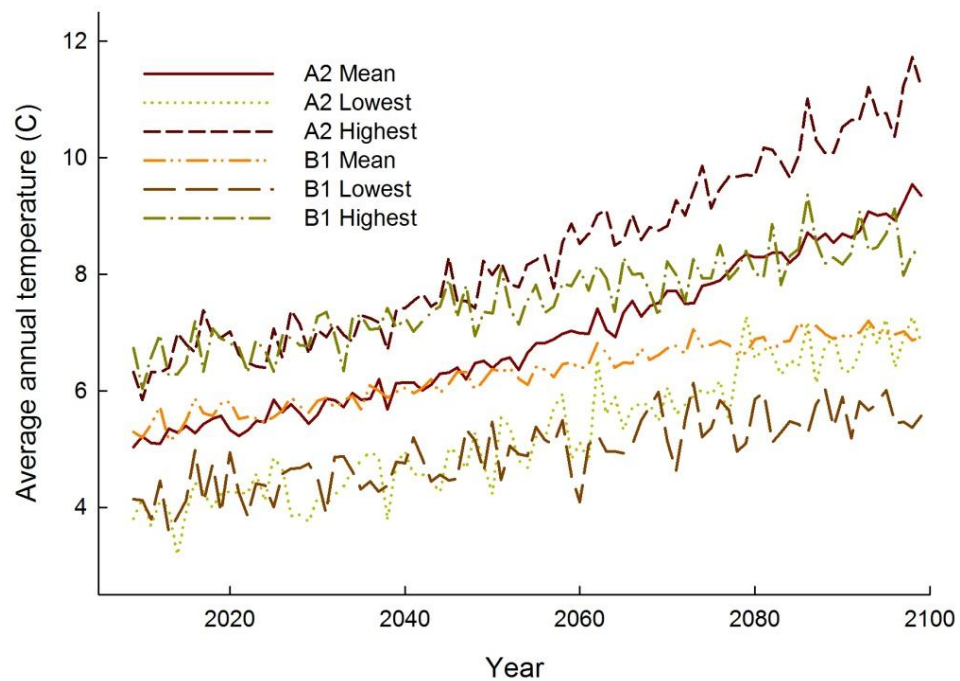
**Figure 3-9: Temperature Projections for the Upper Owens River**



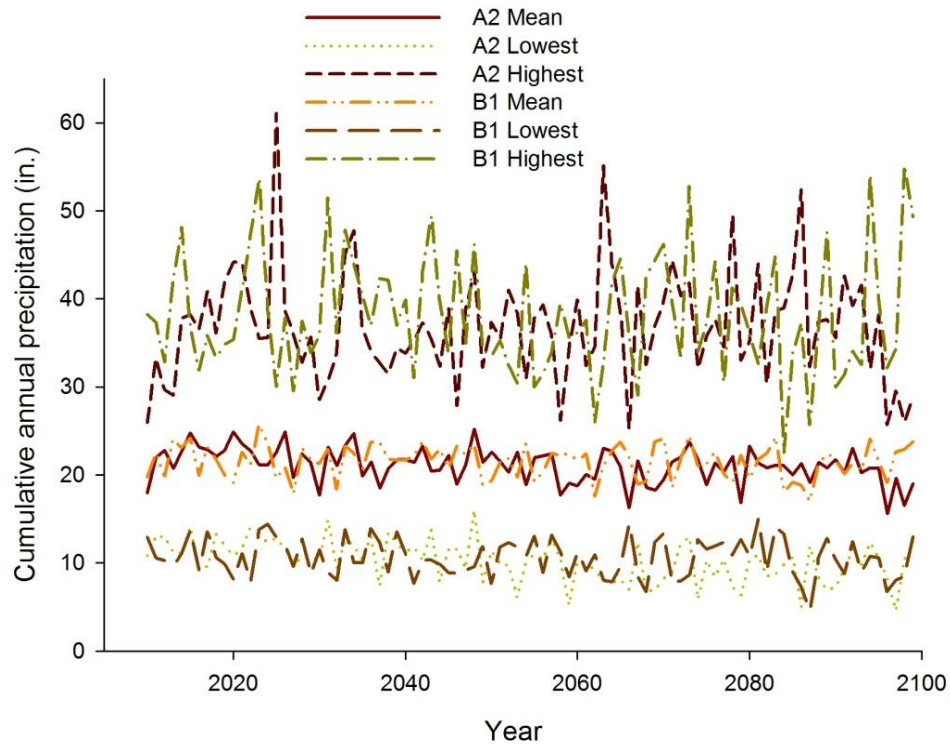
**Figure 3-10: Precipitation Projections for Upper Owens River**



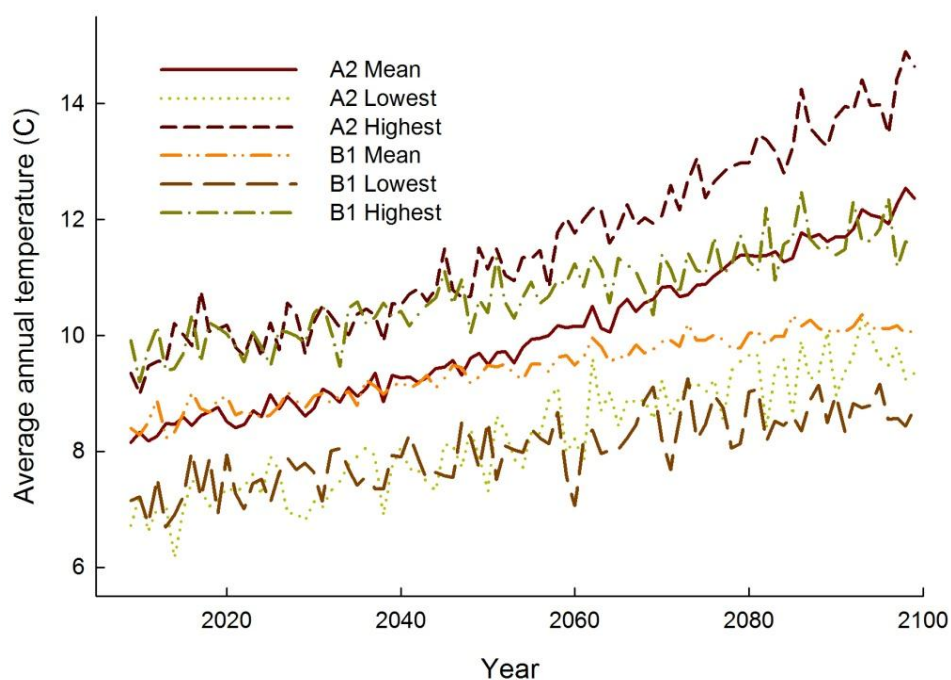
**Figure 3-11: Temperature Projections for the Mono Basin**



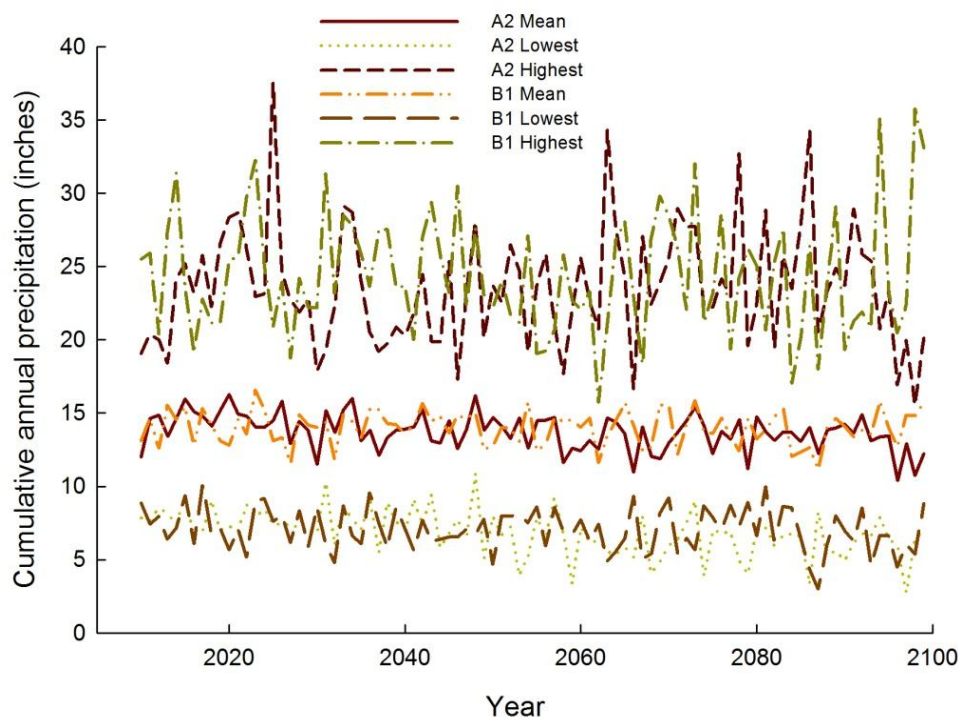
**Figure 3-12: Precipitation Projections for the Mono Basin**



**Figure 3-13: Temperature Projections for the East-West Walker**



**Figure 3-14: Precipitation Projections for the East-West Walker**



### 3.2.2 Future Analysis for the Inyo-Mono Region

Although a substantial amount of work has been done to understand the impacts of climate change to the Sierra Nevada snowpack and streamflow, much of this work has been focused on western Sierra watersheds because of their importance to the Bay-Delta system and urban water supplies. Relatively little analysis has been performed on eastern Sierra hydrology, despite the importance of our waterways not only for local communities and in-stream uses, but for water exports to Los Angeles and urban uses. The analysis of climate change projections presented above is a first step to understanding possible changes to snowpack and streamflow in the Inyo-Mono region; the next step is to incorporate these climate projections into models of streamflow in order to try to understand more directly impacts to water supplies, water quality, and ecosystem health. While streamflow modeling is beyond the scope of this iteration of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan, it will be pursued by the RWMG as a part of upcoming work on climate change as a way to better understand climate change impacts to the region, and results will be incorporated into a future version of the Plan. In the meantime, we will use the best available science to provide information to water resource managers and practitioners as they prepare to deal with and respond to climate change.

### 3.3 Climate Change Adaptation Strategies for the Inyo-Mono Region

In the context of climate change, *adaptation* is defined as “adjustment in natural or human systems in response to actual or expected climatic stimuli or their effects”

(<http://climatechange.worldbank.org/climatechange/content/adaptation-guidance-notes-key-words-and-definitions>). Climate change adaptation strategies as they relate to water resources management have gained increasing attention and momentum over the last decade. Researchers and state and federal agency officials have put much thought into the subject and have produced a plethora of reports, papers, and guidance. While examples of adaptation practices are increasing, published case studies are still lacking. DWR published a report in 2008 titled “Managing and Uncertain Future: Climate Change Adaptation Strategies for California’s Water”. In this report, DWR proposes 10 adaptation strategies for water resources management (DWR 2008):

- 1) Provide sustainable funding for statewide and integrated regional water management**
- 2) Fully develop the potential of integrated regional water management**
- 3) Aggressively increase water use efficiency**
- 4) Practice and promote integrated flood management**
- 5) Enhance and sustain ecosystems**
- 6) Expand water storage and conjunctive management of surface and groundwater resources**
- 7) Fix Delta water supply, quality, and ecosystem conditions**
- 8) Preserve, upgrade, and increase monitoring, data analysis, and management**
- 9) Plan for and adapt to sea level rise**
- 10) Identify and fund focused climate change impacts and adaptation research and analysis**

While not all of these strategies are relevant for the Inyo-Mono region, many of them are, and using this list as a guide will allow water managers to begin thinking about how to manage their



water supplies in response to climate change impacts. Below is a consideration of the most relevant of the DWR adaptation strategies for the Inyo-Mono region.

- 1) Provide sustainable funding for statewide and integrated regional water management**
- 2) Fully develop the potential of integrated regional water management**

These first two adaptation strategies are closely related. While the first strategy is extremely pertinent for, and is strongly supported by, the Inyo-Mono planning region, it is not within direct control of the region. The Inyo-Mono RWMG is committed to maintaining a long-term presence in the region and will continue to build its program, including finding funding opportunities for high-priority projects as well as bringing other needed resources to the region. In addition, the RWMG will continue its involvement in statewide water fora so as to have a voice in determining management and funding priorities.

- 3) Aggressively increase water use efficiency**

Awareness of water conservation has increased throughout the region over the past several years, as have water conservation practices. These measures have included encouraging water-efficient and native landscaping, installing water meters, and educating water consumers about efficient landscape irrigation. Regardless of climate, all communities within the region can benefit from increasing water use efficiency. Furthermore, those water districts that have successfully implemented water conservation measures can serve as a resource for smaller districts that have yet to implement programs.

- 4) Practice and promote integrated flood management**

It has become more apparent to the RWMG that flood management is a common issue shared by several areas in the region. Integrated flood management does not take on the same meaning in the Inyo-Mono region as it does in other parts of California, such as the Central Valley. However, because of the large amount of undeveloped and public land in the region, managing the land use-water use nexus requires a great deal of thought and collaborative planning. More careful planning around flood management needs to take place, and such planning will help land and water managers address climate change impacts such as rain-on-snow events, increased wildfire incidence, and earlier peak streamflow.

- 5) Enhance and sustain ecosystems**

Many organizations and individuals are working in the Inyo-Mono region to enhance and sustain ecosystems. The Inyo-Mono RWMG has adopted an objective related to ecosystem stewardship and has committed to promoting projects that would help meet this objective.

- 6) Expand water storage and conjunctive management of surface and groundwater resources**

This adaptation strategy represents perhaps one of the most significant opportunities within the Inyo-Mono region. In certain parts of the region, groundwater resources have been thoroughly monitored over time (see Chapter 4: Data Management and Technology for more information). In other areas, the recent implementation of the CASGEM program will help to ensure more accurate information on groundwater basins. In general, however,



opportunities for aquifer recharge and storage have not been thoroughly explored.

## **8) Preserve, upgrade, and increase monitoring, data analysis, and management**

This adaptation strategy represents another large opportunity for the Inyo-Mono region. Again, while some geographical and topical areas within the region have been well explored, others have received little attention. The RWMG has been working with individual entities in the region to identify their data collection and data management efforts, and a summary of the findings is provided in the Data Management chapter. The RWMG, through its data management program, can help identify the gaps in monitoring and data, and develop plans and identify resource for filling those gaps.

## **10) Identify and fund focused climate change impacts and adaptation research and analysis**

Over time, the RWMG will identify climate change-specific projects and seek out funding opportunities. An alternative may be that projects focus on a different issue but have a benefit related to climate change adaptation. In a region where basic water supply and water quality issues are of utmost concern to the residents, climate change simply is not at the forefront of water managers' thinking. However, it is possible that climate change impacts and adaptation strategies can be incorporated into our thinking about water management and planning simply as an extension of our current ways of thinking.

## **3.4 Climate Change Mitigation**

In contrast to adaptation, which consists of actions that respond to the impacts of climate change, climate change mitigation refers to strategies to reduce the causes of climate change, such as limiting the amount of greenhouse gases being emitted. Recently, increasing attention has been paid to reducing the amount of energy used in water resources management. The nexus of energy and water is increasingly identified as having large potential for greenhouse gas (GHG) mitigation. In California, 19% of the state's electricity and 30% of the state's non-power plant natural gas is used for conveyance, treatment, distribution, and end use of water (Climate Action Team 2008). This statewide baseline assessment is very important because identifying the largest sources of water-related emissions helps to prioritize projects by taking into account the potential emissions reduction, which often corresponds closely to cost savings, thus creating a more accurate cost-benefit analysis. Conducting a similar analysis on the IRWM region scale will ideally improve project prioritization and cost savings for the Inyo-Mono region.

In the Inyo-Mono region, little to no accounting of water-related energy use and greenhouse gas emissions has taken place. While techniques to perform such accounting have improved, most water agencies and rural water districts in the region do not have the resources to perform these tasks. In partnership with the Sierra Nevada Alliance, we have begun performing initial assessments of energy use and emissions for the larger water districts within the region: Mammoth Community Water District, Indian Wells Valley Water District, and June Lake Public Utilities District. It is the intention that by performing emissions inventories for the larger districts first, the methodologies can be worked out, and this experience will make it easier to then communicate with the numerous small community services districts, mutual water companies, and the like, in order to perform individual emissions inventories. Two further inventories were

completed through the disadvantaged communities grant. The results of those assessments will be included in a future update of the Plan.

The IRWM Plan standards require that a process be created to consider GHG emissions when choosing between project alternatives. At this time, the IRWM Program has neither the financial resources nor the authority to demand that emissions inventories be performed outside of the IRWM process by potential project proponents. However, as much as project proponents are required to perform CEQA analysis of various project alternatives, they will be required to consider GHG emissions for each alternative, and this information can then be used in the IRWM project review process. We will also encourage RWMG Members with more resources (such as the urban water suppliers) to assist in such analysis for Members with fewer resources. If funding allows, we would consider working with an outside entity, such as the Sierra Nevada Alliance, that has the expertise and established methodology for assessing GHG emissions.

### 3.4.1 GHG Inventory Methodology

#### **Boundaries and Sources**

The initial GHG inventory for the Inyo-Mono region focuses on the larger water utilities within the region, partly because of the availability of information within these agencies, and partly because of their larger energy use compared to smaller water districts and individual wells and septic systems. Once the emissions inventory protocol is established, future inventories will be easier to conduct, particularly for smaller water purveyors that may not have data readily accessible.

Table 3-4 shows the potential GHG emission sources relevant to water utilities. Direct emissions are those emitted by activities within the region itself (i.e. motor vehicles) while indirect emissions are emitted outside of the region, but are due to activity in the region (i.e. electricity generation). Notice wastewater is included in both categories because the utility may have onsite treatment or may send its wastewater to another site for treatment. Direct and indirect emissions are commonly referred to as Scope 1 and Scope 2 emissions, respectively. There is a Scope 3 that includes activities such as workers' commutes and emissions from the manufacture of goods used by the region (lifecycle emissions), but these are not included in this inventory.

**Table 3-3: Direct and indirect water-related emission sources**

Emissions Type	Source Sector	Source Category
Direct (Scope 1)	Transportation	On-road mobile sources (motor vehicles: passenger cars, trucks, buses)
		Off-road vehicles (boats, snowmobiles, lawn and garden equipment, etc.)
	Fuel combustion	Natural gas combustion (residential and commercial)
		Other fuel combustion (propane, wood, etc.)
	Waste	Wastewater treatment
Indirect (Scope 2)	Energy	Electricity consumption
		Wastewater treatment

When discussing the energy-water nexus, it is important to identify which steps of the water use process produce the most emissions. Those steps with the most emissions are often the most costly, due to energy prices. Figure 3-2 shows the different stages of water-related energy use. This inventory does not look at the end user (i.e. water heating), although that may be possible to calculate in future inventories using resources such as the Residential Energy Consumption Survey.

**Figure 3-15: Stages of Energy Use in Water**



### ***Base Year and Inventory Frequency***

In California, a base year of 2005 is preferable because it aligns with legislative goals such as AB 32 and SB 375. Unfortunately, complete fuel and electricity use records for past years were not readily available from the utilities addressed here. With that caveat, it is important to establish a year that has consistent and accurate data across all of the emitters in question. Based on these criteria, the year 2011 was chosen as a baseline for the Inyo-Mono region. In order to identify emission trends, such as the effects of deliberate efficiency and conservation measures or indirect effects (e.g., economic trends), inventories should be conducted at least every five years, although annual inventories are preferable. Going forward, we recommend that the water utilities actively track the sources identified in this inventory.

### ***Quantifying Emissions***

Quantifying GHG emissions follows a straightforward path: multiplying “activity data” by “emissions factors” and the Global Warming Potential (GWP). Activity data are the amount of fuel consumed, vehicle miles traveled, population served, etc., and emissions factors are the amount of each GHG emitted by each activity (e.g., burning fuel or driving miles). Global warming potential weights each of the GHGs in terms of strength and the amount of time they spend in the atmosphere. Each relevant fuel source and type is discussed below.

### ***Direct Emissions (Scope 1)***

#### ***Stationary Combustion***

Stationary combustion is the burning of fuels within the region (water district) to generate heat or electricity. For water districts, this generally means remote generators or boilers to create heat for buildings or processes such as wastewater treatment.

Emissions for natural gas, propane and diesel are each calculated by multiplying the amount of fuel by the emissions coefficient for carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>), nitrous oxide (N<sub>2</sub>O), and methane (CH<sub>4</sub>). Indian Wells Valley uses diesel for both stationary combustion and motor vehicles, but

they do not break out these uses so all diesel emissions were calculated as mobile sources, as described next.

### *Mobile Emissions*

Mobile emissions apply to the vehicles used by the utility districts to service and build infrastructure and to read water meters if applicable. Calculating CO<sub>2</sub> emissions is straightforward: gallons of gasoline and diesel were provided by each utility and those amounts were multiplied by the emissions coefficient for CO<sub>2</sub>. Emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O are more dependent on miles traveled and year and type of vehicle than gallons burned. June Lake provided mileage and vehicle year and type, so the emissions were calculated by multiplying miles driven by the appropriate emissions coefficients. Indian Wells Valley supplied gallons of gasoline and diesel, but not miles. Additionally, IWW uses diesel for stationary combustion and vehicles but does not differentiate them. For this inventory, all diesel emissions were calculated using the alternative mobile sources equations, based on gallons, with coefficients for CO<sub>2</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>O, and CH<sub>4</sub>.

### *Wastewater*

Direct emissions from wastewater treatment arise from the actual biologic process of decomposing the organic materials in wastewater when methane and nitrous oxide are released, and from on-site electricity or heat generation from burning fossil fuels. In the Inyo-Mono region, the three water utilities analyzed use aerobic digestion which releases negligible amounts of CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O. In accordance with the Local Governments Protocol and the U.S. EPA, these negligible process emissions are not included in the inventories. Mammoth Community Water District burns some propane in their wastewater treatment plant for space heating, and these emissions are included in the MCWD inventory. On-site burning of natural gas and propane are calculated as above ("Stationary Combustion").

Indirect emissions from wastewater treatment include the purchased electricity and vehicle fuels used to in order to transport, treat, and dispose of wastewater and its byproducts. Indian Wells Valley sends their wastewater to the city of Ridgecrest for treatment. Those emissions are not included in this inventory. Mammoth and June Lake own their wastewater treatment plants, and the electricity purchased to run the plants are included in their respective inventories. The emissions from purchased electricity are calculated as described below ("Purchased Electricity"). Mammoth found that wastewater treatment was the district's top single use of electricity and responded by installing a 1 megawatt solar array to offset that demand; see the Mammoth inventory for more details.

### *Indirect Emissions (Scope 2)*

#### *Purchased Electricity*

Purchased electricity tends to be a large source of emissions, but is indirect because the fuels are burned at the power plant in another location while the electricity demand and use is in the



water district. Nationally, the U.S. EPA maintains a database of region-specific emissions factors based on the mix of fuels (i.e. natural gas, coal, renewable, etc.) used at each power plant. Most California utilities, either in the past or currently, calculate a specific and more accurate emissions factor. Southern California Edison, the electricity provider to all of the water districts inventoried here, last updated their emissions factor in 2007, so that was the number used.

### **3.4.2 GHG Inventory Case Study: Indian Wells Valley Water District**

#### ***Background***

Indian Wells Valley Water District (IWWVD) is a medium-sized public water retailer, providing water to about 12,000 residential and commercial connections, totaling approximately 30,000 residents, in the Ridgecrest area of Kern and San Bernardino Counties, California. The district service area is approximately 38 square miles of the Indian Wells Valley, which lies in the northern Mojave Desert, southeast of the Sierra Nevada and south of Owens Valley (Krieger & Stewart 2011). The water source for Indian Wells Valley is a single aquifer, which is a naturally-occurring underground reservoir, and area residents and businesses pump nearly 30,000 acre feet (AF) per year, while replenishment from rain and snow is closer to 10,000 AF (Mulvihill 2008). The water district was incorporated in 1955, and groundwater levels have been dropping since the 1960s (IWWVD 2011).

Although seldom seen by the public, IWWVD has over 200 miles of pipeline as well as storage tanks, wells, pumping plants, boosters, arsenic treatment plants, and office headquarters. The District currently operates 10 active wells with capacities ranging from 1,000-1,400 gallons per minute (Mulvihill 2010). There are eleven storage tanks with capacities ranging from 100,000 gallons to 5 million gallons at strategic locations throughout the District, with at least one tank located in each of five service zones. The district's largest recent capital investment (about \$15 million) was to support two arsenic treatment plants.

#### ***Greenhouse Gas Inventory***

Indian Wells Valley Water District has direct emissions from their vehicle fleet, gasoline and diesel, and burning of natural gas. Indirect emissions are a result of electricity purchased from Southern California Edison and wastewater treatment, which is carried out by the city of Ridgecrest. Greenhouse gas emissions for CO<sub>2</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>O, and CH<sub>4</sub> were calculated following the *Local Government Operation Protocol* developed and adopted by the California Air Resources Board, the California Climate Action Registry, ICLEI-Local Governments for Sustainability, and The Climate Registry (May 2010). See the methodology section for full details.

Fuel and electricity use records were available for 2011, so this will be the baseline year going forward. Year-to-date data are available for 2012, and the District is encouraged to update these numbers on a monthly basis. Wastewater treatment is by far the largest source of GHGs, largely due to the methane emissions from anaerobic digestion. Indirect emissions from purchased electricity are an order of magnitude larger than the direct emissions of diesel fuel use. Gasoline and natural gas, respectively, make up the rest of IWWVD's GHG emissions profile. Figure 3-16 shows the annual emissions for the baseline year of 2011, and Figure 3-17 shows the monthly emissions for 2011. In the first three months of 2012, emissions are down 16.5% from 2011 emissions, largely because of an almost 50% decrease in gasoline and diesel use. Figure 3-18 shows GHG emissions by activity (water production, administration, etc.)



Figure 3-16: IWVWD GHG Inventory 2011

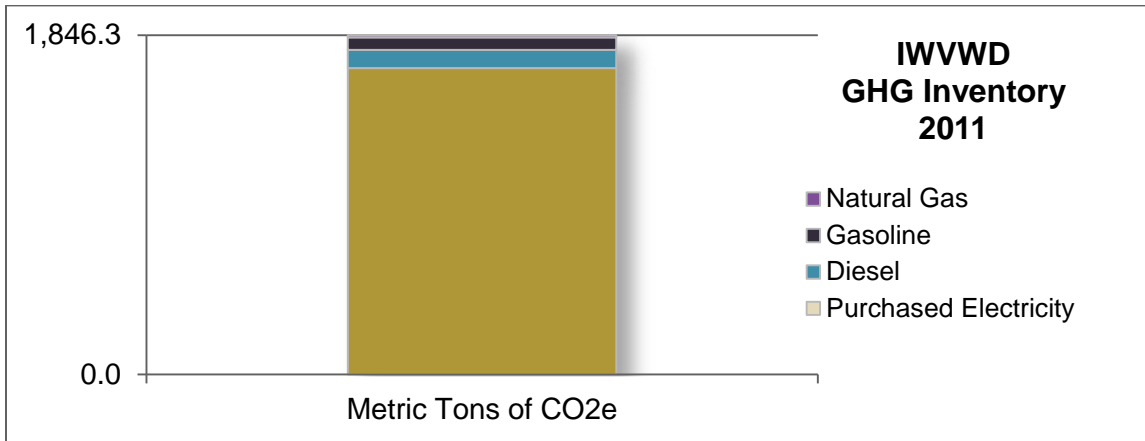


Figure 3-17: IWVWD Monthly GHG Inventory 2011

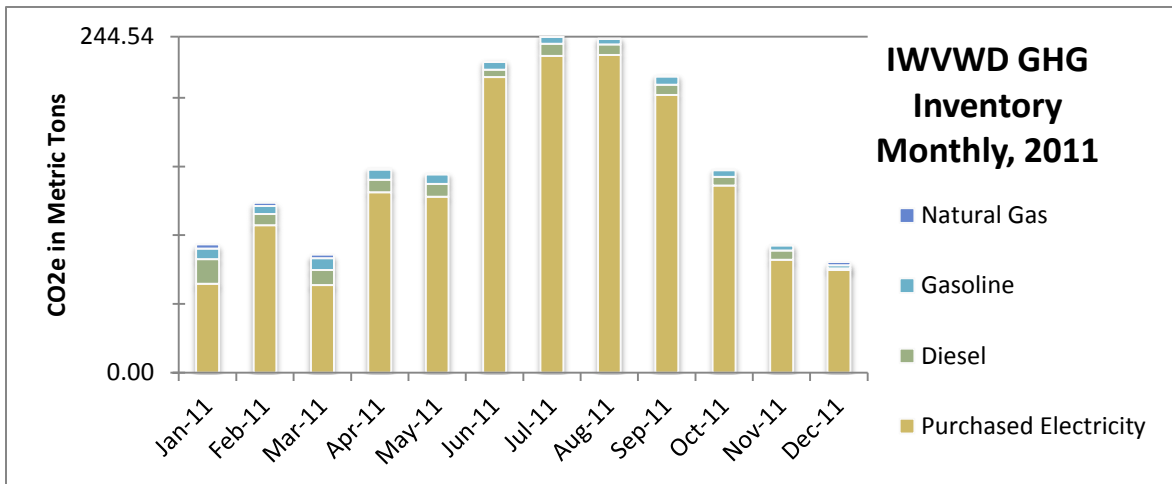
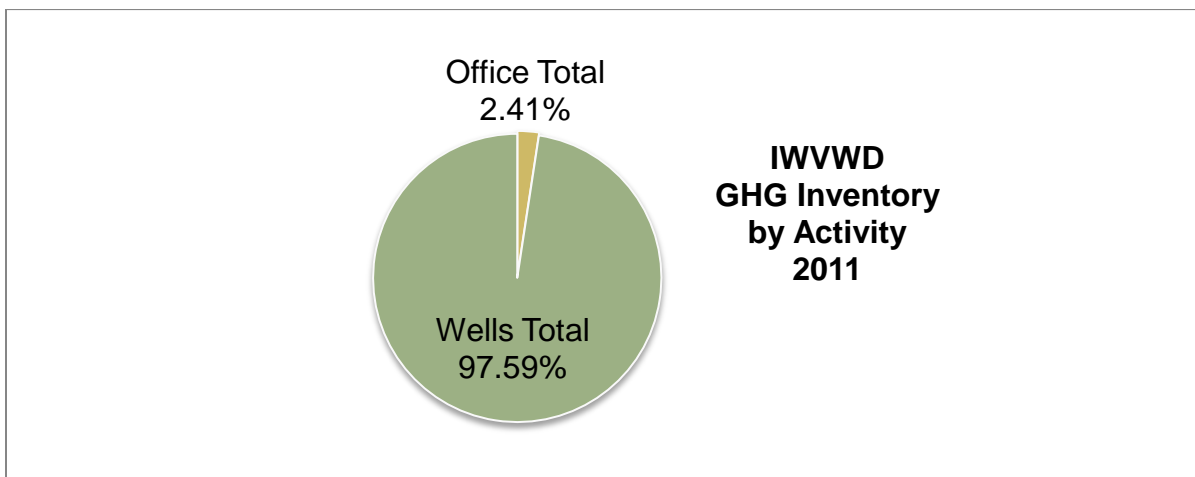


Figure 3-18: IWVWD GHG Inventory by Activity 2011



### 3.4.3 GHG Inventory Case Study: June Lake

#### **Background**

The June Lake Public Utility District (JLPUD) serves a full-time residential population as well as a substantial visitor population. The district provides water treatment and distribution, sewer collection and treatment, and mosquito abatement services (Mono County LAFCO 2009). According to the 2010 census, the year-round residential population of the town of June Lake is approximately 629 people, while the seasonal visitor population peaks at approximately 2,500 people-at-one-time for a plethora of winter and summer recreational activities (U.S. Census 2010). The JLPUD's water consumption is difficult to predict accurately. The fluctuating tourist population and the small permanent population, along with weather conditions and the economy, all contribute significantly to the oscillating water consumption (Mono County LAFCO 2009). According to the Rodeo Grounds Water Demand Project, which can serve as a proxy for the rest of JLPUD's service area, peak winter months are from December through March (averaging 2,000,000 gallons per month), while peak summer months are June through September (averaging 4,000,000 gallons per month) (Hansford 2006). Peak summer months double the amount of water used each month due to increased residential use and resort irrigation. The Mono County General Plan section specific to June Lake concludes that estimated water demands are expected to peak only for a few days per year, and the system has been designed to meet those peak demands. However, the water system may not be able to meet the projected maximum month-average day demand at build-out (Mono County LAFCO 2009).

The JLPUD provides water and sewer service to an area of 1,720 acres within the June Lake Loop (Highway 158 to the west of Highway 395). The June Lake Loop houses a majority of the developed community and is situated against the west rim of the Great Basin and Range Province, adjacent to the steep eastern escarpments of the Sierra Nevada. The Inyo National Forest allotted surface water diversion rights to the JLPUD for both the Village System and the Down Canyon system, totaling approximately 1,116,000 US gallons per day, which is serviced by almost nine miles of pipes (Mono County LAFCO 2009). Both the Village System and the Down Canyon System have sufficient storage capacity to meet existing and fire flow demands, although the Water Master Plan recommends that both systems build 500,000-gallon reservoirs to meet future demands at build out (Mono County LAFCO 2009). The utility district provides sewer service to three major service areas: the June Lake Village, Down Canyon areas of June Lake, and U.S. Forest Service campgrounds. The sewer system currently includes 14 miles of pipeline, 29 lift stations, 5 pump stations, and the wastewater treatment plant. The treatment plant provides secondary improvements to the system to meet current and projected future demand (Mono County LAFCO 2009).

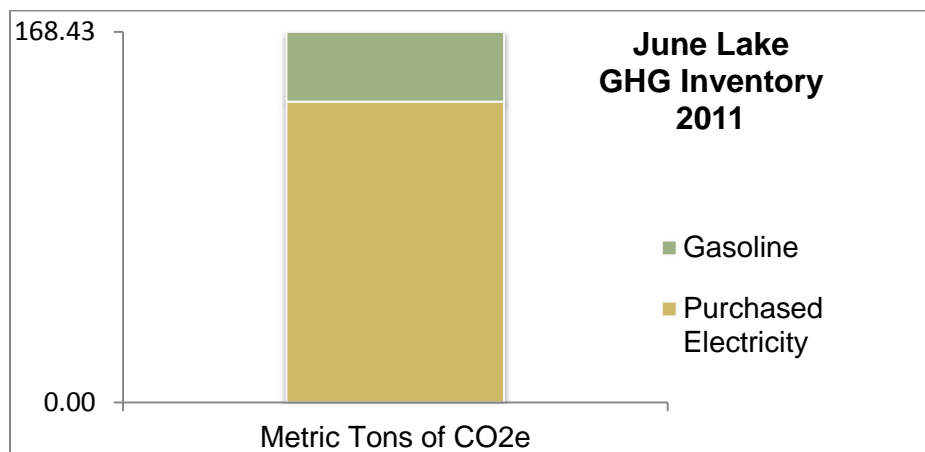
#### **Greenhouse Gas Inventory**

June Lake Public Utility District has direct emissions from their vehicle fleet, which largely uses gasoline. They do not track the minimal diesel use. Indirect emissions are a result of electricity purchased from the utility Southern California Edison and wastewater treatment, which is carried out by the utility district itself. The district does not use any other fuels directly (i.e. propane, natural gas). Greenhouse gas emissions for CO<sub>2</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>O, and CH<sub>4</sub> were calculated following the *Local Government Operation Protocol* developed and adopted by the California Air Resources Board, the California Climate Action Registry, ICLEI-Local Governments for

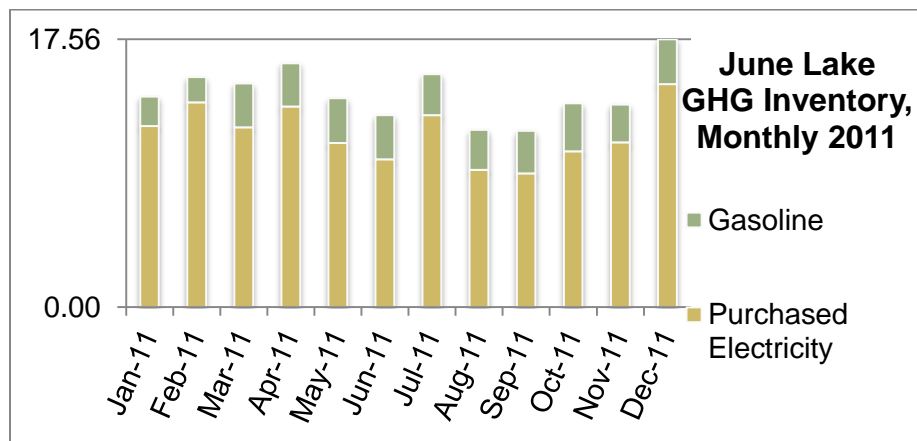
Sustainability, and The Climate Registry (May 2010). See the methodology section above for more details.

Full fuel and electricity use records were available for 2011, so this will be the baseline year going forward. Year-to-date data are available for 2012, and the district is encouraged to update these numbers on a monthly basis. Electricity purchased from Southern California Edison is the largest source of GHGs, followed by wastewater treatment (largely methane emissions), and gasoline used in the small vehicle fleet. Figure 3-19 shows the annual emissions for the baseline year of 2011, Figure 3-20 shows the monthly emissions for 2011, and Figure 3-21 breaks down electricity emissions into water and sewer categories (a negligible amount is used for administration and maintenance buildings). In the first three months of 2012, emissions are up about 8% from 2011, largely due to an almost 38% increase in gasoline use.

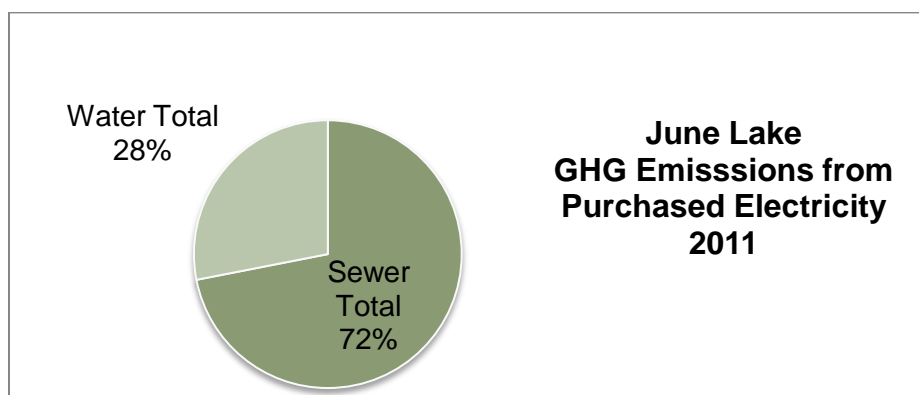
**Figure 3-19: June Lake GHG Inventory 2011**



**Figure 3-20: June Lake Monthly GHG Inventory 2011**



**Figure 3-21: June Lake GHG Emissions from Purchased Electricity 2011**



### **3.4.4 GHG Inventory Case Study: Mammoth Community Water District**

#### ***Background***

The Mammoth Community Water District (MCWD) provides water and sewer services to the Town of Mammoth Lakes in Mono County, California. This small resort community is located on the eastern slope of the Sierra at an elevation of approximately 8,000 feet above sea level. The economy of the area is primarily based on recreation and tourism, and visitation is bimodal between the winter ski season and the summer recreation season. Mammoth Lakes has a year-round population of about 8,500, but during peak tourism the population swells to about 35,000 people (US Census 2010, Town of Mammoth Lakes 2007). Most of the area's precipitation comes as winter snowfall, with the area receiving an average of about 17 feet of snow (equating to approximately 24 inches of water) annually (1993-2010; MCWD 2010). The population and precipitation seasonality creates an interesting set of water management considerations and is visible in the water district's emissions profile.

The MCWD provided fuel and electricity use data for the years 2008-2011, broken down into water supply, wastewater treatment, and administration. The district also provided data on water supply and wastewater treatment. Tracking emissions along with the amount of water delivered allows us to look at "emissions intensity," metric tons of greenhouse gas emissions per millions of gallons of water. Not only does the emissions intensity provide a more detailed view of the district's efficiency, but it allows a direct comparison between water utilities.

#### ***Greenhouse Gas Inventory***

The Mammoth Community Water District has direct emissions from their vehicle fleet and on-site burning of propane for space heating. Indirect emissions are a result of electricity purchased from Southern California Edison, as well as wastewater treatment carried out by the water district itself. The MCWD treats its wastewater aerobically; therefore, process emissions from wastewater treatment are considered negligible and not included in this inventory. Greenhouse gas emissions for CO<sub>2</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>O, and CH<sub>4</sub> were calculated following the *Local Government Operation Protocol* developed and adopted by the California Air Resources Board, the California Climate Action Registry, ICLEI-Local Governments for Sustainability, and The Climate Registry (May 2010). See the methodology section for full details.

The GHG inventory for MCWD reveals a number of interesting trends and highlights some of MCWD's efficiency measures. Figure 3-22 shows GHG emissions for all of MCWD's activities from 2008 through 2011 as bar graphs, and the amount of water procured and treated as a line graph. Purchased electricity is the largest single source of emissions and is also where the district has made the most efficiency gains. Between 2010 and 2011 in particular, the district successfully reduced its electricity demand while maintaining approximately the same level of water supply and treatment, largely due to the focus on maximizing the use of surface water. Surface water is gravity-fed, thereby decreasing demand for electricity for groundwater pumping, and saving MCWD a significant amount of money. In fact, many days the district is able to completely shut off pumps between noon and 6pm, when electricity is the most expensive. In 2008, 50% of the electricity used was for water supply and 45% was used for wastewater treatment, with the last 5% used in administration buildings. In 2011, only 19% of the electricity was used for water supply while 73% and 8% was used for wastewater and administration, respectively. This shows the large effect that water management decisions can have on energy use. Figure 3-24 shows emissions by activity for 2011. The district is now focusing on reducing GHG emissions from wastewater treatment by installing solar panels (see case study) and increasing efficiency in the administration category by following recommendations provided from a recent energy audit.

Looking at monthly emissions from 2011 (Figure 3-23), water supply and treatment spikes during the winter and summer due to increased recreation population. Emissions increase in the summer as surface water begins to dwindle and the district must pump more groundwater. Gasoline and diesel used in the district's vehicle fleet is included in administration and these emissions spike in the summer when the majority of construction and maintenance takes place. In the winter, propane is used for heating, which drives the higher emissions seen in the cold winter months. October is generally the least water- and emissions-intense month because there is virtually no tourist population in Mammoth Lakes, and there is little outdoor water use as the short growing season ends.

As 2012 data become available, MCWD will update the charts and graphs. The Inyo-Mono RWMG will follow up with MCWD to determine how the solar panels and energy audit have affected the amount of electricity purchased by MCWD and the resulting emission inventory. By reducing electricity demand through water management and technical upgrades, MCWD successfully decreased the amount of electricity it needs to deliver water, and by generating clean energy on-site, the district is able to reduce GHGs on the supply side.



Figure 3-22: MCWD GHG Inventory 2008-2011

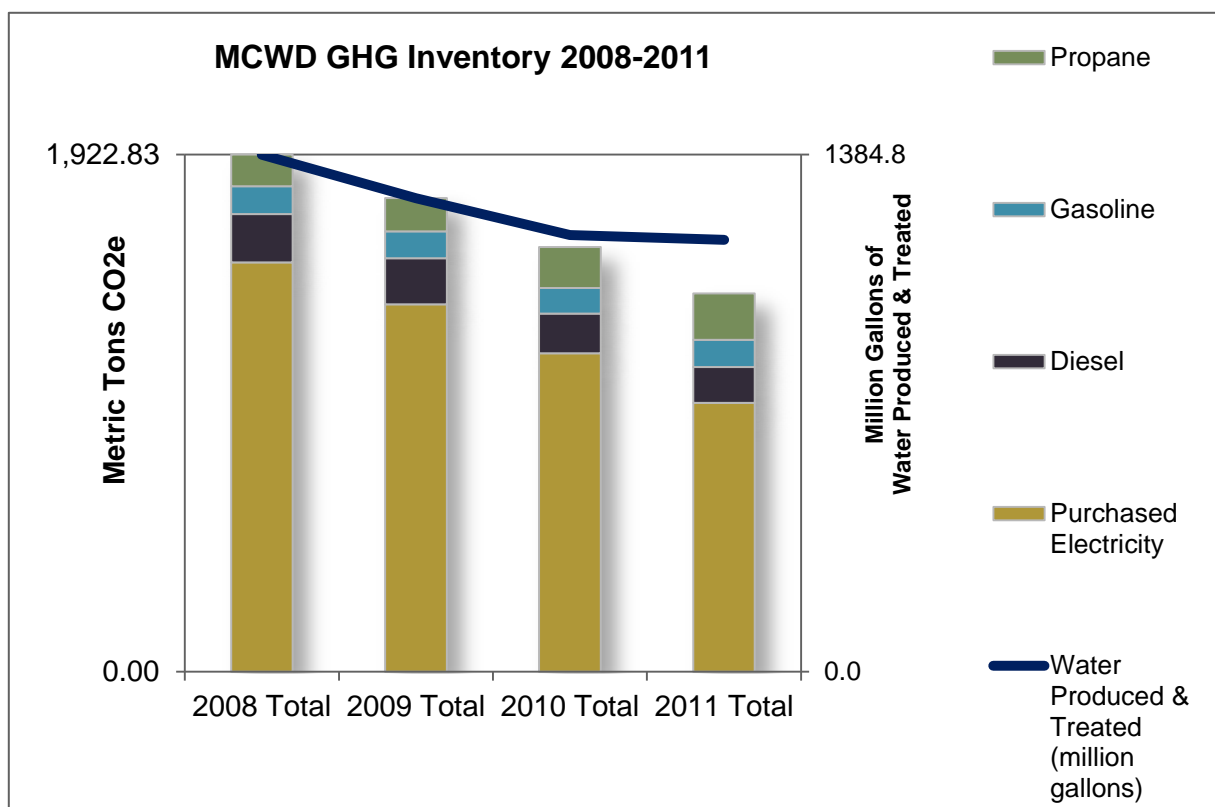
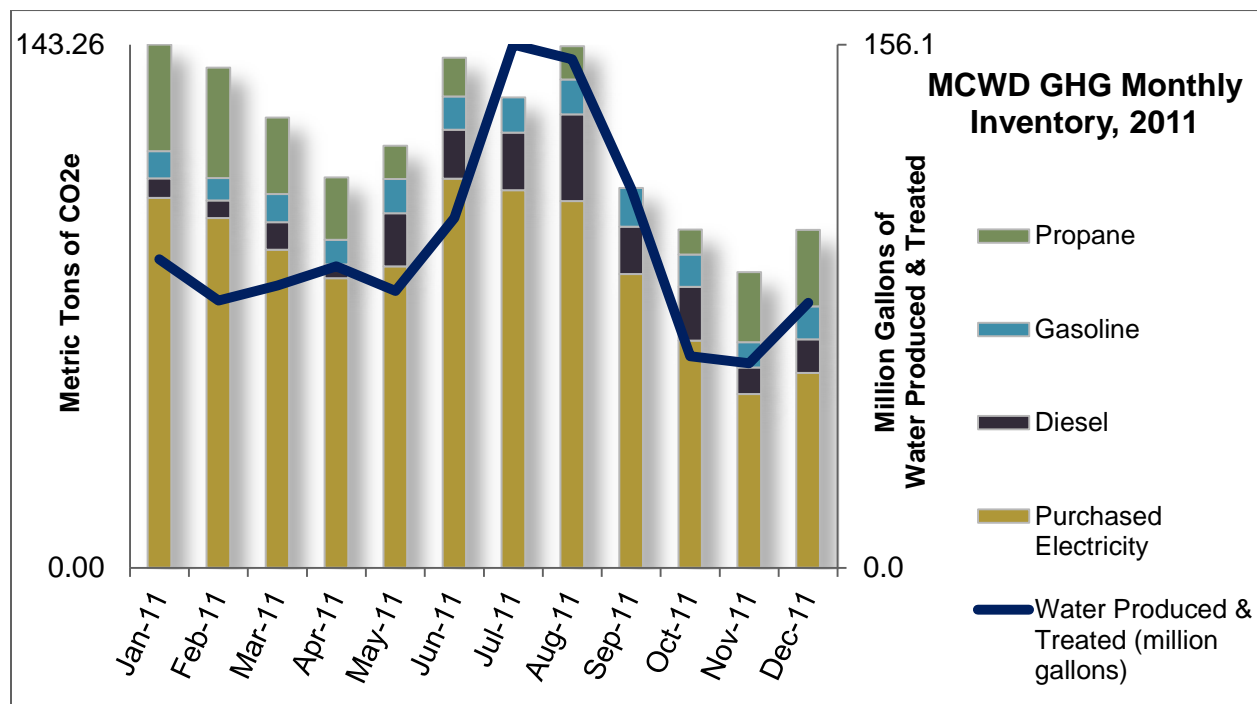
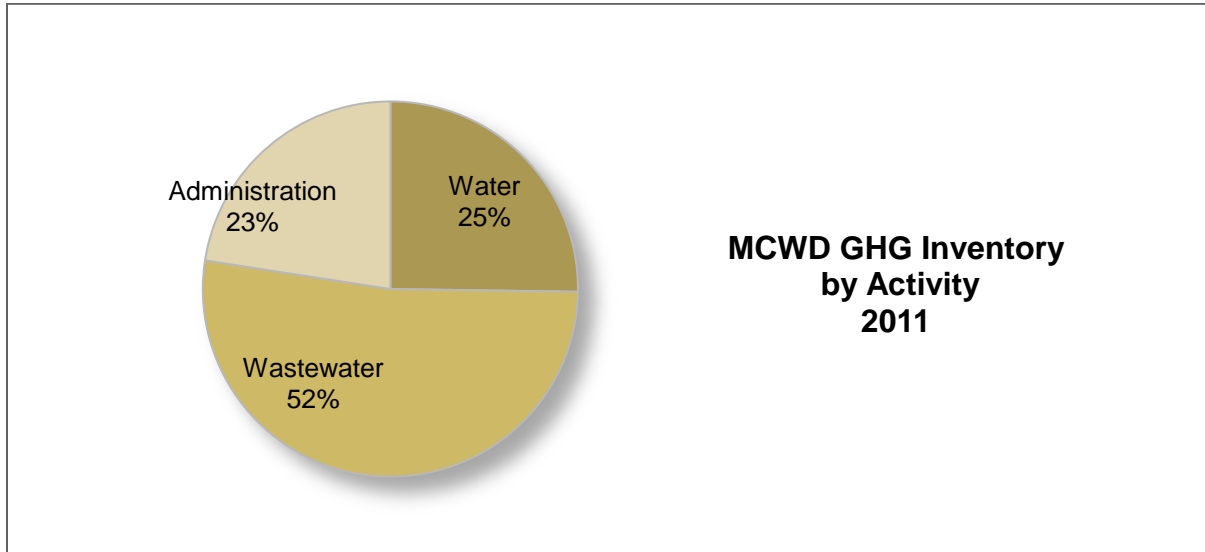


Figure 3-23: MCWD Monthly GHG Inventory 2011



**Figure 3-24: MCWD GHG Inventory by Activity 2011**



## Case Study: Mammoth Community Water District's Solar Array

- *Up front cost: \$5.5 million*
- *Estimated payback period: 9 years*
- *Life of solar panels: 20 years*
- *State and Federal Incentives: \$3.5 million*



### MCWD 1MW Solar Photovoltaic Power Plant

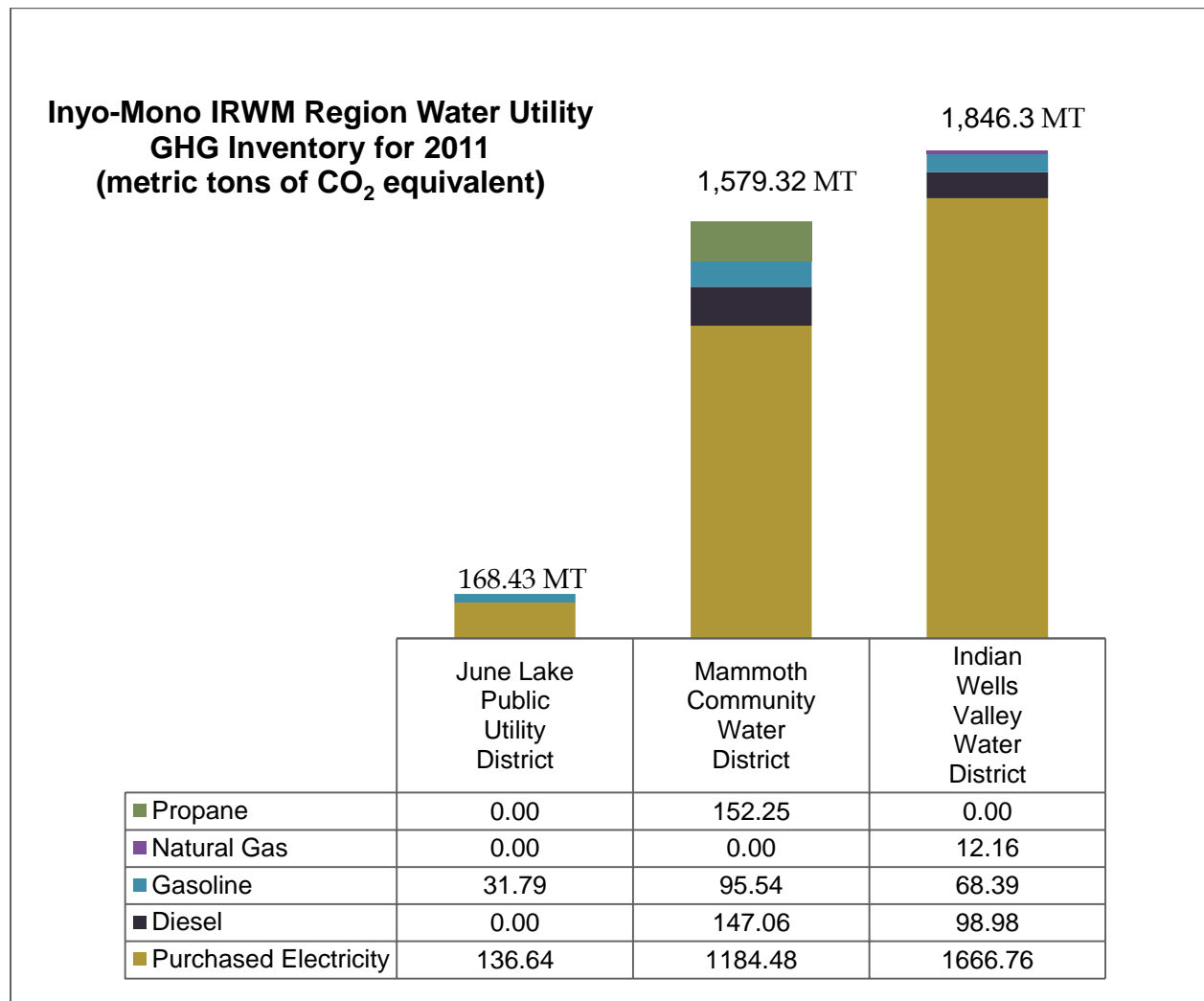
In 2009, the MCWD Board began discussing the possibility of installing arrays of solar panels on or around its property in Mammoth Lakes. The largest single demand for electricity is the wastewater treatment plant, costing about \$17,000 per month to power. In order to save costs and reduce its environmental impact, the MCWD Board started discussing the possibility of installing solar panels in 2009. There is not enough roof space on MCWD buildings to support a large solar array, so MCWD staff decided to site the project on a retention pond. The three acre site covers the emergency overflow pond as well as some adjacent land and, rated at 1 megawatt, covers about 80% of the electricity load for the wastewater treatment plant. The four large arrays of solar panels follow the sun and automatically lay flat in high winds to protect the panels from damage. Due to the cutting-edge design of the panels and the cool weather and clear skies, the system has been performing at about 115% of expected power generation since the system went live in October, 2011. The water district considered a number of ways to pay for the system but in the end was in the fortunate position to be able to pay the upfront costs. Including state and federal incentives, the system should pay for itself within nine years. The panels have a life expectancy of about 20 years, but the framework is expected to last longer and will be able to support more advanced solar panels as they become available and affordable.

For more information: <http://www.mcwd.dst.ca.us/Solar Page/MCWDSolar.htm>

### 3.4.5 Comparison of Three Water Districts

Figure 3-25 shows the GHG inventories for the three water utility districts in the baseline year of 2011. A direct comparison of gross 2011 GHG emissions is misleading given the significant disparity in size among the three water districts, but it is instructive to see emissions quantified and sources identified. A common metric must be used in order to fairly compare the three districts' GHG emissions. Emissions per population served would be convenient, but due to the large seasonal population swings, especially in June Lake and Mammoth Lakes, this is not a reliable method. Emissions per amount of water (metric tons of CO<sub>2</sub>-equivalent emissions per million gallons of water procured and wastewater treated) may be a better common metric, but as the Mammoth Community Water District inventory details, the source of the water each district relies on (groundwater vs. surface water) largely determines how much electricity is needed to extract the water. In future IRWM Plan updates, we will explore the idea of finding a common metric, possibly by using the amount of water handled by each district or integrating monthly populations, if either of those data are available, or some other metric discovered through a more extensive literature review.

**Figure 3-25: Comparison of emissions inventories for the three water systems**



### **3.4.6 Next Steps**

As discussed above, 2011 will serve as the baseline year for GHG emissions. It is important to collect energy use data at least annually in order to track progress and minimize the time and cost required to conduct inventory emissions. Actively compiling the data in a form such as Excel, on a monthly basis, will further reduce the time needed at the end of the year while allowing real-time tracking of emission-reducing measures.

Based on emissions inventories, water districts can pinpoint the largest sources of emissions and the most energy-intensive activities. This information can help prioritize projects in order to reduce emissions for the region and save money for the water districts. A key outcome of emissions tracking and identifying successful emissions-reduction measures undertaken by water districts in the Inyo-Mono IRWM region will be information sharing and mutual assistance among area water purveyors.

Finally, by identifying the energy use data and district-specific information needed, and by working through the three case studies included in this inventory, a proof-of-concept was developed. With the knowledge gained, it will be faster and easier to help similarly-sized districts inventory their emissions.

Moving forward, the Inyo-Mono RWMG would like to explore and test methods to help and encourage smaller water districts, as well as households and communities on individual wells and septic systems, to inventory their water-related emissions. Additionally, referring back to Figure 3-15, inventorying water-related emissions at the end user point (e.g., water heating) would help to paint a more complete picture of the energy embedded in water. A more detailed description of the water-energy nexus in the Inyo-Mono region will more fully inform water management and allow the IRWM Program to continue to act as a model for the Sierra and similar rural, mountain regions.

## **3.5 Carbon Sequestration**

Carbon sequestration is a climate change mitigation action that aims to remove carbon dioxide from the atmosphere and store it in vegetation or soils. In regions with climates that support carbon-rich soils, or that have a large potential for reforestation, carbon sequestration may be a viable option for mitigating GHG emissions. Due to the very dry climate and relatively sparse vegetation in the Inyo-Mono region, soils hold little organic matter and have high mineral content. Thus, soil sequestration is not a viable option. Carbon sequestration in vegetation also does not hold much promise in this region. There has been little deforestation due to logging and other anthropogenic disturbances, so there is little opportunity for reforestation. Furthermore, most of the forests in the region are overgrown due to fire suppression, so they will likely become a source of carbon emissions rather than a sink. It seems that the best option for mitigation of GHGs in the region is to reduce emissions from the sources.

## **Conclusion**

The Inyo-Mono RWMG and Program Office staff will continue to work to understand the potential (and current) impacts of climate change in the region as well as options for responding to those impacts. A key need for water and land managers in the region is better access to up-to-date climate change information, as well as information (such as models) developed on



scales appropriate for land and water management and planning. The RWMG will continue to serve as a liaison between agencies and institutions producing information, and agencies and organizations requesting that information.

***This page intentionally left blank***

# Chapter 4 : Data Management

## Introduction

The Inyo-Mono IRWM Program strives to provide a central hub for water related data and information in the region. In a region of this size, water information is voluminous and can span over a century. Yet historically the sharing of this information has been difficult due to high political tension, geographic separation, rural technology challenges or just low prioritization.

The Inyo-Mono IRWM Program has created a platform for the sharing of these data and information through the development of the Regional Water Management Group, an Integrated Regional Water Management Plan, and a continually improving IRWM Program website. (<http://inyo-monowater.org/>)

Significant resources were invested in the Program and website development as a fundamental step in facilitating open communications among once silent stakeholders. From this grassroots effort, a Program has been built that has succeeded in bringing some much overdue funding for water projects to the region. With success comes an added responsibility to monitor the implementation of the IRWM Plan as well as meet more specific grant deliverables to ensure our regional planning efforts do not merely exist on paper.

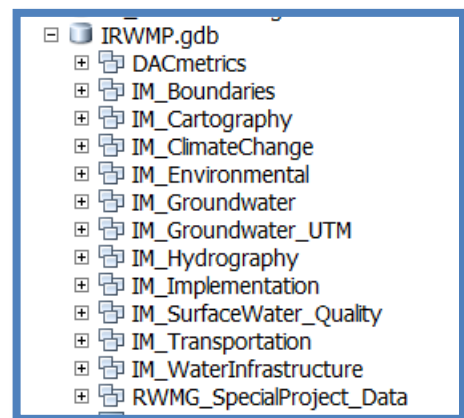
This chapter addresses the requirements specified in the revised 2012 Plan Standards while at the same time reflects our regional data management needs and priorities.

## 4.1 Building an Integrated Regional Water Management Program

Once the Integrated Regional Water Management planning effort began in the Inyo-Mono region, the Program focus for data collection fell to assessing and addressing fundamental issues and needs of the newly established IRWM region. Data acquisition mirrored current needs and remained fairly basic in its extent, consisting of baseline stakeholder data and the beginnings of regional project needs list. As expected, minimal data collection, coupled with a small IRWM Program Office staff, equated to the low prioritization of an official data management program.

With the attainment of the first Planning Grant, the RWMG was able to hire additional staff that brought a complementary set of skills and helped continue to build the Program. Tasks for the new staff under the Round 1 Planning Grant included the development of an improved Program website as well as the creation of a land and water planning documents digital library that was hosted on the redesigned site. Additionally, the concept of an online project upload form was born and implemented, which in turn populated a Regional Project Needs Database.

**Figure 4-1: Organizational structure of Inyo-Mono file geodatabase**



Additionally, a large amount of spatial data were given to the Program Staff by RWMG stakeholders upon the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program launch. Many of these data existed on hard disks with minimal record of the acquisition date, origin or other valuable metadata. Data were redundant, legacy and/or incomplete in many cases and were stored in differing projections and datums, which commonly lead to alignment issues of the data thus necessitating the need for skilled GIS personnel to make basic maps. To remedy this situation, the Program Office has worked steadily to consolidate a plethora of disparate spatial data into a file geodatabase. This effort purged redundant or legacy datasets, and reorganized and reprojected all datasets using the same spatial reference information. This effort resulted in a new hierarchically organized IRWM Program file geodatabase and contained feature datasets for each major category deemed necessary by the Inyo-Mono Program (Figure4.1).

## 4.2 Data Management System & Information Sharing

The Water and Land Use Planning Documents Digital Library, the Regional Project Needs Database, and the newly-developed IRWM Program Geodatabase provide the building blocks for the Inyo-Mono Data Management System (DMS). The 2012 Guidelines and the revised data management plan standard repeatedly refer to a DMS for regional data sharing and organization. Given that the DMS itself is not defined by DWR, it leaves the function, architecture and purpose of the DMS open to regional interpretation. With that, the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program has analyzed regional data availability, data needs, current finances, and the future of the IRWM Program to come up with a DMS that is economically feasible, meets our regional needs, and addresses the current plan standards.

Thus the Inyo-Mono DMS is being organized into three distinct segments, each of which the data sharing capabilities are outlined in *blue italicized text*.

- Spatial data will be housed in the aforementioned Inyo-Mono **IRWMP geodatabase**. The advantage of the geodatabase is that all spatial data are kept using a standard datum (NAD 83) and projection (UTM Zone 11 N) for the region. This allows for less experienced GIS users to easily and quickly generate one-off map products in a timely manner without needing advanced troubleshooting knowledge of common GIS alignment issues that arise with poor metadata.

*File geodatabases are easy to zip and email to stakeholders or other interested parties and leave little room for alignment issues due to metadata ambiguity as is common when sharing independent ESRI shapefiles.*

- Land Use and Water Planning documents are voluminous in a geographic area this large. Thus, electronic versions of relevant planning documents are housed on the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program **digital library**. This allows for a centralized location for all stakeholders and interested parties to learn more about both land use and water planning efforts in the region. The development of this library has helped stakeholders become familiar with planning documents relevant to their community, organization, or project area. This format also allows for low-cost maintenance and is simple to update frequently changing documents.

*The majority of the planning documents are available for download from the library. However, some larger planning documents file sizes make housing the document on the*

*Inyo-Mono website prohibitive, in those instances; documents are linked to the parent site. (<http://inyo-monowater.org/resources/library/>)*

- Aspatial data will be housed in a traditional **Microsoft Access Database**. Currently, these data are scattered in abundant Microsoft Excel or Google spreadsheets and other document formats. The need for a comprehensive database to consolidate all these data has been known for some time, and work has begun to design and build an Access Database for these aspatial components. By choosing Access, the finished database will provide an efficient way to define, create, query, update, and administer program level data. Access databases can also readily accept exported data from ArcGIS products, and conversely table objects from the database can also be imported and joined to assigned spatial components within ArcGIS.

*An Access database can be easily attached via an email to interested parties who can then apply more advanced queries for increased performance of the data if needed. Further, specific tables of data can be easily published to the web via .html or .pdf files or exported to Excel for integration into statewide databases or other program databases that use Excel. At an additional cost, the Access databases can also be shared via a Microsoft Sharepoint site if the need for server-based data applications arise in the future.*

The database will provide a user-friendly interface using custom forms, queries, and reports to input and analyze program data. Data validation rules and input masks will be applied at the design level to ensure data quality assurance and control measures are in place and that data input into the database meet baseline quality control and assurance parameters.

Initial database design is underway. Full implementation of the Access Database will be completed as part of the Round 2 Planning Grant.

With these fundamental tools in place, the Program will be poised to better meet the data and information needs of our stakeholders.

### **4.3 Data Needs within the IRWM Region**

While the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program has been able to make considerable strides in the area of data acquisition and management, it is not surprising in a geographic region of this size that substantial data gaps remain.

#### **4.3.1 Challenges of Census data in Rural Areas**

One primary challenge is the fact that U.S. Census data are not available for much of the region, or they are inconsistently available, even within individual Census-designated communities. Only 46 of the 73 locally recognized communities within the region are even recognized by the U.S. Census bureau. This makes understanding basic demographics more difficult, as we begin to explore patterns and trends of data throughout the region.

#### **4.3.2 Large Water/Energy Utilities Unable to Prioritize Participation**

A secondary challenge is that the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, as well as Southern California Edison, remain intermittent in their IRWMP participation. These two entities hold a vast amount of water and environmental data that are only available to the



public where mandated by law. An immense amount of their data remains proprietary and leaves a large gap in our understanding of both surface water and groundwater and well as the water-energy nexus in the Inyo-Mono region. Without these two major players, it is difficult to fully integrate all of the water management efforts in the region. The Inyo-Mono IRWM Program staff and stakeholders continue to explore ideas of how to engage these valuable stakeholders.

#### **4.3.3 Military Lands**

Two major military inholdings operate within the boundaries of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Region. The first is the Marine Corps Mountain Warfare Training Center, which is located 21 miles north of Bridgeport in Pickle Meadows, CA. This military installation has been in operation since 1951 and currently supports billeting facilities for some 1200 training personnel not including permanent staff. Another 111 offsite homes are offered at the Lincoln Military Housing Area in Coleville, CA.

The second installation is the China Lake Naval Air Weapons Station, northeast of Ridgecrest, CA. “China Lake is the United States Navy’s largest single landholding, representing 85 percent of the Navy’s land for weapons and armaments research, development, acquisition, testing and evaluation” (Wikipedia, 2014) Though largely undeveloped, infrastructure on the base includes over 2,000 structures, hundreds of miles of roads, and a transient population of some 9,500 service men and women.

The geographic footprint and assigned personnel on these military installations and their associated strain on water resources within the region are recognized. Frequent changes in military staff make it challenging to maintain reliable contacts at the various bases. Efforts will continue to acquire data and establish communications with these military units to promote coordination and fill the gaps of water resources knowledge within the region.

#### **4.3.4 Climate and Ecological Data**

Because of the region’s vast size and relative isolation with respect to urban centers in California, the climate and ecology of the region are relatively poorly-understood compared to other parts of California. A recent increase in research interest in the region is helping to fill in data gaps. Similarly, few climate change forecasts have been developed specifically for the region or areas within the region (see Chapter 3 for a further discussion). This lack of forecasting information complicates water planning activities.

#### **4.3.5 Local Monitoring Efforts**

It is known that numerous entities within the RWMG as well as those who remain more distant from IRWM planning activities collect routine water quality and flow data. To date, efforts to consolidate this information have not been initiated for a number of reasons. Primarily, the RWMG has chosen to focus on meeting critical water infrastructure needs which are abundant. Given the laborious nature of participating in IRWM planning activities, and project prioritization, local water monitoring data consolidation has not been a priority.

In the future, it would be ideal to be able to house data from those efforts in the Inyo-Mono GIS as well as the Access Database.

## **4.4 Available Data**

This section outlines the data available and used by the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program to help answer questions and share information about our region.

### **4.41 Stakeholder Data Contributions**

As with most regional water management groups, the stakeholders in the Inyo-Mono region are enormously diverse, ranging from small Community Service District representatives, local and federal government organizations, non-profit groups, and large urban water and power utilities. Given that diversity, the amount, quality and types of data generated and contributed from each of these stakeholders vary dramatically. This section provides a brief summary of the types of data available from our stakeholders.

#### ***Mono County***

The Mono County GIS department is the most comprehensive geospatial data contributor in the region. Their website hosts a robust online data center that provides geospatial data files for the majority of public data they manage. Esri shapefiles (.shp) files are available for download from this site at no charge, with the exception of some of the Mono County imagery collection. Imagery, because of its large file size, is available by regular mail on DVD for a small fee. Data from this site are limited geographically to Mono County and the Town of Mammoth Lakes. (<https://gis.mono.ca.gov/site/data>)

#### ***Inyo County Water Department***

The Inyo County Water Department (ICWD) monitors the vegetation, soil water, and hydrology of the Owens Valley to help manage groundwater exports by the City of Los Angeles. ICWD assists in the implementation of the County Policy on Extraction and Use of Water. Inyo County and the LADWP use this information to jointly manage the Owens Valley's water resources under the Inyo/Los Angeles Water Agreement. ICWD also advises the County on other water resource issues in Inyo County. (<http://www.inyowater.org/>)

The ICWD has recently completed a much needed overhaul of its website, which now provides a rich source of data and information specific to the Owens Valley and its water resources. The site houses a variety of documents, legal agreements, reports, and data, all of which revolve around the joint management of water resources in the Owens Valley. In many instances, these documents are also linked in the digital documents library on the Inyo-Mono Program website. (<http://inyo-monowater.org/resources/library/>)

#### ***Kern County***

The Kern County Water Agency (Agency) maintains a robust relational database that can store data relating to groundwater, surface water, hydrologic conditions and well production, and well construction for Kern County. The Agency also maintains GIS applications that are provided to Indian Wells Valley Cooperative Groundwater Management Group in the form of groundwater elevation maps, watershed conditions, geological information, cadastral, population, and assessors' data.

### **San Bernardino County**

The portion of San Bernardino County that lies within the Inyo-Mono Region is by far the least populated and developed portion of that County as well as within the Inyo-Mono Region. Thus, data availability for this area is limited compared to its surroundings. Further efforts need be employed to seek out available data for this sector of the planning area. Initial communications with San Bernardino County officials indicate that our local knowledge of the section of the region contained within San Bernardino County may be greater than any data the County has on file.

### **Los Angeles Department of Water and Power**

As mentioned above, the LADWP works with Inyo County to manage the water resources in the Owens Valley. LADWP also manages additional water resources near Mono Lake in central Mono County. Due to its significant water interests, LADWP has monitored hydrologic and weather conditions in the eastern Sierra for over 100 years. More recently, LADWP has been required to produce numerous reports and environmental documentation as part of the various legal agreements that have been put in place to ensure that local resources are protected while providing water to the City of Los Angeles.

Data that are required to be made publicly available are housed on the LADWP website and linked through several other sites. Hydrologic data include real-time flow data, daily Los Angeles Aqueduct reports, precipitation conditions, Lower Owens River Project (LORP) flow and monthly reports, and current weather conditions along the aqueduct. Additionally, LADWP performs their own snow surveys to better forecast summer water supplies.

[https://www.ladwp.com/ladwp/faces/ladwp/aboutus/a-water/a-w-losangelesaqueduct/a-w-laa-laaqueductconditionsreports?\\_adf.ctrl-state=d3wzwp62\\_64&\\_afLoop=896665869580153\)](https://www.ladwp.com/ladwp/faces/ladwp/aboutus/a-water/a-w-losangelesaqueduct/a-w-laa-laaqueductconditionsreports?_adf.ctrl-state=d3wzwp62_64&_afLoop=896665869580153)

Further extensive environmental documentation is provided on the revised LADWP website, including annual reports and planning documents for the Owens Valley that address various subjects such as endangered species preservation, drought recovery, and groundwater pumping effects on vegetation.

[https://www.ladwp.com/ladwp/faces/ladwp/aboutus/a-water/a-w-losangelesaqueduct/a-w-laa-environmentaldocumentation?\\_afWindowId=null&\\_afLoop=894895328073699&\\_afWindowMode=0&\\_adf.ctrl-state=tztl7wcmc\\_17#%40%3F\\_afWindowId%3Dnull%26\\_afLoop%3D894895328073699%26\\_afWindowMode%3D0%26\\_adf.ctrl-state%3Dd3wzwp62\\_17\)](https://www.ladwp.com/ladwp/faces/ladwp/aboutus/a-water/a-w-losangelesaqueduct/a-w-laa-environmentaldocumentation?_afWindowId=null&_afLoop=894895328073699&_afWindowMode=0&_adf.ctrl-state=tztl7wcmc_17#%40%3F_afWindowId%3Dnull%26_afLoop%3D894895328073699%26_afWindowMode%3D0%26_adf.ctrl-state%3Dd3wzwp62_17)

In many instances, these data are also linked from the Inyo County Water Department website directly to LADWP's website so that the County does not have to maintain the voluminous data source. The same is true for the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program website where many of the water planning documents can be found.

### **Mono Lake Committee**

The Mono Lake Committee has worked for decades toward the preservation of healthy lake levels for this unique landlocked saline lake in central Mono County. The committee has a membership of approximately 16,000 concerned citizens who work together toward the protection of this resource. In doing so, the committee maintains a website for public outreach as well as a data center known as the Mono Basin Clearinghouse. The clearinghouse contains a wealth of data and reports specific to the lake, including raw data, historical documents, legal transcripts, current research, relevant chronologies, and a link to

state-level GIS data sources. (<http://www.monobasinresearch.org>)

### ***Mammoth Community Water District***

The Mammoth Community Water District has been a keystone stakeholder in the Inyo-Mono RWMG, actively participating in nearly every component of the planning process. Additionally, the District manages a strong in-house GIS and water quality data management program from which they have generously shared data. The District has provided both aspatial and spatial data and served in an advisory role with respect to data management and organization. They also work closely with the GIS departments of Mono County and the Town of Mammoth Lakes. As a result, water-related data for the town of Mammoth are comprehensive, well organized, and readily available.

### ***United States Geological Survey***

The United States Geological Survey (USGS) provides a comprehensive suite of water quantity, and in fewer instances, water quality data throughout the region. These data can be accessed using the National Water Information System (NWIS) online database. (<http://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis>) An abundance of surface water, groundwater, and water quality data may be obtained from this website.

For the last 100 years, the USGS has explored groundwater resources throughout the region, leaving behind a network of monitoring wells that provided various levels of groundwater elevation data. Historically, this network contributed valuable groundwater data from 387 well locations in Inyo County and 133 in Mono County (Figure 4-2 USGS, NWIS, 2012). Currently, the majority of these wells sit idle and no longer provide groundwater data to the region. For specific USGS wells, monitoring may have been discontinued for a number of reasons. In some cases, monitoring responsibilities were transferred to other entities. Other monitoring efforts ceased due to decreases in funding or completion of specific projects of limited time and duration.

National Water Information System (NWIS) databases include all past monitoring locations. Upon initial discovery, the data are deceiving with regards to current data availability within the region. Of the total USGS-owned wells given in the database for Inyo and Mono Counties (520 wells), only a small percentage (30 wells or 5%) have continued to serve as monitoring wells within the region (USGS, 2012). The comparative maps that follow (Figures 4-2 and 4-3) were created to illustrate the loss of data collection capacity as well as infrastructure associated with USGS and other efforts.

During the past decade, even fewer USGS monitoring data have been collected. At present, only two USGS monitoring locations are providing consistent groundwater data within the region (Long Valley Caldera study area: USGS Well # LV19, 4S28E1F1M and USGS Core Hole #CH10B, 3S29E30E2M; USGS, Personal Communication, 2012).

The extent of USGS surface water gauging stations is also reduced from past efforts. In the past, there existed 47 USGS stream gaging stations in Inyo County and 36 in Mono County, all which contributed surface water information for the region. Due to downscaled funding within the USGS, those surface water gauges currently collecting data have been drastically reduced, leaving only two in Inyo County (both on the Amargosa River) and less than a dozen in Mono County, all of which are concentrated in a few locations: Bridgeport Valley,



East and West Walker Rivers, and the critical streams near Mammoth Lakes (Figure 4-4). Some historical USGS gauges in Owens Valley have been transferred to LADWP. Although the USGS stations yield predominantly flow data, on rare occasions some sites have water quality data available (USGS, Personal Communication, 2012).

**Figure 4-2: Historic Groundwater Data Acquisition**

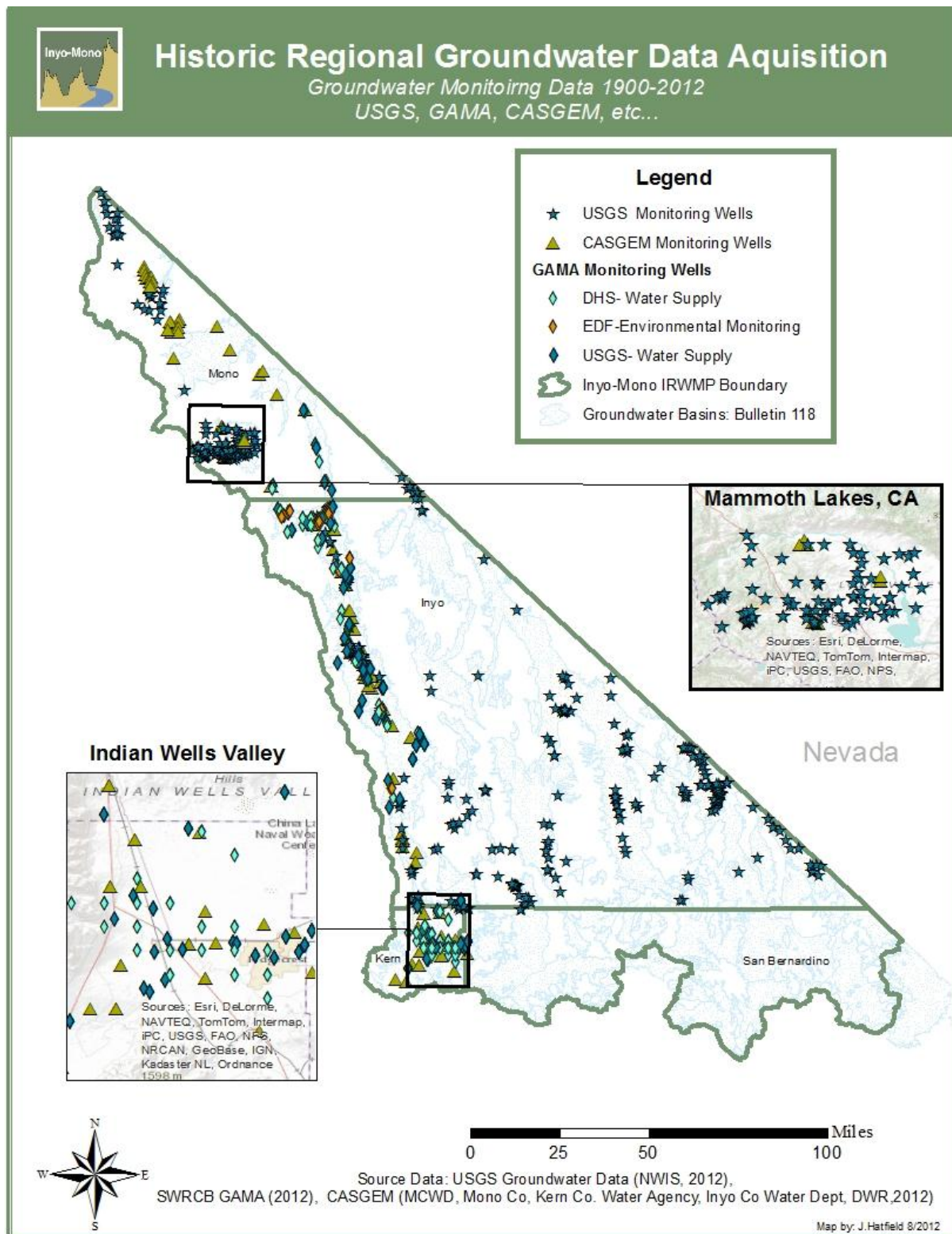
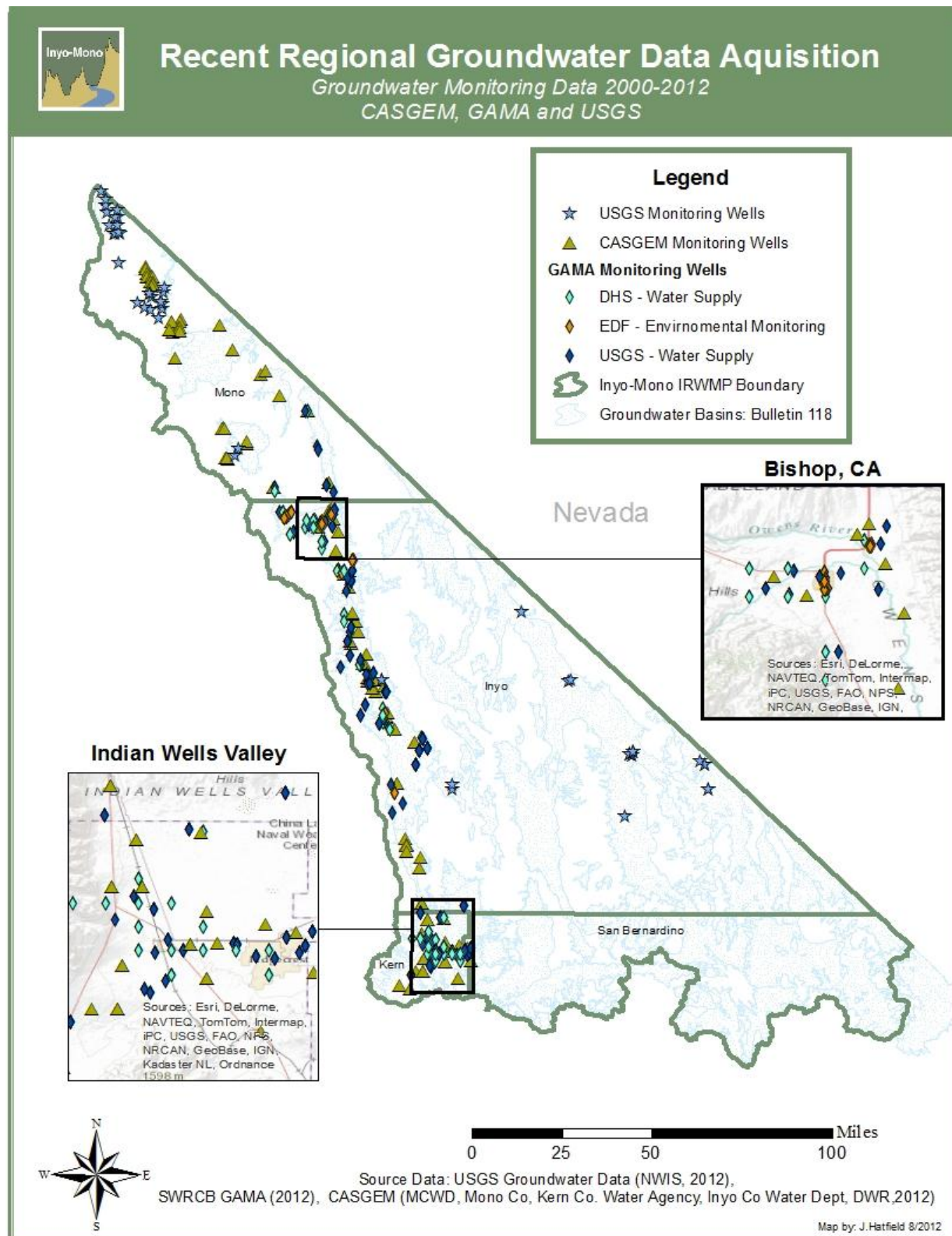




Figure 4-3: Recent Groundwater Data Acquisition



## **United States Forest Service**

Federal data are also quite important given the percentage of federally managed lands within the region. The Inyo National Forest in particular contributed environmental and boundary data to the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program. In addition some USFS national efforts have generated watershed specific data for the region.

### **Watershed Condition Framework**

The Watershed Condition Framework leverages work done by the USFS to evaluate watersheds managed in full or part by the USFS. The USFS analysis utilized basins described by their 12-digit hydrologic code, which is a nationally standardized naming convention designed by the USGS to identify watersheds at various levels. “The Watershed Condition Framework (WCF) is a comprehensive approach for proactively implementing integrated restoration on priority watersheds on national forests and grasslands” (USDA, 2011a). The report recognizes the watershed as a fundamental component of broader ecosystem health and was designed for the USFS as a first step in a larger six-step watershed restoration process. As a first step, each watershed was evaluated against the Watershed Condition Framework using the Watershed Condition Class\_assessment, and one of three classes was assigned to each watershed: Class 1=Functioning Properly, Class 2=Functioning at Risk, or Class 3=Impaired Function:

([http://www.fs.fed.us/publications/watershed/Watershed\\_Condition\\_Framework.pdf](http://www.fs.fed.us/publications/watershed/Watershed_Condition_Framework.pdf)  
[http://www.fs.fed.us/publications/watershed/watershed\\_classification\\_guide.pdf/](http://www.fs.fed.us/publications/watershed/watershed_classification_guide.pdf/))

An ArcGIS Online map has been provided by the USFS to promote integration of this effort with other planning efforts. The Inyo-Mono IRWM Program has utilized that map to create a version specific to the Inyo-Mono Region as a way to further promote integration of information. (<http://inyo-monowater.org/wcf-map/>, <http://apps.fs.usda.gov/WCFmapviewer/>)

Of local significance, the Oak Creek and Deadman Creek watersheds were selected as priority watersheds by the Inyo National Forest as a result of its collaborative work on the Watershed Condition Framework. Consequently, the USFS, in partnership with the Fort Independence Indian Reservation, received a Prop. 84 planning grant award in the amount of \$75,000 to begin a Stream Rehabilitation and Stabilization Study for the Oak Creek Watershed

### **Forests to Faucets**

The USDA Forests-to-Faucets project “uses GIS to model and map the continental United States land areas most important to surface drinking water, the role forests play in protecting these areas, and the extent to which these forests are threatened by development, insects and disease, and wildland fire. The results of this assessment provide information that can identify areas of interest for protecting surface drinking water quality. The spatial dataset can be incorporated into broad-scale planning and can help identify areas for further local analysis. In addition it can be incorporated into existing decision support tools that currently lack spatial data on important areas for surface drinking water” (USDA, 2011c).

([http://www.fs.fed.us/ecosystemservices/FS\\_Efforts/forests2faucets.shtml](http://www.fs.fed.us/ecosystemservices/FS_Efforts/forests2faucets.shtml))

Again, capitalizing on work already performed by the USFS, the IRWM Program has provided an ArcGIS Online version of the USDA Forests-to-Faucets map to bring regional relevance to the work done by the USFS in the region. Key scores to high-ranking watersheds are also provided in

summary beneath the map on the provided web page. (<http://inyo-monowater.org/forest-to-faucets/>)

The Surface Drinking Water Index map layer gives particular weight to mountain/headwater regions in recognition of their role in providing high-quality drinking water to distant urban regions, giving considerable weight to a number of HUC-12 watersheds in the Inyo-Mono region. High scores indicate greater importance to surface drinking water.

**Table 4-1: USDA Forest to Faucets: Surface Drinking Water Importance Index**

USDA Forest to Faucets: Surface Drinking Water Importance Index for Inyo-Mono Region Watersheds	
Watershed (HUC-12)	Score
Goodale Creek-Owens Valley	97
Grant Lake	97
Mammoth Creek	96
Rush Creek	95
Convict Creek	93
South Fork of Bishop Creek	93
Hot Creek	92
Dry Creek	91
Lake Crowley-Owens River	91
Oak Creek	91

## Department of Water Resources

### CASGEM

The California Statewide Groundwater Elevation Monitoring (CASGEM) Program was initiated by the State legislature's SBX7-6 in 2009 to track seasonal and long-term trends in groundwater elevations in California's groundwater basins. Groundwater elevation monitoring was scheduled to begin in 2012 and is to be done by local entities that are approved as Designated Monitoring Entities by DWR. The CASGEM program has already begun to generate valuable groundwater data within the region. Currently, local entities are strategizing as to how to fund such programs within already restricted budgets, while fully realizing the value of the potential data generated within the CASGEM program. CASGEM groundwater data being collected both within the region and throughout the State are available through DWR's Water Data Library. (<http://www.water.ca.gov/waterdatalibrary/>)

CASGEM's approved Designated Monitoring Entities within the Region include Inyo County, Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, Indian Wells Valley Cooperative Groundwater Management Group, Tri-Valley Groundwater Management District, and Mono County (a conditionally approved Monitoring Entity as of January 2012). Continued efforts are being made to prioritize expanded CASGEM efforts within the region. ([http://www.water.ca.gov/groundwater/casgem/designated\\_entities.cfm](http://www.water.ca.gov/groundwater/casgem/designated_entities.cfm))

### Climate Change

Over the past decade, there has been an increasing amount of climate change information and data available to California water managers. Although DWR does not directly collect many climate change-specific, the data it does collect and house (such as CASGEM) will be helpful to IRWM practitioners moving forward. However, DWR has worked to become a resource with respect to climate change and regional water management. In 2011, DWR, in cooperation with the EPA and the Army Corps of Engineers, released the Climate Change Handbook for Regional Water Planning (EPA 2011), which provides guidance to regional water management groups performing climate change analyses for their regions. In addition, DWR has made four staff members available to IRWM regions to help provide climate change information and resources. More recently, DWR's Climate Change Technical Advisory Group has been charged with developing a set of recommended global climate models for use by DWR and other water planning entities and will release these recommendations by the end of 2014.

### **State Water Resources Control Board**

Major data collection and monitoring programs spearheaded by the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) include the Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP) and Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment Program (GAMA).

#### GAMA

“The GAMA Program was created by the State Water Board in 2000. It was later expanded by Assembly Bill 599 – the Groundwater Quality Monitoring Act of 2001. The main goals of GAMA are 1) to improve statewide groundwater monitoring, and 2) to increase the availability of groundwater quality information to the public” (SWRCB, 2012a) ([http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/water\\_issues/programs/gama/](http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/gama/))

Data collection for the GAMA program in many instances began before the program’s “official” start in 2000, with data available for the Inyo-Mono Region from as far back as 1984 (SWRCB, 2012b). Live, online data resulting from the GAMA Program can be retrieved for a handful of monitoring wells located within the region through the SWRCB geotracker link below, although downloadable data appear to be more complete. (<http://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/gama/>)

Also available through the GAMA website are groundwater basin water quality assessments from the CA Groundwater Bulletin 118 updates for all California counties. Of interest to the Inyo-Mono Region are data for Inyo, Mono, Kern, and San Bernadino Counties: ([http://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/gama/gamamap/public/gama\\_reports.asp?county=INYO](http://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/gama/gamamap/public/gama_reports.asp?county=INYO))

#### SWAMP

The SWRCB also leads an extensive Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (SWAMP) data collection effort that can be accessed through the California Environmental Data Exchange Network (SWRCB 2012c; CEDEN, <http://ceden.org/>). Within the Inyo-Mono Region, there are approximately 68 stations that collect or have collected SWAMP data, the majority of which were parts of studies conducted by the University of California Sierra Nevada Aquatic Research Laboratory from 1999-2007. Station locations are concentrated mainly on the Walker River and Mammoth Creek/Hot Creek with additional outlying stations dispersed throughout the region.

Figure 4-4 below details surface water quality data (SWAMP), and Figure 4-2 details groundwater data (GAMA) currently available from within the regional boundaries from the SWRCB.

#### **4.4.2 IRWM Program Data**

Additional IRWM Program-generated data that will contribute to the Inyo-Mono Data Management System's Access database as well as the IRWMP geodatabase are summarized below.

##### ***Stakeholder Involvement Data***

At its inception, the Inyo-Mono Program began collecting basic stakeholder information, which formed the basis of Program-level data. These data included stakeholder contact information and MOU signatory status, stakeholder attendance at RWMG and committee level meetings, and attendance at capacity-building workshops and trainings. These data also include participation in Plan and Project review processes. Thus these data are indicators of the level of involvement of a particular stakeholder.

##### ***Census Data***

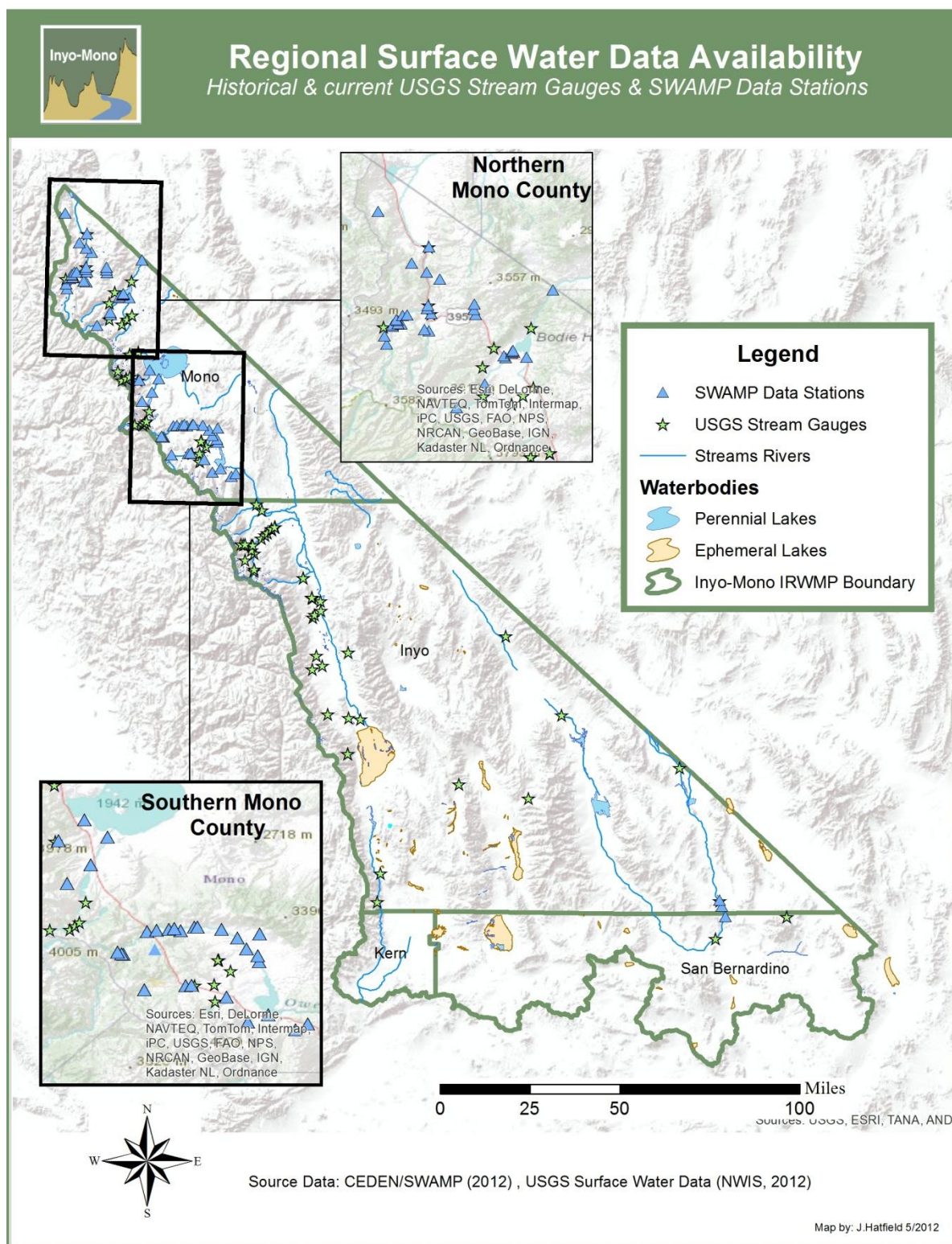
As the program grew, baseline Census level data were obtained to begin to study the region's demographics in order to better focus aid and outreach, and to identify disadvantaged communities. Immediately, we understood that Census data were limited in what they could teach us given that 36% of the population centers of the region are not represented in Census surveys. Also included within this category are American Community Survey data, which are generally collected on a more frequent schedule than decennial Census data.

##### ***Outreach Effectiveness Data***

As the Program grew and grant funding was secured, the Inyo-Mono Program was able to significantly ramp up outreach efforts, particularly to the more remote, smaller, and/or more disadvantaged communities. Hours of travel and a variety of communication methods were employed to seek out much needed information that could begin to fill gaps in our understanding about the water needs of various geographies in the region. Included in these efforts were multiple open-house events, one-on-one meetings with water systems and other stakeholders, individual water system needs assessments and surveys, and consistent follow-up communications aimed at collecting information about Plan objectives and resource management strategies, water-related regional issues, project needs, training deficiencies, and water system-specific information. These efforts were documented in various ways, including calendars, agendas, and meeting notes.



Figure 4-4: Regional Surface Water Data Availability



### **Regional Project Data**

The Phase I Planning effort yielded a list of 101 project needs in the Inyo-Mono Region. Fifteen of these projects were submitted in the Round 1 Implementation Proposal, of which seven received funding. Further, three additional projects were granted funding through the Round 2 Planning Grant as planning studies. Information on the 101 projects was collected through the use of a spreadsheet submitted to the Program from individual project proponents.

For second Implementation Round, an online project upload form was designed to ease the administrative burden of Program Staff, as well as to feed directly into the Program's Regional Needs Database. Stakeholders were asked to submit projects still viable from the initial list of 101 projects, as well as any new projects they wished to be eligible for the second implementation round. This process ultimately led to a reduction of projects, which is likely attributable to the increased amount and specificity of information required by the online upload form, together with stakeholder skepticism and fatigue following the Round 1 Implementation application process. These projects make up the Regional Needs Project Database and include basic project information such as cost, scope, and timeframe as well as relation to Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan objectives and RMS.

### **Small Water Systems Data**

The Inyo-Mono Region contains over 200 small water purveyors. These water systems vary in size, governance, need, and capacity. At the outset of the IRWM planning process, small water system information was recognized as a significant data gap. Through our partnership with California Rural Water Association and US EPA's Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS), we were able to acquire fairly comprehensive data about the systems in our region. Once assembled, these data were shared with respective County Environmental Health departments whose data were also lacking prior to IRWM Program development.

Using the list of about 200 water purveyors, we circulated (online and through U.S. mail) a Small Water System Needs Survey to water managers and operators. This survey was designed to ascertain respondents' level of concern on a number of issues, learn about planning challenges systems may be facing, as well as determine how systems analyze and interpret routine regulatory water samples. Data from this survey helped the IRWM Program select the most "needy" water systems to receive needs assessments from the CRWA. The data were also used to bring a select number of strategically-targeted trainings to the region at no cost to participants while also allowing them to earn continuing education units for their attendance.

### **Project/Plan Performance and Monitoring Data**

With the acquisition of implementation funding comes the need to evaluate projects against their own project-specific monitoring plans as well as against IRWM Plan Objectives and RMSs. To this end, and to monitor IRWM Plan implementation, a Project Performance Checklist was created in 2014. An excerpt of this checklist can be found in Chapter 13: *Plan Performance and Monitoring*. The checklist evaluates project accomplishments using both outcome and output indicators based on the performance measures agreed to in the Implementation Grant Agreement. Additionally, the checklist gives project proponents flexibility to add any monitoring they already perform under other regulatory or voluntary conditions. Lastly, the checklist evaluates projects against Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan objectives and requests the identification of Resource Management Strategies employed to realize

said objective. Data from this checklist will be input into the Program database and used to chart Inyo-Mono Plan Implementation.

**Figure 4-5: Small Water System Online Survey**

### General Water System Information

**What is the name of your water system? \***

**Is your water system currently operating under permit? If so who is the permit issued by**

☐ Not currently permitted  
☐ California Department of Public Health  
☐ County Environmental Health Department  
☐ Other:

**Does your system have a Water Operator? If so, please indicate below his/her certification level.**

☐ No Water Operator  
☐ Level 1  
☐ Level 2  
☐ Level 3  
☐ Water Operator but no "official" certification  
☐ Other:

**Who analyzes your water quality samples?**  
Check all that apply

☐ Water Operator  
☐ Other Staff/Board member  
☐ Outside consultant  
☐ Local or State government official  
☐ No samples taken/water not tested  
☐ Other:

**Who interprets your water quality results?**  
Check all that apply

☐ Nobody  
☐ Water Operator  
☐ Other staff/board member  
☐ Outside consultant  
☐ Local/State government official  
☐ Other:

**Is your water source intake achieved through ground water (wells), surface water or both**

☐ Groundwater  
☐ Surface Water  
☐ Both  
☐ Other:

**Please indicate the level of concern for your system on the following topics:**

	No Concern	Limited Concern	General Concern	Moderate Concern	Extreme Concern
Water Quality	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Inadequate water supply for drinking	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Inadequate water supply for fire protection	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Inadequate water pressure	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Aging infrastructure	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Inadequate wastewater infrastructure	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Inadequate staffing	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Storm water and flood protection	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
Sustainable Capital Improvement Funds	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>

**Are your current rates sufficient for building capital improvement funds and covering operating and maintenance costs?**

☐ Yes  
☐ No

### **Implementation Project Data**

Additionally, the Program has created a project monitoring page on its website that aggregates valuable information learned through the implementation process. On the page are quarterly invoice reports, final reports, completed feasibility studies, lessons learned, and vendor information for all different phases of the project. (<http://inyo-monowater.org/implementation-round-1/project-reporting-monitoring/>) Eventually, the Program hopes to turn this part of the website into a go-to resource for first-time IRWM project proponents.

### **Downscaled Climate Modeling Data**

The Inyo-Mono IRWM Program has worked to generate its own information on climatic changes, impacts, and adaptation options specific to the Inyo-Mono region. Perhaps the most robust information generated thus far are the climate model output summaries for six sub-regions within the IRWM region. These summaries show projections of temperature and precipitation over the coming century using several climate models and greenhouse gas emissions scenarios (see Chapter 3). That we know of, these are the only climate change projection analyses that have been performed at this scale within the region. Similarly, we have developed a vulnerability analysis and an impact assessment based on the unique features of water management in the Inyo-Mono region. The Program will continue to seek out information from climate modelers, agency climate change staff, and local water managers regarding climate change and its impacts in the Inyo-Mono region.

## **4.4.3 Data Acquisition Methods**

From a purely organizational perspective, building on regional IRWMP data is much easier now that the Inyo-Mono geodatabase is in place. Yet data scarcity remains a formidable barrier for the Inyo-Mono Program. This section outlines the primary methods of data acquisition in the Inyo-Mono region in the recent past.

### **Fundamental Program Data**

Day-to-day program efforts contribute to program-level data. Meeting attendance and summaries, stakeholder correspondence, outreach efforts, new contacts, and revolving funding opportunities, along with other types of data, accrue at a fairly consistent rate. These data are currently stored in Excel or Word files managed by Program Office staff. In the future, these data will be input into the IRWM Program Access Database via user-friendly forms to ensure data integrity and database accuracy.

### **Survey-Level Data**

A major source of new data has arisen through the use of surveys of various kinds. Staff have performed field surveys, mailed out paper surveys, and circulated electronic surveys to gain much needed information about small water systems, projects, disadvantaged communities, and training needs within the region.

### **Emerging Tools & Data**

At random intervals, tools with relevant data for the region will be discovered through the professional community, online research, or academia. Examples of these tools include climate models and mapping tools that provide a wide range of outputs relevant to water resources in the region. We



have implemented a number of these tools to help us bridge data gaps for the region as well as to assist in our own downscaled climate models and research. Many of these tools provide downloadable data that can be leveraged with our Inyo-Mono IRWMP geodatabase to help broaden the scope and ensure completeness of this resource.

An example of such a tool is the Cal EPA Environmental Health Tracking Program's Water Boundary Tool. The open source online web mapping application sought to collect water service area boundaries for all public water systems in the State of California. The Inyo-Mono region as a whole has poor location information on service area boundaries. Working with CDPH and local environmental health departments, we engaged with stakeholders to learn basic computer skills needed to work with the tool and upload data. [http://www.ehib.org/page.jsp?page\\_key=61](http://www.ehib.org/page.jsp?page_key=61) Inyo County has the large majority of its systems input into the tool, but accuracy remains an issue. Data for these systems are easily downloaded via the web and have been input into the IRWMP geodatabase.

#### **4.5 Data Management Responsibility**

At present, the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program has hired a GIS/Data Management Coordinator who is solely responsible for the management and distribution of Program-level data for the region. Management of other water-related data generated by other organizations remains the responsibility of the parent organization. In a region of our size and limited resources, the current practice is the only feasible way to manage water related data.

Long term viability of a data management program remains a central concern to the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program. Present data generation, collection, and maintenance efforts have been possible through Proposition 84 planning grant awards. The current limited horizon of those funds jeopardizes the investment in data management the Inyo-Mono Program has made. At this time, Inyo-Mono stakeholders have been reluctant to increase their commitment to IRWMP-related work, citing the already intensive time commitment many Member representatives have in their organizations' duties. Thus the reality of a stakeholder organization adopting the data management portion of the Program upon loss of programmatic funding is unlikely and risks a loss in the investment in integrated regional water management planning in the region. Regardless, the digital library, file geodatabase, and Access database will work in unison to preserve institutional knowledge of progress made thus far in the event a gap in funding is encountered.

#### **4.6 Data Quality Assurance and Control Measures**

With heightened momentum in a data management program, the need for quality assurance and controls became immediately obvious. In response, a Data Management Plan (DMP) was created for the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program. This plan outlines best practices for spatial data creation, acquisition, and management to ensure that the sharing of data is met with a baseline level of confidence. The DMP also articulates how the Access Database will improve data quality through the use of validation rules and input masks as well as a well-designed user interface for non-technical database users.

Further, the plan creates a standardized file naming convention for Inyo-Mono Program aspatial data files so that file names are easily recognizable, sortable, and dated for all internal Program documents.



The complete Data Management Plan is available in *Appendix A*.

## 4.7 Data Compatibility

The request from the Department of Water Resources for IRWMP regional data compatibility with State databases like CEDEN, CASGEM, CEIC, CERES and the WDL is a tall order. These databases each require unique data standards, specific vocabulary, and often complex formatting for data submission.

For surface water and groundwater quality projects, data will be submitted to such databases as required by the grantor. Where required, project data that are prepared for submission into statewide databases will be seamlessly consumable by the Inyo-Mono Program's Access Database. This will preserve the data in required format for the appropriate statewide database, while enabling the Inyo-Mono Program to integrate the data into queries and reports for regional analyses.

Fortunately, data from these statewide databases can easily integrate into the Inyo-Mono Access Database due to the ease of importing Excel data into Access or alternatively using the data as an external data source. Similarly, State programs such as CASGEM that export data as ESRI shape files can be downloaded and reprojected in the Inyo-Mono File Geodatabase as a new feature dataset. Subsequently, the tabular components of those data can easily be imported into the Access Database to be used in creating queries, forms and reports and for other local analyses.

Currently the Inyo-Mono Access Database is designed to use the State Drinking Water Information Systems (SDWIS) data as an external table to create queries that match public water systems with funding opportunities within the database. The advantages of linking statewide data externally to the database include improved performance and the preservation of data management responsibilities at the State level.

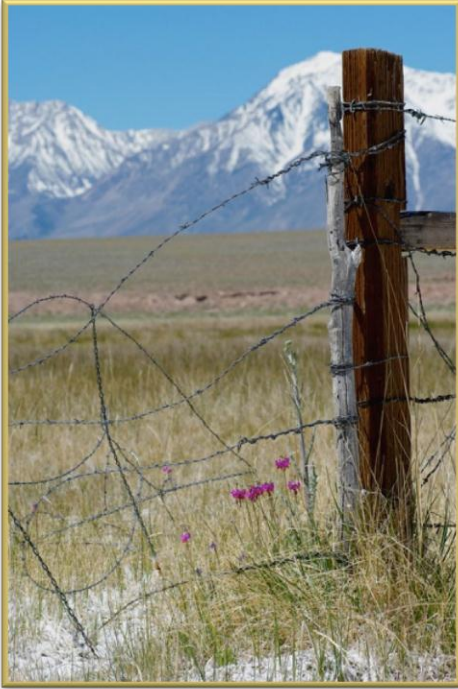
## Conclusion

The data segment of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program has recently been gaining traction due to consistent programmatic funding for planning in the region. Given the lack of a large well-funded entity providing financial support to planning and programmatic efforts, the Department of Water Resources financial support has been vital to this effort. Data collection, organization and sharing have evolved from a few basic Excel spreadsheets to a full three-part Data Management System.

The Inyo-Mono DMS has been designed to preserve institutional knowledge in the event of a funding gap, meanwhile organizing three main types of related data and information relevant to the local IRWM effort. This organization allows for straightforward sharing of information with stakeholders, other regions and the State by providing the data in common software packages that are standard in the industry. By utilizing these three components (File Geodatabase, Access Database, and Digital Library) data updates and maintenance are relatively quick and inexpensive. Data in this type of system does not require those outside the region to learn an entire new system to access data due to our choice of software packages, thus facilitating the sharing of our regional information with others.

***This page intentionally left blank***

## Chapter 5 : Governance



### Introduction

The Inyo-Mono Regional Water Management Group (RWMG) has operated successfully for more than six years as a collaborative, consensus-based organization. The initial governance structure, described below, was put into place with the first Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) in 2008 and still exists today. The Inyo-Mono RWMG continues to be committed to transparent, open, and collaborative regional water planning for eastern California and wants to see continued financial and technical resources brought to the region.

### 5.1 Governance Structure

A MOU sets out the governance structure of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program. The RWMG acts as the primary forum for MOU signatories (also known as RWMG “Members”) and other participants to meet and discuss issues relevant to IRWM Plan development and implementation. All decisions about the Inyo-

Mono IRWM Program are made by the RWMG. The RWMG is the final approval body for the IRWM Plan components, including, but not limited to, goals and objectives, project prioritization, funding proposals to finance and implement the Plan, hiring and overseeing management of consultants and staff, and approving any revisions to the MOU or the Plan itself. RWMG Members that have signed the MOU are affirming their commitment to the success of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program, including: ensuring long-term ecosystem health of the area watersheds; protecting water supply and water quality; involvement of local communities, especially disadvantaged communities; building institutional and human capacity; protection, preservation, and restoration of natural resources of the Inyo-Mono region; and open communication and collaboration. There is no financial requirement to participate in the RWMG either as a Member or an interested party.

Initially, the Inyo-Mono RWMG met about once per month, and now meets once every two or three months, usually in Bishop or Mammoth Lakes, which are the two most geographically central communities in the region. *RWMG meetings are always open to the public and are posted in local media outlets, on the Inyo-Mono website, and through County Board agendas, in compliance with the Ralph M. Brown Act.* Throughout much of the pre-planning phase, RWMG meetings were facilitated by a qualified contracted facilitator from the Center for Collaborative Policy. Due to the State budget freeze in December, 2008, the Inyo-Mono RWMG was no longer able to employ the services of the facilitator, and Program Office staff began facilitating RWMG and Administrative Committee meetings.

Under the November 15, 2010, MOU (described in next section), an Administrative Committee replaced what was the Coordinating Committee during the pre-planning governance structure. The Administrative Committee is made up of six RWMG Members. The primary roles of the Administrative Committee are

to provide advice and guidance to the Program Office and to help guide the decisions and process of the RWMG. The Administrative Committee helps to review materials to be presented at RWMG meetings, including agendas and other documents. A new role of the Administrative Committee is to help resolve conflict within the RWMG – for example, when consensus cannot be reached on a particular decision item. The Administrative Committee may also play a role in developing substantive proposals, policies, and recommendations at the request and subject to approval of the RWMG, but the Administrative Committee has no decision-making authority. All RWMG Members have the opportunity to serve on the Administrative Committee on a rotating basis. Three Administrative Committee seats will rotate each year to new members, and three will remain for another year to provide consistency between years. At the time of the writing of this Plan, the members of the Administrative Committee were: Mammoth Community Water District, Indian Wells Valley Water District, Big Pine Paiute Tribe, Bridgeport Indian Colony, Sierra Club, and Mono County Resource Conservation District.

The Administrative Committee also appoints a new Chair and Vice-Chair every six months. These positions are used as primary contacts for the Program Office to review agendas and provide general guidance and advice on a more day-to-day basis. The Chair and/or Vice-Chair also call to order and adjourn Administrative Committee and RWMG meetings. *Administrative Committee meetings are also open to any stakeholder of the Inyo-Mono RWMG or the public and are publicly noticed according to the Brown Act.*

Ad-hoc working committees are formed and directed as needed by the RWMG to undertake work on specific topics or issues and provide input and recommendations to the Administrative Committee and/or RWMG. All results from working committees are reviewed by the RWMG. Ad-hoc working committees have no decision-making authority and are intended to undertake focused work on particular topics and to develop databases, recommendations, and/or queries for the Group to consider. Topics or issues for ad-hoc work groups include, but are not limited to, budget development and review, fundraising, community outreach, developing Plan objectives and resource management strategies, project development and proposal assistance, project ranking process, Plan implementation, and issue-specific research and analysis. *Any interested RWMG stakeholder or member of the public may be a part of a working committee.*

The Inyo-Mono IRWM Program Office handles day-to-day IRWM Program operations and also represents the RWMG in meetings with other local, state and regional organizations and agencies, other RWMGs, and the general public. Program Office staff oversees consulting contracts approved by the RWMG to assure appropriate and timely results and is responsible for project documentation and timely and accurate reporting to the RWMG, DWR, and other agencies as appropriate. Program Office staff also works closely with the fiscal agent of each grant to ensure accurate and timely payment and documentation of IRWM budget expenditures.

### 5.1.1 MOU and Decision-making

The Inyo-Mono IRWM process has been divided into phases, and these phases have corresponded to different MOUs. The initial, or pre-planning, phase of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program utilized an initial MOU. This MOU laid out the general organizational structure and decision-making powers that have been used throughout the duration of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program. It was agreed through this MOU

that only MOU signatories could participate in the decision-making process, though all interested entities were welcome to attend and participate in RWMG meetings. Entities were invited to sign this MOU at any time; there was no deadline. Indeed, groups signed the pre-planning MOU up until the time that the next iteration of the MOU was being developed. The pre-planning MOU also provided background on the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program and described the consensus decision-making process. Eventually, 29 entities had signed the pre-planning MOU.

As the RWMG moved forward into the planning phase, several participants thought it important to revisit and make changes to the MOU. What resulted was an entirely new MOU (Appendix B) that sets forth the purpose of the RWMG, the structure of the RWMG and its decision-making processes, and other items related to staffing, fiscal agent, budget, meetings, and reporting. One major change was the implementation of a quorum requirement for meetings. At least 50% of the Members must be present at an RWMG meeting to convene the meeting and conduct business. The planning/implementation MOU became effective November 15, 2010, and will govern the planning and implementation phases of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program. This MOU has subsequently been revised once, with the effective date of those revisions as September 1, 2011. Additional revisions or amendments will be made as they become necessary. Currently, there are 32 signatories to the planning/implementation MOU (Table 5-1).

Inyo-Mono RWMG decisions on policies and actions are made *by consensus* (meaning all must agree with the proposed decision item) at publicly-noticed meetings held in compliance with the Brown Act. RWMG Members must be present at a publicly-noticed meeting (either in person or via conference call) to participate in the decision-making process for an agendized decision item. Meeting agendas are developed well in advance to allow time for RWMG Member representatives to consult with their governing boards regarding agenda topics, action items, and decision items. In reaching a consensus decision, some Members may strongly endorse a particular proposal while others may accept it as “workable”. Others may only be able to “live with it”. Still others may choose to “stand aside” by verbally noting a disagreement, yet allowing the group to reach a consensus without them. Any of these actions constitutes consensus. If any RWMG Member opposes an action, the proposed action fails. It is expected that Members in opposition to a particular action will verbally state their concerns during the meeting at which the decision is being made. If no consensus is reached, the matter is turned over to the Administrative Committee so that it can work with the opposing entity(ies) in addressing their concerns and ideally, work to craft an acceptable decision item for the RWMG’s consideration.

Since neither the Administrative Committee nor the RWMG has any regulatory authority, any decisions they make cannot regulate or force another entity against its will to take an action not in its interest or against its own regulations or policies. All decisions will be made and developed under the consensus rule. If consensus cannot be reached during the second consideration by the RWMG, “avoided decisions” will be archived and may be reviewed at a later time in order to continue seeking solutions for difficult and important issues. This consensus process is designed to achieve the development of a single, collaborative water management portfolio that is prioritized based on the adopted objectives and resource management strategies of the Inyo-Mono RWMG. To date, the consensus process has been employed successfully by the RWMG. Decisions are considered carefully by the RWMG and worded such that they are agreeable to all Members. Some topics may require several meetings of discussion before they can be formed into a decision item. It is this careful consideration of decision items by the RWMG that has allowed the consensus process to succeed thus far.



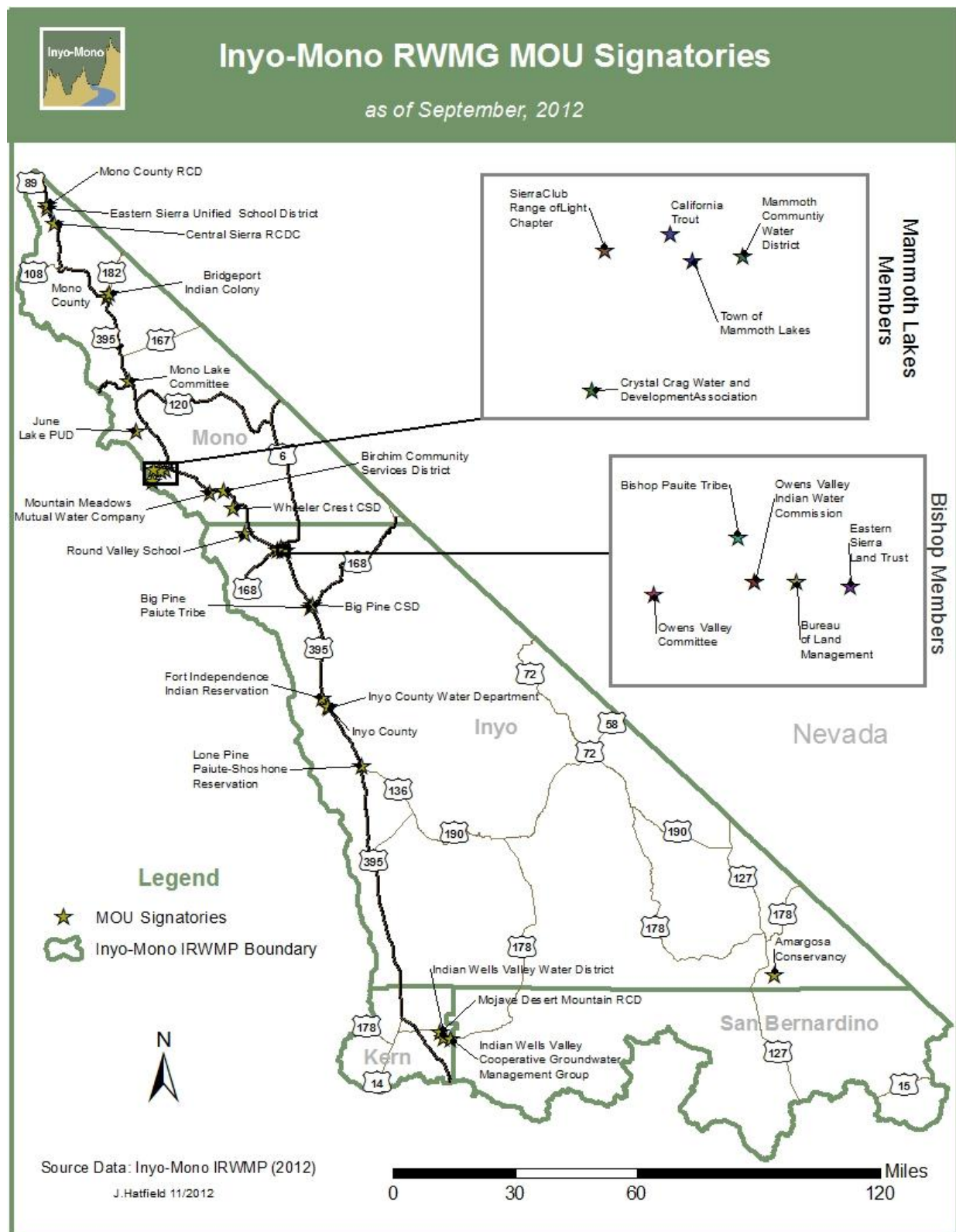
## 5.2 Group Responsible for Development and Implementation of Phase II Plan

*The Inyo-Mono RWMG is the entity responsible for the development and implementation of the Phase II Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan. Membership in the RWMG is defined by signing the planning/implementation Memorandum of Understanding, Revised Version #1. Any entity, regardless of type of organization (or as an individual), is eligible to sign the MOU provided it understands the responsibilities of being an RWMG Member. All Members have equal decision-making power through the consensus process, described above. At this time, Members are not required to make a financial contribution in order to participate in the IRWM Program. Therefore, any interested entity is welcome to become a Member of the RWMG regardless of its financial circumstances. Below, Table 5-1 lists the membership of the Inyo-Mono RWMG, current as of June 30, 2012, including those entities with statutory authority over water. A map is provided in Figure 5-1.*

**Table 5-1: MOU Signatories as of June 30, 2012**

RWMG Member Organization	Statutory Authority over Water
Amargosa Conservancy	
Big Pine Community Services District	X
Big Pine Paiute Tribe of the Owens Valley	X
Birchim Community Services District	X
Bishop Paiute Tribe	X
Bureau of Land Management – Bishop Office	X
Bridgeport Indian Colony	X
Bridgeport Public Utilities District	
California Trout	
Central Sierra Resources Conservation & Development	
Crystal Crag Water & Development Association	X
Eastern Sierra Audubon	
Eastern Sierra Land Trust	
Eastern Sierra Unified School District	
Fort Independence Indian Reservation	X
Indian Wells Valley Cooperative Groundwater Management Group	
Indian Wells Valley Water District	X
Inyo County	X
June Lake Public Utilities District	X
Lone Pine Paiute-Shoshone Reservation	X
Mammoth Community Water District	X
Mojave Desert Mountain Resources Conservation & Development	
Mono County	X
Mono County Resource Conservation District	
Mono Lake Committee	
Owens Valley Committee	
Owens Valley Indian Water Commission	
Round Valley Joint Elementary School District	X
Sierra Club Range of Light Group	
Town of Mammoth Lakes	X
U.S. Forest Service/Inyo National Forest	X
Wheeler Crest Community Services District	X

Figure 5-1: MOU Signatories



The IRWM Program Office staff, along with a few RWMG Members, was responsible for the majority of the writing and revising of the Phase II Plan. Other RWMG participants provided specific information for inclusion in the Plan and also helped to review drafts.

### **5.2.1 Public Noticing of Phase II Plan Development**

Inyo-Mono Program Office staff developed the following public notice statement for publication in area newspapers to provide notification of the development and adoption of the Phase II Plan, in accordance with §6066 of the Government Code.

#### **NOTICE OF PREPARATION OF Inyo-Mono INTEGRATED REGIONAL WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN, PHASE II**

July 24, 2012

The Inyo-Mono Regional Water Management Group (RWMG) intends to prepare a Phase II Integrated Regional Water Management Plan to be completed in September, 2012 and adopted by the RWMG in October, 2012. Any member of the public who wishes to provide input to the document may do so by contacting Holly Alpert, Program Manager, at [holly@Inyo-Monowater.org](mailto:holly@Inyo-Monowater.org) by August 17, 2012. The Regional Water Management Group intends to adopt the Plan at its October, 2012, regular meeting. This meeting is open to the public. The date for this meeting will be posted at the Inyo-Mono IRWMP website, listed below. A draft of the complete Plan will be made available electronically at the website [www.Inyo-Monowater.org](http://www.Inyo-Monowater.org) and in hardcopy at the California Trout office in Mammoth Lakes (3399 Main St., Suite W5). Contact Holly Alpert with questions.

This public notice was published for two consecutive weeks in late July and early August, 2012, in the *Mammoth Times* and *The Sheet* (serving Mammoth Lakes and Mono County), and the *Inyo Register* (serving Bishop and Inyo County). These three newspapers are papers of public record for Mono County and Inyo County respectively. This public notice provided an opportunity for the public to provide input into the Phase II Plan as well as to be present during the adoption of the Plan (during which a public comment period was available).

### **5.2.2 Plan Adoption Process**

RWMG Members and participants were provided opportunity to review and comment on individual Plan chapters as they were being written in the spring and summer of 2012. Once a complete draft of the Plan was available in late September, 2012, RWMG Members were asked to take the Plan to their governing boards for approval. An RWMG meeting was scheduled for November, 2012, at which Plan adoption was agendized as a decision item, pending any final discussion by Members. This subsequent version of the Phase II Plan was scheduled for adoption at an October 22, 2014, RWMG meeting. Because of the consensus decision-making process of the Group, a decision to adopt the Plan means that all RWMG Members have signed on.

Since, at this time, entities presenting projects for funding through Prop. 84 Implementation grants must be MOU signatories, by default all project proponents have adopted the Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan.

### 5.3 Public Involvement in Inyo-Mono RWMG

The governance structure and processes of the Inyo-Mono RWMG ensure opportunity for public participation and involvement in the development of the IRWM Plan and in other RWMG activities. *All meetings are open to the public, and members of the public may find information about the IRWM Program at any time by visiting the Inyo-Mono website, or by request. The inclusive nature of the RWMG, along with consensus-based decision-making and extensive outreach efforts on behalf of the RWMG, help to ensure that the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program will remain an open and transparent process into the future.*

Through more than six years of meetings and discussions, the RWMG has developed a process to ensure that RWMG Members' governing boards are provided with consistent and timely information about Inyo-Mono IRWM Program efforts and activities. RWMG meetings are scheduled so that governing boards with strict agenda requirements have opportunity to meet and discuss the upcoming meeting topics and provide guidance to representatives. Draft agendas are sent out via email for comment and additions by the RWMG, and final agendas, along with meeting location and call-in information, are provided to the RWMG at least one week ahead of the meeting. For most items that will require a decision on the part of the RWMG Members, the action item is put on the agenda for discussion at one RWMG meeting with the goal of recommending a decision item for the next meeting. This process provides RWMG Members opportunity to discuss the decision with their respective governing boards and receive guidance for decision-making at the next meeting.

The Program Office staff requests Members to RSVP for a meeting when the final agenda is sent out. This helps to ensure that the quorum requirement (50% of Members) will be reached on the day of the meeting, particularly since many Members travel long distances to attend meetings, and it is difficult to reschedule meetings.

Although operation of the RWMG under the IRWM Program is not technically subject to the Ralph M. Brown Act for ensuring opportunity for public participation in meetings, the Inyo-Mono RWMG decided by consensus in October 2010 to adopt a policy requiring the RWMG to abide by Brown Act rules. This includes publicly noticing meetings, holding meetings at locations compliant with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), and posting locations of those Members calling into the meetings via the conference call option, who must post the agenda at their call-in locations and whose locations must also be ADA-accessible.

#### 5.3.1 Access and Opportunity for Participation in Inyo-Mono IRWM Program

Inyo-Mono RWMG Members are involved in a variety of ways. At the most basic level, RWMG Members attend and participate in RWMG meetings. A subset of the RWMG sits on the Administrative Committee, which provides guidance to Program Office and helps to resolve disagreement within the RWMG. Staff relies on the members of the Administrative Committee, as well as other RWMG participants, to provide feedback and advice on day-to-day decisions and operations. RWMG participants also have opportunities to participate in working committees that perform specific tasks or functions, such as developing budgets for grant proposals, creating project review criteria, or assisting with writing assignments. Because of the large and remote nature of the Inyo-Mono region, many stakeholders



mostly participate in RWMG meetings by phone, or if they cannot participate at all, they stay informed about Inyo-Mono IRWM Program activities through the website, emails, or through contact with staff. Stakeholder involvement is actively sought and welcome at all levels.

For stakeholders that are not yet a part of the IRWM process, any member of the public is welcome to attend RWMG, Administrative Committee, and work group meetings. As discussed above, in 2010 the Inyo-Mono RWMG decided by consensus that it would abide by the Brown Act in convening and noticing its standing committee meetings. Stakeholders and other members of the public can find meeting information on the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program website as well as at several posted locations throughout the region. Furthermore, each RWMG meeting agenda is presented to the Board of Supervisors of both Inyo and Mono Counties and is part of the public record. Call-in locations are available and open to the public.

### **5.3.2 Internal and External Communication**

Communication between the Program Office and the RWMG, and among RWMG representatives, primarily occurs via email. Program Office staff uses email to send out meeting notices and agendas, documents, announcements, and other relevant material. The program website ([www.inyo-monowater.org](http://www.inyo-monowater.org)) is used as another primary tool for outreach and communication throughout the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning region. The website was overhauled in late 2011 and now provides more access to information than before. On this website, visitors can find topics such as introductory information about the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program, Member organizations, meeting summaries, a library of planning documents, and links to other IRWM Program websites. Documents being circulated to the RWMG are posted to the website. Internet access has improved over the six years of the Program's existence. Initially, it was evident that not everybody could easily access email and websites, so some communications, particularly notices of special events, were sent out in hardcopy to stakeholders. Notices of RWMG meetings and Administrative Committee meetings are still posted in several physical locations throughout the region as part of the Program's compliance with the Brown Act.

External communication of IRWM Program matters takes place primarily through the website and through local media sources. The three most widely-read local newspapers have each run several articles about various aspects of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program, including interviews with Program Office staff and RWMG participants. There are several documented cases of these articles contributing to the involvement of new RWMG participants. One local newspaper in particular posts notices of upcoming meetings and other IRWM Program events in its calendar. All public notices regarding IRWM Program activities – the public notice for development of this Plan, for example – are published in the three regional newspapers. However, given the size and sparsely-distributed population of the region, Program representatives are always looking for ways to improve communication to potentially interested stakeholders and the public.

## **5.4 Long-term Implementation of the IRWM Plan**

It is the intention of the Inyo-Mono RWMG to create an IRWM Plan with a time horizon that goes beyond DWR's current Proposition 84 IRWM Program. Indeed, language in the MOU was selected for the purpose of creating a body to address the region's water resources in a long-term, collaborative manner,

whether funding is acquired from DWR or from some other source. The collaborative, diverse, consensus-based governance structure is designed not only to develop a Plan, but to create a robust and adaptable RWMG that will create a single management portfolio to address regional water issues consistent with the objectives of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan. The Inyo-Mono RWMG has also allowed for the creation of a non-profit organization to be formed that will allow the Group to diversify its funding sources beyond Prop. 84 and help to ensure the long-term sustainability of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program.

## 5.5 Coordination with Other IRWM Regions, State Agencies, and Federal Agencies

Through the 2009 Region Acceptance Process, the Inyo-Mono RWMG made contact with and met regularly with all neighboring and adjacent IRWM planning regions. These meetings were held to ensure consistency in IRWM planning region boundary designations and to set the stage for potential future interregional planning and implementation efforts (see Chapter 13). In addition, the Inyo-Mono RWMG sought guidance from several established IRWM groups in the development of its Round 1 Planning Grant application and Phase I Plan. Since that time, the Inyo-Mono Program Office has continued to collaborate with other IRWM regions on specific topics such as responding to preliminary grant recommendations and disadvantaged communities. The Inyo-Mono region has also begun to discuss access to implementation grant funding with the other IRWM regions in the Lahontan funding region. The intent of these conversations is to attempt to make the distribution of implementation funding as equitable as possible throughout the funding region. The firm commitment on the part of the RWMG to

supporting multi-benefit projects and processes will ensure that these relationships with other IRWM groups continue.



Another way in which the Inyo-Mono RWMG has collaborated with other IRWM regions is through the Sierra Water Workgroup (SWWG). This informal alliance of IRWM regions in the Sierra Nevada began in 2009 and developed a formal charter in 2011. The group meets periodically to discuss issues of regional importance or concern and to help raise the profile of issues specific to the Sierra Nevada in Sacramento. Since 2012, the SWWG has been holding annual summits, which provide opportunities for Sierra IRWM representatives to interact, share

information, and discuss important and timely issues. Inyo-Mono IRWM Program Office staff and stakeholders have participated in the SWWG since its inception and usually participate in the meetings via conference call. Similar to the SWWG, the Roundtable of Regions is a consortium of all IRWM regions in the State. This group meets via conference call regularly to discuss issues of interest or concern to all IRWM regions and to provide input to DWR regarding the State's IRWM Program.

The Inyo-Mono RWMG has been regularly participating in meetings of the Central Nevada Regional Water Authority, a collaborative group comprised of stakeholders from central and northern Nevada, as well as Utah and three counties within California (including Inyo and Mono Counties), that meets regularly to discuss water issues of concern in Nevada and bordering states. Because the Inyo-Mono region shares a border with Nevada and includes common watersheds and groundwater basins, it is important to conduct outreach to Nevada stakeholders and understand their water concerns.

Both State and federal agencies are involved in the RWMG and regularly attend meetings. This includes California Department of Fish and Wildlife, U.S. Forest Service, U.S. Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. National Park Service, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. Each federal or State entity provides a unique perspective on managing land and water resources. Given that more than 90% of the Inyo-Mono region is comprised of public land, these government agencies are important partners in land and water planning.

The relationship between the Inyo-Mono RWMG and DWR has been vitally important in the development of the Inyo-Mono governance structure and planning process. DWR is able to provide useful information from other IRWM groups, along with its own perspective, to help guide the activities of the Inyo-Mono RWMG. Inyo-Mono RWMG Members and Program Office staff have made significant efforts over the life of the program to build a relationship with DWR and participate in most IRWM- and non-IRWM-related activities, such as process improvement workshops, IRWM guidelines and proposal solicitation package public comment periods, the IRWM Strategic Plan process, the California Water Plan Update process, and the DWR Climate Change Technical Advisory Group. It is because of this ongoing effort to maintain close ties with DWR that the RWMG is able to take advantage of many state-directed opportunities.

## **5.6 Integration of Stakeholders and Institutions**

One of the most tangible, yet unquantifiable, benefits of the Inyo-Mono IRWM process to date has been the practice of gathering water-related stakeholders at meetings on an almost-monthly basis to discuss the structure and governance of the Group, the activities of its Members, and water issues of local or regional importance. Many of the organizations sitting at the table have historically been at odds over water issues. While it is not expected, nor intended, that the RWMG will solve all water-related conflicts in the region, many RWMG participants have acknowledged the advantages of increased communication and cooperation among adversaries and allies alike. The process has helped to educate stakeholders about each other's activities, priorities, and concerns. Smaller water districts have sought advice from larger water districts on technical issues. Less experienced communities benefit by learning from groups with more experience in water management, and in turn, RWMG stakeholders have begun to understand the difficulties of maintaining high-quality water resources and ensuring ecosystem protection in small, rural, and/or economically disadvantaged communities. During the RWMG's visioning exercise in early 2010, several RWMG participants expressed the desire that the IRWM planning process should help individual stakeholders overcome conflict and should allow the group to speak with one voice and from common objectives.

## **5.7 Process Used to Establish Plan Objectives**

See Chapter 7 for a discussion of the process used to establish Phase II Plan objectives.

## 5.8 Process for Updating or Amending the Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan

As with the Memorandum of Understanding, the Inyo-Mono RWMG will periodically review the Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan and provide opportunity to change and/or amend the Plan. For minor changes, including corrections and small wording changes, the Plan will be reviewed once every six months. During this semi-annual review period, there will also be opportunity to add, modify, or remove projects to/within/from the Plan. Proposed changes to Plan text or projects will be requested by a certain date. These changes will be discussed at a subsequent RWMG meeting. The Group Members will then make a recommendation to incorporate approved changes into the Plan, which will go before governing boards and come back to the RWMG for a consensus decision at a subsequent meeting. A similar process will be used for making amendments to the Plan, which will be considered on an as-needed basis.

The Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan will be reviewed for substantive changes and updates every two years. Expected substantive changes include updates regarding regional description details, water-related policies and plans in the region, climate change impacts and responses, changes to the project list and prioritization, and measuring progress of the Plan implementation, among others. All changes to the Plan, whether they are major or minor, will follow the same process of discussion and decision by the RWMG Members.

## Chapter 6 : Outreach and Engagement

### 6.1 Overview of Community and Stakeholder Involvement

Since its inception in early 2008, the Inyo-Mono RWMG has undertaken extensive outreach to inform, educate, and engage constituents, stakeholders, and interested parties. The RWMG recognized early in the process that because of the large geographic size of the planning region and the breadth of water-related issues within the area, community involvement was critical in order to facilitate meaningful input, foster collaboration, ensure an inclusive and well-managed process, engender trust, and establish credibility. The RWMG sees broad stakeholder involvement as absolutely integral to the success of the IRWM Program, and the involved parties are proud of what has been achieved through outreach so far.

The RWMG has maintained its commitment to frequent public meetings, timely outreach to interested stakeholders, and focused efforts to build interest and involvement of Native American tribes and disadvantaged communities. From the beginning, effort was made on the part of Program Office and early RWMG participants to involve stakeholders from many different types of organizations that have some kind of involvement with water resources: government agencies, non-profit organizations, businesses, water suppliers, academic institutions, and Native American tribes. Currently, all of these sectors are represented in the RWMG by at least one organization, and in many cases, several organizations. The specific composition of the RWMG is presented in Chapter 5.



### 6.2 Process Used to Encourage Broad Participation in IRWM planning process

The original stakeholders of the Inyo-Mono RWMG consisted of the Sierra Nevada Alliance, California Trout, and California Department of Water Resources, with facilitation provided by the Center for Collaborative Policy. One of the primary tasks of this initial group was to identify water-related stakeholders in the planning region and to encourage attendance and participation at RWMG meetings. Within the first few months of the initiation of the IRWM planning process, meeting attendance grew to 35-40 people. Throughout the first two years, effort was continually made to identify new stakeholders and invite their participation in the process. This was mostly done through word-of-mouth from existing RWMG participants and through outreach to various media sources.



Program Office staff and Members of the Inyo-Mono RWMG have conducted outreach on a continual basis to encourage further participation from all groups and individuals within the planning boundaries having interests in water resources management. Such outreach efforts continue to this day, which include, but are not limited to, attending meetings of various entities throughout the planning region. Either Program Office staff or RWMG participants attend such meetings to provide an overview of the IRWM Program, to answer questions, to hear what water issues are of concern in the community, and to provide information on how to be involved in the IRWM planning process. These meetings may be ongoing public meetings, such as Mono County Regional Planning Advisory Committee (RPAC) meetings, County Board of Supervisors meetings, individual meetings with stakeholders, or special IRWM Program outreach meetings. Often, follow-up phone calls or visits are conducted with meeting participants to continue answering questions or to begin folding them into the RWMG (adding them to contact lists, providing additional information, etc.). Outreach has also occurred through the many topic-specific trainings that have been sponsored by the IRWM Program (see below; also discussed in Chapter 10). Often, water system operators and managers, who do not otherwise have time to participate in the IRWM process, will attend these trainings, thereby providing another venue for meeting stakeholders and learning about regional water issues.

Outreach has been conducted and is ongoing with other Sierra IRWM planning groups such as CABY, Upper Feather, Tahoe-Sierra, Southern Sierra, Mojave, Antelope Valley, Mariposa, Kern County, and Madera County. This outreach builds rapport with other regional efforts and contributes to collaboration among other mountain-region and headwater RWMGs. In addition, the knowledge gained from discussions with other IRWM groups has provided valuable information for the Inyo-Mono RWMG.

In 2011, the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program undertook a special project, funded through a Proposition 84 DWR grant, to focus on disadvantaged community and tribal outreach and engagement in IRWM planning. A more complete description of the work performed through this grant is included in the section of this chapter titled “Involving Disadvantaged Communities and Native American Tribes.”

Since the Program’s early meetings in 2008, more than 70 specific outreach meetings have been conducted throughout the region. These meetings are in addition to regular RWMG and Administrative Committee meetings and have resulted in dozens of new individuals and entities being added to the IRWMP contact list, several of whom now regularly attend meetings and participate fully in the IRWM process.

It is through these dozens of meetings that the RWMG and Program Office staff learned of several potential barriers to involvement in the IRWM process. While no financial commitment is required to become an Inyo-Mono RWMG Member, attending RWMG meetings does require an expenditure of resources, whether it is staff time, gas for traveling to meetings, or lost wages and work time for attending meetings as a volunteer of an organization. To help overcome these barriers, Program Office staff ensures that a conference call option is available for all RWMG and Administrative Committee meetings. Also, at times during the history of the Program, disadvantaged communities have been able to receive travel assistance to attend meetings. After working with many small water systems for several years, it is understood that the limited staff of these water systems may not have time to participate in meetings, and board members are often volunteers who have other day jobs and cannot take time off to attend meetings. To date, RWMG meetings have always been conducted during weekdays, although

many outreach meetings, and some of the trainings, are conducted in the evening, and staff can be available to work with stakeholders during evenings and/or weekends.

**Table 6-1: IRWMP outreach meetings conducted 2008-2013**

Name of Community	Number of Times Visited 2008-2013	Participation in RWMG as a result of outreach?
<b>Antelope Valley (Walker, Coleville, Topaz)</b>	4	Yes
<b>Bridgeport</b>	6	Yes
<b>Bridgeport Indian Colony</b>	2	Yes
<b>Lee Vining</b>	4	Yes
<b>June Lake</b>	2	No
<b>Mammoth Lakes</b>	8	Yes
<b>Crowley Lake</b>	1	No
<b>Tri-Valley (Benton, Chalfant, Hammil)</b>	6	No
<b>Round Valley</b>	3	Yes
<b>Bishop</b>	9	Yes
<b>Bishop Paiute Tribe</b>	2	Yes
<b>Big Pine</b>	3	Yes
<b>Big Pine Paiute Tribe</b>	2	Yes
<b>Fort Independence Indian Reservation</b>	3	Yes
<b>Lone Pine</b>	1	Yes
<b>Lone Pine Paiute Tribe</b>	1	No
<b>Tecopa/Shoshone/Death Valley</b>	5	Yes
<b>Timbisha Shoshone Tribe</b>	1	No
<b>Ridgecrest/Inyokern</b>	6	Yes

In addition to the stakeholders who regularly attend meetings or otherwise participate in the IRWM planning process, the Program Office maintains a list of stakeholders who receive communications about the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program but who do not actively participate. As time permits, staff and RWMG participants attempt to make contact with these entities and encourage increased participation (see Chapter 1 for a listing of these entities). All told, since the completion of the Phase I Plan, the project mailing list has grown to include over 200 contacts.

Given the very large area of the Inyo-Mono planning region, it is not possible to reach out to and include every stakeholder that has water-related interests, though we have found that some groups are simply not interested in IRWM planning. Considerable effort has been put into ensuring that all communities and areas of the region are represented by at least one stakeholder group. A further challenge is maintaining levels of stakeholder involvement through staffing changes, budget cuts, and shifting priorities. If Program Office staff observes that a previously engaged stakeholder has not been

participating at the same level, they contact the organization and work to facilitate that entity's continued involvement. Having broad and consistent representation in the RWMG is key as the representatives bring many different opinions and points of view to discussions. The Inyo-Mono RWMG is truly a grassroots, member-driven organization.

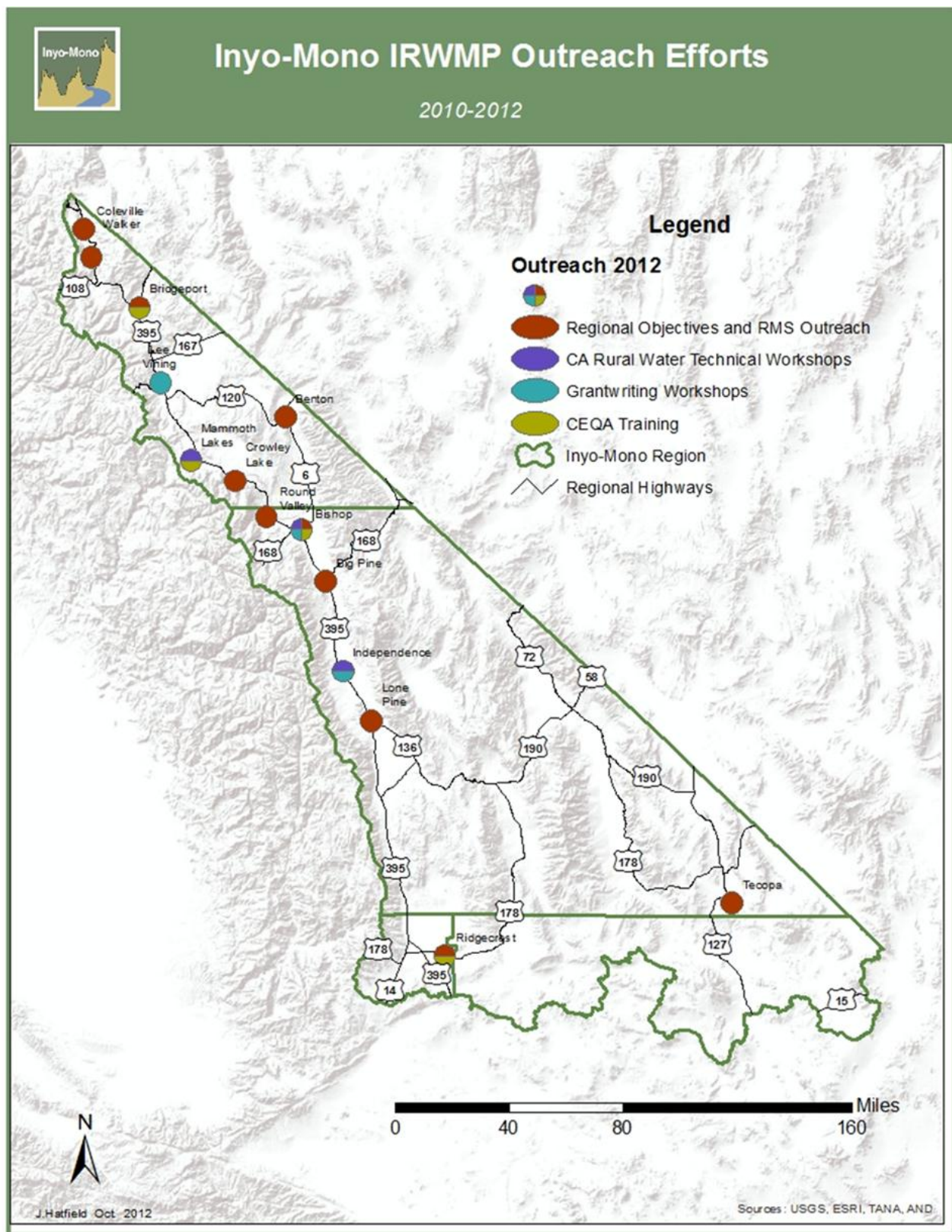
Staff relies heavily on the knowledge and contacts of current RWMG Members and other stakeholders in determining which potential new stakeholders to contact. There are myriad written materials, including maps and graphics, to aid in providing information to new stakeholders. New stakeholders have expressed that they find it difficult to learn about the history, process, and current activities of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program, and written materials help to distill this information. These documents are available on the website or from Program Office staff and are updated as needed.

The IRWM Program intends to continue outreach both proactively and on an as-needed basis. As people move in and out of the region, and composition of stakeholder groups shift, it is necessary to continually meet with new contacts and to continue building relationships. This type of work requires ongoing programmatic funding and an emphasis on long-term relationships among stakeholders.

### **6.3 Involving Disadvantaged Communities and Native American Tribes**

Throughout implementation of Proposition 84, DWR has placed emphasis on reaching out to and supporting disadvantaged communities (DACs) in the IRWM Program. The initial RWMG recognized that the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning region contains many DACs, as defined by 2000 census median income data. In addition, several unincorporated communities within the region were too small to be counted in the census data and thus were not considered DACs, even though they might have fallen into that category. Inyo-Mono Program Office staff has updated the region's list of DACs using 5-year median household income data from the American Community Survey (ACS; household income data were not collected as part of the 2010 Census). A new online mapping tool for DACs provided by DWR is based on 2006-2010 ACS data, but it does not cover every community in the Inyo-Mono region ([http://www.water.ca.gov/irwm/integregio\\_resourceslinks.cfm](http://www.water.ca.gov/irwm/integregio_resourceslinks.cfm)). ACS data for the communities missing from the DWR map were accessed directly from the U.S. Census website (<http://www.census.gov/acs/www/>). Additional information regarding the process of determining which communities in the region are DACs, as well as a list and a map of the identified DACs, is discussed in Chapter 1.

Figure 6-1: Geographic snapshot of two years of outreach





Utilizing funding from another Prop. 84 grant, the Inyo-Mono RWMG has been investigating ways of identifying and engaging DACs (including tribes) in IRWM planning processes. This project has included performing DAC-specific outreach both within and outside of the region, assessing needs of DAC water systems, providing capacity-building trainings, producing a documentary film about water and DACs in the Inyo-Mono region, and researching alternative ways of defining and identifying disadvantaged communities. Because the availability of income data is limited, particularly for small and/or rural communities, the RWMG has been working to find other metrics that could be used to define DACs in California – either data-based metrics, such as high school dropout rate or unemployment rate, or observation-based metrics, such as house size, type of car, nature of landscaping, etc. The goal of this effort is to more effectively identify DACs so that resources can be provided to those communities that need them most.



Outreach conducted through the DAC grant included the following stakeholders and communities both within and outside of the Inyo-Mono region. Specific stakeholder meetings included: Benton Paiute Tribe, Bridgeport Utilities District, Bridgeport Indian Colony, Tecopa & Shoshone, Big Pine CSD, Paiute-Shoshone Coalition for Protection of Aboriginal Lands Inter-Tribal Meeting, Mono Basin RPAC, Bridgeport RPAC, Tri-Valley Groundwater Management District, South Sierra IRWMP, Upper Pit IRWMP & associated stakeholders, Yosemite-Mariposa IRWMP (including Madera IRWMP and Merced IRWMP representatives), and Tuolumne-Stanislaus IRWMP including Tuolumne-Me-Wuk Tribe.

A subset of the DAC outreach efforts has focused on Native American tribes within the region. The Program Office has conducted targeted outreach to all of the tribes based in the region (vs. tribes with headquarters outside the region and only limited representation in the region). The results from this outreach have been excellent; all of the major tribes except two are involved in the IRWM planning process and are signatories to the MOU (see Chapter 5).

While not every outreach effort has yielded an ongoing working relationship between the RWMG and a DAC or tribal entity, the overall impact of these efforts is that there is solid (though not complete) representation of DACs and tribes among RWMG Members and other involved stakeholders, which has also led to a much more thorough understanding of the water issues faced by these communities.

A key goal of the outreach to DACs, tribes, and small water districts has been to assess their water-related and institutional needs and assist in bringing resources to those entities to address their needs. The RWMG has worked with the California Rural Water Association to undertake needs assessments for individual water systems and provide the technical, financial, and/or managerial expertise needed by small water purveyors.



More information about the work of the disadvantaged communities grant can be found at: <http://inyo-monowater.org/inyo-mono-irwm-plan-2/dac/>.

## 6.4 Governance, Decision-making Process, and Communication

Since the inception of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program in 2008, the group has been governed by a Memorandum of Understanding. The first MOU, which governed the pre-planning phase of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program, was adopted in November, 2008, and was subsequently signed by 28 organizations (see Chapter 5). It was later agreed among RWMG Members that the MOU should be updated and revised to reflect the Group's progression into the planning and implementation phases. A working committee made up of a subset of RWMG participants developed a new MOU that took effect November 15, 2010, with 22 signatories. A slightly revised version (Appendix B) was adopted by the RWMG with an effective date of September 1, 2012. Additional organizations may sign the MOU at any time, and a continually updated list of signatories is available on the website. As of June 30, 2012, there were 31 signatories to the planning/implementation MOU (see Chapter 5 for more information).

Decision-making in the RWMG has always occurred through consensus. The Inyo-Mono RWMG's operational definition of consensus is that all entities either approve or can live with the item being decided upon. If one or more entities disapprove, then no decision is made and it goes to a "parking lot" to be revisited at later time or further discussion ensues and an alternative decision is put forth for consideration. Only MOU signatories can participate in this decision-making process, although any individual or stakeholder can be part of discussions leading up to decisions. Every Member group has one "vote" and thus equal power, regardless of the size or influence of any given entity. More information about the governance and decision-making processes of the Inyo-Mono RWMG can be found in Chapter 5.

Any member of the public is welcome to attend and contribute to RWMG, Administrative Committee, and working committee meetings. In the summer of 2010, the Inyo-Mono RWMG decided by consensus that it would conduct all its activities under the provisions of the Ralph M. Brown Act. Stakeholders and other members of the public can find meeting information on the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program website ([www.inyo-monowater.org](http://www.inyo-monowater.org)), in local newspapers, and at several posted locations throughout the region. Furthermore, each RWMG meeting agenda is presented to both the Inyo County and Mono County Boards of Supervisors and thus becomes part of the public record. Call-in locations are available and open to the public (see Chapter 5 for more details).

Communication between the Program Office and the RWMG, and among RWMG representatives, primarily occurs via email. Program Office staff uses email to send out meeting notices and agendas, documents, announcements, and other relevant material. The program website ([www.inyo-monowater.org](http://www.inyo-monowater.org)) is used as another primary tool for outreach and communication throughout the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning region. The website was overhauled in late 2011 and now provides more access to information than before. On this website, visitors can find topics such as introductory information about the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program, Member organizations, meeting summaries, a library of planning documents, and links to other IRWM Program websites. Documents being circulated to the RWMG are posted to the website. Internet access has improved over the six years of the Program's existence. Initially, it was evident that not everybody could easily access email and websites, so some

communications, particularly notices of special events, were sent out in hardcopy to stakeholders. Notices of RWMG meetings and Administrative Committee meetings are still posted in several physical locations throughout the region as part of the Program's compliance with the Brown Act.

External communication of IRWM Program matters takes place primarily through the website and through local media sources. The three most widely-read local newspapers have each run several articles about various aspects of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program, including interviews with Program Office staff and RWMG participants. There are several documented cases of these articles contributing to the involvement of new RWMG participants. One local newspaper in particular posts notices of upcoming meetings and other IRWM Program events in its calendar. All public notices regarding IRWM Program activities – the public notice for development of this Plan, for example – are published in the three regional newspapers. However, given the size and sparsely-distributed population of the region, Program representatives are always looking for ways to improve communication to potentially interested stakeholders and the public.

## **6.5 Integration of Stakeholders and Institutions**

One of the most tangible, yet unquantifiable, benefits of the Inyo-Mono IRWM process to date has been the practice of gathering water-related stakeholders at meetings on an almost-monthly basis to discuss the IRWM planning process, water issues, and opportunities for collaboration. Many of the organizations sitting at the table have historically been at odds over water issues. While it is not expected, (nor intended) that the RWMG will solve water-related conflicts in the region, many participants have acknowledged the advantages of increased communication and cooperation among adversaries and allies alike. In addition, during the RWMG's visioning exercise in early 2010, several RWMG participants expressed the desire that the IRWM planning process should help individual stakeholders overcome conflict and should allow the group to speak with one voice and from common objectives.

The Inyo-Mono IRWM process has helped to educate stakeholders about each other's activities and priorities. Smaller water districts have sought advice from larger water districts on technical issues. Disadvantaged communities benefit by learning from groups with more experience in water management, and in turn, RWMG stakeholders have begun to understand the difficulties of maintaining high-quality water resources and ecosystem protection in small, rural communities. Representatives from the various participating government institutions are sitting at the table with various individuals from within the region, and through discussions a stronger sense of the region's needs are being explored and understood. It is also through this repeated contact that the RWMG has been able to develop mutually-supported goals, objectives, and resource management strategies and to start choosing projects that move the Program towards achieving the goals and objectives.

## **6.6 Stakeholder Involvement in Plan Implementation**

Inyo-Mono RWMG Members are involved in a variety of ways. At the most basic level, RWMG members attend and participate in work group meetings. A subset of six RWMG members sits on the Administrative Committee, which provides guidance to the Program Office and helps to resolve conflict within the RWMG. Staff relies on the Administrative Committee, as well as other RWMG participants, to provide feedback and advice on day-to-day activities and operations. RWMG participants also have

opportunities to participate in work groups that perform specific tasks or functions, such as developing budgets for grant proposals, researching issues as they arise, creating project review criteria, or assisting with writing assignments. Because of the large and remote nature of the Inyo-Mono region, many stakeholders only participate in RWMG meetings by phone, or if they cannot participate at all, they can stay informed about Inyo-Mono RWMG activities through the website or through contact with staff. Stakeholder involvement is welcome at any level.

Stakeholders that wish to put forward projects for funding consideration under the IRWM program are strongly encouraged to attend RWMG meetings and are required to sign the MOU. However, regardless of any party's ability to contribute financially to the IRWM Plan's development or implementation, the RWMG encourages participation from all interested individuals and organizations.

The Inyo-Mono RWMG continues to believe that outreach to and engagement of additional stakeholders, and an open, transparent process are foundational to the IRWM planning process and are necessary for the program's ultimate success. This bottom-up model helps to ensure that all voices are heard, regardless of community size, economic status, or type of interest group, and that water-related concerns are addressed in an equitable manner. It is only by continuing to progress using this collaborative process that the RWMG will succeed.

***This page intentionally left blank***

## Chapter 7 : Objectives and Resource Management Strategies

---

### 7.1 Development of Objectives and Resource Management Strategies

In the IRWM planning process, development of goals and objectives is a key step as they provide a basis for decision-making, guide work efforts, and can be used to evaluate project benefits. A set of resource management strategies (RMS) can provide further guidance on steps to take to achieve the objectives. Understanding this, the Inyo-Mono RWMG started this discussion by reviewing relevant existing plans and undertaking extensive outreach within the region. With a better understanding of the water-related issues facing the diverse communities of the region, in 2010 the RWMG developed and adopted both mission and vision statements to guide the overall effort. Utilizing a consensus-based approach, the RWMG adopted the following mission statement to guide the overall planning effort:

#### **MISSION**

***To identify, study, prioritize, and act on regional water issues so as to protect and enhance our environment and economy. Working together, we create and implement a regional water management plan that complements applicable local, state, tribal, and federal policies and regulations and promotes innovative solutions for our region's needs.***

To help the diverse communities living within the planning region understand their role in implementing and undertaking this mission, the RWMG adopted the following vision statement:

#### **VISION**

***Our vision is a landscape that is ecologically, socially, and economically resilient. As diverse stakeholders, we identify and work toward our common goals. We achieve a broad-based perspective that benefits our regional ecosystems and human communities by combining our interests, knowledge, expertise and approaches. We strive to have every voice heard within our region and our collective voice heard in the state and nation.***

True to this vision, the RWMG has diligently solicited input from the varied residents and organizations within this extremely large planning region. To begin the process of soliciting stakeholder participation and input into the development of goals and objectives, Program Office staff collected and reviewed all relevant water supply plans, general plans, resource management plans, and existing watershed planning efforts, and an initial list of goals and objectives was drafted in August 2008. A working committee was formed to further refine this list, and a revised draft was presented to the RWMG in 2009.

The written product of this effort presented water resource objectives and management strategies organized under three strategic goal areas: Watershed Ecosystem Health, Water Resources, and Water and Community. Each goal had a number of specific objectives and management strategies identified. With this initial work in hand, the RWMG undertook an extensive outreach campaign in 2009 and 2010 across the planning region to meet with interested parties and identify and discuss their water related issues and concerns. Based on meetings with interested landowners and representatives from various



tribes, non-profits, and rural communities, including disadvantaged communities, the initial strategic goal areas were confirmed to be appropriate, and the objectives and RMS were clarified and refined. During this time, the RWMG also decided to simplify the presentation of the goals, objectives, and RMS in order to better align with the identified regional concerns and with the California Water Plan, Proposition 84 requirements, and the Lahontan Basin Plan. These strategic goal areas, objectives, and RMS became the backbone of the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning process, including being laid out in the Phase I IRWM Plan and used as the basis for the project review process.



With Phase I planning complete and an initial set of projects under implementation, the Inyo-Mono RWMG undertook another extensive outreach campaign (described in Chapter 6) to further understand the water-related issues facing the region and what resources the RWMG might be able to provide to address those issues. Public meetings were held in Ridgecrest, Benton, and Coleville in 2011 to gather feedback on the current set of objectives and RMS. Based on the results of these meetings, the initial set of six objectives and associated resource management strategies (RMS) was expanded in 2012 to eight objectives as the RWMG felt the original six objectives were not addressing key water concerns in the Inyo-Mono region – specifically, groundwater and flooding/stormwater management. This set of objectives and RMS was incorporated into the Phase II IRWM Plan.

In 2013, the Inyo-Mono RWMG re-visited the objectives and RMS to ask if the objectives are accurately reflecting the identified water-related needs of the region and whether the RWMG has appropriately identified projects to help meet each objective. These discussions resulted in altered language for some of the objectives and RMS as well as revised evaluation metrics. At the same time, the RWMG also chose to develop statements to reflect the broader goals of the region, as it felt there were no goals against which to measure the success of project and Plan implementation. The goal statements, revised objectives and RMS, and slightly re-worded mission and vision statements were approved by the Inyo-Mono RWMG in July 2014.

### **Goals**

*The desired outcomes of efforts made by the Inyo-Mono Regional Water Management Group are:*

- 1) Functioning watersheds that support regional flora and fauna**
- 2) Sustainable livelihoods supported by reliable access to potable water**

## **7.2 Current Objectives and Resource Management Strategies**

The planning objectives are targeted outcomes that benefit the region. When implementing regional projects, project partners will strive to meet as many objectives as possible utilizing the resource management strategies developed for each objective while also recognizing that some objectives may

not be fully achieved. The following section describe the objectives, their rationale, corresponding resource management strategies to achieve the objectives, and evaluation metrics that can be used to gauge the utility of each RMS towards meeting its objective.

### **Objective 1: Protect, Conserve, Optimize, and Augment Water Supply While Maintaining Ecosystem Health**

Water is a highly valued resource in the Inyo-Mono IRWM region. Rivers, streams, lakes, and aquifers supply water for domestic, agricultural, and recreational uses, support abundant wildlife and fisheries, and are an important aesthetic component of the local landscape. Water resources in the region have been heavily impacted over the years by the export of large volumes of water for use outside the planning region, a practice that has been detrimental to local water users and the natural environment within the region. Water exports are a continuing concern.

Water for future development is a concern. While some communities have community water systems, other areas are served by a variety of mutual water companies, small private systems, and individual-owned wells. Additional surface water is becoming more difficult to obtain due to concerns about in-stream and water-dependent resources. Inadequate and insufficient data about many groundwater resources hinder projections on meeting future demand from those sources. Potential off-site impacts on natural resources as a result of groundwater extraction are also a concern. In addition, wells for existing development are running dry in some areas; pumping new and deeper wells is expensive. At this time, many communities do not know how much groundwater is available, nor can they assume a constant supply of groundwater in the future. A further complication to managing water resources is the impact of climate change to the region's hydrology. The uncertainty around climate change projections and lack of region-specific information make it difficult to adequately prepare for, and respond to, impacts.

The demand for water is constantly changing. Communities in the region that see heavy tourism must plan for large short-term fluctuations in water use. For some communities, such as Mammoth Lakes and June Lake, these fluctuations occur year-round. We have also seen populations of permanent residents increase in several Inyo-Mono communities. In addition, development of new agricultural land, such as that being developed in the Indian Wells Valley, can put pressure on already-strapped groundwater supplies.

The availability of water for future development is also affected by more stringent requirements concerning water quality. Existing community water systems that do not meet the standards set by the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) will have to update their systems. The cost of doing so may inhibit the ability of those systems to provide additional water for future development. In areas that do not currently have community systems, the Lahontan RWQCB will require a community system when a certain level of development is reached. The cost of installing and maintaining a system may preclude additional development in areas which are currently served by wells or small private systems.

**Table 7-1: Objective 1 RMSs and Evaluation Metrics**

<i><b>Objective 1: Protect, conserve, optimize, and augment water supply while maintaining ecosystem health</b></i>	
<b>Resource Management Strategy</b>	<b>Evaluation Metric</b>
1.1 Improve water supply reliability	Reduction of number of water distribution systems that are unable to attain or distribute a reliable potable water supply
1.2 Improve system flexibility and efficiency	Reduction of amount of water lost and/or increase in number of uses resulting from specific water sources
1.3 Update and improve compliance with current and future state and federal water supply standards	Reduction of number of water supply standards compliance violations
1.4 Increase local water supply through various techniques, including, but not limited to: groundwater recharge projects, conjunctive use of water supplies, water recycling, water conservation, water transfers, and precipitation enhancement	Amount of increase in local water supply through techniques listed
1.5 Optimize existing storage capacity	Increase in volume of water stored
1.6 Conserve and adapt water uses to future conditions	Reduction in amount of water used
1.7 Capture and manage stormwater runoff where feasible	Reduction in amount of unmanaged runoff entering natural waterways
1.8 Promote and implement low-impact development design features, techniques, and construction practices	Reduction in amount of water used
1.9 Promote education about water supply issues and needs	Number of people indicating additional understanding of issue and needs
1.10 Promote planning efforts to provide emergency drinking water to communities in the region in the event of a disaster	Number of emergency preparedness/ response plans developed or revised
1.11 Promote water efficiency in fish hatcheries	Reduction in amount of water used in hatcheries
1.12 Protect water supplies that support public recreational opportunities	Number of plans, agreements, or projects aimed at improving quality and quantity of water supporting recreational activities

## Objective 2: Protect, Preserve, Restore, and Enhance Domestic and Ecosystem Water Quality

A primary purpose of the IRWM Program is to support the provision of high quality drinking water that meets current and future federal and state drinking water standards throughout the region and that supports our water-dependent ecosystems. Clean, high-quality water is essential to public health, economic well-being, and healthy ecosystems. The region's IRWM water quality objective and corresponding RMS are consistent with the intent of *Safe Drinking Water Act* goals to protect drinking water "from source to tap" and broader *Clean Water Act* goals for clean, fishable, and swimmable waters.

The region's water quality related issues vary, and certain areas are affected by outdated and aging water and wastewater infrastructure, land management practices, sewage disposal, construction practices, solid waste disposal, road maintenance techniques, naturally occurring minerals and ores, alternative energy development, etc. There is a concern in some areas about the potential impacts of increased stormwater runoff resulting from increased development, and inadequate or failing stormwater infrastructure. Potential unmitigated stormwater impacts in some areas include increased streamflows, siltation, erosion, loss of aquatic habitat, flooding, and impacts to roads and agricultural areas. In other areas, particularly in the Indian Wells Valley, salt accumulation creates issues for both human water consumption and agricultural concerns. Climate change will add another challenging element to preserving and improving water quality in the region as air and water temperatures rise and timing of snowmelt and streamflow shifts.

At present, the water quality of the snowmelt runoff in the region is generally excellent, but degraded in some reaches and threatened throughout the entire region due to non-point source loading from increased recreational use, grazing, development, and on-site septic systems. The Owens hydrologic unit (Mammoth Creek, Crowley Lake, and Pleasant Valley Reservoir) is an impaired waterbody identified in Table 3 of the 2010 CWA 319(h) NPS Grant Program Guidelines. Although Total Mean Daily Loads (TMDLs) have not been established for the Owens hydrologic unit, constituents of concern include: mercury, manganese, dissolved oxygen, ammonia, and organic enrichment (see Chapter 2 for more information on water quality).



In other areas, aquifers of poor-quality water underlie the high-quality aquifer currently being pumped. As groundwater levels continue to decline, underlying poorer-quality water may begin to mix with high-quality water, resulting in deterioration of the quality of the water supply. In many locations, portions of the aquifer have levels of arsenic and uranium higher than the current primary drinking water maximum contaminant limit (MCL) due to the granitic bedrock, requiring treatment prior to domestic use. In other areas, nitrogen and phosphate levels are elevated.

**Table 7-2: Objective 2 RMSs and Evaluation Metrics**

<i>Objective 2: Protect, preserve, restore, and enhance domestic and ecosystem water quality</i>	
Resource Management Strategy	Evaluation Metric
2.1 Protect and preserve water sources of current high quality	Number of high-quality water sources protected
2.2 Support achieving compliance with local, state, and federal water quality standards	Reduction in number of violations of water quality standards; number of efforts aimed at meeting progressively more stringent standards
2.3 Improve the quality of urban, agricultural, and wildland runoff and/or mitigate impacts of runoff to surface waters and groundwater	Improvements in water quality sampled at areas of concern
2.4 Support monitoring to better understand sources and causes of erosion, and, where feasible, reduce its impacts	Number of monitoring studies and programs undertaken
2.5 Promote alignment of water quality and water use	Identification and maintenance of appropriate water quality for specific use
2.6 Support appropriate recreational programs that minimize impacts to water quality	Number of water quality samples showing no impairment
2.7 Support efforts to understand, protect, and improve groundwater quality	Measured improvement in groundwater quality parameters



### **Objective 3: Provide Stewardship of Water Dependent Natural Resources**

Across the region, interested parties stressed the value and importance of the natural environment for a variety of reasons, including, but not limited to, the health of native flora and fauna, providing a wide variety of recreation and tourism interests, and supporting a number of agricultural and grazing operations. The region is home to a variety of unique species of fish, wildlife and aquatic invertebrates, including a number of threatened and endangered plants and animals – for example, endangered Owens tui chub. Hot Creek and the Upper Owens River are two of the most productive and popular trout fisheries in California and, as a result, provide for world-class fishing which supports the local economy.

The protection and enhancement of natural habitats is a critical element in preserving and restoring regional flora and fauna and their habitats. Riparian woodlands, wetlands, migration corridors, and wintering and summering grounds are recognized as critical, highly localized wildlife habitat. Increased recreational use in the region and localized development, particularly in areas outside of existing community areas, create potential impacts to the long-term sustainability of fish and wildlife populations and plant communities through degradation of habitat and resources and increased conflicts between wildlife and humans. Although not extremely prevalent in the Inyo-Mono region, invasive species can alter natural ecosystems by replacing native plant and animal communities and upsetting ecological processes. As an example, introduced trout have displaced native Lahontan cutthroat trout and amphibians in many parts of the northern watersheds of the region.

Many cross-cutting issues overlap with and link to the objectives for water quality and water supply. These cross-cutting issues serve as a reminder that the availability of high-quality water is essential to both human and natural communities.

**Table 7-3: Objective 3 RMSs and Evaluation Metrics**

<b><i>Objective 3: Provide stewardship of water dependent natural resources</i></b>	
<b>Resource Management Strategy</b>	<b>Evaluation Metric</b>
3.1 Protect, restore, and enhance natural processes, habitats, and threatened and endangered species, while providing opportunities for public access, education, and recreation where appropriate	Number of acres of project site and/or habitat being protected, restored, or enhanced, or number of species being protected
3.2 Support research and monitoring to better understand the impacts of water-related projects on environmental resources	Number of research and monitoring studies undertaken
3.3 Identify, develop, and enhance efforts to control invasive species	Number of acres or sites where invasive species are removed or prevented from establishing
3.4 Support dedication of riparian water rights for in-stream use	Amount of water set aside for in-stream use

#### **Objective 4: Maintain and Enhance Water, Wastewater, Emergency Response, and Power Generation Infrastructure Efficiency and Reliability**

Throughout the region, and in disadvantaged communities in particular, outdated water delivery equipment, lack of back-up generators, and/or antiquated piping present significant challenges to providing safe and reliable water supplies for both human consumption and fire protection, as well as wastewater treatment. Compounding this situation is the fact that much of the antiquated water infrastructure is in areas that experience extremely cold winters with significant snowfall; thus, the period of time during the year within which any construction and/or maintenance can occur is extremely limited. Moreover, many of these same areas are rural and do not have the technical, managerial, financial, and political capacity to effectively manage, maintain, and fund their water-related infrastructure and regulatory compliance matters.

Another concern is the energy and water use efficiency of both water treatment and delivery infrastructure and of power generating facilities. Since many of the areas within the region rely on old and/or inefficient equipment and motors to drive their groundwater pumping and water conveyance, a significant amount of energy is currently being wasted. Additionally, recent proposals for desert solar energy developments have generated concern about the water needed to help maintain their infrastructure. A better understanding of the energy and water intensity of various types of infrastructure in the region would help to improve efficiency and reduce greenhouse gas emissions.

**Table 7-4: Objective 4 RMSs and Evaluation Metrics**

<b><i>Objective 4: Maintain and enhance water, wastewater, emergency response and power generation infrastructure efficiency and reliability</i></b>	
<b>Resource Management Strategy</b>	<b>Evaluation Metric</b>
4.1 Promote rehabilitation and replacement of antiquated water and wastewater delivery and treatment facilities	Number of improvements made and/or amount of improved infrastructure, in appropriate units (e.g., linear feet of pipe replaced and/or repaired)
4.2 Promote and improve energy efficiency of water and wastewater systems and uses	Reduction in energy demand from water and wastewater systems
4.3 Support water use efficiency in power generating facilities	Reduction of water volume required by power generating facilities
4.4 Ensure adequate water supplies for fire protection and emergency response	Number of fire suppression systems meeting fire flow requirements
4.5 Provide resources for development and improvement of emergency response plans	Number of emergency response plans developed, updated, and implemented

## **Objective 5: Address Climate Variability and Reduce Greenhouse Gas Emissions**

Since the inception of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program, the information on climate change specific to the region has increased in both amount and quality. Model projections have also improved and show continued increased temperatures, longer summers, declines in snowpack, and changes in runoff and streamflow timing. Increased weather variability, as well as extreme events, are already being observed (e.g., the large winter of 2010-2011, the drought of 2012-2014). Scenarios indicate a higher reliance on groundwater as surface water availability becomes more unpredictable in order to maintain current levels of agricultural development and to accommodate population growth. Drier-than-average conditions may also result in an increase in the frequency of fires. Primary and secondary impacts caused by fires include damage to watersheds, changes in surface runoff and percolation, and economic impacts to the area (see Chapter 3 for a more in-depth discussion). Additionally, proposals for renewable energy production facilities, to be located in the desert, may have their own water demands and associated impacts to quantity and quality of groundwater resources.

**Table 7-5: Objective 5 RMSs and Evaluation Metrics**

<b><i>Objective 5: Address climate variability and reduce greenhouse gas emissions</i></b>	
<b>Resource Management Strategy</b>	<b>Evaluation Metric</b>
5.1 Increase understanding of the greenhouse gas emissions resulting from water operations and management, and support efforts to reduce water-related greenhouse gas emissions in the region	Number of greenhouse gas emissions inventories completed; reduction in water-related greenhouse gas emissions in Inyo-Mono region
5.2 Increase understanding of impacts of climate change on water supplies and water quality	Completion of vulnerability assessment and impacts analysis
5.3 Manage and modify water system operations to respond to increasing climate variability	Number of projects completed
5.4 Support efforts to diversify energy sources, that do not negatively impact water supply or quality, to move and treat water within the region in order to reduce greenhouse gas emissions	Number of research and development projects developed and/or implemented
5.5 Support assessment and mitigation of water-related impacts of renewable and non-renewable energy projects	Number of assessment studies and mitigation plans completed
5.6 Promote public education about climate change impacts and adaptation measures, particularly as they relate to water resources management in the region	Number of survey responses indicating gained understanding about potential climate change impacts
5.7 Develop and implement integrated drought preparedness measures	Number of drought preparedness activities developed and implemented
5.8 Support efforts to manage fuel loads in regional forests to reduce fire hazard	Number of acres treated; number of communities protected

**Objective 6: Encourage Participation of Small and Disadvantaged Communities, Including Tribes, in IRWM Process to Identify and Work towards Meeting Their Needs**

The RWMG's mission statement emphasizes the need for a consensus approach in water resources management within the region, and the vision statement emphasizes the need for a stakeholder-driven process. Maximizing stakeholder and community involvement and stewardship is essential to the success of the IRWM Plan. A vital part of stakeholder involvement is the inclusion of disadvantaged communities and Native American Indian tribes. Both types of stakeholders are prevalent in the Inyo-Mono region, and there has always been an emphasis on outreach to these communities throughout the existence of the IRWM Program.

Stakeholder involvement is a vital part of the IRWM planning process as a means to identify and address public interests and perceptions, address questions and issues, ensure that the Program and any proposed solutions are in keeping with public interests, and provide for public ownership and support of proposed solutions. The Inyo-Mono RWMG has maintained its commitment to a bottom-up, stakeholder-driven process as its model to ensure successful and widely-supported projects and programs. Stakeholder involvement assists the Program in identifying areas where increased education, outreach, and capacity building are required.

**Table 7-6: Objective 6 RMSs and Evaluation Metrics**

<b><i>Objective 6: Encourage participation of small and disadvantaged communities, including tribes, in IRWM process to identify and work towards meeting their needs</i></b>	
<b>Resource Management Strategy</b>	<b>Evaluation Metric</b>
6.1 Provide technical, managerial, and financial assistance for tribal, DAC, and small water systems	Number of requests received; number of water systems assisted
6.2 Promote education and training programs for small water systems, schools, DACs, and tribes about water resource protection, pollution prevention, conservation, water quality, watershed health, and climate change	Number of lectures and/or materials developed and distributed; number of survey responses indicating gained understanding about water resources
6.3 Promote social resilience in DACs, small water systems, and tribes to more effectively respond to social, economic, or environmental disturbances impacting water-related resources	Number of lectures and/or materials developed and distributed; change in number and impact of social, economic, and environmental disturbances
6.4 Facilitate outreach to establish new relationships and build on existing relationships with stakeholders	Number of new contacts; additions to master IRWMP contact list

## **Objective 7: Promote Sustainable Stormwater and Floodplain Management that Enhances Flood Protection**

The outreach conducted since completion of the Phase I Plan highlighted the flood related management challenges faced by a few communities in the region, including Ridgecrest, Mammoth Lakes, Coleville, and Fort Independence Indian Reservation. As is common in many areas, development in upper elevations and steep hillside areas exacerbates problems of stream instability, erosion, and flooding. A challenge somewhat unique to the Inyo-Mono area is the erosion and subsequent flooding experienced after wildfires, which in turn can impact the amount and quality of water supplies for human communities. Additionally, many areas are ill equipped to handle and direct high flows that result occasionally after extreme rain storms. In a few isolated situations, extensive damage to commercial businesses has resulted from extensive rain storms. In other areas, sediment management is needed to increase channel carrying capacity while also increasing habitat values. Addressing these challenging issues is made increasingly difficult by the fact that ownership of the various streams is mixed among private and public entities

The Inyo-Mono IRWM Program has undertaken three planning studies that help to address concerns about stormwater runoff and flooding in the region. These studies target three different watersheds in the region – West Walker, Mammoth Basin, and Oak Creek – all of which have experienced fairly recent impacts of flooding resulting from large precipitation events.



**Table 7-7: Objective 7 RMSs and Evaluation Metrics**

<i><b>Objective 7: Promote sustainable stormwater and floodplain management that enhances flood protection</b></i>	
<b>Resource Management Strategy</b>	<b>Evaluation Metric</b>
7.1 Characterize current stormwater and flood management situations and challenges	Number of studies undertaken and reviewed
7.2 Promote region-wide integrated stormwater and flood management planning	Number of planning efforts undertaken and/or implemented
7.3 Improve existing stormwater and flood management infrastructure and operational procedures	Number of relevant stormwater and flood techniques/strategies implemented or facilities improved
7.4 Encourage integrated land use and water policies that promote sustainable development	Number of sustainable development policies adopted by various local and regional governments
7.5 Promote projects and practices to protect infrastructure and property from flood damage	Number of acres, buildings, or system elements protected as a result of projects
7.6 Integrate ecosystem enhancement, drainage control, and natural recharge into policy and planning documents, project review, and project implementation	Number of relevant projects constructed
7.7 Develop and implement education and outreach activities focused on stormwater and flood management matters	Number of lectures and/or materials developed and distributed; number of survey responses indicating gained understanding about flood management
7.8 Capture and manage stormwater runoff where feasible	Amount of stormwater runoff diverted from drainage system

## Objective 8: Support Groundwater Monitoring, Management, and Mitigation in Cooperation with all Affected Parties

Water purveyors and individual homeowners throughout the Inyo-Mono region rely heavily on groundwater as a primary source of domestic and agricultural water. Many water users in the region have expressed serious concerns with both the quantity and quality of the groundwater on which they rely. Many parties expressed a growing desire to protect groundwater resources from pollution, degradation, and overdrafting as an important step towards improving water quality, water supply reliability, and habitat quality within the region. Furthermore, there is a need to better understand the current status and recent trends in groundwater quality and quantity, which will help regional entities respond to recent groundwater regulations.

**Table 7-8: Objective 8 RMSs and Evaluation Metrics**

<i>Objective 8: Support sound groundwater monitoring, management, and mitigation in cooperation with all affected parties</i>	
Resource Management Strategy	Evaluation Metric
8.1 Support and implement state-mandated groundwater and surface water monitoring requirements, and other groundwater monitoring efforts	Number and scale of monitoring and compliance efforts undertaken
8.2 Promote efforts to monitor, manage, and mitigate impacts of groundwater-dependent projects	Number of and scale monitoring efforts undertaken; reduction in adverse effects
8.3 Develop and support projects that mitigate for the effects of groundwater extraction	Number of mitigation efforts undertaken; reduction in adverse effects from extraction
8.4 Protect and improve the quality and quantity of stored groundwater supplies and recharge areas	Number of projects undertaken; improved water quality parameters; improvement in groundwater elevations over space and time
8.5 Promote conjunctive use projects	Increased reliability and increased elevation of groundwater
8.6 Identify existing gaps in groundwater and surface water quantity and quality information and undertake appropriate characterization studies	Number of studies initiated and/or completed; number of data gaps identified; number of data collected/assessed
8.7 Collect data and monitor groundwater and surface water supply variability	Number of research and monitoring studies undertaken; number of data contributed to State and federal databases
8.8 Promote efforts to manage and design groundwater projects so that future impacts requiring mitigation are avoided	Number of projects designed and/or changes in mitigation requirements

### **7.3 Prioritization of the IRWM Plan Objectives and Resource Management Strategies**

The Inyo-Mono RWMG has determined that all objectives and corresponding resource management strategies are to be “co-equal” in terms of prioritization. However, the RWMG has also stated that there is explicit support for planning and implementing projects that benefit disadvantaged communities and tribes. The RWMG recognizes that by pursuing a wide range of projects that support the eight independent objectives, synergies among the various objectives will be enhanced and the end result will be in pursuit of the overarching mission. Since this Plan represents the region’s evolving IRWM efforts, the RWMG supports projects that advance any of the stated objectives. When implementing regional projects, project proponents will strive to meet and integrate as many objectives as possible while also recognizing that some objectives may not be fully achieved. Furthermore, additional objectives may be considered in future revisions of the IRWM Plan.

### **7.4 Relationship to Proposition 84 Guidelines and California Water Plan Update 2009**

The Inyo-Mono IRWM planning process has been developed and implemented with a consideration both of regional priorities and the Proposition 84 IRWM Plan Guidelines. The Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan is consistent with the intent of the Proposition 84 IRWM Grant Program: to encourage integrated regional strategies for management of water resources and to provide funding for projects that protect communities from drought, protect and improve water quality, and improve local water security by reducing dependency on imported water.

Furthermore, the Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan objectives and resource management strategies are consistent with the Proposition 84 Grant Program Preferences for proposals that:

- Include integrated projects with multiple benefits
- Effectively integrate water management programs and projects within a hydrologic region identified in the California Water Plan; the Regional Water Quality Control Board region or subdivision; or other region or sub-region specifically identified by DWR
- Effectively resolve significant water-related conflicts within or between regions
- Address critical water supply or water quality needs of DACs within the region
- Effectively integrate water management with land use planning
- For eligible SWFM funding, projects which a) are not receiving State funding for flood control or flood prevention projects pursuant to PRC Section 5096.824 or Section 75034 or b) provide multiple benefits, including, but not limited to, water quality improvements, ecosystem benefits, reduction of instream erosion and sedimentation, and groundwater recharge
- Address Statewide priorities:
  - ❖ Drought preparedness
  - ❖ Use and reuse water more efficiently
  - ❖ Climate change response actions
  - ❖ Expand environmental stewardship
  - ❖ Practice integrated flood management

- ❖ Protect surface water and groundwater quality
- ❖ Improve tribal water and natural resources
- ❖ Ensure equitable distribution of benefits

The Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan objectives and resource management strategies described above are also in line with statewide priorities set forth by the *California Water Plan* (2009 Update) and the Proposition 84 Guidelines.

The California Water Plan lays out a roadmap for water management through the year 2030. Where appropriate, these California Water Plan objectives have been applied in the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning process. The RWMG recognizes that various strategies are often connected to one another, as well as to other activities. As such, the IRWM Plan looks to find projects that help diversify the water management portfolio for the region as well as create positive synergistic effects that aid in improving the overall water and environmental condition of the region and State. An analysis of the relationship between California Water Plan Update 2009 Resource Management Strategies and Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan RMS is shown in Table 7-2. This analysis will be updated once the California Water Plan Update 2013 has been publicly released.

**Table 7-9: Relationship between CA Water Plan Update 2009 and Inyo-Mono IRWM Resource Management Strategies**

Resource Management Strategies		
CA Water Plan Update 2009		Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan
<u>Pillars</u>	<u>Resource Management Strategies</u>	<u>Resource Management Strategies addressed</u> <i>Yes, No, Not Applicable</i> <i>(Identified from Table 7-1)</i>
Reduce water demand	1. Agriculture Water Use Efficiency	1. Yes
	2. Urban Water Use Efficiency	2. Yes
Improve Operational Efficiency and Transfers	1. Conveyance-Delta	1. Not Applicable
	2. Conveyance-Regional/local	2. Yes
	3. System Reoperation	3. Yes
	4. Water Transfers	4. Yes
Increase Water Supply	1. Conjunctive Management and Groundwater Storage	1. Yes
	2. Desalination	2. Yes
	3. Precipitation Enhancement	3. Yes

Resource Management Strategies		
CA Water Plan Update 2009		Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan
<u>Pillars</u>	<u>Resource Management Strategies</u>	<u>Resource Management Strategies addressed</u> <i>Yes, No, Not Applicable</i> <i>(Identified from Table 7-1)</i>
	4. Recycled Municipal Water	4. Yes
	5. Surface Storage-CALFED	5. Not Applicable
	6. Surface Storage-Regional/Local	6. Yes
Improved Water Quality	1. Drinking Water-Treatment and Distribution	1. Yes
	2. Groundwater Remediation/Aquifer Remediation	2. Yes
	3. Matching Quality to Use	3. Yes
	4. Pollution Prevention	4. Yes
	5. Salt and Salinity Management	5. Yes
	6. Urban Runoff Management	6. Yes
Improved Flood Management	1. Flood Risk Management	1. Yes
Practice Resources Stewardship	1. Agricultural Lands Stewardship	1. Yes
	2. Economic Incentive	2. Yes
	3. Ecosystem Restoration	3. Yes
	4. Forest Management	4. Yes
	5. Recharge Area Protection	5. Yes
	6. Water-Dependent Recreation	6. Yes
	7. Watershed Management	7. Yes



Resource Management Strategies		
CA Water Plan Update 2009		Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan
<u>Pillars</u>	<u>Resource Management Strategies</u>	<u>Resource Management Strategies addressed</u> <i>Yes, No, Not Applicable</i> <i>(Identified from Table 7-1)</i>
Other Strategies	1. Crop Idling for Water Transfers	1. Yes
	2. Dewvaporation or Atmospheric Pressure Desalination	2. No/Not Applicable
	3. Fog Collection	3. No
	4. Irrigated Land Retirement	4. Yes
	5. Rainfed Agriculture	5. Yes
	6. Waterbag Transport/ Storage Technology	6. No

***This page intentionally left blank***

## Chapter 8 : Coordination

---

### 8.1 Intent of Coordination

The intent of coordination in the context of the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning effort is to ensure the following:

- ***The RWMG coordinates and integrates its activities with local agencies and stakeholders to avoid conflict within the region and to best utilize resources;***
- ***The RWMG is aware of adjacent planning efforts and is coordinating with adjacent RWMGs; and***
- ***The RWMG is aware of State, federal, and local agency regulations, resources, and roles pertaining to the implementation of the IRWM Plan and individual projects.***

The Inyo-Mono RWMG has made a concerted effort to identify, engage with, and involve all relevant local agencies and stakeholders since the inception of the IRWM Program. Indeed, outreach to regional stakeholders, be they public agencies, private business, NGOs, water systems, disadvantaged communities, or tribes, has a high priority of the IRWM Program. The RWMG believes strongly that through coordination among local agencies, interested stakeholders, and adjacent IRWM regions, efficient use of resources can be achieved, redundant actions can be reduced, and opportunities for cooperative and integrated projects can be identified.

### 8.2 Coordination of Water Management Activities within Region

The strength of any IRWM planning effort lies in the degree to which involved parties engage and coordinate with one another. Understanding this fundamental concept, the Inyo-Mono RWMG has worked hard to create a forum for local project proponents and stakeholders to coordinate with one another on relevant water-related activities and efforts. The result is a broad and encompassing stakeholder group that meets regularly and works together to avoid conflicts and maximize efficiencies. Those entities involved represent interests ranging



from federal, state, and local government; resource and water agencies; non-profit and conservation organizations; American Indian tribal organizations; educational organizations; business interests; agriculture and ranching groups; and individuals having vested interests in how water is managed in eastern California (see more on the composition of the RWMG in Chapter 5). In addition to those entities

that are RWMG Members and/or regularly participate in the planning process, there is a large number of organizations and individuals who are on the Inyo-Mono RWMG contact list and regularly receive updates and notices of meetings. Some of these entities have been regular participants in the past but do not currently participate at a high level. The contact list, however, provides opportunity for coordination and collaboration through the regular communications that are distributed from the Program Office. In total, more than 200 people are included in the Inyo-Mono contact list, representing 106 organizations (see Chapter 1).

To keep all interested parties informed of the IRWM effort and recent developments, a variety of communication tools are used. Notices and agendas for upcoming RWMG meetings are sent to all people on the email contact list, as are meeting summaries and any other relevant information about the Inyo-Mono IRWM process or issues related to water planning and management in the region. In addition, Program Office staff is available by phone and by email for questions and information requests. When warranted, staff will travel within the region, or to Sacramento, to meet with stakeholders, members of the public, and DWR officials. The program website ([www.inyo-monowater.org](http://www.inyo-monowater.org)) has become an increasingly visible and important tool for sharing information with current Members and reaching out to new stakeholders. On this website, visitors can find topics such as introductory information about the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program, member organizations, meeting summaries and other important documents, and links to other IRWM Program websites. A particularly important component of the website are the news posts. These bits of information help to communicate news and events to the RWMG and the public, are often related to entities outside of the Inyo-Mono IRWM region, and help to communicate opportunities for creating alliances and collaboration. Despite problematic Internet availability in some areas of the region, the Program Office regularly hears that email and the website are the best way to communicate information to stakeholders in the region.

and regulations and promotes innovative solutions for our region's needs.

Search this website...

### INYO - MONO REGIONAL WATER NEWS

#### CALENDAR

<< May 2014 >>

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
27	28	29	30	1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

#### UPCOMING EVENTS

**Regional Water Management Group Meeting**  
May 21st 2014

**Sierra Water Workgroup Third Annual Summit**  
June 12th 2014  
North Tahoe Events Center

**Inyo-Mono DAC & Tribal Water Conference**  
June 18th 2014  
Tallman Pavilion, Tri-County Fairgrounds

**American Water Resources Association Summer Specialty Conference**

**Sierra Nevada AmeriCorps Partnership Program for 2014-2015**  
MAY 7, 2014  
SNAP Kicks Off its 9th Year of Serving the Sierra! Sierra Nevada AmeriCorps Partnership is Accepting ... [\[More\]](#)

**Two DWR grant workshops to be webcast Monday, May 12**  
MAY 7, 2014  
DWR will hold back-to-back workshops for two grant programs on Monday, May 12. These workshops will be held ... [\[More\]](#)

**Inyo-Mono Disadvantaged Community and Tribal Conference – June 18**  
APRIL 29, 2014  
Disadvantaged Community and Tribal Water Conference An opportunity to learn and connect June 18, 8:00 ... [\[More\]](#)

**State Water Board Approves \$4 Million in Funds for Interim Replacement Drinking Water for Economically Disadvantaged**

**FEATURED MEMBER**  
Daria Heil



One of the most tangible, yet unquantifiable, benefits of the Inyo-Mono IRWM process to date has resulted from the practice of gathering water-related stakeholders at meetings on an almost-monthly basis to discuss the group, its activities, and water issues. Many of the organizations sitting at the table have historically been at odds over water issues. While it is not expected, nor intended, that the RWMG will solve all water-related conflicts in the region, many RWMG participants have acknowledged the advantages of increased communication and cooperation among adversaries and allies alike. The process has helped to educate stakeholders about each other's activities, priorities and challenges. For instance, smaller water districts have sought advice from larger water districts on technical issues. Less experienced communities benefit by learning from groups with more experience in water management, and in turn, RWMG stakeholders have begun to understand the difficulties of maintaining high-quality water resources and ensuring ecosystem protection in small, rural communities and DACs. During the RWMG's visioning exercise in early 2010, several RWMG participants expressed the desire that the IRWM planning process should help individual stakeholders overcome conflict and should allow the group to speak with one voice and from common objectives.

There are two tangible examples of how coordination of water management activities has increased in the region thanks to the IRWM Program. The first example involves a small mobile home park in northern Mono County whose groundwater source is out of compliance for arsenic (the water source is also hot). The homeowners' association has consulted with two other small water systems in the region, one of which also has arsenic compliance issues, to learn how these water systems have approached issues with regulations, staffing, water testing, etc. The IRWMP facilitated first contact among these systems and stays in touch with the water managers on a regular basis.

The second example of coordination involves the Oak Creek watershed in central Inyo County. A 2007 fire in the watershed burned much of the vegetation, leaving the hillsides susceptible to erosion. A year later, a summer monsoon event caused a large flash flood and accompanying mudslide in the canyon, destroying homes and other structures. The Inyo National Forest, which manages much of the land in the Oak Creek watershed, is working with the Fort Independence Indian Reservation, which is on the downstream end of the canyon and experienced flooding on the reservation. Through an IRWM planning grant, the parties are working together to develop a restoration and management strategy for the watershed.





### 8.3 Identification and Coordination with Neighboring IRWM Regions

Inyo-Mono IRWM stakeholders have recognized the importance of understanding water management issues in neighboring IRWM regions and their relation to Inyo-Mono water issues. Understanding and appreciating the importance of coordination between the Inyo-Mono RWMG and neighboring RWMGs, the Inyo-Mono RWMG began reaching out to other efforts early on. Specifically, through the 2009 Region Acceptance Process, the Inyo-Mono RWMG identified all eastern California IRWM planning regions (see Figure 1-1 in Chapter 1) and held a series of meetings to ensure consistency in IRWM planning region boundary designations and to set the stage for potential coordination at the interregional scale. For example, the Inyo-Mono region overlaps with the Mojave IRWM planning region due to differences between the watershed boundary and a water agency jurisdictional boundary. As a result of this overlap, the two efforts have communicated during development and refinement of the respective IRWM Plans. In addition, the Inyo-Mono RWMG sought guidance from established IRWM groups in the development of its first planning grant application and the Phase I Plan.

As the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program developed, solid working relationships were established with several adjoining IRWM groups, including CABY, Tuolumne-Stanislaus, Tahoe-Sierra, Yosemite-Mariposa, Mojave, and Antelope Valley. The Inyo-Mono Program has also worked with several of the Sierra Nevada IRWM groups on issues of specific importance to the mountain range, such as water exports, economic development, and disadvantaged communities. There has also been a significant amount of coordination among the IRWM groups in the Lahontan Prop. 84 funding area. It is recognized among all of the groups that coordination on grant funding applications is a desired process, though to date no formal agreements have been developed among the Lahontan IRWM groups. These discussions will continue through the remaining Prop. 84 funding rounds and hopefully into future bond funding rounds should they materialize.

Although not a neighbor to the Greater Los Angeles IRWM Program by geographic standards, the Inyo-Mono planning region provides critical source water for the City of Los Angeles. Water exports from the Inyo-Mono region are a continued source of conflict between local water stakeholders and the City of Los Angeles. It is hoped that the IRWM effort can help “downstream” users establish a connection with their source water. Maintaining stewardship of water resources within the Inyo-Mono region has direct implications for the water quality and supply to millions of people in Los Angeles; stewardship of water resources should be of interest to both regions. Recognizing these mutual interests, Inyo-Mono Program Office staff has met with members of the Leadership Committee of the Greater Los Angeles IRWM Program in the hopes of developing inter-regional collaborations benefitting residents and resources of both regions. Though no tangible outcomes have resulted from these conversations thus far, Inyo-Mono staff and stakeholders will continue attempts to create a relationship with southern California water managers and users to foster understanding of source water regions and concerns.

### 8.4 Coordination and Involvement with Other Planning Efforts

Recognizing the importance of engaging with other water planning efforts within and adjacent to California, the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program has been part of several efforts both within and outside of specific IRWM activities.

#### **8.4.1 Sierra Water Work Group**

The Sierra Water Workgroup (SWWG) is a coalition of 11 Sierra Nevada RWMGs that seeks to raise awareness of the importance of Sierra Nevada snowpack, watersheds, and communities to California's water resources. The mission of the group is to assist regional efforts to protect and enhance water quality, water supply, and watershed health; to develop cooperative regional responses; and to facilitate reinvestment in our watersheds and water resources by all beneficiaries. The Inyo-Mono IRWM Program was a founding member of the SWWG and has remained engaged as a member since its inception. Program Office staff and RWMG stakeholders participate in a leadership role in SWWG meetings and the newly-developed annual summit.

#### **8.4.2 Roundtable of Regions**

The Roundtable of Regions (RoR) is an ad-hoc group comprised of representatives from IRWM Programs throughout California. As with the SWWG, the RoR provides an opportunity for dialogue amongst IRWM Programs. However, unlike the SWWG, the geographic scope of the RoR is significantly broader, providing a greater opportunity to give input to, and gain knowledge from, other IRWM planning efforts. This group is a good source of information and input for both participating RWMGs and DWR, particularly when specific statewide initiatives, programs, or funding opportunities are launched. The Inyo-Mono Program Office is an active participant in the RoR and has been since its inception.

#### **8.4.3 California Water Plan Update**

The California Water Plan serves as an umbrella water planning document for the State. The Plan is revised every five years to reflect current trends, needs, and priorities related to water planning and provide the framework for policy development and funding priorities. Included in this planning is an emphasis on DWR's IRWM Program. Program Office staff was extensively involved in the Water Plan Update 2013 process, serving on the Public Advisory Committee and several topical caucuses (Finance, DAC, and Climate Change), as well as playing a leadership role in the development of the North and South Lahontan regional description chapters. Through its involvement, Program Office staff has provided a voice in Sacramento for high-priority water needs of the Inyo-Mono region, and, in turn, has acted as a liaison between state and regional planning entities by bringing information to the RWMG regarding state water planning activities.

#### **8.4.4 Central Nevada Regional Water Authority**

Inyo-Mono Program Office staff participates in annual Great Basin Water Forum meetings convened by the Central Nevada Regional Water Authority, a collaborative group comprised of stakeholders from central and northern Nevada, as well as Utah and three counties within California (including Inyo and Mono Counties). This group meets regularly to discuss water issues of concern in Nevada and bordering states. Because the Inyo-Mono region shares a border with Nevada and includes common watersheds, the RWMG recognizes the importance of understanding western Nevada water issues and establishing relationships with Nevada water stakeholders.

## 8.5 Coordination with Agencies and Agency Support

Recognizing the important role that both federal and State government agencies play in water resources management in the Inyo-Mono region, the RWMG has worked diligently to involve relevant agencies in the overall effort. A number of agencies, including California Department of Fish and Wildlife, U.S. Forest Service, U.S. Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. National Park Service, and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, regularly attend RWMG meetings. Given that more than 90% of the Inyo-Mono region's land area is comprised of public land, these government agencies are important partners in coordinating land and water planning for the region. Similarly, the Inyo-Mono RWMG has spent considerable time and effort cultivating its relationship with DWR. Staff at DWR provided helpful guidance and information during the development of the Inyo-Mono governance structure and planning process. DWR continues to be an essential partner in the Inyo-Mono IRWM process.

A key role for DWR is in facilitating connections among IRWM regions. DWR maintains contact information for each region and has access to the most up-to-date activities for each region. In addition, encouragement for coordination among regions from DWR carries weight with the regions. One example of such inter-regional communication being encouraged by DWR are the meetings that have taken place among the seven IRWM regions that received DAC outreach & engagement grants. While all of the regions agree that the communication and coordination that has taken place was beneficial, encouragement from DWR helped to ensure that these conference calls took place and were attended by all seven regions.

Given the rural nature of the Inyo-Mono region and the numerous disadvantaged communities, there is a preponderance of small yet critical water needs. These needs span the water supply, water quality and ecosystem stewardship scope, and many of these needs occur in small water systems supplying between 10 and 100 households. In addition to direct water-related needs, there is a paucity of technical, managerial and financial resources necessary to manage the small water systems that occur throughout the region. Funding is often difficult to come by as a result of challenging proposal requirements, high administrative costs, and prohibitive match funding requirements. The Inyo-Mono RWMG has attempted to address these needs at the State level by providing feedback to DWR about its grant requirements. The RWMG encourages more flexibility within the State's IRWM Program to be more responsive to the needs of small, rural communities. Furthermore, DWR is in a position to serve as an advocate for these small and disadvantaged communities with legislators, regulators, and policymakers.

Local, state, and federal agencies can and should do more to help the needs of small, rural, and disadvantaged communities and water systems. Such assistance would require a more coordinated approach among granting agencies and regulatory agencies to achieve better alignment between grant requirements and the actual needs and abilities of communities. Improved coordination of this type would provide greater opportunity to leverage multiple funding opportunities to meet match requirements and increase the scope of funding available to support local and regional needs. Similarly, state and federal grant programs could increase their outreach to stakeholders to improve awareness regarding what funding opportunities exist. For example, the California Financing Coordinating Committee conducts annual funding fairs that are open to the public, yet stakeholders living in small, rural areas

often are not aware of these fairs or of the opportunities they provide. Moreover, the fairs are almost always convened in more densely populated areas, requiring many hours of travel and often an overnight stay in order to attend. The Inyo-Mono RWMG encourages innovative solutions, such as a “finance extension” program where representatives from funding agencies travel throughout the state, engaging with communities to increase awareness of funding opportunities and building capacity to respond to such programs.

Similar to alignment among agencies with respect to grant funding, there could be better alignment among agencies regarding regulations and other requirements for planning and implementation efforts. Project sponsors must often follow rules of one or more local, state, and/or federal agencies when implementing projects. At times, these rules overlap or conflict. Improved coordination among agencies and with project sponsors could eliminate redundant efforts and inefficiencies.

The Inyo-Mono RWMG has always strived to maximize the opportunity to work and coordinate with stakeholders throughout the region, throughout the state, and even into neighboring Nevada. Although primarily focused on the Inyo-Mono region, the RWMG seeks to learn from and support other planning efforts in order to leverage one another’s experiences and positively impact a greater number of communities throughout the state of California. Fundamental to the success of the Inyo-Mono Program is a continued recognition of the importance to reach out to local, regional, and state-wide stakeholders representing public, private, tribal, and non-profit sectors. The Inyo-Mono IRWM Program will continue to reach out and coordinate with neighboring as well as other water-related planning efforts moving forward.

***This page intentionally left blank***



## Chapter 9 : Finance

---

### Introduction

The Inyo-Mono IRWM Program has, from its inception, been challenged with funding constraints emanating from the very limited number of large, well-funded water-related entities in the region, the preponderance of disadvantaged communities, and the rural nature of the region itself.

Prior to receiving Round I Planning Grant funding, financial support for the Inyo-Mono IRWM effort primarily comprised of financial support from California Trout and a pre-planning grant awarded by the Sierra Nevada Conservancy. In addition, several small monetary contributions have been provided by RWMG participants. However, since that time, significant progress has been made to secure financial resources for the region, falling broadly under three categories: planning, building capacity for economically disadvantaged communities, and project implementation. The implementation of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan involves addressing all three of these categories.



Although securing significant short- to medium-term funding for the Inyo-Mono region has been achieved, the financing needed to support broader regional goals and objectives is both critical and significant. A key component of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Round 2 Planning Grant is to develop a comprehensive and long-term financial plan for the region. Achieving, and more importantly implementing, such a plan will build on existing funding and establish the long-term trajectory for meeting the financial needs of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program and regional priorities. What follows in this chapter are descriptions of:

1. ***Funding sources that have supported, or currently are, supporting the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program (broader funding needs for the region)***
2. ***Known and possible funding sources, programs, and grant opportunities***
3. ***Various funding mechanisms, including water enterprise funds, rate structures, and private financing options, for projects that implement the IRWM Plan***
4. ***Certainty and longevity of known or potential funding***
5. ***How operation and maintenance costs for projects that implement the Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan will be covered guaranteed long-term***

## 9.1 Current Funding Sources

The Inyo-Mono IRWM Program has successfully secured funding to begin addressing regional needs. These funds currently support planning, capacity building for disadvantaged communities (DACs), and project implementation needs.

### 9.1.1 Planning Round 1

In 2010, the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program received its first CA Department of Water Resources (DWR) Planning Grant in the amount of \$237,615, with California Trout serving as grantee. This funding was matched by local contributions (primarily in-kind), bringing the total of the Round 1 Planning Grant to \$331,653. The primary tasks and associated expenses per task are presented in Table 9-1. The Round 1 Planning Grant concluded in the fall of 2012.

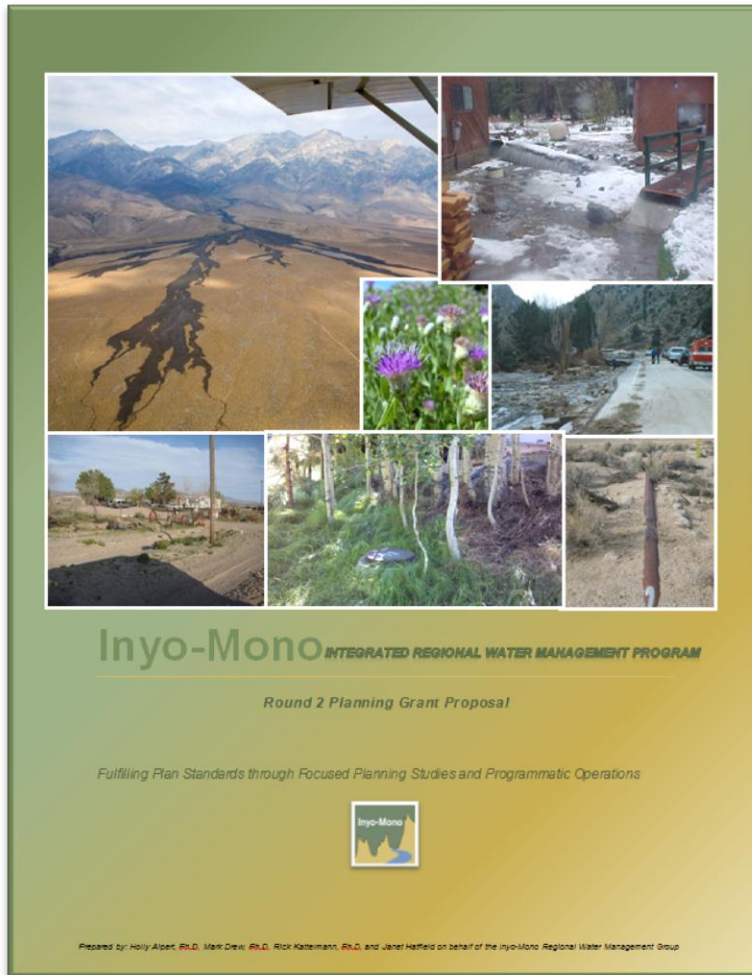
**Table 9-1: Round 1 Planning Grant tasks and associated budgets**

Task	Description	DWR Grant	Total
1	Enhance and Maintain Inyo-Mono IRWMP Collaborative Process & Stakeholder Involvement	\$75,000	\$90,578
2	Update all relevant planning documents and processes in the Inyo-Mono Region	\$7,500	\$10,000
3	Re-evaluate governance and organizational structure for Inyo-Mono IRWMP	\$9,000	\$10,000
4	Incorporate Climate Change into the Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan and Develop Climate Change Adaptation Strategies	\$10,000	\$11,000
5	Conduct Region-Wide Outreach to Refine Phase I Issues, Goals, Objectives, and Strategies	\$40,000	\$46,000
6	Solicit & Evaluate Phase II Projects from Inyo-Mono Planning Region	\$36,419	\$80,879
7	Develop Draft Inyo-Mono IRWMP Phase II, including prioritized projects	\$26,000	\$40,000
8	Review and evaluate draft Inyo-Mono IRWMP Phase II with RWMG	\$21,000	\$26,000
9	Develop and Submit Final Inyo-Mono IRWMP, Phase II	\$11,000	\$13,000
10	Maintain and Enhance Inyo-Mono IRWMP Website, GIS, and Communication Tools	\$1,696	\$4,196
<b>Grant Total</b>		<b>\$237,615</b>	<b>\$331,653</b>

### 9.1.2 Planning Round 2

In March, 2012, the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program submitted a Round 2 Planning Grant proposal requesting a total of \$683,651, with an additional \$361,349 being provided as match contributions. As with the Round 1 Planning Grant proposal, California Trout was the grantee. In July, 2012, DWR presented preliminary recommendations for Round 2 Planning Grant funding. The Inyo-Mono region was

recommended to receive \$480,270, representing 70% of the total funding requested. The amount awarded will provide necessary funding for the RWMG to revise the Phase II Plan and update it to the 2012 Plan Standards, expand and implement planning projects, and realize general programmatic needs through 2014. More specific details regarding tasks and budgets for the Round 2 Planning Grant are presented in Table 9-2, below. Relative to Round 1 funding, Round 2 funding will allow more than just programmatic operations and Plan revisions to occur. For the Inyo-Mono Region, these funds will support more sophisticated climate change analyses, a significant expansion of GIS and data management, and the completion of a long-term sustainable financing plan. Additionally, at least three planning studies will be completed, supporting river restoration needs in the Walker Basin, streambank stabilization in the Independence area, and a storm water management plan for the Town of Mammoth Lakes.



**Table 9-2: Round 2 Planning Grant tasks and associated budgets**

Chapter	Planning Study	Task	Fulfilling Plan Standards through Focused Planned Studies and Programmatic		Total	Match %
			Non-State Share (Funding Match)	Requested Grant Funding		
		1. Sustain and build upon Inyo-Mono IRWM Program operations	\$ 52,000	\$ 102,136	\$ 154,136	34%
		2. Planning Studies				
INYO-MONO ROUND 2 PLANNING GRANT BUDGET	CHAPTER 2: PLANNING STUDIES	2.A Oak Creek Stream Stabilization Technical Study				
		2.A.1. Coordination and stakeholder meetings	\$ 20,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 30,000	
		2.A.2. Data collection and inventory	\$ 150,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 200,000	
		2.A.3. Develop report with alternatives, and IRWM Plan update	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	
		2.A.4. Results roll-out and findings outreach	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 10,000	
		2.A. TOTAL	\$ 175,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 250,000	70%
		2.B West Walker River Restoration Planning Study				
		2.B.1. Project administration	\$ 8,000	\$ 5,500	\$ 13,500	
		2.B.2. Outreach/information gathering and analysis	\$ 10,000	\$ 32,000	\$ 42,000	
		2.B.3. Drafting and dissemination of West Walker River restoration plan	\$ 5,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 35,000	
		2.B. TOTAL	\$ 23,000	\$ 67,500	\$ 90,500	25%
		2.C Town of Mammoth Lakes Stormwater Management Master Plan				
		2.C.1. Project administration	\$ 2,500	\$ 7,500	\$ 10,000	
		2.C.2. Develop Town of Mammoth Lakes Stormwater Management Plan	\$ 26,875	\$ 80,625	\$ 107,500	
		2.C.3. Implement strategic aspects of the Stormwater Management Plan	\$ 23,750	\$ 71,250	\$ 95,000	
		2.C.4. Planning study quality control and review	\$ 1,250	\$ 3,750	\$ 5,000	
		2.C.5. California Environmental Quality Act	\$ 3,000	\$ 9,000	\$ 12,000	
		2.C. TOTAL	\$ 59,250	\$ 170,250	\$ 229,500	26%
		2.D Inyo/Mono Watersheds Invasive Plant Inventory				
		2.D.1. Project organization and administration	\$ 15,192	\$ -	\$ 15,192	
		2.D.2. Data collection	\$ -	\$ 73,788	\$ 73,788	
		2.D.3. Data assessment	\$ 15,192	\$ -	\$ 15,192	
		2.D.4. Data dissemination and publication	\$ 1,215	\$ -	\$ 1,215	
		2.D. TOTAL	\$ 31,599	\$ 73,788	\$ 105,387	30%
		2.E Developing a Water Mains Database for Inyo County				
		2.E.1. Grant administration	\$ 4,068		\$ 4,068	
		2.E.2. Leak detection and condition	\$ 110,780		\$ 180,780	
		2.E. TOTAL	\$ 114,848	\$ 70,000	\$ 184,848	62%
		3. Enhance integration of climate change information into the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning process	\$ 6,000	\$ 38,298	\$ 44,298	14%
		4. Information/data management, Geographic Information Systems (GIS), and the Inyo-Mono IRWMP website	\$ 5,000	\$ 14,400	\$ 19,400	26%
		5. Sustainable funding plan for the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program	\$ 4,500	\$ 22,718	\$ 27,218	17%
		6. Integration and updating the Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan to meet Plan standards	\$ 5,000	\$ 29,013	\$ 34,013	15%
		Other Costs	\$ -	\$ 17,300	\$ 17,300	0%
		Sub-Grand Total	\$ 476,197	\$ 680,403	\$ 1,156,600	41%
		O&A (12% of Grant Funding Request):		\$ 81,648		
		GRAND TOTAL		\$ 762,051	\$ 1,238,248	38%

## 9.2 Capacity Building for Disadvantaged Communities

### 9.2.1 DAC Pilot Project Grant

The Inyo-Mono IRWM Program submitted a proposal to DWR to secure funding aimed at engaging and involving DACs in regional water planning efforts and building water resources-related capacity specifically for disadvantaged communities in the rural headwater communities of the eastern Sierra. In August, 2011, the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program was awarded \$371,000 for this work. Tasks and associated budgets are provided in Table 9-3. This grant will be completed in September, 2013. As with the two Planning Grants, California Trout is serving as the grantee for this grant.

**Table 9-3: DAC Grant1 Tasks and Budgets**

Task	Description	DWR funding
1	Identify under-represented stakeholders in the planning region and develop and implement an outreach strategy to engage them in at least 10 critical planning meetings.	\$ 31,575
2	Conduct stakeholder meetings to gather feedback on (1) priority local water issues (2) goals and objectives (3) strategies for addressing water issues.	\$ 52,996
3	Needs Assessments	\$ 57,360
4	Capacity Building	\$ 77,533
5	Final synthesis and report drafting	\$ 15,800
6	Project findings dissemination	\$ 69,861
*	Supplies/travel	\$ 38,800
*	O & A (8%)	\$ 27,514
Grant total		\$ 371,439

### 9.2.2 DAC Pilot Project amendment

Based on an opportunity to address additional needs in Inyo-Mono DACs, the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program submitted a budget amendment request to address two distinct tasks, shown along with their associated budgets in Table 9-4.



**Table 9-4: DAC Grant Amendment Tasks and Budget**

Task	Description	DWR funding
1	Developing alternative metrics to identify and designate economically disadvantaged communities.	\$ 65,000
2	Development of a 25-30 minute video showcasing importance of water, DWR IRWM Program, Inyo-Mono IRWM Program and opportunities for DAC's engagement in water planning.	\$ 50,000
*	O & A (12%)	\$ 14,000
Grant total		\$ 129,000

### 9.3 Project Implementation

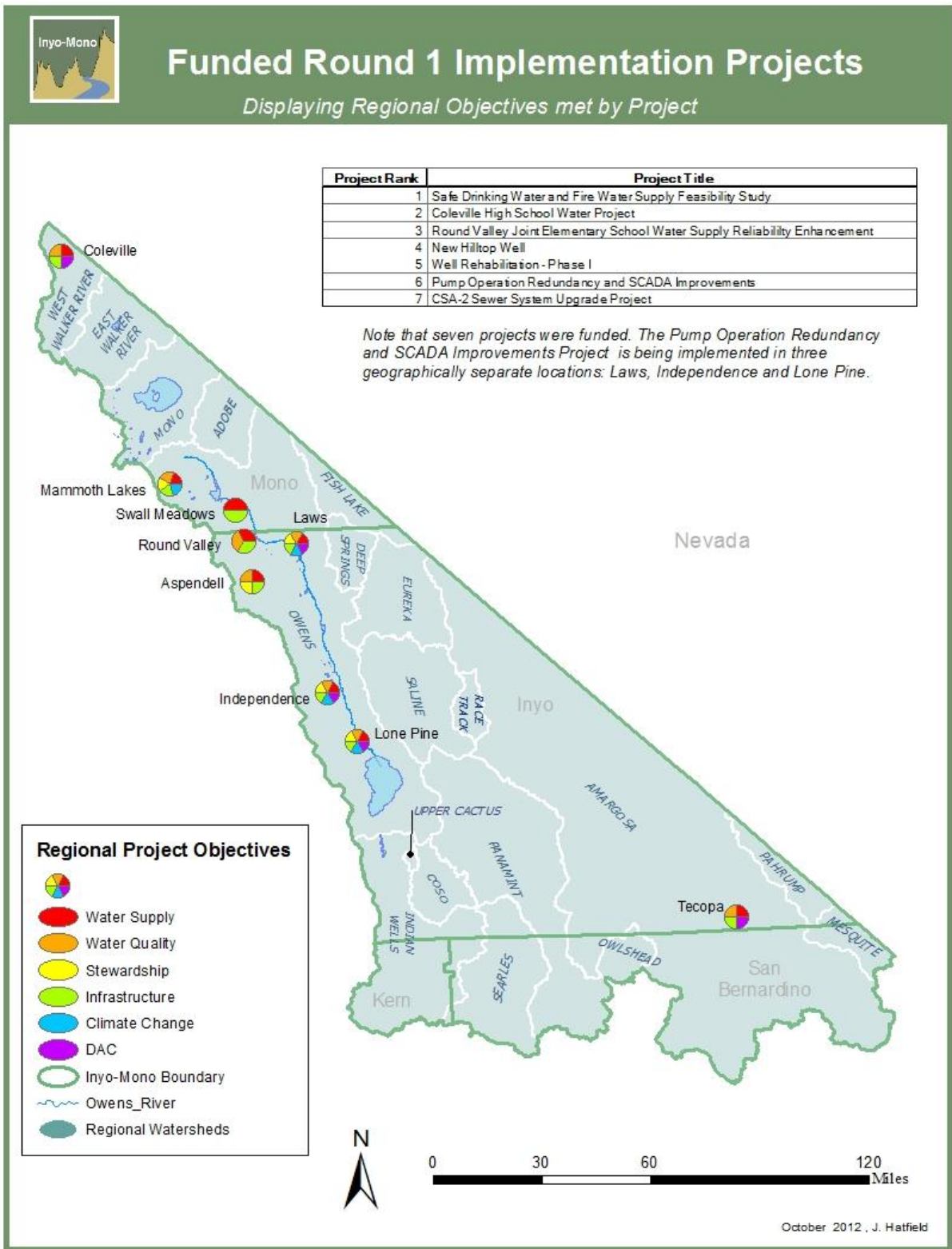
In January, 2011, the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program submitted a proposal for Round 1 Prop. 84 Implementation funding in the amount of \$4,299,858, with a match commitment of \$1,400,409. Central Sierra Resources Conservation and Development was the grantee. In August, 2011, DWR presented the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program an award of \$1,075,000, supporting seven distinct projects (see Table 9-5 and Figure 9-1 below).

**Table 9-5: Funded Round 1 Implementation Projects**

Project sponsor	Project title	Non-State Share (Funding Match)	Requested Grant Funding	Total
Armargosa Conservancy	Safe Drinking Water and Fire Water Supply Feasibility Study for Tecopa, CA	\$1,000	\$65,172	\$66,172
Inyo County	Pump Operation Redundancy and SCADA Improvement Project	\$20,391	\$62,708	\$83,099
Round Valley Joint Elementary School District	Round Valley Joint Elementary School District Water Project	\$30,300	\$80,400	\$110,700
Wheeler Crest Community Services District	New Hilltop Well	\$62,100	\$55,300	\$117,400
Eastern Sierra Unified School District	Coleville High School Water Project	\$88,667	\$266,000	\$354,667
Inyo County	CSA-2 Sewer System Improvements Project	\$110,626	\$310,895	\$421,521

Mammoth Community Water District	Well Rehabilitation (Phase 1)	\$37,000	\$98,000	\$135,000
Central Sierra RC&D	Central Sierra Grant Administration	\$ -	\$136,525	\$136,525
<b>Grant Total</b>		<b>\$350,084</b>	<b>\$1,075,000</b>	<b>\$1,425,084</b>

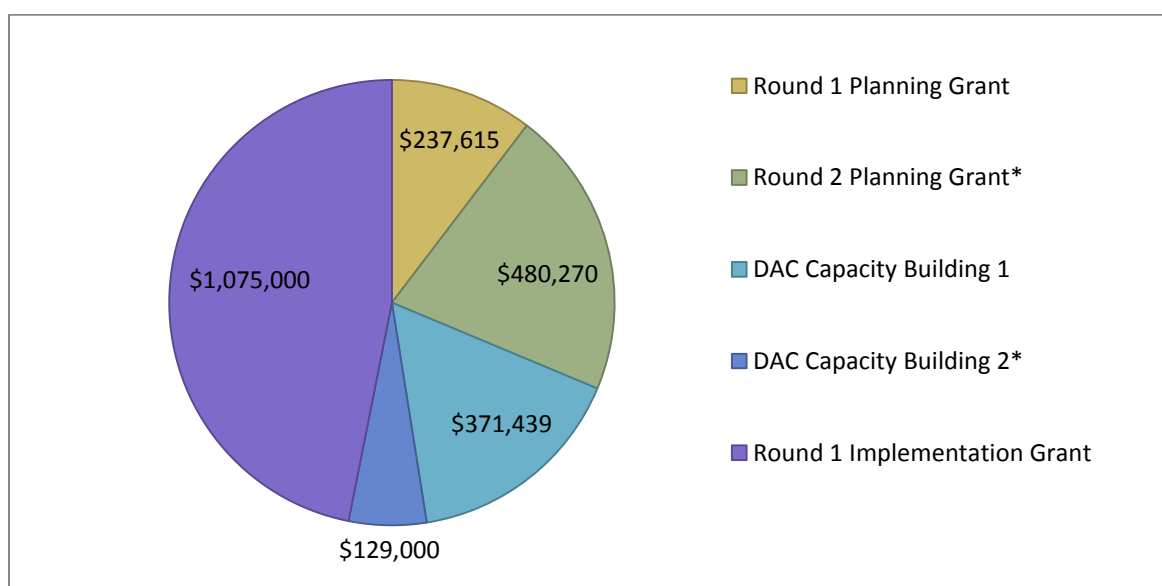
Figure 9-1: Funded Round 1 Implementation Projects



## 9.4 Summary of Funding to Date

Figure 9-2 summarizes Prop. 84 IRWM Program funding secured for the Inyo-Mono Program 2010-2014. Although modest for some regions, funding secured thus far represents a significant step forward in beginning to address regional needs. Important to note is that less than 50% of the funding secured thus far has, or will be, allocated to planning and capacity building needs as opposed to specific “implementation” projects. This is the case for two reasons: (1) planning funds are essential for the overall development and implementation of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program, and (2) an overarching principle guiding the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program is the need and concerted effort to build regional capacity in order to more effectively respond to regional needs over the long-term. As regional capacity grows, it is anticipated that the ratio of planning to implementation funds will shift dramatically toward project implementation. In total, the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program has received almost \$2.3 million in grant funding, the large majority of which has directly benefitted, and has remained in, the region. This money has created jobs, has supported the participation of DACs and tribes in the regional water management planning process, and has gone directly to regional entities to implement projects that improve water supply and water quality.

**Figure 9-2: Prop. 84 IRWM Program funding secured for the Inyo-Mono region**  
(2010-2014)



\*As of the date of completion of this Plan, these grant awards are pending final notification from DWR.

## 9.5 Regional Funding Needs

Since the inception of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program, there have been two rounds of Prop. 84 Implementation funding made available. The Inyo-Mono region submitted a proposal for Round 1 Implementation funding and received \$1,075,000 (total funding request was for \$4.3 million). These funds are supporting completion of seven projects in the region (see Chapter 12). The Inyo-Mono IRWM Program, through Inyo County, applied for Round 2 Implementation funding but did not receive an award.

During the spring of 2012, the Inyo-Mono Program Office conducted a project needs assessment for the

planning region. The objective of the assessment was to gain a broader understanding of the types of projects needing funding as well as the amount of funding that would be necessary to complete them (see Chapter 14 for additional information regarding the assessment and findings). Many entities with known significant water-related issues did not provide information regarding project needs for one reason or another during this assessment, and therefore the findings are thought to be conservative. Regardless, the findings suggest that the total amount of funding needs for the region far exceeds \$120 million, only slightly more than \$1 million of which has been secured thus far. Please refer to Chapter 14 for a list of identified project needs. Moving forward, a concerted effort will need to be made to secure additional financial resources for the region.

## **9.6 Known and Possible Funding Sources, Programs, and Grant Opportunities**

As part of the initial development of a sustainable finance plan, specific funding opportunities have been collated into a “living” database, providing Program Office staff and RWMG stakeholders an ability to refer to, and investigate, potential funding opportunities in response to project needs. This funding database is included within a larger, comprehensive database created for the Inyo-Mono region (Chapter 4) as one means of establishing a regional, integrated source of data and information. In addition to the funding database, a number of other funding sources have been identified and are included below.

### **9.6.1 The California Financing Coordinating Committee**

The California Financing Coordinating Committee (CFCC) was formed in 1998 and is made up of seven funding agencies: six state, and one federal. [CFCC members](#) facilitate and expedite the completion of various types of [infrastructure projects](#) by helping customers combine the resources of different agencies. Project information is shared among CFCC members so that additional resources can be identified. CFCC members conduct free [Funding Fairs](#) in several California communities each year to educate the public and potential customers about the different member agencies and the financial and technical resources available. Appendix C contains specific funding mechanisms and opportunities sponsored by members of the CFCC. Information about funding opportunities made available or publicized through the CFCC can be found at the following websites:

- California Financing Programs: [http://cfcc.ca.gov/ca\\_financing.htm](http://cfcc.ca.gov/ca_financing.htm)
- California Grant Programs: [http://cfcc.ca.gov/ca\\_grant.htm](http://cfcc.ca.gov/ca_grant.htm)
- Federal Financing Programs: [http://cfcc.ca.gov/fed\\_financing.htm](http://cfcc.ca.gov/fed_financing.htm)
- Federal Grant Programs: [http://cfcc.ca.gov/fed\\_grant.htm](http://cfcc.ca.gov/fed_grant.htm)

### **9.6.2 Other Online Funding Sources and Grant Opportunities**

Federal grant opportunities and application information can be found at [www.grants.gov](http://www.grants.gov).

The Foundation Center provides a resource for finding philanthropic funding for project needs: [www.foundationcenter.org](http://www.foundationcenter.org).

The Sierra Nevada Conservancy maintains a list of funding opportunities on its website: <http://www.sierranevada.ca.gov/other-assistance/current-funding-opportunities>.



Many other IRWM Programs have developed websites containing grant opportunity-related information. One such example is the North Coast IRWM Program funding opportunities webpage: [www.northcoastirwmp.net/Content/103423/preview.html](http://www.northcoastirwmp.net/Content/103423/preview.html). A list of additional websites for selected IRWM regions can be found at: <http://Inyo-Monowater.org/other-irwmp-regions/>.

There are myriad funding resources available to support Native American tribal lands and resources:

#### **Resources and References for Native Land and Trusts & Conservancies**

- Indian Country Conservancy: <http://www.indiancountryconservancy.org/>
- Maidu Summit Consortium: <http://www.maidusummit.org/>
- Native American Land Conservancy: [www.nalc4all.org/](http://www.nalc4all.org/)

#### **Potential Funding Sources for Eco-Cultural Land Conservation**

- Administration for Native Americans: [www.acf.hhs.gov/programs/ana/programs/program\\_information.html](http://www.acf.hhs.gov/programs/ana/programs/program_information.html)
- California State Parks OHMVR Program: [www.ohv.parks.ca.gov](http://www.ohv.parks.ca.gov)
- Council on Foundations: [www.cof.org](http://www.cof.org)
- Environmental Grantmakers Association: [www.ega.org](http://www.ega.org)
- First Nations Development Institute: [www.firstnations.org](http://www.firstnations.org)
- Funding Exchange: [www.fex.org](http://www.fex.org)
- Indian Land Tenure Fund: [www.iltf.org](http://www.iltf.org)
- International Funders for Indigenous Peoples: [www.internationalfunders.org](http://www.internationalfunders.org)
- Lannan Foundation-Indigenous Communities Program: [www.lannan.org/programs/indigenous-communities/](http://www.lannan.org/programs/indigenous-communities/)
- National Park Service-Historic Preservation Grants: [www.nps.gov/hps/hpg/index.htm](http://www.nps.gov/hps/hpg/index.htm)
- Seventh Generation Fund for Indian Development: [www.7genfund.org](http://www.7genfund.org)
- The Christensen Fund: [www.christensenfund.org](http://www.christensenfund.org)
- U.S Fish and Wildlife Service -Tribal Grants : [www.fsw.gov/grants/tribal.html](http://www.fsw.gov/grants/tribal.html)

### **9.7 Alternative Funding Mechanisms for Projects that Implement the IRWM Plan**

Below is a brief presentation of certain types of funding mechanisms other than grants that may be relevant to project needs in the region and to the implementation of the Phase II Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan.

#### **9.7.1 Water Enterprise Fund**

Water enterprise funds are generally used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private enterprises, with the intent being that the costs of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis are financed or recovered primarily through user charges. The fund commonly includes:

- 1) Water Enterprise Utility Fund - accounts for activities relating to the operation of a community's water system, including water distribution and treatment.
- 2) Water Capital Projects - used to account for costs associated with large capital projects.
- 3) Water Impact Fees - accounts for connection charges paid by new users of a water system.

Fees collected are to be used for future Water System Capital Improvements.

### **9.7.2 Financial Capacity: Rate Structure**

Financial resources of a water system include, but are not limited to, revenue sufficiency, credit worthiness, and fiscal controls. It is necessary for a water system to have a budget and enough revenue coming in to cover costs, repairs, and replacements. Financial capacity recommendations related to rate structures include the following:

- 1) Revenues from drinking water sales should cover all public/private water system costs, including operating costs, maintenance costs, debt service costs, operating reserves, debt reserves, emergency equipment replacement reserves, and revenue collection costs.
- 2) Capital improvement funding for facilities needed for upgrading the existing system should come from revenue from water sales or other sources of capital. Rates should be set accordingly.
- 3) New connection fees, development fees, and other funding sources should cover all public water supply capital improvement costs for facilities needed for expanding the system for new customers. Fees should be set accordingly.
- 4) All drinking water-generated revenues should be used for drinking water purposes. For public water systems owned by entities that provide other services in addition to drinking water, drinking water purposes should include equitable share of administrative costs for the entire entity.

### **9.7.3 Bridge Loans: Revolving Loan Fund**

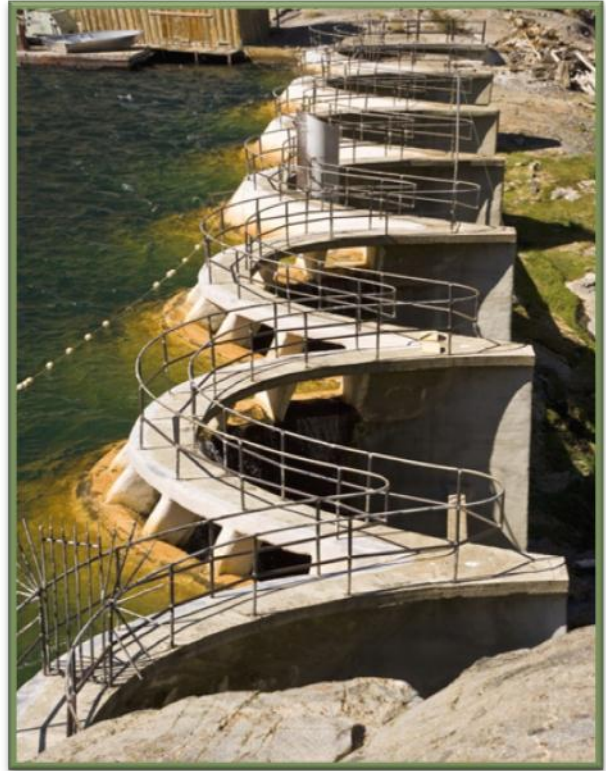
The National Rural Water Association Revolving Loan Fund (RLF) was established under a grant from United States Department of Agriculture and Rural Utilities Services to provide financing to eligible utilities for pre-project costs associated with proposed water and wastewater projects. RLF funds can also be used with existing water/wastewater systems and the short-term costs incurred for replacement equipment, small-scale extension of services, or other small capital projects that are not a part of regular operations and maintenance. Systems applying must be public entities. This includes municipalities, counties, special purpose districts, Native American tribes and corporations not operated for profit, including cooperatives, with populations up to 10,000. For more information, interested parties can go to: <http://www.nrwa.org/revolvingloan.htm>.

### **9.7.4 Private Financing Options**

Private financing can come from several sources, including private foundations, corporations, or individual donors. Although, to date, the Inyo-Mono region has not secured specific funding from private sources, they are recognized as a potential source of future funding and will be addressed more comprehensively in the sustainable finance plan to be completed as part of the Round 2 Planning Grant. It is noted that in the case of certain projects that have been funded via DWR Planning and Implementation grants, private sources have contributed to project needs in the form of in-kind match as well as financial contributions. Examples of such contributions include time and financial resources contributing to the Hilltop Well project, valued at \$55,000, and to a lesser degree, the West Walker Restoration Plan, where in-kind contributions on the part of local stakeholders are being realized.

## 9.8 Certainty and Longevity of Known or Potential Funding

As described above, significant funding has been secured in support of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program. This funding will provide resources to the Program through June 2015. However, funding secured thus far is not sufficient to address all of our regional needs. Between now and the termination of existing funding, the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program will be pursue, within its ability and resource availability, a suite of funding opportunities, some currently identified, and some yet to be identified. Unfortunately, the Inyo-Mono Round 2 Implementation proposal did not receive any funding. Moreover, based on the final guidelines for the Drought Round funding opportunity and given limited resources, the Inyo-Mono Program opted to not prepare and submit a proposal. It is the intention of the Inyo-Mono region to prepare and submit a proposal for Round 3 DWR Prop. 84 Implementation funding. While the certainty of an award is somewhat speculative, the Program Office staff has negotiated an agreement that ensures the various sub-regions within the Lahontan Funding Region will have access to a fixed proportion of Prop. 84 Implementation funds. The negotiated amount that each region will have access to is based on 50% of remaining funds being divided up evenly and 50% in proportion to each region's population. The breakdown of sub-regional funding allocations is found in Table 9-6 below. It is noted that although an agreement has been reached among sub-regions, in order to successfully secure funding, proposals will still need to be developed in a manner that satisfies Prop. 84 IRWMP grant requirements.



The approach taken by regions within the Lahontan Funding region is progressive and is considered to embody the intent of regional and inter-regional collaboration and coordination. The agreement is also a potential approach that can be used moving forward to help reduce uncertainty regarding future IRWM grant funding.

Other funding sources such as the Proposition 1E stormwater and flood management funding may be pursued depending on project needs and the ability of project proponents to respond to funding match requirements. What is certain about these funding opportunities is the amount and approximate timeframe in which the funds will be made available. Less certain is the amount that the Inyo-Mono region may ultimately need or may ultimately secure. The reality is that, even with existing certainty of some funding sources, match requirements and the technical capacity to develop, implement, and administer certain grants is a challenge for the Inyo-Mono region.

Beyond the issue of technical capacity to pursue existing funding sources, the state of California's economy and that of the nation as a whole creates uncertainty with respect to future funding opportunities. The termination of Propositions 84 and 1E pose a significant challenge to IRWM regions.

On the November 2014 ballot is Proposition 1, which, if passed, will provide close to \$1 billion to support the IRWM Program in addition to funding that will support non-IRWM-specific water resources management and planning needs. Ultimately, all involved, including DWR, are challenged with finding ways to help continue funding IRWM planning in California. Nonetheless, it has always been and will continue to be a regional priority to build capacity to secure and administer local, state, and federal funding in support of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program and projects. Continued fundraising, capacity building, and the development of a long-term sustainable finance plan will help to create more funding certainties in the years ahead.

**Table 9-6: Lahontan Region Round 3 funding agreement**

Region	Antelope Valley	Inyo-Mono	Mohave	Tahoe-Sierra	Freemont Valley	Lahontan Basins
<b>Participated in May 22 call</b>	Dave Rydman, Tim Chen	Holly Alpert, Mark Drew	Tim Gobler	Lynn Nolan		Ian Sims
<b>Round 1 Planning</b>	\$472,919	\$237,615	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Round 2 Planning</b>	\$0	\$480,270	\$0	\$557,480	\$0	\$427,614
<b>Total*</b>	<b>\$472,919</b>	<b>\$717,885</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$557,480</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$427,614</b>
* Half of this amount is taken from Prop 84 funding from Lahontan Region. Total is \$2,175,898 with \$1,087,949 from Prop 84 funding for Lahontan region. Only 50% of total Planning funds we're included in total awards per region noted below.						
<b>Round 1 Implementation</b>	\$5,400,000	\$1,075,000	\$2,000,000	\$1,437,000	\$0	\$0
<b>Round 2 Implementation</b>	\$427,000	\$0	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$5,400,000</b>	<b>\$1,075,000</b>	<b>\$5,000,000</b>	<b>\$1,437,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
Notes: Antelope Valley was credited the \$427,000 given to Boron CSD during Round 2						
<b>50/50 Split (Half split evenly, half proportional to population)</b>	\$7,302,704	\$3,314,736	\$7,922,242	\$3,277,788	\$0	\$2,887,532
<b>Total Prop 84 Funds Awarded</b>	\$5,636,460	\$1,433,943	\$5,000,000	\$1,715,740	\$0	\$213,807
<b>Prop 84 Funds Remaining</b>	\$1,666,244	\$1,880,793	\$2,922,242	\$1,562,048	\$0	\$2,673,725

## 9.9 Operation and Maintenance Costs and Certainty of Funding

As part of the project review process for specific grant solicitations, project proponents are required to provide information specific to how long-term management of a given project will be ensured (Chapter

13). Included in this request are the expected means to address operation and maintenance expenses. Given the diversity of project proponents and the scope of their respective projects, there is not one single source, strategy, or plan to address operation and maintenance costs for all projects that implement the Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan. Instead, coordination of the various projects will involve financial monitoring and evaluation of progress being made (see Chapter 12). Monitoring and evaluation of projects will include identifying the status of necessary operation and maintenance expenses throughout the duration of the projects themselves and, when necessary, developing the means to ensure adequate resources are made available.

The Inyo-Mono RWMG recognizes, however, that securing adequate funding for operation and maintenance costs is challenging. Granting agencies often would rather fund capital improvement projects than operation and maintenance. Therefore, as a part of the long-term sustainable finance plan being developed for the region, operation and maintenance will be a topic of particular focus.

The Inyo-Mono planning region has made significant strides towards addressing financial resource needs to develop and implement the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning program as well as to support on-the-ground implementation projects. At the same time, it is recognized that there is an enormous disparity between the financial resources that have already been secured relative to the needs of the region, and also between the financial needs of the region and the resources potentially available to the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program through Prop. 84, which are limited and only available via a competitive process. As noted above, the Inyo-Mono RWMG, with support from Round 2 Planning Grant funds, will develop and implement a long-term sustainable finance plan for 2013 and beyond. This plan is expected to result in the development of a diverse portfolio of funding strategies and opportunities responding to the scale and types of financial needs of the region.



***This page intentionally left blank***

## Chapter 10 : Needs Assessment and Capacity Building

---

### Introduction

Although a primary objective of the Integrated Regional Water Management Program is to bring funding to high-priority water resources projects within a region, the Inyo-Mono RWMG envisions a larger purpose. Throughout four years of conducting outreach in the Inyo-Mono region, we have come to realize that the resource needs of the region are not always financial. Many small water districts and DACs require resources in the form of time, technical expertise, or additional staff. The operating philosophy of the Inyo-Mono RWMG is that it is better to provide training on specific topics (grantwriting, CEQA, etc.) than to contract expensive consultants to do the work for us. Thus, another main objective of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program is to assess the needs of stakeholders in the region and to bring resources to address those needs and to build capacity within stakeholder groups.

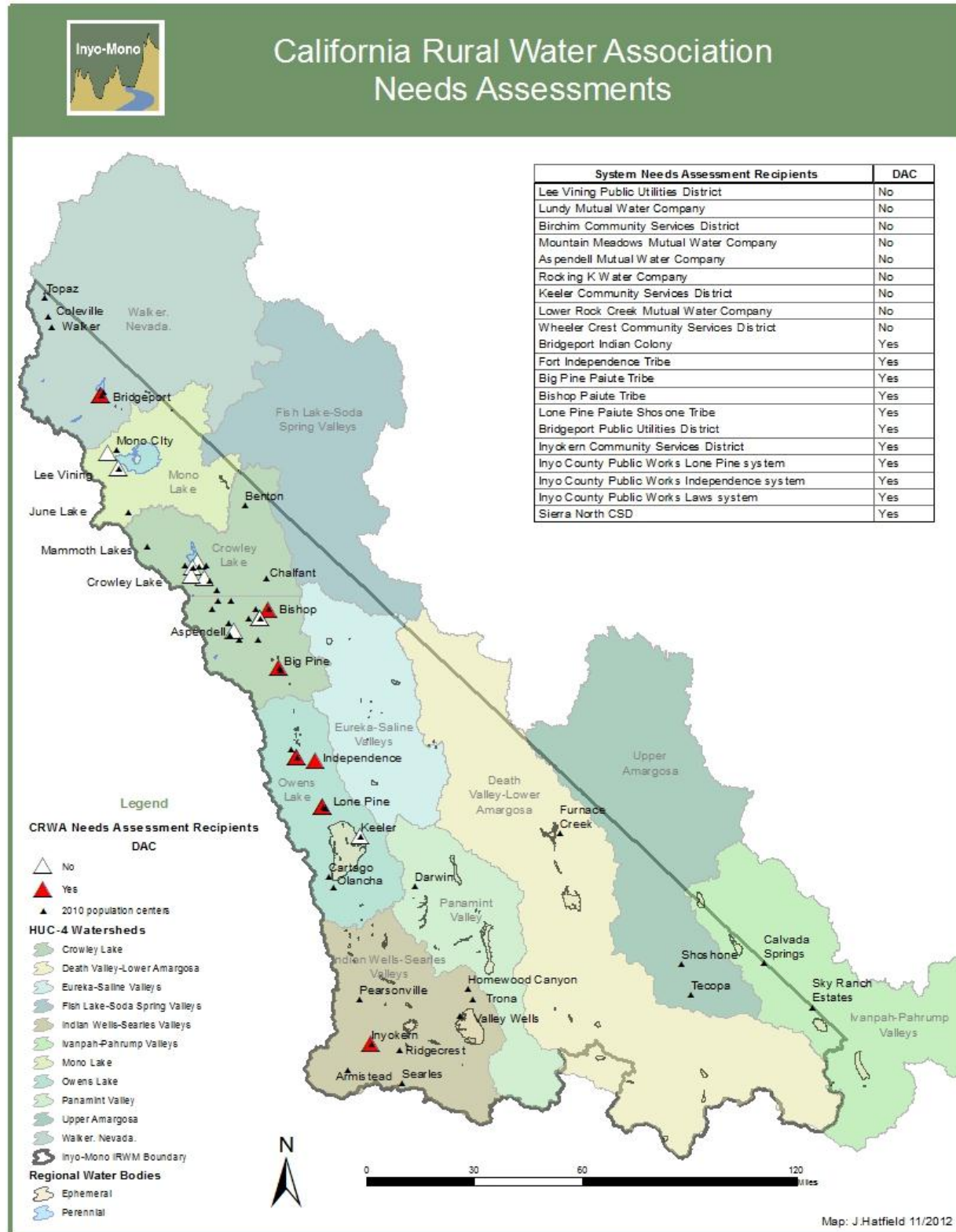
### 10.1 Needs Assessments

During preparation of the initial IRWM Plan, the group recognized that many of the small water systems and DACs of the region could benefit from independent evaluation and assistance toward improving operations. Early on, a relationship with the California Rural Water Association was forged. This organization is "dedicated to meeting the needs of water and wastewater systems by providing quality information, training and technical assistance in maintaining a high level of service to their communities" (California Rural Water Association, 2011). One of CRWA's services is to assess the needs of rural water systems with respect to each system's Technical, Managerial, and Financial (TMF) capacity for meeting applicable laws and regulations regarding drinking water and sustainability over the long term (California Rural Water Association, 2011).

During the autumn of 2011, the CRWA conducted needs assessments of 22 water systems in Inyo, Mono, and Kern Counties (Figure 10-1). These assessments were funded through a DWR Planning Grant and were conducted at 6 tribes, 10 public entities, and 6 private mutual water systems. Operators or board members of each system provided information to the CRWA representative, and they discussed the organizational capacity to provide safe drinking water and to comply with laws and regulations over the foreseeable future. These independent and standardized evaluations provided an opportunity to remind and/or educate each system operator about any outstanding needs for improving the TMF capacity of the system in a non-regulatory context.

A report that summarized problems identified in the needs assessments identified some common issues faced by small water systems in the Inyo-Mono Region (Reger, 2012). Five of the 22 systems had water quality issues because of either arsenic or uranium contamination in their water supply. Only one of these five is currently at the point where they are capable of moving to another source and therefore eliminating the concern. The other four still require additional funding or technical assistance to be able to address their contamination. As another fundamental problem, three of the 22 systems had managerial difficulties with day-to-day operations and inadequate information about the system infrastructure (Reger, 2012).

Figure 10-1: Needs Assessments conducted within the Inyo-Mono region in 2011



Aging infrastructure and an inability to replace and/or expand it in a timely manner were common problems in most of the systems. Very few systems had replaced any or all of their water mains and pipes in the last ten to twenty years, primarily because of anticipated high costs. Other needs identified by the study were installation of additional storage capacity for fire flow or other emergency situations and automated control of the system (Reger, 2012).

The compilation of technical, managerial, and financial (TMF) information gathered from each system showed a number of commonalities. Most water suppliers had operating plans, general and financial policies, ownership records, water rights, records of their current water capacity and usage, and emergency notification plans. Items that were commonly lacking were written operator instructions and job responsibilities, water conservation plans, five-year budgets, meters, and capital improvement plans (Reger, 2012)

## **10.2 Building Capacity**

The results of the 22 needs assessments directly informed several subsequent RWMG efforts aimed at building capacity of stakeholder organizations in the region. These efforts mostly took the form of targeted workshops on a particular topic but also include the overall Inyo-Mono IRWM process.

### **10.2.1 Topical Workshops**

A variety of training needs within the region became evident as the RWMG developed its organizational structure, assembled the initial IRWM Plan, and worked on the proposal for the first round of implementation funding.

#### ***Water Supplier Training by CRWA***

The California Rural Water Association conducted three water-related workshops within the Inyo-Mono region during the autumn of 2011. Topics included Regulatory Review, Capital Improvements, and Water Shortage. In each of two workshops held in Mammoth Lakes and Bishop, 15 water system operators participated. A third workshop held in Independence benefitted another eight water systems. Water operators attending these workshops received six California Department of Public Health Water Contact Hours.

#### ***California Environmental Quality Act Compliance***

During the process of preparing the proposal for the first round of implementation grants, many RWMG Members expressed a lack of knowledge about details of the state and federal environmental review laws (California Environmental Quality Act [CEQA] and National Environmental Policy Act [NEPA]). The RWMG attempted to build capacity among its Members and participants by organizing a series of workshops about CEQA. Although several participants in the Inyo-Mono RWMG are federal agencies (two National Forests, Bureau of Land Management, National Park Service, and federally-recognized tribes) or occasionally have projects in which they partner with a federal agency, a NEPA-specific workshop has yet to be developed for our region.

Four CEQA workshops were held during December of 2011 in Ridgecrest, Bishop, Mammoth Lakes, and Bridgeport. Three workshops provided an introduction to preparing CEQA documentation as a project proponent. These were titled "Water Resources and the California Environmental Quality Act" and were

generously provided in-kind by the Law Firm of Chatten-Brown and Carstens of southern California. The fourth workshop was more general in scope and was organized from the perspective of reviewing and commenting on an environmental review. This workshop was conducted by the Planning and Conservation League of Sacramento and roughly followed their standard outline for such sessions. Details may be found at <http://www.pclfoundation.org/events/aboutceqaworkshops.html>.

### **Grant Writing Skills**

An obvious disparity between a rural region such as the Inyo-Mono Region and many of the large urban or irrigation-district based RWMGs elsewhere in California is the lack of technical and managerial capacity to prepare thoroughly competent and competitive proposals for funding. RWMGs that include large urban water utilities and/or large well-funded irrigation districts have significant advantages with technical staff, consultants, and internal funding over rural RWMGs with respect to proposal development. There is a strong need to greatly improve the capacity of small rural water entities to prepare adequate proposals. Similarly, economically-disadvantaged communities and their water suppliers need significant help in improving their grant-writing capabilities to be better prepared to respond to the funding opportunities of the IRWM Program and others.



The Inyo-Mono RWMG took an initial step to build capacity for grant writing with a series of workshops offered in June, 2012. Three workshops were held – one each in Independence, Bishop, and Lee Vining. Each workshop covered the fundamentals of responding to requests for proposals. The sessions were interactive, and the participants informed their peers about many useful experiences. Although overall attendance was rather limited, the participants gave favorable reviews of the workshops and encouraged the RWMG to offer additional workshops. The Group plans to do so with funding from its Disadvantaged Communities grant.

### **10.2.2 Process-based Capacity Building**

The IRWM planning process in the Inyo-Mono region has contributed to increased knowledge, abilities, contacts, referral resources, and funding opportunities -- often collectively called "building capacity" -- among the groups, agencies, and individuals participating in the RWMG. Capacity of Inyo-Mono RWMG Members and affiliates has been enhanced simply by participating in the routine meetings of the RWMG. The regular meetings as well as work on the Plan and various proposals have increased knowledge and understanding of technical and policy matters relating to water in the region and the state. Through collaboration within the RWMG, we have improved our understanding of local issues, problems, and solutions that our neighbors have employed. Through involvement with the IRWM planning process, we have improved our understanding of statewide priorities and program preferences and solutions adopted by other regions. The creation, development, review, and revision of suitable projects for potential IRWM Program funding have certainly improved the ability of many RWMG participants to consider and craft



quality proposals and projects.

The RWMG meetings have provided avenues for networking among attendees and secondary associates such as contractors, advisors, and colleagues who have been recommended by a RWMG attendee as a means of advising on or solving a particular problem. These contacts have greatly increased the flow of information among people involved in the full range of water resources activities within the Inyo-Mono Region. Such networking activity has also provided an opportunity for technical assistance between peers.

As an example of building capacity among IRWM regions, the Inyo-Mono RWMG continues to participate in interregional groups and events. A Sierra IRWMP Summit in October, 2009, and a Sierra Water Workgroup Summit in July, 2012, both sponsored by the Sierra Nevada Conservancy and Sierra Nevada Alliance, provided excellent opportunities to learn from other IRWM groups in the Sierra Nevada. Both formal presentations and informal conversations allowed participants to exchange information, resources, and ideas with peer IRWM groups elsewhere in the Sierra Nevada. (See also Chapter 8, Coordination, for more information on interregional collaborations.)

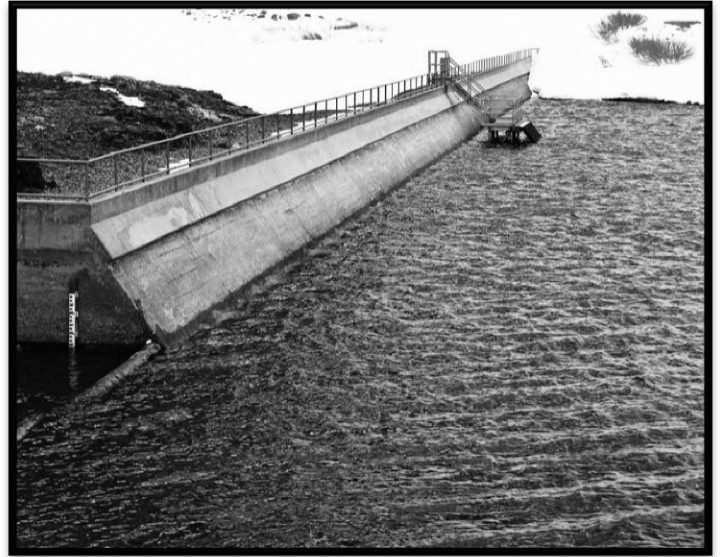
Lastly, the Inyo-Mono RWMG website has been instrumental in local capacity building. Besides providing timely news about RWMG activities, meetings of other organizations, funding opportunities, and training possibilities, the website is an excellent resource and library for research papers, technical studies, maps, planning reports, and other useful documents concerning water in the region.

***This page intentionally left blank***

# Chapter 11 : Land Use and Water Planning Integration

## Introduction

The overarching goal of Integrated water planning is to realize truly integrated and seamless water planning among various state, regional and local entities. Thus, IRWM Plans should complement and consolidate local and regional plans without supplanting them. The Inyo-Mono IRWM Program continues to work to bring together disparate local planning efforts, reducing costs and eliminating both redundancy and inconsistency in regional water and land use planning. Within the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program, integration and alignment of IRWM Plan goals and objectives with those of local land and water use agencies, both federal and state, remains a primary goal. This chapter outlines our past, present and future work on the integration of local land use and water planning documents with the Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan.



## 11.1 Assembly of Relevant Land Use & Water Planning Documents

The identification of local water and land use planning documents was a fundamental first step in the creating of the Inyo-Mono IRWM program. While initial efforts identified the most obvious source documents, subsequent gap analyses have been performed to continue to cultivate a comprehensive list. Additionally, over time new documents have been completed having relevance to the Inyo-Mono planning effort. The acquisition of these documents is of limited value if accessibility to our stakeholders is problematic. Thus we chose to offer this collection of documents through a digital library made publically available online through the program website. <http://inyo-monowater.org/resources/library/>

The planning gap analysis which yielded documents for our online digital documents library was completed as a six step process summarized below:

1. **An initial planning effort which identified 50 core documents fundamental to understanding water planning in the region.**
2. **Subsequent internet research which yielded multiple updated or new planning documents.**
3. **Consultation with local water and land managers for assistance with planning gap analyses.**
4. **Consultation with neighboring IRWM Regions for useful planning documents.**
5. **A spatial gap analyses which identified large geographic regions where plans were missing.**

6. A final revisitation of the Inyo-Mono IRWM objectives and RMSs for ideas on other helpful planning documents.

## 11.2 Results of Planning Documents Gap Analyses

The aforementioned analysis added over 100 documents to the first 50 core documents of the mandatory documents table identified in the Phase I planning efforts. Due to the volume of this documents list, we have elected to not include the entire list within the text of this chapter. Instead, a comprehensive documents table can be viewed in our comprehensive Relevant Documents table, Appendix D. Within this table, detailed information is offered for each document, including but not limited to, source location information, and a brief summary of the purpose and scope of each entry. Alternatively entire documents can be viewed in their interactive library environment by visiting the following link <http://inyo-monowater.org/resources/library/>.



Here the documents have been organized categorically to help the user find the document they are searching for as well as a local Google search bar. Generally speaking, the newly improved water and land use documents library contains a wealth of information on a wide variety of documents that range dramatically in scope.

### 11.2.1 Library Organization

A region the size of the Inyo-Mono contains extensive planning documents from myriad public and private entities. These documents have been organized into concise categories by the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program, in an effort to provide an efficient and searchable data source. The categories are described below.

#### **1.) Federal Legislation, Regulations and Other Guidance**

Legislation at the national level that drives water quality protection and management and is pertinent to the Inyo-Mono region is the basis of this section. This segment also includes federal level environmental plans and programs of relevance to water planning.

#### **2.) State Legislation, Regulations and Other Guidance**

This category includes a variety of state level legislative acts, propositions, bulletins and codes as they pertain to various state water management agencies. Also included are State level

environmental plans, programs or publications that are germane to water resources management in the State.

### **3.) Region-Wide Multi-Watershed Management Area Documents**

This category of the documents library steps down in the organizational hierarchy to planning documents that cover large segments of the region or the entire region and beyond. The organizations that publish these documents manage large blocks of land and the resources within those lands and include entities such as the State Water Resources Control Board, United States Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, National Park Service as well as the Inyo-Mono Agricultural Commissioner's Office.

### **4.) Regional Water and Land Use Planning Documents**

This category is the most voluminous section of the library due to our expansive geography as well as some of the complexities that exist historically with respect to water management in the region. Within this category are relevant reports that cover topics such as advocacy, conservation, research, compliance and outreach as well as watershed and groundwater management plans and reports for some of the basins in the region. Each subsection of the Regional Plans segment of the library is briefly summarized under the associated heading below.

#### Watershed/Groundwater Management Plans/ Reports

This subcategory contains watershed and groundwater management plans that create linkages between water quality and water quantity problems, conditions, processes, and activities occurring within the respective watersheds in the region. Defined in these Plans are goals, objectives, and best management practices (where applicable) as well as historical, current, and desired future conditions of the watershed.

#### Los Angeles, Inyo and Mono County Documents

Separated by design, is a Los-Angeles/Inyo-Mono County Plans and Reports subcategory, which was designated to house documents relating to the complex interrelationship between the City and the two Counties on a number of water related issues. While some of these documents could easily be organized under more general subheadings, we have elected to apportion these documents to this specialized section for clarity and ease of location purposes.

#### Relevant Reports (Research/Advocacy/Conservation/Compliance)

While not technically considered planning documents, the following reports are recognized by the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program to be valuable supporting documents to the region's planning efforts. A newer component of these reports is climate change, although information is still scarce regarding effects of changing climate within the region.

As required by Section 4(f) of the *Endangered Species Act* (1973), recovery plans are required to ensure the adequate protection and monitoring of said species. The resulting documents support the monitoring and management of those unique resources. Also included under this heading are management and conservation plans for several of the resource conservation organizations that operate within the regional boundaries.



Section 305(b) of the *Clean Water Act* mandates biennial assessments of the nation's water resources. From these assessments a statewide impaired water bodies list is formulated, of which there are sixteen water bodies listed for the Inyo-Mono Region. These reports are also included here.

## **5.) Local Area Plans**

### County Plans

Per California State regulations, "Each planning agency shall prepare and the legislative body of each county and city shall adopt a comprehensive, long-term general plan for the physical development of the county or city, and of any land outside its boundaries which in the planning agency's judgment bears relation to its planning" (Cal. Gov. Code §65300).

### Urban Water Management Plans

As required by the California State- Urban Water Management Planning Act of 1983 (CWC §10610, §10656), "all water suppliers which provide water to 3,000 or more connections, or provide over 3,000 acre-feet of water annually, take action to ensure reliability in its water service sufficient to meet customer needs during normal, dry, and multiple dry years" (Urban Water Management Planning Act, 1983).

### City/Town Plans

Per California State regulations, "Each planning agency shall prepare and the legislative body of each county and city shall adopt a comprehensive, long-term general plan for the physical development of the county or city, and of any land outside its boundaries which in the planning agency's judgment bears relation to its planning" (Cal. Gov. Code §65300).

### Tribal Plans

"Where Tribes qualify to be treated as States for the purposes of water quality standards, EPA has the responsibility to assist the Tribe in establishing standards that are appropriate for the reservation and consistent with the Clean Water Act. EPA recognizes that Tribes have limited resources for development of water quality standards" (40 CFR 131.3-1.8.6). The plans contained in this subcategory are products of area tribes eligible to be included in the Water Quality Standards Program as outlined in the EPA Water Quality Handbook: <http://water.epa.gov/scitech/swguidance/standards/handbook/chapter01.cfm#section8>

### Small Water System Plans

There are nearly 200 small water purveyors that operate within the Inyo-Mono Region. Planning requirements by these entities are a product of the Federal Safe Water Drinking Act as well as California Department of Public Health requirements. Unfortunately, most systems lack necessary resources to comply with planning requirements, as is made clear by the lack of planning documents under this subcategory. Under the first Planning Grant and subsequently the Inyo-Mono DAC Pilot Project Grant, needs assessments were conducted by California Rural Water Association (CRWA) in an effort to identify deficiencies in 36 of these small water systems and provide assistance to these entities in an attempt to improve compliance rates of required planning documents.

### 11.3 Current Relation & Dynamics of Land Use & Water Planning Documents

Initial IRWM planning efforts relied on well-known or core planning documents of the region by large organizations, counties, federal land managers and large water districts. Additionally, regional groundwater and watershed plans were utilized when drafting the Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan which helped create linkages between planning goals and objectives as well as documents including water quality and quantity problems throughout the region.

As the planning process has matured, more focused documents have been utilized to develop goals, augment and revise objectives and resource management strategies on an iterative basis. For example, goals and policies from Inyo and Mono County general plans were analyzed for alignment with IRWM Plan objectives and resource management strategies. These local general plans were found to contain similar content with slightly different language, focus and organizational structure. A review of such documents provided ideas for revision and/or addition of the IRWM Plan objectives

### 11.4 Land Use & Water Planning Integration

The Inyo-Mono IRWM Planning effort has relied on both programmatic outreach and stakeholder involvement to gather information on the goals and objectives of the numerous water and land use planning entities within the region. The identification and organization of available planning documents has assisted stakeholders in recognizing established planning efforts, helped identify persistent planning gaps and created a useful resource that will help integrate other organizations planning efforts with those of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan.

The Program has taken many initial steps towards truly integrating local water and land use planning efforts with IRWM planning efforts.

The first step, the creation of the digital documents library, has yielded significant benefits to the Inyo-Mono IRWM Region. From this documents library, planning voids have revealed themselves through familiarization with governing legislation, as well as through comparisons of planning efforts between agencies and across geographies. By acknowledging these deficiencies, the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program has gained a more thorough understanding of the planning needs within the Region.

Work with local county and community planners is underway and recognized as the next step in a potentially longer, more in-depth process of aligning long-term planning goals, community needs, and project priorities. Ideally these strategies, if aligned, reduce redundant planning efforts, provide a centralized clearinghouse for water-related planning documents, and promote integration by aligning local priorities and objectives.

Functionally linking respective goals, objectives, and strategies, in both theory and practice, to the individual planning efforts in the region will allow the IRWM Program to have a more profound impact. Once Planning documents are successfully aligned, we can begin to realize the type of landscape-scale collaboration and resource management planning that leads to beneficial economies of scale as well as responsible land and water management. While significant strides have been made towards fulfillment of these goals, stakeholders continue to face challenges unique to the geographic qualities and political history of the region.

### **11.4.1 Current Coordination of Planning Activities**

Many coordinated planning efforts currently underway in the Inyo-Mono region and are topically summarized below.

#### ***Groundwater and Watershed Management***

Many of the entities researching and drafting watershed and groundwater management plans in the Inyo-Mono Region are signatories to the Inyo-Mono IRWMP MOU and/or are active participants in IRWM group meetings and other project planning activities. Their participation intrinsically fosters coordination and integration within the IRWM Program.

#### ***Urban Water Management***

There are two Urban Water Agencies in the Inyo-Mono Region: the Mammoth Community Water District (MCWD), and the Indian Wells Valley Water District (IWWVD). The Inyo-Mono IRWM Program has a longstanding and ongoing collaborative relationship with both of these agencies. Both MCWD and IWWVD were early signatories to the Inyo-Mono IRWMP MOU, and representatives from both groups have served on the IRWMP Administrative Committee. Their Urban Water Management Plans were used in the Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan, and the IRWM Plan has been used extensively as part of both the MCWD and IWWVD's planning processes. Additionally, the IWWVD is developing a Salt and Nutrient Management Plan for the southern portion of the Inyo-Mono region, and is reporting back to the IRWMP on progress made in this area, which is discussed below in the Salt and Salinity Management section.

Although not wholly contained within the Inyo-Mono planning region, the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power has also developed an urban management plan that includes information relevant to water resources within the Inyo-Mono region.

#### ***Agricultural Water Management***

The Inyo-Mono Agricultural Commissioner's Office works to promote and protect the agricultural industry of the Counties, protect the environment, and to ensure the health and safety of all of its citizens. <http://www.inyomonoagriculture.com/> As such, the organization has participated in RWMG meetings for several years and brought several invasive plant abatement projects to the Group for implementation funding consideration. Twice the organization's projects have come up unsuccessful and unfortunately this has resulted in a loss of their participation in the RWMG.

Outreach efforts to a number of agricultural based communities have been initiated but overall ranchers are understandably nervous about working with what they see as a government-backed effort. Working with these communities remains both a challenge and an opportunity for the Inyo-Mono region.

#### ***General Plan Integration***

As described above, each of the four counties with land contained in the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning region has prepared and updated a General Plan in accordance with California regulations. Several towns and small cities in the region also have updated General Plans. The Inyo-Mono IRWMP integrates with these local planning efforts in several ways. Representatives of Inyo and Mono Counties and the municipalities of Mammoth Lakes and Ridgecrest regularly attend IRWM group meetings and participate in various IRWMP activities. These local planners and managers participate in IRWM regional planning discussions

and activities, as well as in project ranking, selection and development.

Additionally, the Inyo-Mono IRWMP has embarked on a specific effort to align the goals, objectives, and resource management strategies of the IRWM Plan with the goals, objectives and policies of county and city General Plans, as well as with the goals and policies of Mono County Local Area Plans. Beginning at the County level, Inyo-Mono IRWM Program Office staff reviewed the General Plans of Inyo and Mono County and created a matrix of salient water-related goals and policies found in these plans. These goals and policies were categorized by subject matter and compared with the IRWM Plan's objectives and RMS's. A series of meetings were held with planners from both counties during which opportunities for integration and aligning of goals, both in terms of subject matter and language, were discussed. As a result of those conversations, County planners have been working to incorporate specific IRWM Plan RMS's into their general plan updates.

As a specific example, neither the Inyo nor Mono County General Plan contained language about working to address and mitigate the effects of climate change as it applies to water supply and water quality. The IRWM Plan Objective related to climate change is likely to be adopted in full by both counties and incorporated into the General Plan, with the result that the same goal and policy objectives will exist in all three documents, giving considerable strength to the region's commitment to addressing climate change.

After looking at and aligning IRWM Plan goals with County planning goals, it is the Inyo-Mono IRWMP's intention to initiate a process by which regional project needs contained in the IRWM Plan are included in County General Plans, and possibly within Mono County Local Area plans. We also plan to initiate the same goal alignment exercise undertaken with Inyo and Mono County planning departments with the Cities of Bishop and Mammoth Lakes. Over time, the Inyo-Mono Program will also aim to implement a similar process with the Lahontan Basin planning process. This will allow the IRWM Program, counties, cities, and local land use areas to present a united front in terms of goals, policies, and area needs and project priorities that will ultimately streamline project funding and implementation, bringing more resources more easily to a largely rural and economically disadvantaged region.

### ***Salt and Salinity Management***

The Inyo-Mono IRWM Program has taken a regional approach to facilitating coordination between local agencies with respect to salt and salinity management. In light of the recent requirements put forth by the State Water Resource Control Board that priority watersheds prepare Salt and Nutrient Management plans and present them to the SRWCB staff, the Inyo-Mono Program Office staff has facilitated coordination among several regional watersheds to spur salt and nutrient plan drafting efforts. Several coordination meetings were held where local planners outlined a joint, multiple-step process for completion of salt and nutrient plans for the Owens Valley and Indian Wells Valley basins. Inyo-Mono Program Office Staff also help facilitate conversations with LRWCB staff regarding presentation of a region-wide, phased approach to salt and nutrient planning that will allow various local agencies to coordinate efforts and avoid any one watershed are being out of compliance. These conversations continue to date and the Program Office hopes to reach out to and gain support from the other major entity involved in watershed planning in the Owens Valley, the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power.

### ***Mapping and GIS capacity coordination and integration***

Additional efforts to integrate land and water use planning documents were inspired by California Department of Public Health's Environmental Tracking Program's Water Boundary Tool: [http://www.ehib.org/page.jsp?page\\_key=61](http://www.ehib.org/page.jsp?page_key=61). The tool aims to provide a GIS-based public use dataset for all public water systems in the State. Recognizing regional deficiencies of water system boundary and infrastructure data in both Inyo and Mono counties, the water boundary tool provided a logical and economical next step for acquisition of public water system data. The tool also provided a platform for facilitation of regional collaboration as part of a greater statewide data gathering effort. Communications were initiated with U.C. Davis Information Center for the Environment (ICE) as well as CDPH to learn how we could contribute.

Once more familiar with the tool, the IRWM Program initiated conversations about the possibility of an integrated mapping effort at the County level. It was agreed that inclusion of Environmental Health Departments as well as Planning and GIS departments would yield the most robust action plan for integration of this tool into County datasets. The tool provided a clear benefit to all parties and was well received by all stakeholders.

An outcome of the County meetings was the development of a "Maps 101" curriculum by the IRWM Program as part of our capacity building effort. The class was offered first as a pilot to refine the content and work out any technology glitches. Subsequently, two classes were taught at the local community college computer laboratories for water system operators/managers of any interested local public water systems. The class covered use of various open source mapping tools as well as the Water Boundary Tool and emphasized integration of all online tools to maximize benefits to water system managers and operators.

One tangible benefit of this effort was the offer by the Mono County GIS department to extend their services further through the development of a secure web application to house more sensitive water infrastructure data for Mono County water systems. The IRWM Program continues to work with the County to realize this benefit.

Future efforts will focus on encouraging water system operators and managers to leverage new skills to input water boundary information into CDPH's water boundary tool and leverage online tools to meet new and ever-changing public water system requirements. Currently the IRWM capacity building effort will assist public water system managers to meet mapping component requirements relating to: 1) Bacteriological Sampling Site Plans, 2) Senate Bill 244, which requires cities, towns and Local Agency Formation Committees (LAFCO's) in California to identify, map and describe certain public system features of disadvantaged unincorporated communities within their boundaries, and 3) Assembly Bill 54, which requires any mutual water company operating as a public water system submit to their applicable LAFCO a map depicting their water system boundaries and area served (see Cal. Govt. Code § 56430, Cal. Govt. Code § 65302(5)(b)(1), Cal. Corporations Code § 14301.1(a)). The Inyo-Mono IRWM Program is currently serving as a central hub of all of these various efforts and can and will help integrate information among and within agencies, water systems, funding applications, and project needs.

### ***Land Use Planning Integration***

There are numerous local, state and federal agencies and Native American Tribes that have land management responsibilities within the Inyo-Mono region. These include Native American Tribes, U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, the National Park Service, LADWP, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and the California Department of Fish and Wildlife. Throughout the development of the Inyo-Mono Program, the vast majority of these agencies have been involved to some degree, either as a signatory to the MOU or as a participant in various meetings.



To date, some agency participation and commitment to the IRWM process are stronger than others, and not all land management agencies are signatories to the MOU. The Inyo National Forest, which is one of the larger landowners in the region, is a partner in a planning study being funded through the Round 2 Planning Grant. Often, initial progress and contacts are made with large land management agencies, but due to resource limitations and conflicting priorities, an agency may not be able to maintain its involvement in the IRWM Program. The IRWM Program lacks the funding necessary to reach out in a continued and aggressive manner to these agencies once they no longer attend regular RWMG meetings. The most consistent participation of land managers in the region is by tribes and counties. These small land management bodies are MOU signatories and come to RWMG meetings regularly, where they participate in the planning and project selection process. In the case of many small entities, the land use and water planning individuals for an entity are the same people.

It is recognized that there is a need to better integrate land management agencies and activities in the Inyo-Mono region with the IRWM process, similar to how the IRWM Program has worked with the counties and municipalities. The IRWM Plan should reflect the major water- and watershed-related goals and priorities of the various land management agencies, and vice versa. One example of this opportunity is working with the U.S. Forest Service as they proceed to revise Sierra Nevada Forest Management Plans. To date, representatives from the Forest Service have presented information to the Regional Water Management Group about the planning process, how to get involved and has solicited input from Group participants. Additionally, several stakeholders involved in the Inyo-Mono effort are actively involved in the planning process, representing their viewpoints in to forest management planning priorities. It is hoped that continued participation of federal, state, local land managers in the Inyo-Mono IRWM process will help to realize this integration, though more concerted and specific effort is also needed.

### **11.5 Challenges to Water and Land Use Planning Integration**

It is predictable that a region of Inyo-Mono's size and rural nature retains a multitude of deficiencies in its planning efforts. As a start, the Inyo-Mono region is geographically very large, comprising 11% of the State of California's land. This large land area contains the state's highest mountains, rugged, forested backcountry, irrigated ranchlands, wetlands, and low lying desert. In a region of such wide area and geographic diversity, water problems and needs vary widely within the region, making integration that much more difficult. Because communities are located at such great distances from one another, coordinating joint solutions to water problems is often prohibitive. Where human inhabitation and visitation populations are low, planning by default remains a low priority. Local planners and water and land managers are often responsible for huge areas of land and need to travel great distances to meet with and observe issues at small systems ostensibly under their control. They also need to travel to attend RWMG or special planning meetings, and often lack the resources to do so on a regular basis.

#### ***Rural Geography***

The region's vast area and varying geography necessarily supports a diverse population of stakeholders, the agendas of which often serve as an additional hurdle to effective land and water use planning integration. Individual and group interests in the region's water span the spectrum from those whose primary goal is water export, to agricultural users, municipalities concerned with providing water for residential and business use, and conservation and governmental organizations interested in preservation of water supply and water quality for recreation and/or wildlife habitat. These widely varied goals present challenges when trying to craft regional solutions to water problems, and occasionally cause gridlock in an organization such as the IRWMP, which operates on a consensus-based decision-making model.

### ***Socio-economic***

Further hampering integration efforts are the economic realities of the region. The majority of the Inyo-Mono region is comprised of disadvantaged communities as defined by California state statute and regulation. A pointed lack of resources to assist with needed planning efforts reveals itself rapidly when comparing local planning efforts to those of more advantaged regions. Glaring deficiencies are most prominent when considering tribes and small water districts regardless of DAC status. Even communities not technically designated as disadvantaged often do not have large numbers of planning staff, or they are unincorporated areas that are covered by overcommitted county planning staff. Also, the staff that is available often serves many roles within local organizations, making it difficult to tap these individuals for additional input on IRWM-related integration efforts.

### ***Lack of Participation from Major Players***

Finally, planning efforts within the Inyo-Mono IRWM Region are hampered by the existence of entities that exert significant control over local water resources, but have not prioritized their involvement in the IRWM Program and its efforts at integrating water planning in our region. As explained at the beginning of this chapter, the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power owns 3-4% of the region's land and controls significant regional water rights. Edison Power also exerts significant influence over water planning in the Inyo-Mono Region where they control a series of dams and hydroelectric generation facilities under various FERC licenses. Despite the major role that both LADWP and Edison have on the present and future water situation in the Inyo-Mono region, each organization has thus far been only minimally interested in participating in the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program.

Starting at the initial planning stages for the IRWMP and continuing through the present, efforts have been made to include representatives from both Edison and LADWP in all aspects of the planning and implementation processes. Representatives from LADWP were actively involved in the initial IRWM group meetings, and commented on the initial plan. However, since that point they have been largely absent from meetings, project selection, visioning exercises and other activities of the IRWMP. It is recognized that more complete integration and coordination of water planning in the Inyo Mono IRWM region would be realized with the cooperative participation of by both LADWP and SCE. The absence of these agencies in the planning process remains a challenge. It is also recognized that the CA IRWM Program do not have the authority, nor does the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program, to require any entity to participate in integrated regional water planning.

## **11.6 Ideas and Plans for Future Water and Land Use Planning Solutions**

To better achieve true water planning throughout the region, the Inyo-Mono IRWMP plans to implement several strategies designed to aid in fostering collaboration between water-related stakeholders in its vast area. First, a more aggressive fundraising and finance strategy is planned to acquire funds necessary to conduct outreach, education and project planning in a large, diverse, and economically disadvantaged area. Such a strategy will not be limited to addressing project implementation needs but include necessary funding for programmatic needs. More funding will allow the IRWMP to continue outreach and relationship-building efforts throughout the region, especially in areas where stakeholders lack the funds and time to travel to planning and coordination meetings. Additional funding will also allow the IRWMP to bring educational programs and possibly provide services such as grant drafting and technical consulting services to poor, rural communities and programs operating at a marked

disadvantage in these areas. The Inyo-Mono IRWM Program will also continue engage in local, county, state and federal planning processes with the goal being to enhance and continue to align planning efforts amongst stakeholders in the region. Finally, the Inyo-Mono IRWMP hopes to become the primary, single-source of information regarding water-related research, legislation and funding opportunities throughout the region. By keeping abreast of pending and recently enacted legislation, and by continuing to develop an extensive online documents library, the IRWMP will serve as an invaluable resource to local water-related stakeholders, which will in turn foster connection building and greater IRWMP involvement by local groups.

Despite the political complications described above and the funding challenges facing such a massive, rural, economically disadvantaged area, the Inyo-Mono IRWMP has successfully begun the process of truly integrating water and land planning throughout the region. Given more time, additional funding, and participation from major water players, the Inyo-Mono region could continue to improve on its integration strategies and the implementation thereof.

Important to the planning needs of the Inyo-Mono region is functionally linking identified goals, objectives and resource management strategies not only theoretically but practically to the individual planning efforts in the region. In doing so, the IRWM Program can build upon sound regionally accepted goals and objectives. With a concrete foundation, the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program can improve on its desire to bridge the gap between disparate planning efforts and in doing so realize landscape-scale collaboration and resource management planning that leads to responsible land management stewardship as well as beneficial economies of scale.

***This page intentionally left blank***

## Chapter 12 : Plan Implementation, Impacts & Benefits, and Performance Monitoring

### Introduction

Creating and implementing an effective IRWM Plan requires an understanding of the regional geography, water resources, demographics, economy, communities, stakeholders, and current issues regarding water use and management. The planning process also must consider concurrent planning efforts, data, and planning gaps, and must combine all the information into a coherent and comprehensive planning tool. With such an understanding, an effective IRWM Plan then develops objectives and strategies for management of and planning for water resources (as described in Chapter 7). These strategies, in turn, lead to the selection (Chapter 13) of an array of projects (Chapter 14) that contribute toward meeting the Plan's objectives. Equally important, to effectively implement an IRWM Plan, each region must create a willingness and desire on the part of community stakeholders and regional decision-makers to work together in a collaborative manner (Chapter 8).

Fundamental to successfully implementing the Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan is the means to monitor and evaluate progress at both the project and program levels. Doing so allows the Inyo-Mono RWMG an opportunity to determine whether the short and long-term objectives of the Plan are being achieved. Additionally, the needs within the Inyo-Mono region are expected to change as implemented projects begin addressing needs and as new and possibly unexpected situations arise. The implementation approach therefore needs to be flexible and iterative and provide for the opportunity to introduce changes as needed to accomplish the various resource management strategies identified for each planning objective. Thus, developing and implementing a monitoring and evaluation protocol system is critical in order to provide an opportunity to modify elements of the Plan based on an adaptive management approach. This chapter addresses the Plan Performance & Monitoring and Impacts & Benefits Plan Standards.



### 12.1 Actions and Projects to Implement the Plan

The initial (or Phase I) version of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan was created during the summer and autumn of 2010. It was formally adopted by the Inyo-Mono RWMG on December 15, 2010. Since that time, virtually all activities of the Inyo-Mono RWMG have been contributing towards implementation and/or updates of the Plan. The routine meetings of the RWMG, advanced outreach and needs assessment meetings (Chapter 6 and 10), the Round 1 Implementation and Round 2 Planning projects (see below), the focus on disadvantaged communities (Chapter 1), capacity-building activities (Chapter 10), the



continued consideration of alternative governance structures (Chapter 5), collaboration with Inyo and Mono Counties on overlapping planning efforts (Chapter 8), and Plan updates and revisions all work together to implement the Plan.

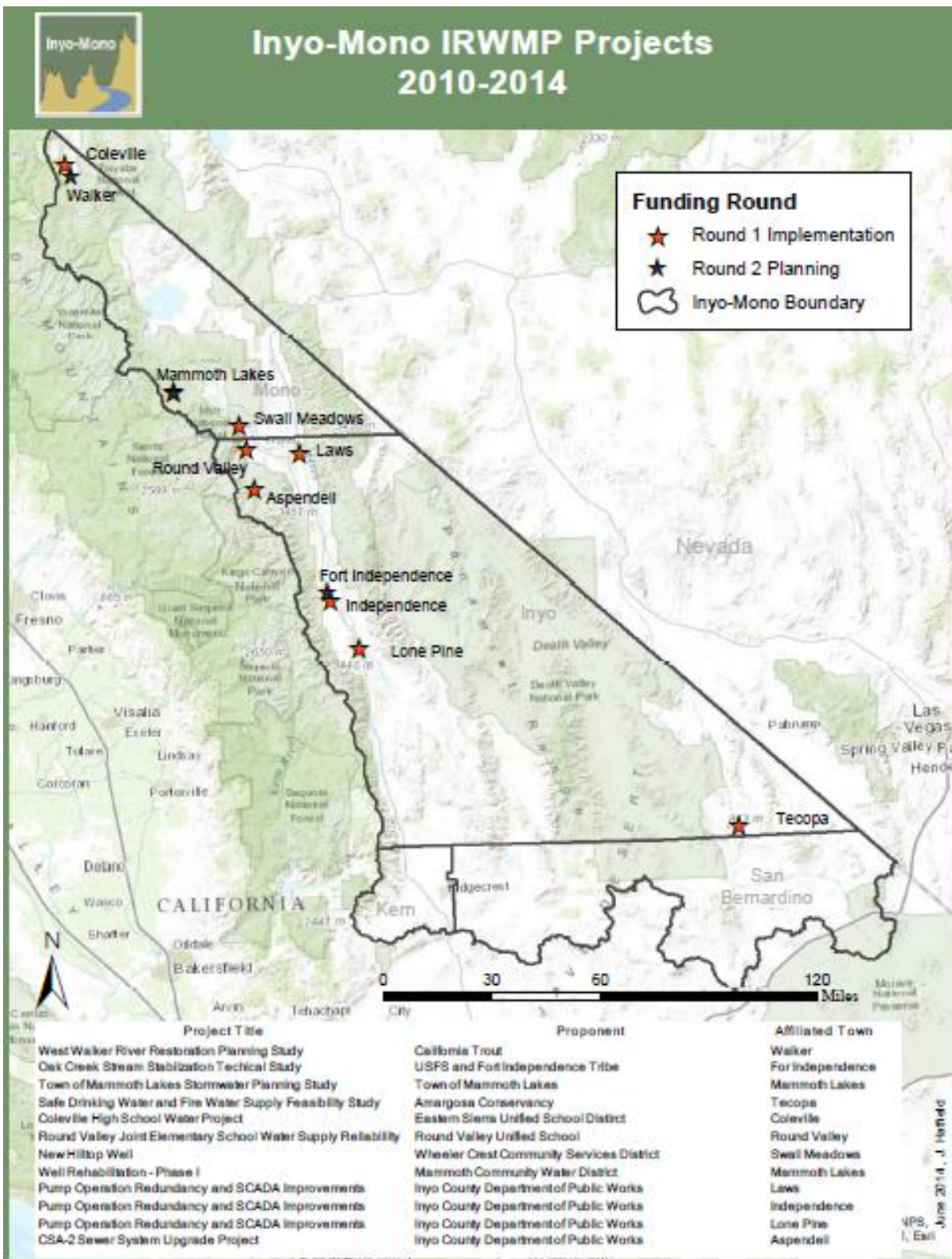
### **12.1.1 Round 1 Implementation Projects**

In August, 2011, Central Sierra Resource Conservation and Development, acting on behalf of the Inyo-Mono RWMG, was awarded \$1,075,000 through the first round of Prop. 84 Implementation funding. Although the initial proposal to DWR contained 15 projects and requested just over \$4 million, the final award funded seven of the initial 15 projects (those projects ranked 1 through 7 by the RWMG). As a whole, these projects help to implement key features of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan, especially the Inyo-Mono objectives relating to water supply, water quality, water infrastructure, and involvement of disadvantaged communities (Table 12-1). Objectives 7 and 8 had not yet been developed when the Round 1 Implementation projects were awarded. These seven projects are a direct result of the extensive outreach done throughout the region and the effective governance and decision-making structure employed by the RWMG. A brief synopsis of each project is provided below. Figure 12-1 shows the location of each of the seven projects. The Inyo-Mono website has a page devoted to the description and current status of the seven projects, as well as an interactive map where project progress is tracked:

**Table 12-1: Regional Projects as they relate to Plan Objectives**

<i>Project Number (Implementation projects are numbered), Planning Studies in italics</i>	<b>1 (Tecopa)</b>	<b>2 (Coleville)</b>	<b>3 (Round Valley)</b>	<b>4(Hilltop)</b>	<b>5(MCWD)</b>	<b>6(SCADA)</b>	<b>7(CSA)</b>	<i>Walker River Restoration</i>	<i>Oak Creek Restoration Study</i>	<i>TOML Stormwater Plan</i>
Objective 1: <i>Protect, conserve, optimize, and augment water supply while maintaining ecosystem health</i>	x	x	x	x	x	x				
Objective 2: <i>Protect, restore and enhance water quality</i>	x	x			x		x	x	x	x
Objective 3: <i>Provide stewardship of water-dependent natural resources</i>						x	x	x	x	
Objective 4: <i>Maintain and enhance water, wastewater, emergency response, and power generation infrastructure efficiency and reliability</i>	x	x	x	x	x	x	x			
Objective 5: <i>Address climate variability and reduce greenhouse gas emissions</i>						x				
Objective 6: <i>Encourage participation of small and disadvantaged communities, including tribes, in IRWM process to identify and work towards meeting their needs</i>	x	x				x		x	x	
Objective 7: <i>Promote sustainable stormwater and floodplain management that enhances flood protection</i>								x	x	x
Objective 8: <i>Promote groundwater monitoring, management, and mitigation in cooperation with all affected parties</i>										

Figure 12-1: Inyo -Mono Funded Projects



### **Project #1: Safe Drinking Water and Fire Water Supply Feasibility Study for Tecopa**

This project conducted a feasibility study to determine whether safe drinking water and fire flow storage facilities can be provided in the two areas that make up Tecopa (Tecopa Heights and Tecopa Hot Springs). Instead of focusing on the delivery of potable water to every household, the study analyzed the feasibility of constructing a public drinking water station and developed two alternatives for siting such a station in each area of Tecopa. The analysis of each site took into account recent water quality tests and developed appropriate treatment suggestions. The water station would provide treated, potable water where residents could fill drinking water containers. The study also identified locations in each part of town where an above-ground water storage tank for fire flow could be located and identified the type of storage tank that could be used. Although the feasibility study is complete, it is now the responsibility of the community members, Inyo County, and the RWMG to secure funding for the construction of the water-filling station and fire water storage tanks. The final feasibility study can be found on the Inyo-Mono website: [http://inyo-monowater.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/12/Tecopa-Feasibility-Study-Report\\_pgs1-44.pdf](http://inyo-monowater.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/12/Tecopa-Feasibility-Study-Report_pgs1-44.pdf).

**Phase I Plan Objectives addressed:** 1) Protect, conserve, optimize and/or augment water supply; 2) Protect, restore and/or enhance water quality; 4) Maintain and enhance water, wastewater, and/or power generation infrastructure efficiency and reliability; 6) Increase participation of small and disadvantaged communities in IRWM process

### **Project #2: Coleville High School Water Project**



The purpose of this proposal was to eliminate the public health hazard at the Coleville School campus resulting from high levels of uranium found in the groundwater used for the school's water supply. The natural levels of uranium exceeded the California maximum contaminant level of 20pCi/L. In order to meet this standard, the Eastern Sierra Unified School District employed an ion exchange treatment system. The project also provided for storage tanks to store both potable water and fire-fighting water. This new treatment and storage system benefits both the students, staff, and faculty at the school as

well as other community users plumbed into the school's water system. The system came online in spring of 2013, and community members now have access to potable water.

**Phase I Plan Objectives addressed:** 1) Protect, conserve, optimize and/or augment water supply; 2) Protect, restore and/or enhance water quality; 4) Maintain and enhance water, wastewater, and/or power generation infrastructure efficiency and reliability; 6) Increase participation of small and disadvantaged communities in IRWM process



### **Project #3: Round Valley Joint Elementary School District Water Project**

Round Valley Elementary School was served by one shallow well with deteriorating steel casing. Over the few years, the water system had failed three times, forcing the school to bring in portable bathrooms and bottled water, and to consider potentially closing the school. Current state water standards require new systems have redundant sources. A new well was drilled, providing a second water source. In addition, existing well was lined with a new casing, and a new automated control system was installed.

**Phase I Plan Objectives addressed:** 1) Protect, conserve, optimize and/or augment water supply; 4) Maintain and enhance water, wastewater, and/or power generation infrastructure efficiency and reliability



last

the

### **Project #4: New Hilltop Well**

The project drilled a new well and installed a small pressure system to service the Hilltop subdivision of Swall Meadows. The new system augments and may eventually replace an aging artesian well source that is located 2500 feet from the community, has become erratic in its reliability, and is prone to increasing supply line maintenance needs.

**Phase I Plan Objectives addressed:** 1) Protect, conserve, optimize and/or augment water supply; 4) Maintain and enhance water, wastewater, and/or power generation infrastructure efficiency and reliability

### **Project #5: Well Rehabilitation – Phase I**

The Mammoth Community Water District (MCWD) operates two wells that have been shown to have issues with contaminants. This project provides profiling studies of both wells. By profiling the wells, MCWD will be able to determine if water quality can be improved by sealing off sections that contribute the highest contaminant loading. The testing will also verify the most efficient pumping rates while minimizing contaminant loading and maximizing yield.

**Phase I Plan Objectives addressed:** 1) Protect, conserve, optimize and/or augment water supply; 2) Protect, restore and/or enhance water quality; 4) Maintain and enhance water, wastewater, and/or power generation infrastructure efficiency and reliability

### **Project #6: Pump Operation Redundancy and SCADA Improvements**

Inyo County owns and operates three community water systems serving the unincorporated towns of Laws, Independence and Lone Pine. The combined population served by the water systems is approximately 2,000. The Lone Pine and Independence water systems are supplied by water from a well and gravity head storage tanks. A well and hydro pneumatic storage tank supplies the Laws community water system. Transducers located at the tanks send high/low signals to the Supervisory



Control and Data Acquisition System (SCADA) system to operate the pumps. Currently, there is no redundancy to activate the pumps should the transducers or SCADA system fail. The goals of this project are to increase the overall reliability of the water systems' ability to start the pumps when necessary, provide redundancy to operator notification in the event of an emergency, increase the variables monitored by the SCADA system, install a communications line to increase the variables monitored, and achieve a degree of energy savings and efficiency by shifting the pump-on times to the low peak or base peak periods from the high peak period. This project will install secondary pressure sensor switches on each water system as a backup to energize and operate the well pumps and maintain system pressure in case of transducer or SCADA system failures. The project also will upgrade the SCADA systems to include capability to program off-peak pumping capability to save energy.

**Phase I Plan Objectives addressed:** 1) Protect, conserve, optimize and/or augment water supply; 4) Maintain and enhance water, wastewater, and/or power generation infrastructure efficiency and reliability; 5) Address climate variability and/or reduce greenhouse gas emissions; 6) Increase participation of small and disadvantaged communities in IRWM process

#### **Project #7: CSA-2 Sewer Improvements Project**

The sewer system in Aspendell, a small community to the west of Bishop, was installed in the late 1960s and consisted of a gravity sewer collector that discharged to a communal septic tank, force main, and leach field. By the early 1970s, the system began to exhibit various problems. In the mid-1970s an engineering study found that the leach field was poorly designed and the collector system had problems related to poor construction, hydraulics, and inflow and infiltration (I&I). By replacing approximately 3000 feet of main, Inyo County will eliminate the source of blockages and I&I that has resulted in overflow and spillage.

**Phase I Plan Objectives addressed:** 2) Protect, restore and/or enhance water quality; 3) Provide stewardship of our natural resources; 4) Maintain and enhance water, wastewater, and/or power generation infrastructure efficiency and reliability

In November 2012, California Trout, on behalf of the Inyo-Mono RWMG, was awarded a Round 2 Planning Grant. The work of this grant includes three planning studies that will (1) provide relevant data to the IRWM Program, (2) add information to the Plan about project needs, and (3) address planning gaps in the region. All three planning studies (Oak Creek Stream Stabilization Technical Study; West Walker River Restoration Planning Study; Town of Mammoth Lakes Stormwater Management Plan) start to address the Phase II Plan objective concerning stormwater and flood management (Objective 7). The locations of these planning studies are shown in Figure 12-1.

#### **12.1.2 Round 2 Planning Studies**

In addition to ongoing Inyo-Mono IRWM programmatic work funded by the Round 2 Planning Grant, the grant is funding three planning studies focusing on important issues for the region. The first project will develop a restoration plan for the West Walker River. Flooding from large snowmelt or rain-on-snow events impacts adjacent agricultural land and restricts access along a major highway in the Eastern Sierra. Having a restoration plan in place will help to protect the natural flow of the river as well as the

economic activity of the region. The second project is a technical feasibility study for the Oak Creek watershed, which experienced severe fire and flood events in the last decade. This project will lead to the restoration of parts of the stream channel and surrounding watershed as well as the protection of the downstream Fort Independence Indian Reservation. Finally, the Town of Mammoth Lakes will be developing a much-needed stormwater management master plan. A poor understanding of stormwater flow and drainage in the town has led to flooding of certain neighborhoods. This plan will lead the way towards improved stormwater management and will provide a template for other water managers in the Inyo-Mono region to use.

### **12.1.3 Timelines for Active and Planned Projects**

The Inyo-Mono RWMG was awarded a Round 1 Prop. 84 Implementation Grant in August 2011. The \$1,075,000 awarded funded seven implementation projects throughout the Inyo-Mono region. All Round 1 Implementation project work will be completed by the end of 2014.

The Inyo-Mono IRWM Program was also awarded a Round 2 Planning Grant, through which it is implementing three planning studies. These planning studies will be complete by summer 2015.

It is likely that a subset of the current Phase II Plan projects (Chapter 14) will be submitted for Round 3 Implementation funding. Recognizing that Prop. 84 funding is finite, the Inyo-Mono RWMG is committed to helping to secure financial and technical resources to continue implementing high priority regional projects well beyond the tenure of Prop. 84.

## **12.2 Benefits and Impacts of Plan Implementation**

The Inyo-Mono RWMG is committed to ensuring that the IRWM Plan is consistent and compatible with existing planning documents, and in particular, established agreements and legal obligations. Rather than confounding the present legal and regulatory environment, the IRWM Plan is intended to streamline and improve stakeholders' ability to operate and succeed within the current (and possible future) regulatory environment. Moreover, participants in the Inyo-Mono RWMG recognize the value of the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning effort in that it affords an opportunity for regional coordination and collaboration throughout the planning region itself. Indeed, the wide array of RWMG Members (Chapter 5) has committed to participating in the Inyo-Mono IRWM process as a means to leverage collaborative opportunities and realize multi-agency efficiencies and topical benefits. Table 12-2 provides a summary of the expected impacts and benefits derived from the development and implementation of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan.

### **12.2.1 Benefits of Plan Implementation**

Activating a water management plan for the entire Inyo-Mono region has many advantages compared to local efforts done in isolation. Regional planning allows consideration of the broad range of interactions among various activities regarding water resources and their use. Regional planning has the potential to provide a better balance between conservation of natural resources and economic development. Given the small size of communities throughout this portion of eastern California, implementation of a regional approach permits some economies of scale to be realized that cannot be achieved by an individual community. In particular, rural disadvantaged communities and Native American tribal communities have

more opportunity to address and solve their water-related issues when they work together and with entities with more resources. A good example of collaboration leading to more efficient use of resources is in relation to the Oak Creek watershed near Independence. The Inyo National Forest and the Fort Independence Indian Reservation are working together, using IRWM planning grant funds, to determine the best way to restore the watershed after recent fire and flood events.

The regional planning process has also created the opportunity for people throughout this large but sparsely populated area to agree on principles for water resources management as well as have a greater voice on statewide water issues and policies. As a coalition of small water suppliers and local jurisdictions and agencies, the Inyo-Mono RWMG has greater political and funding stature than any of the members in isolation. The Inyo-Mono IRWM Program Office has acted as an advocate in Sacramento for the small and dispersed water-related entities, agencies, and disadvantaged communities of the region on matters of policy, regulation, and legislation.

Initial development and subsequent revision of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan has forged cooperation and collaboration among local water providers, local government, federal and state agencies, conservation groups, and interested citizens around the common goal of improved management of the region's water resources. Many people are now talking and helping each other in ways that did not exist prior to the formation of the Inyo-Mono RWMG, such as small water districts sharing information and resources to help solve water system management issues. Partnerships now exist among agencies at various levels of government and private water entities. Such collaboration promotes sharing of data, information, and expertise and reduces duplication of effort and services.

The regional perspective of the Inyo-Mono RWMG provides a comprehensive approach to solving issues related to water supply, water quality, stormwater control and flood management, aquatic and riparian habitat stewardship, and DAC- and tribe-specific water concerns. Creating a regional planning process based on watershed boundaries is much more appropriate for addressing such matters than only through small political jurisdictions or water districts. Furthermore, regional water planning has and will continue to encourage coordination and cooperation among communities and local entities that had little interaction in the past. Such collaboration improves the chances that impacts and benefits of projects are shared and equitably distributed rather than the historical situation of one area benefitting at the expense of another. Because of the egalitarian nature of the Inyo-Mono governance structure, DACs and tribes have an equal voice to all other stakeholders and can ensure their interests are not ignored. A watershed approach also helps ensure that projects primarily designed for a particular purpose, such as stormwater management, adequately consider other objectives and potential consequences, such as water quality or riparian habitat conservation. When projects become truly integrated, then multiple benefits to a variety of beneficiaries can be achieved with minimal adverse impacts.

By combining water management strategies through a collaborative and integrated approach, there is potential for some synergistic benefits, where the combined benefits are greater than merely the sum of results from independent efforts. Such benefits are likely to be achieved at lower cost than through independent projects. In cases where agencies are able to cooperate and avoid "turf battles", a truly collaborative and integrated project, in theory, can be implemented more efficiently and more quickly than can be done by a single agency with a narrow focus.

Beneficiaries of Plan implementation include residents of the planning area; the hundreds of thousands

of people who visit the eastern Sierra Nevada and northern Mojave Desert each year; water users throughout the region; local water providers; agencies of town, city, county, state, and federal governments; disadvantaged communities and Native American tribes; people within the service area of the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power who rely on the watersheds of the Mono Basin and Owens River for a substantial fraction of their water supply; irrigators in Nevada who rely on the watershed of the Walker River for their irrigation supply; residents in Nevada who depend on the Amargosa groundwater basin for domestic and irrigation water supply; and flora and fauna that depend on healthy ecosystems.

### **12.2.2 Adverse Impacts of Plan Implementation**

Impacts of *not* implementing the plan are considered to be far greater than any adverse impacts that might occur as a result of plan implementation. To undo the progress from dozens of RWMG and outreach meetings and tens of thousands of hours of work would be to take a step backwards in water management for the region. All of the actions taken to implement the Plan have multiple benefits and provide advantages for one or more communities. Compared to some of the large water projects constructed elsewhere in California, the projects proposed within the Inyo-Mono planning region are quite small in scale and scope and are simply not of sufficient magnitude to cause significant adverse impacts to neighboring communities, whether classified as disadvantaged or not. None of the projects proposed to date could be considered as "zero-sum", where one community or water supplier benefits at the expense of another. Perhaps the primary impact of Plan implementation to tribes and DACs is the competitive nature of project funding where projects benefiting tribes and DACs are not adequately funded.

An economic impact of improved water management and infrastructure that needs to be mentioned is increased cost to most water users and to State taxpayers. Throughout the Inyo-Mono IRWM planning process, the RWMG has been learning that much of the water supply infrastructure in the region needs to be replaced or upgraded and that financial reserves are not adequate to cover the eventual costs. Water systems with aging infrastructure and low reserves will need to raise their rates to cover future maintenance and capital expenses and may need to impose large fees to pay for major repairs in the event of sudden failures. Furthermore, because these small systems cannot take advantage of economies of scale, such infrastructure upgrade or replacement projects may be more expensive per capita or per connection than urban water projects.

Beyond the potential impacts listed with respect to the Inyo-Mono plan objectives in Table 12-1, one may consider potential impacts associated with eventual project implementation. Adverse impacts can occur both during the construction period as well as over the long-term operation of a project. Some impacts are potentially cumulative, where two or more activities combine to produce adverse effects that exceed some threshold or level of significance. Specific impacts of individual projects (and their potential for cumulative effects) will be evaluated with respect to CEQA and/or NEPA prior to project implementation. Appropriate mitigation would be determined as part of the environmental review. Some possible impacts related to the usual CEQA categories are briefly described below:

**Aesthetics:** Any construction activities and resulting structures have the potential to affect aesthetics.

**Air Quality:** Construction activities may impact air quality, primarily by generating dust.

**Biological Resources:** Construction, particularly earth-moving activities, often impacts biological resources. Habitat fragmentation is often a risk associated with construction projects. Projects intended to control invasive species or improve habitat often have short-term impacts, although such projects have net benefits for biological resources over the long term.

**Cultural Resources:** Buried or otherwise unknown cultural resources could be damaged by construction.

**Geology and Soils:** Almost all construction will result in some soil disturbance.

**Hydrology and Water Quality:** Some minor amount of erosion and sediment delivery might be expected from projects involving construction. Otherwise, most projects that have been proposed are intended to produce benefits for water supply and water quality. Projects that develop new water supplies for human use are likely to decrease in-stream flow or stored groundwater.

**Land Use and Planning:** None of the projects proposed so far would be incompatible with current county general plans or USFS Forest Plans.

**Noise:** Some noise is commonly generated during construction projects.

**Population and Housing:** None of the projects proposed so far would impact population or housing, and none could be regarded as encouraging growth.

**Public Services and Utilities:** The projects proposed so far are intended to improve public services such as water supply, drinking water quality, storm water management, and flood control.

**Recreation:** Some construction activities could adversely affect recreation in the short term.

**Transportation and Circulation:** Construction activities can have minor short-term impacts on traffic flow and routing.



**Table 12-2: Impacts and Benefits of Plan Implementation**

Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan Objectives	Inyo-Mono Region	
Objective	Potential Impacts	Potential Benefits
1. Protect, conserve, optimize, and/or augment water supply	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Habitat degradation</li> <li>• Construction related delays or impacts to water supply or quality</li> <li>• Financial liability for long-term project management</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New water supply systems</li> <li>• Increased reliability of water supply systems</li> <li>• Additional water supply via water conservation measures</li> </ul>
2. Protect, restore, and/or enhance water quality	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Habitat degradation</li> <li>• Construction related delays or impacts to water supply or quality</li> <li>• Financial liability for long-term project management</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improved water quality</li> <li>• Improved aquatic and wetland habitats</li> <li>• Improved recreational opportunities</li> <li>• Improved human health within region</li> <li>• Improved health of regional flora and fauna</li> </ul>
3. Provide stewardship of our natural resources	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Human and financial resource burden(s)</li> <li>• Limits on water diversions and groundwater pumping</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Restoration of ecosystem processes</li> <li>• Increased ecological resilience</li> <li>• Improved long-term services provided by regional resources</li> <li>• Improved health and viability of regional habitats</li> <li>• Improved health of regional flora and fauna</li> <li>• Improved recreational opportunities</li> <li>• Improved regional socio-economic conditions</li> </ul>
4. Maintain and/or enhance water, wastewater, and power generation infrastructure efficiency and reliability	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Financial liability for long-term project management</li> <li>• Environmental impacts of infrastructure projects</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Increased reliability of water supply systems</li> <li>• Improved energy efficiency</li> <li>• Reduced potential for wastewater contamination</li> <li>• Reduced operational costs</li> </ul>

Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan Objectives	Inyo-Mono Region	
Objective	Potential Impacts	Potential Benefits
5. Address climate variability and/or reduce greenhouse gas emissions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Financial liability for long-term project management</li> <li>Construction related delays or impacts to regional resources due to new, more efficient infrastructure and energy sources</li> <li>Increased demand for water to support “green” technology/renewable energy sources</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Improved climate change adaptability</li> <li>Reduction of greenhouse gas emissions</li> </ul>
6. Increase participation of small and disadvantaged communities in IRWM process	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Time burden</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>More comprehensive understanding of the needs of DAC and tribal entities</li> <li>Improved ability to address water needs of DACs and tribal entities</li> <li>Improved human and resource capacity</li> </ul>
7. Promote sustainable stormwater and floodplain management that enhances flood protection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Environmental impacts of stormwater and flood management infrastructure</li> <li>Effects to surface water diversions</li> <li>Unforeseen impacts as flood regimes revert to natural flood patterns</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reduced adverse impacts of flooding in communities</li> <li>Reduced erosion</li> <li>Improved water quality</li> <li>Improved habitat quality</li> </ul>
8. Promote sound groundwater monitoring, management, and mitigation in cooperation with all affected parties	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Difficulty of obtaining information due to unwillingness to share data or infrastructure</li> <li>Increased conflict among agencies/organizations</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Responding to and complying with mandates to monitor groundwater</li> <li>Improved understanding of groundwater trends, quality, and quantity</li> <li>Increased cooperation among entities</li> <li>Improved water availability to parties using or desiring to use groundwater</li> </ul>

The impacts and benefits will be reviewed throughout the Plan’s duration. Based the progress of the implementation of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan, the impacts and benefits may be revised to reflect lessons learned, achieved milestones, and to document any unforeseen impacts or benefits to date.

### 12.2.3 Inter-regional Benefits and Impacts

Most of our neighboring IRWM regions are on the west side of the main watershed divide in California, the Sierra Nevada that separates the Pacific Slope river basins from the Great Basin. Therefore, our region has no hydrologic or even hydraulic-engineering connections to the IWRM regions of the west side of the Sierra Nevada. Similarly, the boundary between our region and the Tahoe-Sierra region to our north is the watershed divide between the Walker River and Carson River basins, where there are no inter-basin water transfers. In the Northern Mojave Desert portion of our region, our southern boundary attempts to follow the approximate divides between groundwater basins. However, our region and the Mojave planning region share a portion of the Indian Wells - Searles groundwater basin within northern San Bernardino County. Otherwise, there are no significant hydrologic connections with our immediate neighbors to the south. Because of the Inyo-Mono region's location in the Great Basin, there are simply no regions downstream within California.

The principal connection that the Inyo-Mono region has with other regions is to the Greater Los Angeles and Gateway planning regions via the Los Angeles aqueduct and delivery of water from the Mono Basin and Owens River Basin to the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power service area. Any projects that improve watershed conditions potentially improve the quality of that exported water. None of the currently proposed projects would have any detrimental effect on the water quantity or quality exported from the Inyo-Mono Region.

As the Inyo-Mono IRWM plan evolves in the future, the impacts and benefits of implementation will be revisited and evaluated to reflect new conditions and additional project proposals.

### **12.3 Plan Performance & Monitoring**

The Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan implementation will be evaluated based on the use of performance measures, quality assurance procedures, and periodic assessments. Performance monitoring will be employed with the intent of monitoring progress of project implementation as well as overall programmatic implementation. In particular, performance measures have been established to enable an objective evaluation of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan implementation relative to the objectives and resource management strategies agreed upon by Members of the RWMG. While specific projects are being implemented, evaluation will happen on an ongoing basis. Otherwise, general Plan implementation will be evaluated annually.



### **12.3.1 Development of Plan Performance Measures**

In the initial process of implementing the Inyo-Mono IRWM Phase II Plan, performance indicators and measures were created to track the progress of the seven Round 1 Implementation projects. These indicators were based on project-specific expected outcomes and outputs as well as on how each project addressed the Plan's objectives and resource management strategies. Additionally, indicators will be developed to ensure that deliverables associated with Round 2 Planning Grant funds are being met, which in turn will help to ensure that the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program as a whole is achieving its intended goals. Performance indicators, at a minimum, include three types: 1) administrative; 2) output; and 3) outcome. A description of the three types of performance indicators is provided below.

- 1) Administrative indicators are used to evaluate progress being made by the Inyo- Mono IRWM Program Office, grantees, project proponents, and others that may be responsible for supporting the implementation of the Phase II Plan. Indicators may include, but will not be limited to, such metrics as the number of RWMG and Administrative Committee meetings convened, the number of targeted outreach meetings convened, and timeliness and adequate completion of project reporting and other administrative obligations.
- 2) Output indicators are used to measure the overall progress associated with implementing the Phase II Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan. Output indicators will closely correspond to how projects are achieving their intended goals. Specific indicators may include the number of replaced wells, the number of infrastructure improvements targeted to improving water quality, the number of water conservation initiatives implemented, the number of acres reclaimed from invasive species, and the progress of projects in relation to their schedules.
- 3) Outcome indicators include indicators that evaluate either in a quantitative or qualitative manner the effects of projects that implement the Phase II Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan. For example, outcome indicators may include such metrics as the quantity of reclaimed water, the volume of water conserved via a water conservation initiative, the degree to which water quality was improved, and the area of native vegetation restored.

Each of the proposed performance indicators will be used to more broadly evaluate progress being made by the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program, provide information necessary to facilitate an adaptive management strategy, and provide relevant information to keep the general public and policy makers informed as to the success, challenges, and shortfalls of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program.

### **12.3.2 Development of Project-Specific Monitoring Plans**

Project proponents are required to provide information in their project proposals specific to monitoring, assessment, and indicators enabling evaluations of projects to be conducted. These project-specific monitoring plans may be modified based on input from granting agencies and other interested parties. Working with the grant-specific grantee and members of the RWMG, project proponents will finalize monitoring plans prior to any on-the-ground project work commencing. Once approved, project proponents will be responsible for monitoring their own projects and reporting results to the grantee.

### 12.3.3 Monitoring Plan Performance through IRWM Projects

To meet the requirements of DWR's Proposition 84 Round 1 Implementation Proposal Solicitation Package (PSP), each project proponent must include in its proposal submission information specific to monitoring, assessment, and measuring performance. For each of the projects that is awarded funding, the monitoring, assessment, and performance indicators provide the basis for a monitoring plan necessary to evaluate progress being made towards the Plan's implementation and towards successful completion of the project. Using the project-specific monitoring, assessment, and performance measures from the Round 1 Implementation grant proposal (Attachment 6 of the application) for each of the seven projects, along with the Round 1 Implementation grant agreement, the Prop. 84 IRWM Guidelines, and the IRWM Plan's regional objectives and RMS, the Program Office developed a customized monitoring checklist for each Implementation project (Figure 12-2). At the completion of the project, each project proponent is asked to complete this checklist and provide an optional narrative explaining their responses. The three Round 2 Planning Grant planning studies will be monitored in a similar way.

**Figure 12-2: Project Performance & Monitoring checklist**

Only Inyo-Mono Objectives 1 and 2 are visible; however, project leaders are asked to respond to all eight regional objectives as well as indicate if they achieved project-specific output and outcome indicators.

Project Performance & Monitoring			
<b>Project #: 2 Coleville High School Water Project</b>			
<b>Project Proponent: Eastern Sierra Unified School District</b>			
<b>Project Specific Output Indicators</b>			
	Yes	No	Comments
Has radioactive analysis been performed on the new treated water source?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Was the target of 0pCi/L of Uranium achieved in the first water quality test?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>Project Specific Outcome Indicators</b>			
	Yes	No	Comments
Has an annual laboratory analysis for water quality been set up for the project?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Have new water quality parameters been compared with original water quality tests from the technical report.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Is the new uranium level below target MCL?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Is the target of 0pCi/L of Uranium still achievable through periodic replacements of the ion exchange resin?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Did you meet the goal or your project? If yes, please provide a brief description stating how you achieved this goal. If no, please comment as to why the goal was not achieved.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>Other Standard Reporting Requirements:</b> Please indicate here other monitoring/reporting requirements you may already be required to do independent from DWR contractual obligations. For example: CDPH Title 22 Ch. 15 "Domestic Water Quality AND Monitoring Regulations"; GAMA, CASSEM, or other internal reporting requirements that may yield valuable data.			
	Yes	No	Comments
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

What Resource Management Strategies did you address to meet Inyo-Mono IRWM Objectives?			
<b>Objective 1: Protect, Conserve, Optimize, and Augment Water Supply While Maintaining Ecosystem Health</b>			
<b>Resource Management Strategies</b>	Yes	No	Comments
Improve water supply reliability	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Improve system flexibility and efficiency.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Support compliance with current and future state and federal water supply standards	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Address local water supply issues through various techniques, including, but not limited to: groundwater recharge projects, conjunctive use of water supplies, water recycling, water conservation, water transfers, and precipitation enhancement	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Optimize existing storage capacity	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Conserve and adapt water uses to future conditions.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Capture and manage runoff where feasible	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Incorporate and implement low-impact development design features, techniques, and practices	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Promote public education about water supply issues and needs.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Promote planning efforts to provide emergency drinking water to communities in the region in the event of a disaster.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Promote water efficiency in fish hatcheries	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Protect water supplies that support public recreational opportunities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>Objective #2) Protect, restore, and enhance water</b>			
<b>Resource Management Strategies</b>	Yes	No	Comments



#### **12.3.4 Entities Responsible for Evaluating Plan Implementation**

Four entities are responsible for developing specific indicators for Plan implementation as well as evaluating the overall effectiveness of the Phase II Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan:

- 1) The Inyo-Mono Program Office is responsible for developing administrative indicators for the overall Program and will support the development of output and outcome indicators for Planning and Implementation Grants. Program Office staff will also be directly involved in performance evaluations.
- 2) Individual grantees (or fiscal sponsors) for each Prop. 84 IRWM grant are responsible for developing appropriate administrative indicators for Planning and Implementation grants. Additionally, each grantee shall contribute to the evaluation of appropriate project performance indicators throughout the duration of the respective grant.
- 3) Planning and Implementation grant project proponents, in accordance with Prop. 84 grant requirements, propose elements for monitoring the progress of their projects in the grant application. Project proponents, through agreements with the grantee and Program Office, are responsible for developing administrative, output, and outcome indicators for their respective projects, as well as a schedule to monitor progress, and for reporting progress to the grantee and Program Office.
- 4) Administrative Committee members have oversight of financial aspects related to the Inyo-Mono Program. Members of the Administrative Committee contribute to finalizing performance indicators and evaluating overall performance of both the Program and project implementation.

Together, the four entities described above serve as an informal Plan Evaluation Working Committee to ensure that the IRWM Plan is being implemented appropriately and successfully.

#### **12.3.5 Data Management System for Tracking Plan Implementation & Performance**

Based on the various performance indicators agreed upon by the RWMG, grantees, and/or project proponents in approved monitoring plans, a database will be created to house all Plan and project implementation monitoring and evaluation information. This database will allow for tracking Plan implementation performance against regional objectives and resource management strategies to effectively gauge success or deficiencies. Evaluation of effective Plan implementation will be reevaluated after each funding cycle has been completed. More frequent evaluations may be conducted as needed; however, it is recognized that incomplete data collection prior to the completion of projects may skew early results. Currently the Program Office houses, manages, and disseminates all data generated from IRWM implementation and planning projects. More details about data management are available in Chapter 4.

### **12.4 Lessons Learned for Future Project Planning**

The Inyo-Mono RWMG firmly believes in an active adaptive management approach to developing and implementing future IRWM Plan(s). As such, it is the intent of the RWMG to utilize the information

derived from monitoring and evaluation of the Phase II Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan and projects to modify monitoring systems to help ensure projects achieve their intended objectives. Furthermore, the intention is to use the lessons learned from the first set of Implementation and Planning projects to develop a region-specific project development tool that other project proponents can use. Included in the tool would be various kinds of information related to project development, such as the cost for writing a grant application, review of engineering and consulting firms, recommended sources for certain materials, etc. This information will also be housed on a project resources page on the Inyo-Mono website (<http://inyo-monowater.org/implementation-round-1/project-reporting-monitoring/>) and in the database discussed in the previous section. The first version of this resources page includes quarterly invoice reports and feasibility studies from projects and will be further developed to include vendor information, costs, labor compliance, and CEQA information along with any other requested relevant and helpful information for future project proponents.

In addition to monitoring and evaluation of specific projects, the Program Office will coordinate with the RWMG on an annual basis to assess progress relative to the Plan's implementation, including progress made towards revisions to the Inyo-Mono Phase II IRWM Plan. Doing so on an iterative basis and at regular intervals will provide the Program Office an opportunity to modify strategies and approaches as needed.

## 12.5 Next Steps in Plan Implementation

The Inyo-Mono RWMG intends that the updated Plan will serve as the basis for the next 3-5 years of water-resources planning and management for the Inyo-Mono IRWM Region. Furthermore, we expect that, through regular updates that reflect new information and changing conditions, the Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan will continue to be useful in the long term.

The Inyo-Mono RWMG will continue to pursue implementation funding through Proposition 84. However, given that Prop. 84 is coming to a close in the near future, the Group recognizes that alternative funding sources need to be sought out and pursued. To this end, the RWMG is developing a sustainable finance strategy through the Round 2 Planning Grant. It is expected that the RWMG will utilize this strategy to help ensure the continued viability of the IRWM Program, particularly in the absence of a current water bond.

## Chapter 13 : Project Review Process

---

### Introduction

Projects are one of the ways in which the Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan is implemented within the planning region (see Chapter 12 for a full discussion). The Round 1 Implementation Grant funded seven projects that focus on improving water quality, increasing water supply reliability, and/or upgrading antiquated infrastructure. More recently, the Round 2 Planning Grant is funding three projects that help to meet planning gaps in the region. The Inyo-Mono RWMG will continue to seek out projects that meet the most pressing needs in the region, as reflected in this Plan's Objectives and Resource Management Strategies (RMS; Chapter 7), and that also help to meet the Objectives, RMS, and Program Preferences of DWR and the California Water Plan (Chapter 1).

Each project that aims to be considered for funding will go through a two-step process. First, the project must be submitted to the general pool of projects using a newly-developed online upload form. Second, projects from the general pool that are ready to move forward for funding are put through a carefully-designed process of evaluation and ranking by the RWMG. Each of these steps is described below.

### 13.1 Projects Included in the IRWM Plan

The Inyo-Mono RWMG has an "open door" policy with respect to submitting and including projects in its IRWM Plan. This means that, other than requiring certain information to be provided along with each project submitted, projects are not filtered before including them in the Plan. The RWMG strongly feels that this policy allows a better assessment of the overall needs of the region with respect to water issues and funding and also provides more opportunity to combine and integrate similar projects. Filtering occurs when projects are being selected and ranked for funding.

### 13.2 Procedures for Submitting a Project to the IRWM Plan

Based on feedback received regarding the process used to submit projects for inclusion in the Inyo-Mono IRWM Phase I Plan, the process was substantially changed to better meet the needs of project proponents as well as the larger planning objectives of the region. In the Phase I Plan, project proponents simply emailed project descriptions and other basic information to Program Office staff. In working with other IRWM regions, staff learned that online project submittal forms are used with success in several regions, and staff endeavored to create a similarly useful process for the Inyo-Mono region.

The new online upload form was created in early 2012 to meet the needs of the Phase II Plan and upcoming rounds of Implementation funding. The form is housed on the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program website and is password-protected to help ensure that fraudulent information is not submitted. Users who wish to submit a project using this form simply contact the Program Office for the password. Although any stakeholder with an interest in water management may submit a project using this form, only projects submitted or sponsored by RWMG Members will move forward for funding.

As mentioned above, this new online upload form is designed to meet several purposes. First, it provides relevant information concerning the project itself, including organizational contact information,

project title and description, length of project, cost of project (including amount of funding needed and amount of funding already available), type of project (conceptual, planning, implementation), project location, communities and watersheds benefitted (including DACs), and relation to Inyo-Mono Objectives and RMSs. Secondly, the upload form aims to collect information that helps to determine how the Inyo-Mono projects meet State water planning objectives such as DWR Program Preferences and California Water Plan Strategic Objectives, RMS, and Integrated Water Management Benefits. This information may be provided to the State in summary form to better describe the project and finance needs of the Inyo-Mono region, as well as how the projects proposed to meet those needs also address State water planning priorities.

Not all fields in the project upload form are mandatory. Those that are required are marked with a red asterisk. The extensive information requested in the upload form requires that the project proponent has carefully considered the need for and design of the project and can relate the project to larger regional and Statewide planning objectives. Thus, the amount of time required to fill out the online form provides a first filter on the number of projects submitted. Extensive instructions are included at the top of the online form (<http://inyo-monowater.org/members/project-upload/>), and Program Office staff is available to answer questions and provide assistance. Furthermore, additional tips for successful project upload are provided on the website, along with a study guide (<http://inyo-monowater.org/members/>). A downloadable Word document that contains all of the questions in the upload form is also available on the website at the previous link. Alternatively, for stakeholders in the region that may not have access to the Internet, the Word document version of the submission form can be made available (and then be submitted) in hardcopy. An example of the appearance of the online upload form is shown in Figure 13-1.

### **13.3 Procedures for Review of Projects for Inclusion in the IRWM Plan**

All projects that meet the basic requirements of the project upload/submittal process described above are automatically included in the Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan. No filter is placed on this part of the process because the RWMG desires to assess and consider the full range of water-related needs in the planning region. Thus, potential project proponents are invited to submit projects that are (1) concept-only, (2) in the planning phase, or (3) shovel-ready (relevant for both planning and implementation projects). The RWMG has determined that it is important to maintain this “open-door” policy with respect to project submission so that there is a larger pool from which to pull projects for any given funding opportunity. Again, because project proponents need to be able to relate their projects not only to Inyo-Mono Objectives and RMS, but also to Statewide planning priorities, projects are not submitted that do not have relevance to the Inyo-Mono planning process.

Figure 13-1: Screenshot of online project upload form on Inyo-Mono IRWM website

**General Project Information**

The questions below are designed to gather general project information

**Project Title \***

**Project Description \***

500 words or less

**Estimated Project Duration (in Months) \***

Please select the closest estimated time-frame for your project

**Total External Funds Needed (Grant Ask) \***

Please enter numeric digits only (i.e. a \$50,000 amount would be entered as 50000)

**Total Match Funding Available \***

Please enter numeric digits only (i.e. a \$50,000 amount would be entered as 50000)

The more in-depth project review occurs when projects are considered for inclusion in a particular funding application. That process will be discussed later in this chapter.

### 13.4 Procedure for Communicating List of Projects

The Phase I Plan project list was completely re-created for the Phase II Plan. Program Office staff communicated with project proponents to request that they re-submit projects using the new project upload form, or if the project has already been completed or is no longer relevant, to communicate that with the staff. The project upload form was made available to potential project proponents in April, 2012.



Projects that were submitted prior to June 22, 2012, are included in the Phase II Plan. This process resulted in 37 projects. The submission process was re-opened through September 30, 2012, in order to gather more project needs ahead of the Round 2 Implementation Grant application. These 13 additional projects were initially added to the IRWM Plan as an addendum to the Regional Projects chapter that was approved by the RWMG in early 2013. The project list and accompanying analysis are described in Chapter 14. The online upload form will remain open for project submissions indefinitely; however, any additional projects that are submitted will not be added to the IRWM Plan until there is a formal amendment process initiated or a revision of the Plan takes place (see Chapter 5 for information on adding projects to the Plan).

### **13.5 Evaluation of Projects for Inclusion in Funding Applications**

Project proponents who wish to put forward projects for a particular funding opportunity are subjected to rigorous evaluation and ranking processes. Combined, these processes help to determine which projects are ready to be submitted for funding and allow the RWMG to express its preferences and priorities with respect to implementing the IRWM Plan.

An extensive evaluation/ranking process and request for proposals was utilized for the Round 1 Implementation Grant in 2010/early 2011. Although the outcome of this process was a ranked list of projects that reflected the greatest needs in the region, there were many flaws in the implementation of the process. After the Round 1 Implementation Grant application was submitted in early 2011, Program Office staff collected feedback about the project evaluation/ranking process with the intention of improving the process in future funding rounds.

In early 2012, a working committee began meeting to address potential revisions to the project evaluation/ranking process. The committee started by reviewing the Round 1 process as well as the feedback collected from RWMG Members after the Round 1 Implementation Grant submission. Much of the original document was preserved in the new process. One major change that occurred early on was the development of project “bins” or categories. The RWMG was concerned that projects addressing ecosystem stewardship had difficulty competing with projects addressing basic water supply and quality needs. One way to alleviate this direct competition is by separating projects out into subject-based bins. The working committee recommended the creation of five project bins: Water Supply, Water Quality, Ecosystem Stewardship, Stormwater and Flood Management, and Groundwater.

The working committee also suggested developing Technical Advisory Committees (TACs) for each project bin. This group of people would have expertise in the subject of that bin and would review, score, and rank only those projects in that bin. With the development of the final Round 2 evaluation/ranking process, it was decided that the bins would only be used for the first round of review by the TACs. After the TACs developed their recommended scoring of projects, RWMG Members would complete their own review and scoring of projects (or may accept the TAC’s score for that project), and all of the projects would be considered together, regardless of bin. This revised process continues to be in effect for the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program. The overall process for scoring and ranking, as well as the pre-proposal template, can be found in Appendix E.

DWR prescribes several review factors that should be included in a RWMG’s project evaluation and ranking process (see below for those factors relevant to the Inyo-Mono region). These review factors

were included in both the Round 1 and Round 2 evaluation/ranking processes (see Appendix E for the Round 2 process document). These factors will continue to be considered in future evaluation/ranking processes:

- 1) How the project contributes to the IRWM Plan objectives
- 2) How the project is related to resource management strategies
- 3) Technical feasibility of the project
- 4) Specific benefits to critical DAC water issues
- 5) Environmental Justice considerations
- 6) Project costs and financing
- 7) Economic feasibility
- 8) Project status
- 9) Strategic considerations for IRWM Plan implementation
- 10) Contribution of the project in adapting to the effects of climate change
- 11) Contribution of the project in reducing greenhouse gas emissions as compared to project alternatives
- 12) Status of project proponent's IRWM Plan adoption

Project proponents are asked to provide information related to the review factors in a formal request by the RWMG and are given a deadline by which material needs to be submitted. Once all project information has been submitted, the RWMG Members then review the project information and score and rank the projects. Project rankings are submitted to the Program Office, which combines the rankings and develops an overall aggregate ranking to be approved by the RWMG during a regularly-scheduled (and public) meeting. The approved aggregate ranking is then used to shape the funding application.

Project review and ranking is a dynamic process, as regional and Statewide priorities shift, and as RWMG Members and Member representatives change, but this process should always reflect the most current thinking about water planning and management in the region. This will ensure that funding applications accurately and appropriately communicate the region's values.

***This page intentionally left blank***

## Chapter 14 : Inyo-Mono Phase II Projects

---

### 14.1 Phase I Projects

A list of projects was developed for the Phase I Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan based on submissions from Inyo-Mono RWMG Members and other regional stakeholders. The Phase I call for proposals was relatively straightforward and simply asked for project proponent name and contact information, project title, project description, and estimated project cost (if known). The process of soliciting project ideas began in the summer of 2009 and continued through most of the Phase I Plan writing process in 2010. Eventually, descriptions of 101 projects were collected, including the 15 that were submitted for Round 1 Implementation funding. Twenty-five of the projects underwent ranking by the RWMG to be included in the Implementation application, though only 15 were included in the final application due to various kinds of constraints. No other kind of analysis was performed on the information contained in the 101 project descriptions. The full list of projects can be found in the Phase I Plan.

### 14.2 Phase II Projects

#### 14.2.1 Online Project Upload Form

For the Phase II IRWM Plan, the RWMG agreed that the project solicitation and project evaluation processes could be streamlined and made more efficient for project proponents. One way to do this could be through reducing the amount of redundant information being asked of project proponents in different steps of the process. Examples from other IRWM regions of online project upload forms were researched, and exemplary characteristics were noted. The goals of building an online project upload form for the Inyo-Mono region were three-fold: (1) to collect the necessary information from project proponents to assess regional water-related project needs and how they related to the Inyo-Mono regional Objectives and Resource Management Strategies; and (2) to determine how the regional project needs fit into the larger DWR State Water Plan strategies, priorities, and benefits; and (3) to provide a big-picture analysis of the financial needs of the region with respect to various categories of water resources projects.

The online upload form is password protected to provide basic quality control on the information being submitted. Potential users simply contact the Inyo-Mono Program Office for the password. The upload form will be available on an ongoing basis for project proponents to upload projects, and they can submit information for projects that are conceptual, in the planning phases, or shovel-ready. A partial screen shot of the upload form is shown in Figure 13-1 of Chapter 13. The complete upload form can be found at <http://Inyo-Monowater.org/members/project-upload/>.

#### 14.2.2 Phase II Project List

The online project upload form was made available for entities to upload projects in April, 2012. Written and oral instruction was provided by the Program Office on several occasions and in several different venues. Although the upload form is always available, a cutoff date for Phase II projects of June 22, 2012, was arbitrarily decided. At that point, 36 projects had been uploaded into the system, which is a substantial decrease from the 101 projects included in the Phase I Plan. It is suspected that the longer

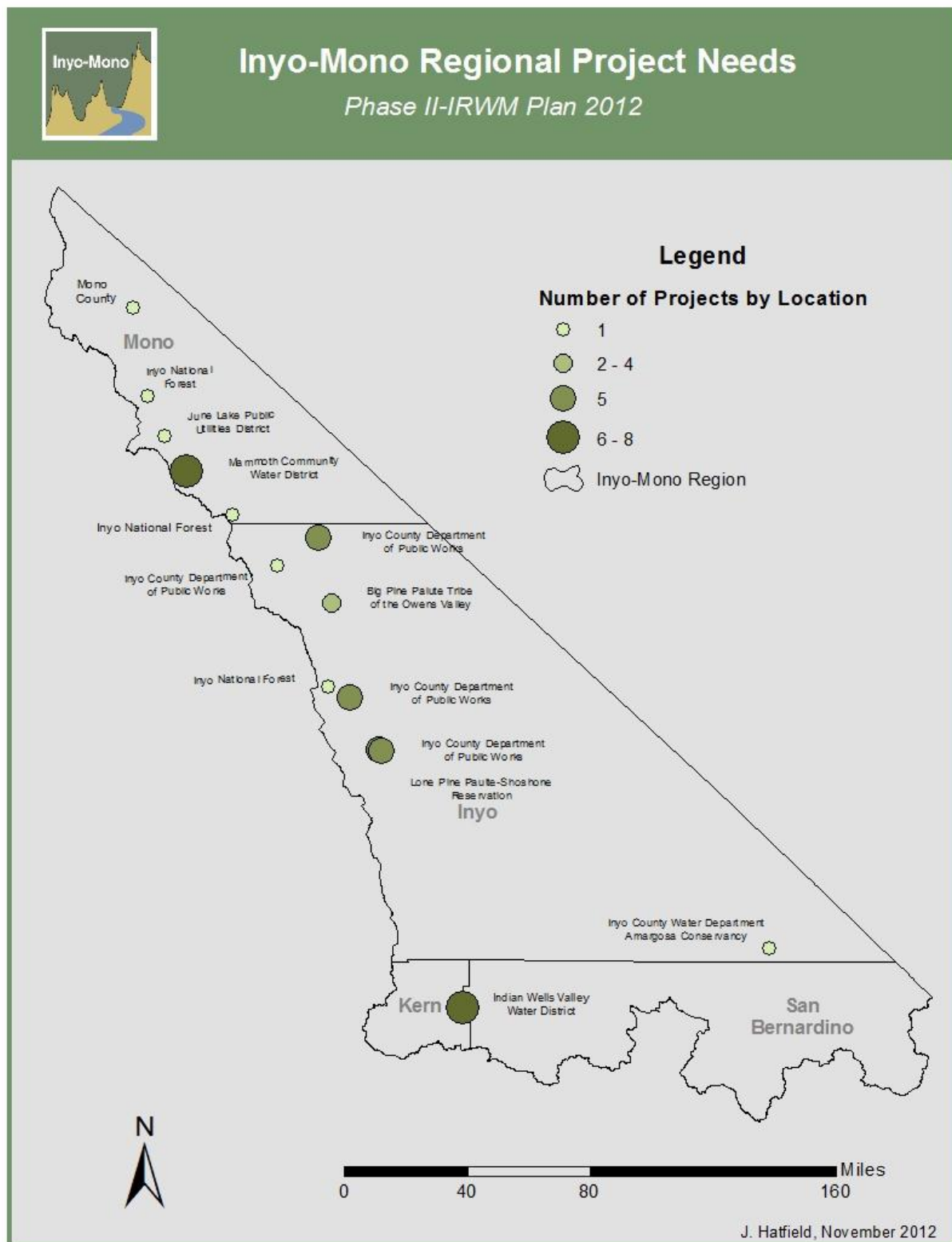
and more involved upload form used for the Phase II projects may have presented a challenge or barrier to some. The Program Office will continue working with project proponents in determining the best way to gather project-related information.

The Phase II Project List will be amended as necessary to include additional project needs that are gathered using the online upload form. Plan amendments will be considered and decided upon by the Inyo-Mono RWMG according to the process outlined in Chapter 1. Such an amendment was made in early 2013 to accommodate several more projects that were uploaded after the June 2012 deadline but before a secondary deadline of September 2012. Some of these projects were included in the Round 2 Implementation grant application.

Figure 14-1, below, shows the locations of the original 36 Phase II Plan projects gathered between April and June 2012. Table 14-1 is a list of the entire suite of 46 projects. This list will be updated as needed in the form of an approved amendment, following the RWMG decision-making process, to the Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan.



Figure 14-1: Round 2 Implementation proposed projects



**Table 14-1: Phase II Plan projects**

Organization Name	Organization Type	Project Title	Project Description
<b>Amargosa Conservancy</b>	Non-profit organization	Amargosa Basin Groundwater Studies	<p>Perennial flow in the Wild and Scenic (W&amp;S) Amargosa River is almost wholly groundwater dependent, but the sources and future sustainability of that flow are largely unknown. BLM's comprehensive W&amp;S management plan is in preparation, will require a system water balance and federal reserved water right determination, which necessitates the collection and analysis of extensive hydrological and other information to protect the river and its unique and rich ecological resources. Collaborative studies, whose participants include the Amargosa Conservancy, the US Geological Survey, BLM, The Nature Conservancy and Inyo County, have resulted in a partial understanding of this geologically and hydrologically-complex system, but much work remains to be done in the face of new demands on regional groundwater from utility scale solar plants. This grant would critically supplement and extend existing studies, provide essential information to the BLM W&amp;S planning, and develop a greater understanding of the effects of climate change and proposed groundwater pumping in this over-allocated interstate groundwater system. The work would be completed by the USGS and additional field work by Johnson Wright, Inc., (JWI) a hydrogeological consulting firm that has done substantial monitoring and analysis focused on the area. The USGS study would install monitors and complete the first two years of an evapotranspiration study. The JWI work would continue river and spring sampling and monitoring, including geochemical analysis, install and monitor several additional wells in key locations, and install a weather station to determine precipitation levels. Extensive partner matching funds are anticipated to be available. The grant request could be segmented or somewhat reduced in scale if needed and still achieve important goals.</p>
<b>Big Pine Paiute Tribe</b>	Native American Tribe	Wellfield Radius of Influence Study	<p>The Big Pine Indian Reservation is located in LADWP's Big Pine Wellfield, and, annually, approximately one-third of LADWP's groundwater pumping is from Big Pine. The Taboose-Thibault Wellfield is adjacent to the Big Pine wellfield and is annually pumped an almost equal amount. The Tribe would like to develop a model depicting a radius of influence of each DWP well in the Big Pine and Taboose-Aberdeen wellfields to better understand the impacts of pumping on the region. This study will assist in the management of groundwater resources in the Big Pine and Taboose-Aberdeen wellfields.</p>

Organization Name	Organization Type	Project Title	Project Description
<b>Big Pine Paiute Tribe of the Owens Valley</b>	Native American Tribe	Hydrant Replacement	An analysis of the Tribe's water distribution system revealed that there are 62 hydrants throughout the system and the average hydrant age is 33 years old. Hydrants have a typical life expectancy of 40-60 years so hydrant replacement is of a high priority. In fact, 27 of the 62 hydrants have reached the end of their life expectancy or parts are no longer available if repairs are needed. This project will replace hydrants for the protection of the community and surrounding environment.
<b>Big Pine Paiute Tribe of the Owens Valley</b>	Native American Tribe	Irrigation Mainline Replacement	LADWP is required to annually deliver surface water to the Big Pine Indian Reservation. The surface water is diverted from Big Pine Creek and flows through an unlined ditch on LADWP land into an intake pond which ultimately feeds the tribal irrigation system. Unfortunately, the irrigation mainline, located on LADWP property, has numerous leaks resulting in abundant water losses which are credited to the Tribe's uses but which the Tribe never actually receives. This project will replace the mainline from the irrigation holding pond to the standpipe located at Watson Street. The pipe will be 15" diameter and run 1,400 feet. Natural Resource Conservation Service has indicated interest in assisting with the funding of this task. This task may trigger the California Environmental Quality Act since the construction will take place off Reservation.
<b>Big Pine Paiute Tribe of the Owens Valley</b>	Native American Tribe	Water Main Replacement Project	<p>This project will replace approximately 9400 feet of old 4 inch PVC main which has had numerous repairs and has been proven to be undersized for the growing community of the Big Pine Paiute Tribe.</p> <p>The tribal utility operator found 7 leaks during the 2008 comprehensive study survey along the 4 inch portion of the water distribution system that he repaired, thus saving approximately 1 million gallons per month in water losses. Due to the historically high numbers of line breaks and lack of sufficient fire flows, all sections of 4 inch pipe need to be replaced with 6 inch or 8 inch pipe.</p> <p>There are no SDWA violations involved with the proposed project. However, without the needed fire protection, the safety risk to the community has been catastrophic household fires as well as potential for more catastrophic fires as long as the water mains remain undersized for proper fire flows. These areas identified as having undersized water mains have already experienced seven catastrophic household fires in the last nine years with the most recent one on March 31, 2012,</p>

Organization Name	Organization Type	Project Title	Project Description
			one in December 2009, one in the summer of 2005, one in 2004, two in 2003, and one in the summer of 2002. Reasons for the catastrophic nature of these household fires have been noted as either due to a lack of fire hydrants within the proximity of the home or due to a lack of sufficient fire flow provided by the undersized 4 inch water mains required to suppress the fire.
			When our present water system was installed, it made use of a pre-existing 3000-gallon tank. They also installed a 7440-gallon tank in order to have a little over 10,000 gallons of storage—supposedly enough to have enough contact time to meet our CT requirement. A weakness in our system is our old 3000-gallon tank. Seven years ago it was rusting on the inside. We put in a liner which has kept the tank from leaking. However it has not kept the tank from rusting more between the liner and the inner surface. We have judged that that tank should not be part of our solution because it would only mean that we would face a large expenditure in a few years when the liner wears out. It would be cheaper in the long run to get a new tank and keep up the maintenance on it as we have done with the larger tank.
<b>Crystal Crag Water and Development Association</b>	Mutual Water Company	Crystal Crag Water Quality Compliance	<p>We have hired an engineer recommended by the California Rural Water Association to come up with a solution. He has come up with the following recommendations:</p> <p>Additional Recommendations:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Install a data recorder for the master flow meter for the system. This will allow the capture of peak flow data for the system, which is not currently captured. Peak flow data is needed for appropriate CT calculations. Install a data recorder for the tank levels. This is a required factor in CT calculations and should be recorded and documented for future calculations.</li> <li>2. Install a flow meter in the piping to the new tank. This will allow the setting of an appropriate flow split between the two tanks using a throttling valve. By documenting an appropriate flow split, more accurate (and less conservative) CT calculations can be performed.</li> <li>3. Modify the current CT spreadsheet so that the full flow is applied to the pipe volume. This will have the effect of reducing the CT calculation.</li> </ol>

Organization Name	Organization Type	Project Title	Project Description
<b>Indian Wells Valley Water District</b>	Public Utilities District	Aquifer Testing Program	This project involves a series of aquifer tests in areas where the groundwater flow model is lacking real data. Some of the aquifer data used in the model used geologic logs and driller reports. Actual aquifer tests will add certainty to the model and refine its use as a groundwater management tool.
<b>Indian Wells Valley Water District</b>	Public Utilities District	Brackish Water Resource Study	<p>Groundwater is the sole source of potable water for the communities of Ridgecrest, Inyokern, Trona, the Naval Air Weapons Station at China Lake, and numerous private well owner living in unincorporated areas. Recharge of the aquifer is primarily from the Sierra Nevada range on the valley's west side. While scientists believe there is a great deal of groundwater in the aquifer, not all is potable. Although Indian Wells Valley Water District (IWWVD) actively promotes conservation, groundwater levels continue to decline. The need for alternative sources of potable water is inevitable.</p> <p>This project will identify source areas for brackish water that could be treated and provide a new source of potable water for the valley. By utilizing local brackish water supplies, the IWWVD could significantly delay the need to import water.</p>
<b>Indian Wells Valley Water District</b>	Public Utilities District	Brackish Water Treatment Plant	Construction of a brackish water treatment facility to utilize local non-potable water supplies as a supplemental source for the valley's water supply thereby delaying the need to consider importing water.
<b>Indian Wells Valley Water District</b>	Public Utilities District	Main Line Replacement	Main line replacement enables the District to replace old or under-sized main line pipelines to improve operating efficiency, improve water quality, and improve fire flow.
<b>Indian Wells Valley Water District</b>	Public Utilities District	Southwest Area Hydrogeologic Study	A follow-up study to the recent AB303 project that provided 8 new wells and sampling of over 75 sites. The 8 wells drilled generally showed fairly good water quality characteristics and could be a potential area for future production. Additional data are needed in the area south and west of existing monitor wells. Funding would also provide additional water sampling, future aquifer testing using AB303 project wells, and some shallow geophysical surveys.



Organization Name	Organization Type	Project Title	Project Description
<b>Indian Wells Valley Water District</b>	Public Utilities District	Storm Infiltration System	Study the feasibility of capturing surface water during significant rain events and percolating that water into the aquifer. Groundwater depths in the recharge areas of the valley are deep, and percolation ponds may not be feasible due to vertical migration rates, evaporation rates, etc. Storm runoff could possibly be captured and percolated in the eastern part of the valley where groundwater levels are relatively shallow, but the water is of lower quality. This project could shed light on possibilities of water capture, retention, detention, infiltration, re-injection, treatment, and re-use of surface water flowing through the valley and not currently being utilized.
<b>Indian Wells Valley Water District</b>	Public Utilities District	Water Collection Galleries	A study to provide the feasibility of installing water collection systems along the Sierra Nevada front. Information could provide insight to the potential of recharging water migrating from the canyons to aquifer systems along the Sierra. Water collection systems at some key locations could supplement the existing supply with water that would otherwise be lost to evaporation or migration into the Sierra Nevada fault, etc. Key locations include Indian Wells Canyon, Grapevine Canyon, Sand Canyon, NoName Canyon, and Nine-Mile Canyon.
<b>Indian Wells Valley Water District</b>	Public Utilities District	Water Quality Treatment Plant	Construction of a water treatment facility to be used by both the Indian Wells Valley Water District and the Navy's facilities at China Lake Naval Air Weapons Station (NAWS) to handle future water quality issues.
<b>Inyo County</b>	County Agency	CSA-2 Sewer System Needs Assessment	Sewer system has not been evaluated for 35 years, and there were significant infiltration/inflow problems then.
<b>Inyo County</b>	County Agency	CSA-2 Sewer System Upgrade Project	<p>The proposed project is located in Aspendell, served by County Service Area #2 (CSA-2), west of Bishop, bordering Inyo National Forest and USFS campgrounds. The County manages the system on behalf of the Aspendell residents. The project will replace 3,000 ft. of existing sewer main.</p> <p>The system was installed in the late 1960s and consisted of a gravity sewer collector that discharged to a communal septic tank and leachfield. By the early 1970s the system began to exhibit various problems. In the mid 1970s an engineering study found that the leach field was poorly designed and the collector system had problems related to poor construction, hydraulics and inflow and</p>

Organization Name	Organization Type	Project Title	Project Description
			<p>infiltration (I&amp;I).</p> <p>In 1977 the USFS was ordered by the RWQCB to remove pit toilets located in nearby campgrounds to eliminate impacts to water quality. In 1978 the USFS constructed a treatment facility to serve the campgrounds. At that time, CSA-2 abandoned the community septic and leach field system and connected the existing sewer collection system to the USFS system.</p> <p>The sewer collection system is now more than 40 years old, near the end of its useful life. Several hundred feet of the main need replacement due to recurring blockages and continuing I&amp;I. Blockages occur from inconsistency of pipe diameters, uneven grade and root intrusion, and have resulted in overflow and spillage.</p> <p>Bishop Creek is downgrade from the sewer system, and runoff from a spill has the potential to contaminate the creek. Seeping mains also may affect groundwater in wetland areas near the creek and likely produce non-point source pollution.</p> <p>I&amp;I are increasing as the system degrades and are impacting the treatment plant and increasing energy costs for treatment and reducing plant capacity, thereby resulting in rising costs charged to CSA-2. The USFS has complained about flow generated by the CSA-2 system.</p> <p>The County intends to replace mains that have documented root intrusion or I&amp;I first and then replace other portions of the system. Phase 1 will include approximately 3,000 feet of 6" mains, and manholes.</p>
Inyo County	County Agency	Groundwater monitoring network for southeast Inyo County	<p>This project will construct a network of six monitoring wells in southeastern Inyo County for the purpose of (1) complying with CASGEM monitoring requirements, (2) monitoring effects of groundwater development and use on groundwater users and groundwater dependent resources, (3) help determine interbasin flow paths in the Pahrump-Middle Amargosa-California Valley region, and (4) help determine sources of water to regional groundwater discharge features such as springs that provide water to the Amargosa River. The project involves siting and constructing six wells in Pahrump Valley, California Valley, Middle Amargosa Valley, and Mesquite Valley, sampling these wells for general water quality, equipping the wells with data loggers, initiating a data collection program, and submitting a monitoring program to DWR to comply with CASGEM monitoring requirements. The project will be conducted in cooperation with the Amargosa Conservancy, BLM, and USGS.</p>

Organization Name	Organization Type	Project Title	Project Description
Inyo County	County Agency	Laws, Independence, and Lone Pine Water Systems Master Plan	Laws, Independence, and Lone Pine are disadvantaged communities. The Laws, Independence, and Lone Pine Town water systems are in need of a Master Plan / Needs Assessment which could answer basic questions about how to operate the systems effectively and economically but yet set aside enough reserves to meet both anticipated and unforeseen needs. The assessment would include a hydraulic analysis of the systems addressing fire flow needs and maximum day demand needs. The assessment may also include a staffing plan identifying the number of office and field staff necessary to carry out operations of the system and identify specific tasks to each staff member. The assessment should also identify all current and anticipated future regulatory requirements a water purveyor must meet. These regulations encompass California Occupational Safety and Health Administration requirements to Certified Unified Program Agency regulations to Air Quality regulations and Public Health Department regulations. Capital improvements could be identified over a five, ten and twenty year horizon. The estimated cost for the project is based upon cost estimates received for a hydraulic analysis and water rate study and the estimated costs of County personnel providing requested data to the successful contractor.
Inyo County	County Agency	Laws, Independence, and Lone Pine Rate Study	Laws, Independence, and Lone Pine are disadvantaged communities. The Laws, Independence, and Lone Pine Rate Study shall build upon the Water Master Plan / Needs Assessment Project and the Condition Assessment Project by preparing a Water Rate Study to investigate identified funding needs and how to fund them. The estimated costs for this project, keeping in mind the previously completed studies, may be about \$50,000 which also includes Administration costs. The Water Master Plan, Conditions Assessment, and Rate Study Projects may be completed within one round of funding.
Inyo County	County Agency	Laws, Independence, and Lone Pine high efficiency toilet replacement project	Laws, Independence, and Lone Pine are disadvantaged communities. The Laws, Independence, and Lone Pine high efficiency toilet (HET) replacement project shall provide a rebate to customers who purchase and install HETs in their homes as a water conservation measure. The program may be administered as follows: the customer would purchase a toilet from a pre-defined list of appliances with a rebate amount determined by the particular model chosen. After an inspection of installation by the County, a rebate would be applied to their water bill and carried forward until the rebate amount was exhausted. The estimated number of toilets replaced would be 1.25 toilets per service with a maximum rebate of \$100 per

Organization Name	Organization Type	Project Title	Project Description
			replaced toilet applied to their water bill. Some residents may replace all their toilets while others may not replace any toilets. The estimated cost for the project could be \$119,000 for 1.25 toilets for every 952 services and approximately \$30,000 for project administration for a total project estimate of \$149,000. Alternatively, rather than applying the rebate to the water bill, a rebate card valued at \$100 may be issued.
<b>Inyo County Public Works</b>	County Agency	Laws, Independence, and Lone Pine Condition Assessment and Leak Detection Survey	Laws, Independence, and Lone Pine are disadvantaged communities. The Laws, Independence, and Lone Pine Condition Assessment and Leak Detection Survey shall provide a condition assessment of pipeline integrity and leak detection of all mains in the three town water systems. The project shall also provide funds to excavate and repair leaks and unmetered services discovered by this Project. The project may help to conserve water lost by leaks and un-metered services while the condition assessment may help to prioritize capital improvements. The estimated cost for the Condition Assessment and Leak Detection Survey may be \$200,000 over the total of approximately 20 miles of mains in all three water systems. An additional \$50,000 could be included to remedy the defects discovered. Administration of the project may cost approximately \$50,000.
<b>Inyo County Public Works</b>	County Agency	Lone Pine, Independence and Laws Water Meter Project	<p>Inyo County owns and operates three community water systems serving the unincorporated towns of Laws, Independence, and Lone Pine. The combined population served by the water systems is approximately 2,000 people. The proposed project will replace residential analog meters with automatic electronic read meters and renovate the Town Demand Meters. Laws, Independence, and Lone Pine are Disadvantaged Communities. Ratepayer revenues for Lone Pine and Independence cover operations and maintenance but are insufficient to build capital reserves for upgrades. The county has had limited success raising the rates. The Laws water system supplies water for only 14 ratepayers. Monthly revenues are too small to operate the system in the black. Inyo County subsidizes the system operation and maintenance costs. The aging analog meters were installed in the 1970s and are no longer accurate and produce unreliable readings for billing. The Town Demand meters have not been certified in ten years. The Independence Town demand meter is not turning freely and under reporting flows.</p> <p>The proposed project will replace the residential analog meters with automatic electronic read meters and renovate the Town Demand Meters. The project will</p>

Organization Name	Organization Type	Project Title	Project Description
			provide for accurate measurement of individual water usage and efficient monitoring of the town's gross water demand. The improvements will provide better accounting and billing information and promote water conservation. Converting to automatic electronic read meters will reduce meter reading time from 10 days to 3 days, providing for more efficient operations and reduced costs.
<b>Inyo County Public Works</b>	County Agency	Lone Pine Transmission Main Project	Lone Pine is a disadvantaged community. This project would install about 4,300 lineal feet of 16 inch ductile iron pipe. Approximately 800 lineal feet of the current transmission main are above ground paralleling the creek within 2 feet of the creek, cross under the creek bed or are adjacent to tributaries to Lone Pine Creek. The existing main has a joint in the pipe crossing a gully where the main is above ground and the joint is sagging in mid-air. The steel pipe is very thin- about 1/8 inch thick. The new main would primarily be within public rights-of-way and as far from the creek as possible; while the existing main is entirely on public lands or LADWP land. The new main would also cross the LADWP aqueduct.
<b>Inyo County Public Works</b>	County Agency	Alternative Lone Pine Transmission Main Project	Lone Pine is a disadvantaged community. If the 4,300 lineal foot Lone Pine Transmission Main Project is not approved, this project may install about 2,000 lineal feet of 16" ductile iron pipe bypassing the tributaries of Lone Pine creek, pass along public rights-of-way and pass into LADWP land and reconnect with the existing transmission main west of the aqueduct preventing the need for a new aqueduct crossing. Approximately 800 lineal feet of the current transmission main abandoned by this project are above ground paralleling the creek nearby, cross under the creek, or are adjacent to creek tributaries. It also has a sagging joint in mid-air. The main is about 1/8" thick.
<b>Inyo County Public Works</b>	County Agency	Independence Transmission Main Project	Independence is a disadvantaged community. This project would replace the transmission main from the tanks to the old chlorination vault, a distance of about 2,600 lineal feet. The current main has 2,135 feet of old steel main that was used material when it was installed in 1928. A leak in the main in 1991 started as a pin-hole diameter sized leak which grew eventually to 210 lineal feet replaced as none of the adjacent pipe was of sufficient integrity to permit attachment without causing more leaks. This project would also add a 12 inch meter providing more fire flow to the town than the existing 8 inch meter. The current transmission main is of 10", and 12" construction. This project would replace all 10"-12" pipe with 16 inch ductile iron pipe. The main crosses through a boulder field about 1000 feet wide



Organization Name	Organization Type	Project Title	Project Description
			with boulders maybe as large as 2 feet to 3 feet in diameter.
<b>Inyo County Public Works</b>	County Agency	Independence Transmission Main Project #2	Independence is a disadvantaged community. If the Independence transmission main project is not approved for round 2 funding, this project would survey the existing Independence Transmission Main for elevation and at the high points and points of inflection on the main install double 2" air release valves. There is one known and several suspected high points trapping air within the transmission system. These defects impede the delivery of large volumes of water during times of high demand such as a fire. There is air in the distribution system potentially causing an air lock affecting a portion of the upper end of the distribution system. This project also adds a 12" meter to the existing 8" town demand meter which may provide more fire flow to the town.
<b>Inyo County Public Works</b>	County Agency	Owens Valley Safe Water Project	This project tests and replaces, if necessary, about 50 backflow preventers to county facilities thereby protecting the public health; replaces leaking check valves at Laws, Independence, and Lone Pine which protects the groundwater; replaces disintegrating infrastructure in Laws protecting the water supply; installs a backflow preventer and a meter at the Laws Museum protecting the public supply; installs a bypass line in Independence protecting the creek, and installs about 800 lineal feet of pipe in Lone Pine benefitting three schools and the hospital.
<b>June Lake Public Utility District</b>	Public Utilities District	Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrades	<p>Our wastewater treatment plant has been in service for over 35 years and is in need of the upgrades identified below to enhance the treatment process. Currently we do not have a screening device at the head works. Screens are used in wastewater treatment to strain larger particles from the water stream and are usually the first components in the treatment system. The main objective of using a screen is to remove materials and large objects that could damage or cause blockage to downstream equipment, reduce the overall effectiveness and reliability of the treatment processes and ultimately contaminates the final discharge waterway.</p> <p>The objectives of this project are to protect and restore surface water and groundwater quality into the Mono Basin to safeguard public and environmental health and to secure water supplies for beneficial uses.</p>

Organization Name	Organization Type	Project Title	Project Description
<b>Lone Pine Paiute-Shoshone Tribe</b>	Native American Tribe	Hydrant Replacement on Zucco Road	<p>The fire hydrants located throughout the reservation are in need of replacement. In a report created by SCS Engineers in June of 1999 titled "Water Resources Management Plan and Irrigation Analysis: Lone Pine Paiute-Shoshone Indian Reservation, Lone Pine, California", it was noted that the majority of hydrants on LPPSR were nearing the end of their service life (based on a 40-60 year service life). Since 1999, none of the hydrants have been replaced; therefore, they are in need of replacement.</p> <p>The main objective of this project is to replace the existing fire hydrants on Zucco Road with newer, properly functioning, efficient models. Other subsequent objectives are safer conditions on Zucco Road due to improved operational efficiency of hydrants, lower leak potential due to replaced hydrants, fire suppression, and employment of tribal Members from the LPPSR for completion of the project.</p> <p>The beneficiaries of this project are both tribal and non-tribal residents living on the reservation. The new hydrants on Zucco Road would create a safer area less prone to fire damage, which helps protect homes in and around the surrounding community of Lone Pine. Since the hired help will come from LPPSR, the tribal Members are given an opportunity for work that otherwise would not have existed.</p>
<b>Lone Pine Paiute-Shoshone Tribe</b>	Native American Tribe	Irrigation system replacement	<p>The irrigation system was installed in the 1940s by the Bureau of Indian Affairs as part of the 1934 Land Exchange. The system, well over 25 years old, is in serious need of rehabilitation and/or replacement. Pipe failures and cracking has been seen and affects the operation of the system. The overall project goal is system replacement. Currently, LPPSR's irrigation mainline runs approximately 5,200 feet from east to west and consists of many different pipe sizes. A replacement of the system would allow it to flow properly and provide the necessary amounts of water for assigned and tribal lands. The main objective is to replace the old system with newer parts to guarantee effective operation for meeting future demands.</p>

Organization Name	Organization Type	Project Title	Project Description
<b>Lone Pine Paiute-Shoshone Tribe</b>	Native American Tribe	Main Line Replacement	<p>The original distribution system was put in by the Bureau of Indian Affairs in the 1940s and consisted of various pipe widths: 5", 4", 3", 2" and ½" pipes, which ultimately failed after certain periods of time. In 1990, approximately 5 miles of the mainline were replaced with 4", 6" and 8" pipes to replace failing sections and to expand the system. According to a 1999 investigation, many of the main lines were reaching the end of their service life and were recommended for replacement. Today, it is very evident that the mainline needs to be replaced to not only adequately supply water to homes and tribal operations, but to also ensure the system does not fail if and when fire hydrants are used to suppress fires. Project goal is to repair or replace damaged mainlines to ensure their continued use and operation of the system to maintain its capacity to supply homes and tribal operations. Overall project objective is to meet the demands of a growing population and to allow access for new home construction and future economic development.</p> <p>2012 update: mainline replacement has occurred on the western side of the reservation, but work remains to be completed. Funds needed are probably lower than the "grant ask" since a lot of the work has been completed.</p>
<b>Lone Pine Paiute-Shoshone Tribe</b>	Native American Tribe	Water Storage Tank	<p>Initial construction of water storage tanks for LPPSR took place at various stages. There are currently three (3) storage tanks that supply water for domestic use. These storage tanks are located within reservation boundaries and operate on a gravity flow and pressurized system. The pressurized system mainly feeds the western half of the reservation, which has resulted in expensive utility bills to keep the system operational. The main goal of the project is to move the water storage tanks 3000 feet west of their current location to the base of the Alabama Hills to enable the whole system to completely operate by gravity flow, thus reducing the costs to operate. An end result of relocating the water storage tanks is to ensure that LPPSR will/can meet the needs/demand of a growing population and allow for easier access when new homes are built.</p>
<b>Lone Pine Paiute-Shoshone Tribe</b>	Native American Tribe	Well Rehabilitation	<p>The construction of domestic wells took place more than 25 years ago. In 1999, an inventory and inspection of the wells was conducted and noted that all wells are either in need of being updated and/or replaced. Despite the repairs that have occurred throughout the years, they continue to be problematic. During the initial inspection of the wells in 1999, it was noted that no rehabilitation work or diagnostic</p>

Organization Name	Organization Type	Project Title	Project Description
			testing has ever been done. The goal of the project is to improve the function and operation of the wells to improve water quality conditions. An overall objective of the project is to sustain an adequate supply of water that can meet the capacity of future demands and reduce the costs needed for untimely repairs.
<b>Mammoth Community Water District</b>	Community Services District	Expansion of Mammoth Basin Groundwater Monitoring Array	MCWD relies on groundwater for up to 60% of its annual potable supply, and has a network of nine production wells and 14 monitoring wells. MCWD completed a groundwater model and report in 2009 (Wildermuth environmental Inc. 2009), to simulate the groundwater basin under existing and potential future groundwater use levels. This report identified geographic areas that lack adequate groundwater data and thus constrain the understanding of the hydrogeologic system and limit the accuracy of the groundwater model. To address these data gaps, MCWD proposes installation of new monitoring wells in the areas identified in the 2009 report, and a targeted set of pumping-induced short term "stress tests" to confirm key aquifer parameters, such as groundwater/surface water interactions. The proposed new well locations are: 1) four wells in the vicinity of Laurel Pond for water quality and shallow groundwater monitoring; 2) two wells between the Town of Mammoth Lakes and Hwy 395, adjacent to Mammoth Creek, to improve groundwater monitoring in the central-eastern areas of the aquifer; 3) one well near the crossing of Mammoth Creek and Hwy 395 to monitor areas of potential creek interactions with groundwater; and 4) one well in the vicinity of the Convict Creek watershed divide to confirm key boundary condition assumptions for the aquifer. The collection of new groundwater data would be used to improve the Mammoth Basin Groundwater model and increase the understanding of the characteristics of the hydrogeological system.
<b>Mammoth Community Water District</b>	Community Services District	Mammoth Creek Data Collection Improvements	MCWD's water right licenses and permit require the District to refrain from diverting water when Mammoth Creek flows fall below specified monthly flow levels. These specified flows protect the creek's fish habitat and downstream ranching operations. This project would improve the accuracy of two key gages for low flow conditions, and provide improved real-time monitoring at a third gage, for improved tracking and response to low flow conditions. This project would improve Mammoth Creek flow monitoring at three locations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the Old 395 Gage downstream of the Mammoth Creek crossing of Hwy 395 bridge by installing a live link with MCWD's Supervisory control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system</li> </ul>

Organization Name	Organization Type	Project Title	Project Description
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the Old Mammoth Road gage, by redesigning the placement of the gauge to improve flow hydraulics</li> <li>• the Twin Lakes Outlet Weir to measure low flows by installing a sharp crested weir plate</li> </ul>
<b>Mammoth Community Water District</b>	Community Services District	MCWD Energy Efficiency and Self-Sufficiency	<p>MCWD is keenly interested in reducing its carbon footprint and reducing energy costs by pursuing options for reducing its operational energy demands and producing renewable clean energy. The cost for energy is the District's second largest operations expense. With the completion in 2011 of a 1 MW solar array that provides 30% of the District's current annual electrical power supply, the District has demonstrated its determination to pursue sound energy generation and reduce its greenhouse gas emissions into the future. The District proposes implementing further renewable energy production and energy efficiency using the most appropriate technology available. This project would include two elements supporting expanded renewable energy production and maximum system efficiency; installation of variable frequency drives (VFD's) on all major power loads such as well pumps and wastewater plant blowers, and a technical/financial feasibility study for installation of micro-turbines at existing pressure reducing stations in the water distribution system. The VFDs have a secondary benefit of improved management of groundwater quality, when installed on wells. The micro-turbine concept is gaining rapid support within the energy sector as one of the largest potential sources of small, distributed generation sources. This project will confirm the feasibility of retrofitting the 3 largest pressure reducing stations with micro-turbines to generate power for feed in to the local SCE grid.</p>
<b>Mammoth Community Water District</b>	Community Services District	MCWD Recycled Water Master Plan	<p>MCWD's recycled water distribution is limited to one current and one future customer, both golf courses with large irrigation demands. To optimize the future use of the recycled water, the District proposes the development of a recycled water master plan. The plan would include consideration the economic and supply aspects of expanding recycled water distribution to parks, schools, large commercial properties, and public landscape medians. For example, the plan will examine the current and future production and storage capacity for recycled water, areas of the service area that could best utilize reclaimed water, and the associated costs to expand the recycled water distribution infrastructure. In addition, the plan would inform planning efforts to meet future water supply demands. The plan will also assist MCWD in applying for future federal USBR Title XVI program funds for</p>



Organization Name	Organization Type	Project Title	Project Description
			construction of new recycled water distribution and treatment improvements.
<b>Mammoth Community Water District</b>	Community Services District	MCWD Water Treatment Plant Corrosion Control	The properties of MCWD's water supply contribute to conditions that cause an exceedence of the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) Lead and Copper Rule. California Department of Public Health (DPH) has mandated that MCWD implement the results and recommendations of a recent Corrosion Control Study to achieve compliance for the Lead and Copper Rule. The District has one surface water treatment plant and two groundwater treatment plants. The study recommended and the DPH has approved the installation of aeration systems to adjust the pH of the groundwater treatment plant (GWTP) effluents. The surface water treatment plant pH control is completed (2011-2012), and used caustic soda chemical feed to adjust the raw water pH. This project will implement the corrosion control improvements at groundwater treatment plant #2.
<b>Mammoth Community Water District</b>	Community Services District	MCWD Well Rehabilitation Phases 1 and 2	MCWD's groundwater production wells have varying levels of naturally occurring contaminants, which are regulated by state and federal drinking water standards. To produce safe water for the community, groundwater supplies from some wells must be reduced and diluted with other supplies. This need to reduce the amount of groundwater produced is a significant concern when surface water supplies are limited by environmental concerns or low water availability. Recent advances in well profiling have demonstrated that contaminants can be limited to specific layers within an aquifer and that the identification of the location of these layers and the rate of water produced from these layers can be used to develop actions that would reduce or eliminate contaminants from the well. Phase 1 of this proposal would conduct well profiling in four wells and develop recommendations to reduce contaminants. Phase 2 would consist of implementing recommended actions to reduce contaminants into the raw water system.
<b>Mammoth Community Water District</b>	Community Services District	Meridian Blvd. Sewer Main Replacement Project	MCWD has aging sewer lines made of substandard materials and designed for lower flows than they are currently carrying; therefore, completion of this project will eliminate the potential overflow of sewage onto the streets. The project consists of replacing about 1,000 feet of aging sewer main pipeline and installing 6,500 feet of new sewer main pipeline along portions of Meridian Boulevard in the Town of Mammoth Lakes. The pipeline replacement targets existing asbestos cement pipe threatened by structural failure due to hydrogen sulfide corrosion exasperated by low slopes and high flows. The proposed new pipeline alignment and installation

Organization Name	Organization Type	Project Title	Project Description
			would extend the existing sewer main along Meridian Boulevard and divert flows around old asbestos pipe currently in use.
<b>Mono County</b>	County Agency	Mono Well Sampling and Solution	Many wells in Mono County do not meet safe drinking water standards. This known problem is exacerbated by the lack of a suitable testing laboratory that private landowners can utilize to conduct the regular testing that is justified by these conditions. This project would be carried out in 2 phases--the first would provide a mobile laboratory to conduct testing in the outlying communities at a reduced cost to the consumer. The second phase of this project would be to provide appropriate treatment infrastructure (reverse osmosis, etc.) for systems that have established problems.
<b>Town of Mammoth Lakes</b>	Local Agency	Mammoth Lakes Stormwater Management Plan Phase 2	<p>Much of the infrastructure in the Town of Mammoth Lakes (hereafter referred to as "Town"), including roads and drainage facilities, were built by Mono County prior to the incorporation of the Town in 1984. During this time, there was minimal emphasis placed on erosion control, water quality or facility design. As a result, the Town is now dealing with serious erosion issues, inadequate drainage facilities, numerous flood prone areas and a lack of water quality improvements. Several large storm events in 2006 and 2007 highlighted the existing problems in the Town and caused excessive erosion of slopes and ditches, flooding of Town facilities and private property, and discharged sediment and other pollutants to Hot Creek and Mammoth Creek.</p> <p>The project is located within the Town of Mammoth Lakes municipal boundary, which is the only incorporated city in Mono County, California. All stormwater from the Town drains into Mammoth Creek and Hot Creek, which are impaired streams. This project will develop policies and methods to control nutrient and sediment loads from entering nearby Mammoth Creek and Hot Creek. In addition a measurement and monitoring plan will be developed to evaluate the long term implementation of the plan and policies. The project will adopt measures that can be modified and used from other local best management practices.</p> <p>The Town is signatory to the Inyo-Mono Regional Water Management Group, and this project will be developed and completed in cooperation with this planning group. In addition, the Town will conduct outreach and meetings with the Town Council, Planning Commission, and other members of the public to solicit input and provide information and education regarding the importance of stormwater pollution</p>

Organization Name	Organization Type	Project Title	Project Description
			<p>to the community and the environment.</p> <p>Goal: Move the Town of Mammoth Lakes towards a more proactive approach to managing stormwater, improving water quality and minimizing the risk of flooding through the development and implementation of a Stormwater Management Plan.</p> <p>Objectives:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Develop a Stormwater Management Plan that includes provisions for improved management and policy; Capital Improvement Program (CIP); maintenance and operations; and education and outreach.</li> <li>2. Build upon the work previously completed by the Town, including the integration of the findings and recommendations included in the Erosion, Drainage and Flooding Project Final Recommendations Report dated April 11, 2008.</li> <li>3. Identify, delineate and prepare to implement CIP projects identified within the Stormwater Management Plan.</li> </ol>
<b>US Forest Service</b>	Other Federal Agency	Hilton Trails/Watershed Restoration	<p>This project proposes to repair identified trail/watershed interaction problem areas within the Hilton Lakes Watershed. Specific actions include: repairing headcuts, re-routing system trails out of sensitive montane and subalpine meadow systems, restoring abandoned trails. In addition, this project proposes to maintain existing erosion control structures on the system trails, placement of additional erosion control structures and enhancing stream crossing. This project will assist in restoring meadow hydrologic function and provide a sustainable trail system that is compatible with watershed processes. This project will also provide ecosystem resiliency for the restored meadows by enhancing water capture, storage and summer base flows.</p>
<b>U.S. Forest Service</b>	Other Federal Agency	Bishop Creek Sewage Treatment Plan	<p>The Bishop Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) will be brought up to standard by streamlining effluent flow, increase energy efficiency and decommission unused assets. The sewage disposal ponds will be repaired to comply with the terms of the State Water Resources Control Board order, which governs the operation of the facility.</p> <p>The plant services 97 connectors including seven (7) campgrounds, an RV dump station and the community of Aspendell. The current operating condition of the plant does not comply with the State issued discharge permit.</p>

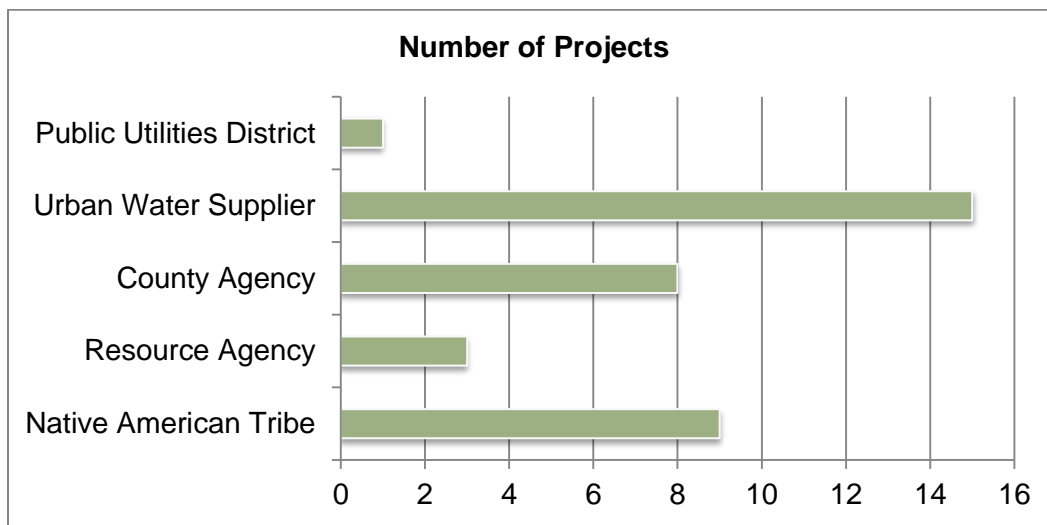
Organization Name	Organization Type	Project Title	Project Description
US Forest Service	Other Federal Agency	Lee Vining Campground Watershed Evaluation	This project proposes to inventory campgrounds and associated roads for maintenance, improvement or removal in Lee Vining Canyon where they contribute to negative watershed effect, degraded water quality and impaired meadow hydrologic function. Priority campgrounds include Lower Lee Vining, Moraine, and Aspen campgrounds.
			There is an opportunity to take a broader look at issues within this watershed incorporating stakeholders such as Southern California Edison, Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, California State Parks, Mono Lake Committee and local citizens in Lee Vining and surrounding communities among others.
			The Forest in collaboration with stakeholders would develop a preliminary proposed action to address identified issues, such as water quality and meadow hydrologic function, within the watershed.
US Forest Service	Other Federal Agency	Oak Creek Gully restoration Implementation	This project would implement restoration recommendations from the collaborative planning effort. The collaborative planning effort is being conducted jointly with the Ft. Independence Tribe and the Inyo National Forest. At this point, it is uncertain exactly of what the restoration effort will consist. Potential projects include: engineering of up to three flood diversions, two reservoirs, three miles of creek restoration (tribal, private, and National Forest lands) and up to 500 acres of irrigation systems. Creek restoration could consist of reshaping the channel and improving bank stability, placing riprap in the channel to retard bank erosion and/or riparian plantings among other treatments.
			The collaborative planning effort contains a detailed account of history of the fire/flood sequence and consequences in the Oak Creek Watershed.
			This project would benefit the Tribe, Oak Creek Stakeholders (Private landowners), Mt. Whitney Fish Hatchery, Inyo National Forest, as well as local flora and fauna.

### 14.2.3 Phase II Project Needs Analysis

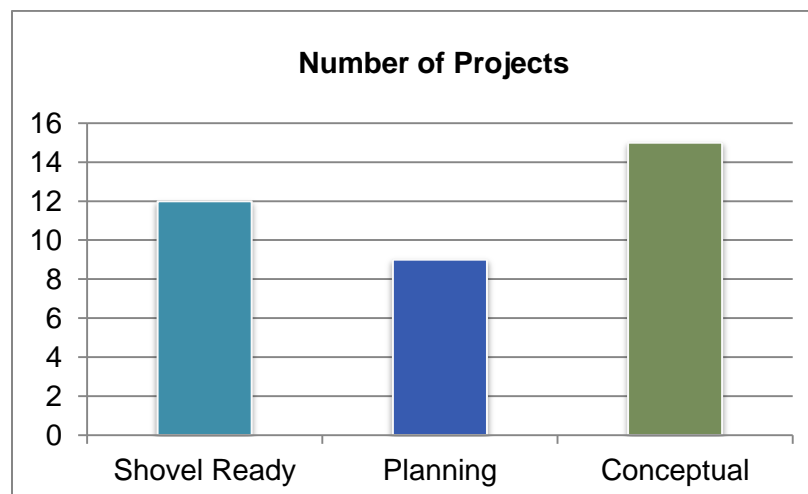
The information collected in the online project upload form allowed for more extensive analysis of the types of projects currently needed within the Inyo-Mono IRWM region than was possible in the Phase I Plan. Again, 36 projects are part of this analysis. This analysis will be re-done with information from all 46 projects in 2015.

Fifteen of the 36 projects were input by urban water suppliers (Figure 14-2). There are only two urban water suppliers in the Inyo-Mono IRWM region: Mammoth Community Water District and Indian Wells Valley Water District. The next two largest categories of project proponents are County Agency and Native American Tribe. Public Utilities Districts and Resource Agencies round out the 36 projects.

**Figure 14-2: The original 36 Phase II projects by organization type**



**Figure 14-3: Phase II project status**

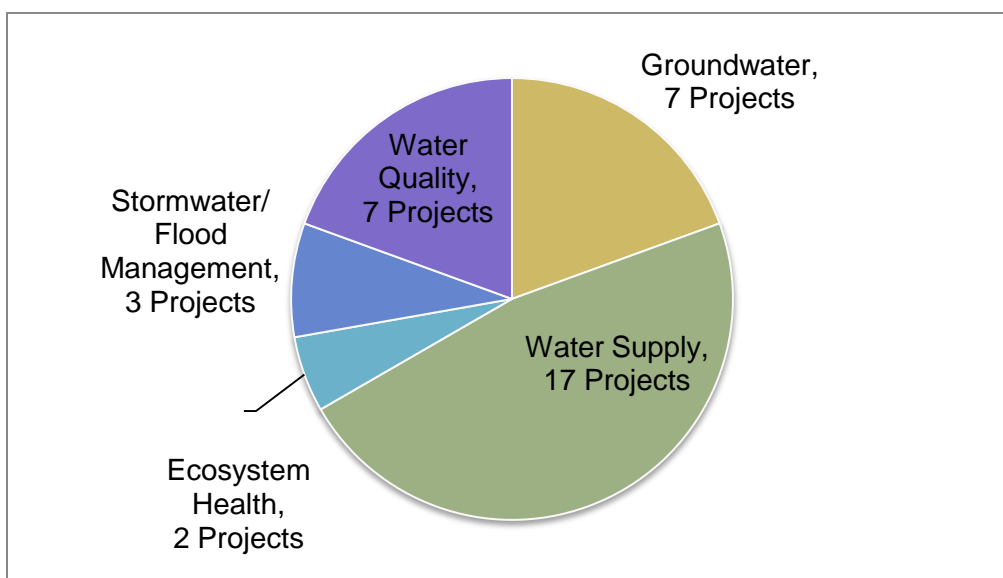


Of the 36 Phase II projects, 12 are shovel-ready, nine are in the planning phase, and 15 are conceptual (Figure 14-3).



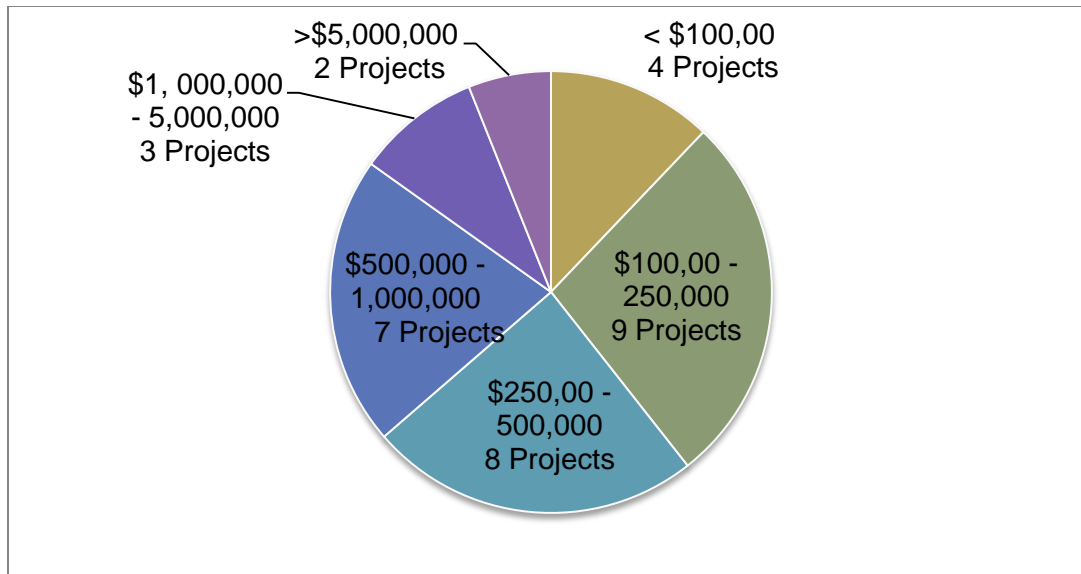
As part of the online project upload process, potential project proponents were asked to self-identify a primary project evaluation bin. These evaluation bins will be used in the revised project evaluation and ranking process for future rounds of Proposition 84 Implementation funding (Chapter 13), and also perhaps for other types of project funding. For the purposes of this analysis, the self-selection of evaluation bins was used to determine the primary type of project. Not surprisingly given the overriding water-related concerns in the region, almost half of the projects were identified as Water Supply projects (Figure 14-4). The other two significant categories of projects were Water Quality and Groundwater. Ecosystem Health and Stormwater/Flood Management represented the smallest two categories. These five categories were modified from the eight regional Objectives as discussed in Chapter 7. In the Phase I Plan, there was no Objective focused on groundwater management, and it became apparent that this was a major planning gap within the region, as is evident by the use of the Groundwater evaluation bin in the online upload form and discussions with various RWMG Members about groundwater concerns.

**Figure 14-4: Phase II project type by project evaluation bin**



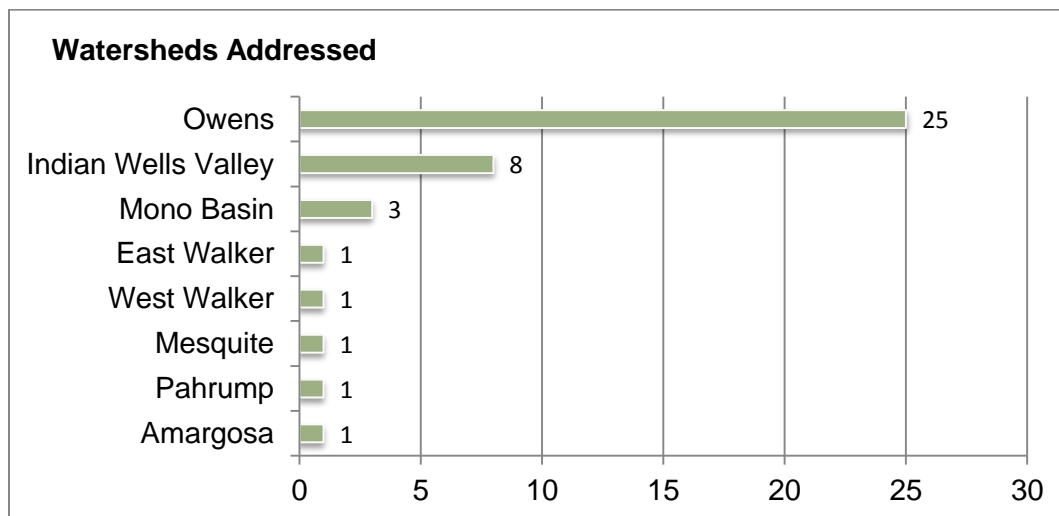
Another important factor to consider in the analysis of regional project needs is cost. Thirty-three of the 36 projects were able to provide some estimate of project cost, including many of the concept-only projects. Given this, an estimate of the total cost of project needs in the region is \$121,825,000. This includes a \$24,000,000 project and an \$80,000,000 project, both in the Indian Wells Valley Water District. Removing those two projects from the calculations, the average project cost is approximately \$580,000. The individual project costs range from \$42,000 to \$80,000,000. Separating out projects submitted by disadvantaged communities (DACs), the average project cost is \$380,000, and projects range from \$43,000 to \$994,000. A total of \$6,032,000 in matching funds are available from project proponents to count towards the total \$121,825,000 in project needs. As many of the projects are being sponsored by DACs, however, the RWMG will be seeking waivers to matching fund requirements. Figure 14-5 shows a further breakdown of this information by cost category:

**Figure 14-5: Phase II project cost by category**



Another aspect of the analysis was to examine the geographical distribution of the benefits of the 36 Phase II projects. Through the online upload form, the project proponents were asked to identify which area watershed(s) their project(s) would address. The most projects focused on the Owens watershed. This is where the majority of the population in the Inyo-Mono region resides. It is also the area from which water is exported to Los Angeles, so this area receives a great deal of attention. The overall results from this analysis can be seen in the Figure 14-6.

**Figure 14-6: Phase II projects benefitting Inyo-Mono watersheds**



The final part of the analysis is an examination of projects addressing water-related needs in DACs. Bringing financial and technical resources to Inyo-Mono DACs has been and continues to be a top priority for the RWMG. Understanding their needs will better allow the RWMG to seek out the appropriate resources. Only by building long-term relationships with DACs and working with them on a continual basis can we ensure that their needs are addressed in a timely manner. Furthermore, it is not enough to simply understand that there are project needs in these communities. In the Phase I

Plan and subsequent Implementation application process, numerous DAC project needs were identified, and several DAC projects even went through the ranking process, but many DAC project proponents did not have the capacity to complete the long and complex DWR grant application. Particularly difficult for DACs was the economic analysis required within the application.

**Table 14-2: Inyo-Mono DACs included in Phase II projects**

DACs in Phase II Projects
Benton
Big Pine
Big Pine Paiute Tribe
Coleville
Fort Independence Indian Reservation
Independence
Inyokern
Laws
Lone Pine
Lone Pine Paiute-Shoshone Reservation
Tecopa
Topaz
Trona
Walker

Therefore, having an initial list of Phase II projects from DACs will allow the RWMG to work with them in the Implementation application process and provide them the resources necessary to submit competitive funding applications.

Of the 36 Phase II projects submitted, 20 were submitted on behalf of, or will benefit, DACs. Table 14-2 provides a list of the DACs that are included in the 20 projects.

## Appendix A: Data Management Plan

---

### Introduction

The need for a Data Management Plan has evolved alongside the Inyo-Mono Integrated Regional Water Management Program over the course of the last several years. As the program has matured, the need for a well-documented Data Management Plan has become evident. This plan was developed in response to that need, as well as to provide a mechanism to ensure quality assurance and control of data used in Integrated Regional Water Management Planning within the region.

### Types of data

The various types of data are outlined in Chapter 4: Data Management of the Inyo-Mono Phase II IRWM Plan (2014 Update) and therefore will not be repeated as part of this plan. Please visit <http://inyo-monowater.org/inyo-mono-irwm-plan-2/inyo-mono-irwm-plan/> to view Chapter 4.

### Baseline Data Retrieval and Organization Standards

#### Spatial Data and Metadata Standards

All spatial data acquired will comply with Federal Geographic Data Committee (FGDC) guidelines so as to make all in-house data compatible with State and National databases. <http://www.fgdc.gov/> Detailed guidance from the California Environmental Resources Evaluation System (CERES) further outlines how using the FGDC standard also qualifies data for automatic compatibility with CERES and the California Environmental Information Catalog (CEIC): [http://www.ceres.ca.gov/prog\\_info/standards.htm](http://www.ceres.ca.gov/prog_info/standards.htm). The FGDC Standards guidance from CERES provided above will be followed for all original IRWM program data and data housed within the DMS File Geodatabase.

When generated by the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program, spatial data will be housed in the Inyo-Mono Region's File Geodatabase that constitutes the spatial component of the Inyo-Mono Data Management System. All data housed in this File Geodatabase will be assigned the following spatial reference information (NAD 83, UTM Zone 11 N).

Spatial data acquired for specific analyses or base data will be reprojected using this spatial reference information such that it can be housed in the File Geodatabase. This will allow sharing of data with stakeholders who may not possess advanced GIS knowledge needed to remedy problematic alignment issues.

#### Aspatial Data

Aspatial data will be housed in the Inyo-Mono Regional Access Database, the second component of the Inyo-Mono Regional Data Management System. Where applicable, data will be input using a pre-designed form available on the switchboard (front end of the database). The forms will be designed such that users inputting data will need to know very little about Access. Additionally input masks and validations rules will be applied into the design of the tables so that Access has built in quality assurance and control measures. These measures insure the proper type of information is input into

each field with error messages that specify when inappropriate data has attempted entry. These measures are not foolproof, but will allow some fundamental QA/QC control at the data entry level. The GIS/Data Management Coordinator will also provide routine maintenance to ensure data quality standards are being met and perform any updates or revisions needed to the database.

For program documents that are not suitable for entry into the database (i.e. WORD documents, PowerPoint Presentations, Etc...), a file naming convention has been designed to allow for easy file recognition and searching on the Program server.

All Program files should begin with a capital “I” for Inyo and “M” for Mono. Underscores should be used as the only non-letter or number character in the file name (no spaces should ever be used within a file name). Next a 3 or 4 character grant identifier should be used (PG1 = Planning Grant 1, DAC =Disadvantaged Communities work, and IMP2 = Round 2 Implementation). The third file name component is a descriptive yet concise file name using camel casing (<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/CamelCase>) instead of spaces to make the name easily identifiable. Lastly the date in the format provided and authors initials should follow separated by and underscore. The examples below are offered for illustrative purposes.

*IM\_GrantAbbreviation\_descriptiveFileName\_Date(YYYYMMDD)\_authorInitials(ifapplicable).filetype*

*IM\_PG2\_dataMgmtPlan\_20141016\_jh.docx (File name for the data management plan)*

### Online Data Retrieval

Relevant online water databases that may be utilized for data acquisition or data submission include but are not limited to; the aforementioned CERES California Environmental Information Catalog (CEIC), Environmental Data Exchange Network (CEDEN), California Data Exchange Center (CDEC), Surface Ambient Water Monitoring Program (SWAMP), Integrated Regional Water Information Systems (IRWIS), DWRs Water Data Library (WDL), California Statewide Groundwater Elevation Monitoring Database (CASGEM), and USGS National Water Information System (NWIS). Acquired data may not share metadata standards of internal regional original data, and the authority of the data source should be carefully considered prior to use by the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program.

When using data acquired from online sources, the staff member should ensure to also transfer any metadata associated with the data. If no official “metadata” file exists, the staff member should at a minimum record the data source, date and the intent for the data download in a text file and title the file in the following manner, *ReadMe\_datafileName\_Date.txt*. It is absolutely imperative that all data downloaded from the web contain a date within the file name. This will ensure that others who may seek information about the data source can ensure they have the most current dataset and provide them the potential to relocate the information source to check for updates, or verify some aspect of the data that may be in question.

### **Policies for access and sharing**

The IRWM Program promotes collaboration and integration on many levels, including and especially with regards to data. Additionally, it is recognized that the IRWMP effort is funded with State dollars through Proposition 84. Thus, all original data generated by the Inyo-Mono RWMG, once finalized by the Program Office Staff will be made available for public use as requested. Data distribution may



take place only once metadata standards are met to ensure the Inyo-Mono region maintains a reputable data source to other IRWMP Regions and Organizations. Sensitive data, if shared with the Inyo-Mono Program Staff for specific analytical reasons, will be carefully protected to maintain the security of the data entrusted to the Inyo-Mono program.

The recent release of ArcGIS Online <http://www.arcgis.com/home/index.html> has opened up a brand new arena for collaborative data transfer and lease in the geospatial realm. To the extent possible online web maps published by the GIS/Data Management Coordinator will be published to “*share with everyone*” so that local water-related data can be made available to the broadest interested audience available. When prudent, these public web maps will be embedded into the Inyo-Mono Website to facilitate RWMG member usage. The map publisher will follow advised sharing practices from ESRI available at the following link:

[http://resources.arcgis.com/en/help/arcgisonline/#!/Best\\_practices\\_for\\_sharing/010q00000011000000/](http://resources.arcgis.com/en/help/arcgisonline/#!/Best_practices_for_sharing/010q00000011000000/)

In some instances web maps may be published and made available only to specific user Groups within the IRWMP Organization when draft or proprietary data are involved, but should be limited to specific instances or short-term projects as a best management practice.

### **Policies and provisions for re-use, re-distribution**

All data requests will be directed to the GIS /Data Management Coordinator or designee. The Staff will make every effort to disperse data requests in a timely manner and of professional quality. Spatial data can be sent as an independent Shapefile or the entire File Geodatabase may be shared. For aspatial data requests, the entire Access database could be emailed or specifically requested tables can be export to a variety of file formats to facilitate use by the requesting agency.

The Inyo-Mono IRWM Program assumes no liability for accuracy of data once it is transferred to a third party user. All users who utilize Inyo-Mono IRWMP data should reference the data used in the Source Data section of the published map documents as follows.

*Source Data: Inyo-Mono IRWMP, 2012 (or whatever year is appropriate for the data being used)*

At present, the Inyo-Mono IRWM Program does not serve data up to its users; therefore it is the responsibility of the third party user to ensure the most current version of the data is being used for analyses purposes.

### **Plans for archiving**

Due to the immense time investment of data acquisition, archiving Inyo-Mono IRWMP data will occur on a quarterly basis. Working documents will be backed up on the GIS /Data Management Coordinator’s external hard drive, with additional backups hosted on the Inyo-Mono Program Office network, and triplicate copies to the ESRI or Google Cloud when appropriate.

## Appendix B: RWMG Memorandum of Understanding

---

### INYO-MONO REGIONAL WATER MANAGEMENT GROUP PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTATION MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

Revised Version #1  
Effective Date: September 1, 2011

WHEREAS, on November 21, 2008, a Memorandum of Understanding was entered into for the Pre-Planning Phase of the Inyo-Mono Integrated Regional Water Management Plan; and

WHEREAS, this Memorandum of Understanding reflects the further development of the Plan by establishing the basis for governance and consensus; and

WHEREAS, the parties to this Memorandum of Understanding seek to provide stability and consistency in the planning, management, and coordination of water resources within the watershed of the Inyo-Mono Region pursuant to the Integrated Regional Water Management Planning Act (California Water Code section 10530 et seq.); and

WHEREAS, the parties to this Memorandum of Understanding will identify projects, establish the priority of such projects and seek funding to implement such water-related projects in the Inyo-Mono Region as part of the development of an Inyo-Mono Regional Water Management Plan; and

WHEREAS, the parties to this Memorandum of Understanding are not limited in seeking other funding for water-related projects, nor does this Memorandum of Understanding impose legally binding requirements on the parties;

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as set forth below to work together in the Inyo-Mono Regional Water Management Group for the Inyo-Mono Region to carry out the purposes of this Memorandum of Understanding and develop and advance the Inyo-Mono Regional Water Management Plan.

### ARTICLE I

#### **DEFINITIONS**

**Section 1.01 Definitions.** Unless the context requires otherwise, the words and terms defined in this Article shall have the meanings specified.

**“IRWM Planning Act” or “Planning Act”** means the Integrated Regional Water Management Planning Act, Part 2.2 of Division 6 of the California Water Code commencing with section 10530.

**“IRWM Plan” or “Plan”** has the meaning set forth in Water Code section 10534, which is a comprehensive plan for a defined geographic area, the specific development, content and adoption of which shall satisfy requirements of the Planning Act.

**“Regional Water Management Group”** has the meaning set forth in California Water Code section 10539, which is a group of three or more local agencies, at least two of which have statutory authority over water supply or water management, as well as those other persons who may be necessary for the development and implementation of a Plan.

**“Inyo-Mono Region” or “Region”** generally includes Inyo and Mono Counties, northern portions of San Bernardino County and the northeastern portion of Kern County as depicted in the Map attached as Exhibit “A”.

**“Inyo-Mono Regional Water Management Group” or “Group”** means the Regional Water Management Group for the Inyo-Mono Region.

**“Member of the Inyo-Mono Regional Water Management Group” or “Member”** means an entity identified in California Water Code §10541 (g) that is based in the Region, has members or chapters in the Region, or has water management authority in the Region, and is a signatory to this Memorandum of Understanding. Member Representative refers to the person or persons representing the Member at meetings of the Group.

**“Admin Committee”** means the Administrative Working Committee as defined in Section 2.05.

**“Consensus”** means approval of the Member Representatives to move forward with a particular action. “Consensus” does not mean that all Member Representatives support an action, but rather that no Member Representative has voted to oppose an action. A Member Representative may abstain or not vote and that will be considered as no opposition to the action. A Member Representative may verbally note disagreement with an action but still allow consensus without the Member Representative’s support. To vote, a Member Representative must be present in person or by telephone or other electronic device that enables the Member Representative to participate in the discussion. It is understood by the Group that some actions will require a decision by the governing body of one or more Members.

**“Chair and Vice-Chair”** means the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the Administrative Working Committee.

**“Cooperating Entity”** means a business, organization, individual or agency that is not a Member of the Inyo-Mono Regional Water Management Group but is selected to carry out a specific project.

**“Disadvantaged Community” or “DAC”** means any community within the Region qualifying as a Disadvantaged Community under California law using then-current U.S. Census data.

**“Fiscal Year”** means the period from July 1<sup>st</sup> to and including the following June 30<sup>th</sup>.

**“MOU”** means this Memorandum of Understanding, as existing or as subsequently amended.

**“Program Office” means** Staff - personnel directed by the Group to manage daily operations and other needs. The Program Office shall preside over Group Meetings unless recused in which case the Chair or Vice-Chair of the Admin Committee shall preside.

## ARTICLE II

### **PURPOSE AND ORGANIZATION**

**Section 2.01 Purpose.** This MOU is entered into in accordance with the Planning Act for the purpose of forming the Group that will (1) develop, implement and periodically update the Plan, and (2) coordinate planning and actions with connected Regions. The Group shall work to:

- (a) Support regional objectives and the objectives of the California Water Plan.
- (b) Promote communication and cooperation within the Region in support of these objectives.
- (c) Facilitate investment in projects that can minimize costs and maximize regional benefits through cooperation between Members and Cooperating Entities, through economies of scale, through projects with multiple resource benefits, or through DAC projects.
- (d) Endeavor to assure an element of geographic fairness in the ranking of projects.

This MOU does not impose legally binding requirements on its Members and is not an enforceable contract or agreement. It is a statement of principles for how the Group will conduct business.

**Section 2.02 Term of MOU.** This MOU shall replace the MOU dated November 15, 2010. This MOU shall continue in effect until terminated by all then-current Members. Inclusion of additional Members, and/or withdrawal of Members shall not terminate this MOU.

**Section 2.03 Member Representatives.** Each member shall designate a Member Representative to the Group. More than one Member Representative may be appointed, but each Member shall have only one vote. A Member may appoint someone as their Member Representative notwithstanding the fact that such person is also the Member Representative for another Member. In such instances, such person shall have one vote on behalf of each Member represented.

**Section 2.04 Decision Making.** Decision making by the Group is based upon consensus of those Member Representatives present in person, by phone, or electronically. Where action by the governing body of one or more Members whose representative is present is required, or desirable, the matter shall not be considered approved by the Group until a decision by those governing bodies has been obtained. A Member's governing body may, in its discretion, elect to note disagreement with but "not oppose" an action, rather than disapprove it, thereby allowing the action to move forward without its endorsement.

If the Group cannot reach consensus, the matter may be referred to the Admin Committee for further work and consideration. The Group or the Admin Committee may appoint a working committee for this task. The Admin Committee or the working committee shall then report back to the Group. If consensus by the Group cannot be reached at this point, the matter is taken off the agenda. At a later point, the matter may be placed on the agenda for further consideration.

**Section 2.05 Administrative Working Committee.** The Admin Committee and the Program Office shall be jointly responsible for the on-going administrative work of the Group. The Admin Committee shall consist of six (6) Members who shall serve a term of two years. Three Members of the first Admin Committee shall serve a term of one year, so that there will be an orderly transition of administrative business. Members of the Admin Committee shall serve on a rotating basis so that every Member has the opportunity to serve, notwithstanding that a Member may decline to serve. Members may serve consecutive terms with approval of the Group.

Membership of the Admin Committee shall be appointed by the Group. The Admin Committee shall select a Chair and Vice Chair. Decisions by the Admin Committee shall be by consensus. Decisions by the Admin Committee are always subservient to those of the Group.

**Section 2.06 Other Working Committees.** Other working committees shall be appointed by the Group, or by the Admin Committee as needed.

**Section 2.07 Quorum.** The presence of fifty percent of the Members of the Group shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, except that less than a quorum may adjourn a meeting from time to time.

**Section 2.08 Meetings.** The various meetings of the organization shall be as follows:

- (a) Members shall meet at least quarterly in a regularly scheduled meeting.
- (b) The Admin Committee shall meet at least twice a year.
- (c) All Member and Admin Committee meetings are open to the public and shall be publicly noticed.
- (d) Other working committees shall meet as needed at a location of their own choosing and shall select their own chair as needed.
- (e) Attendance at all meetings may be in person or by electronic connection.
- (f) Location of meetings shall rotate throughout the planning region whenever feasible.

**Section 2.09 Minutes and Agenda.** The Program Office shall be responsible for maintaining a record of the activities of the Group and the Admin Committee, noticing all Group meetings, Admin Committee meetings and working committee meetings. Minutes of Group and Admin Committee meetings, and any special reports or documents, shall be distributed to the Group. Group and Admin Committee agendas shall be prepared by the Program Office in collaboration with the Admin Committee Chair or her/his designee. Any Member may request an item to be placed on the Group Agenda.

**Section 2.10 Organization, Bylaws and Policies and Procedures.** The Group may take another organizational form necessary to support the Inyo-Mono RWMG. The Group may amend the MOU and establish Bylaws and/or Policies and Procedures as necessary.

**Section 2.11 Fiscal Agent.** The Admin Committee, with approval by the Group, is responsible for establishing a Fiscal Agent with appropriate qualifications to receive, disburse and account for funds related to this MOU. Funding received by the Fiscal Agent to carry out projects shall be disbursed to Members or to Cooperating Entities only after the Fiscal Agent enters a funding agreement with the Member or Cooperating Entity as may be appropriate or required. The Fiscal Agent shall be responsible for any necessary financial reporting, including reports needed to comply with the terms of any grant agreement. The Fiscal Agent shall report annually to the Group and monthly to the Admin Committee. All fiscal reports shall be distributed to the Group.

**Section 2.12 Program Office.** The Group may employ professional staff or consultants as needed and within prudent fiscal constraints. The Group may accept staffing funded by members of the Group or others.

**Section 2.13 Annual Budget.** The Admin Committee shall develop an annual budget for each fiscal year for administrative expenses. The budget shall be based upon funds available or pledged as of



May 31<sup>st</sup> of the previous year. The budget may be modified during the fiscal year as necessary with approval by the Group. Each annual budget shall be approved by the Group.

**Section 2.14 Annual Operational and Fiscal Report.** The Admin Committee is responsible for preparing an annual operation and fiscal report for presentation to the Group at the end of each fiscal year. The annual report of the Fiscal Agent is part of this report.

**Section 2.15 Member Withdrawal.** A Member may withdraw from the Group and MOU at any time. A letter, resolution, or similar document signed by the Member's designated representative or other appropriate authority within the Member's organization shall be provided to the Group to complete the withdrawal.

**Section 2.16 Member Financial Responsibility.** A Member shall have no financial obligation to the Group or the Plan unless otherwise agreed to by the Member in writing. Each Member is responsible for individually contracting with the Fiscal Agent for its own project grant funding. The Group will contract separately for any grants or monies it receives.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Organization: \_\_\_\_\_

Name and position (print): \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Name (signature): \_\_\_\_\_

***Primary Representative:***

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

***Alternative Representative:***

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

## Appendix C: CCFC Water Programs Funding Mechanism

Program Name	Program Summary	Type	Who is Eligible to Apply	Application Cycle Begins	Max/ Min Award Amounts	Funding Source	How much funding is left to award in total?	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?	Contact Information
<b>Natural Resources Agency</b>									
Ocean Protection Council	The Ocean Protection Council (OPC) is charged with implementing the California Ocean Protection Act (COPA) and funds projects and programs that target the actions identified in the OPC Strategic Plan ( <a href="http://www.opc.ca.gov/strategic-plan/">http://www.opc.ca.gov/strategic-plan/</a> ). OPC priorities are focused around five key areas: science-based decision making, climate change, sustainable fisheries and marine ecosystems, land based impacts to ocean resources, and existing and emerging ocean uses.	Grant/Loan	Public agencies, eligible nonprofit organizations, universities JPA's, special districts	Continuous	None	Proposition 84	\$14.5 million	\$2-3 million	<a href="http://www.opc.ca.gov">www.opc.ca.gov</a> Contact: Cat Kuhlman <a href="mailto:catherine.kuhlman@resources.ca.gov">catherine.kuhlman@resources.ca.gov</a>
<b>Energy Commission</b>									
Geothermal Resources Development Account (GRDA)	The funds from this account come from revenues paid by geothermal developers for leases on federal land in California. Practically all aspects of geothermal research, resource development, demonstration, commercialization, planning, environmental enhancement and impact mitigation are eligible for funding.	Grant	Private entities, including individuals and private for-profit organizations; local jurisdictions including cities, counties, school districts and special districts, regional planning agencies, and public utility districts; EXCEPTION: any public utility that generates more than 50MW of electricity for sale is not eligible to apply  Solicitations are generally offered every other year. A solicitation is planned for 2014. The latest solicitation was held in May 2014, with a Notice of Proposed Awards issued in August 2014.  solicitation. There is no maximum or minimum award level established. Awards vary according to the application requests and the amount of funds available during a specific solicitation. In general, approximately \$3 million is available per			Public Resources Code section 3800 et seq. created the Geothermal Resources Development Account (GRDA) .		\$5.8 million	<a href="http://www.energy.ca.gov/contracts/geothermal.html">www.energy.ca.gov/contracts/geothermal.html</a> Contact: Cheryl Closson <a href="mailto:Cheryl.Closson@energy.ca.gov">Cheryl.Closson@energy.ca.gov</a> 916-651-0315

Public Interest Energy Research (PIER) - Natural Gas Funding	Electric Program Investment Charge (EPIC)	Program Name
<p>The funds are collected from natural gas ratepayers of California Investor Owned Utilities. These funds are administered by the California Energy Commission to provide public interest natural gas research programs. The Energy Commission's PIER program supports energy related research, development and demonstration for research not adequately provided by competitive and regulated markets and that will advance science and technology and will help meet California's energy policy goals.</p>	<p>The Energy Commission is one of four administrators of energy innovation funded by the Electric Program Investment Charge. The other administrators are the state's three largest investor-owned utilities: Pacific Gas and Electric Company, San Diego Gas &amp; Electric Company, and Southern California Edison Company. The Electric Program Investment Charge was created to fund public interest investments in clean energy technologies and approaches for the benefit of electricity ratepayers of California's three largest electric investor-owned utilities.</p>	Program Summary
Grant	Grant	Type
Public entities, educational facilities, private entities, research organizations, national laboratories.	Public entities, educational facilities, private entities, research organizations, national laboratories.	Who is Eligible to Apply
Periodic solicitations	A solicitation schedule has been posted on the Energy Commission Research page, and solicitations will be issued starting early 2014.	Application Cycle Begins
Varies depending on solicitation. Recent solicitations have accepted awards up to \$2 million.	Funding will vary, but project funding levels are expected to range between \$250,000 and \$5 million.	Max/ Min Award Amounts
SB 1250 (Perata) Chapter 512, Statutes of 2006. Annual funding approved by CPUC, and funds are transferred from CPUC Gas Consumption Surcharge Fund	The California Public Utilities Commission established the purposes and governance for the Electric Program Investment Charge in Decision 12-05-037 for Rulemaking 11-10-003 on May 24, 2012.	Funding Source
\$24 million per year	\$159 million approved in FY 13/14 and \$172.5 million in FY 14/15.	How much funding is left to award in total?
\$12 million	\$70 million.	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?
<a href="http://www.energy.ca.gov/research/epic/">http://www.energy.ca.gov/research/epic/</a> Contact: Mike Gravely Mike.Gravely@energy.ca.gov 916-327-1370	<a href="http://www.energy.ca.gov/research/epic/">http://www.energy.ca.gov/research/epic/</a> Contact: Mike Gravely Mike.Gravely@energy.ca.gov 916-327-1370	Contact Information

Alternative and Renewable Fuel and Vehicle Technology Program (ARFVTP)	Energy Innovations Small Grant Program (EISG)	Program Name
<p>Assembly Bill 118, (Nunez, Chapter 750, Statutes of 2007), amended by Assembly Bill 109 (Nunez, Chapter 313, Statutes of 2008), and Assembly Bill 8 (Perea, Chapter 401, Statutes of 2013) created the ARFVT Program which provides approximately \$100 million annually to promote innovative transportation technologies that increase the use of alternative and renewable fuels, advancing California's efforts to curb greenhouse gas emissions, reduce petroleum use, improve air quality, and stimulate sustainable production and use of biofuels in California.</p>	<p>The Energy Innovations Small Grants Program awards grants to target one or more of the R&amp;D energy research areas. Additionally, the awards must establish the feasibility of new, innovative energy concepts and provide a potential benefit to California electric and natural gas ratepayers.</p>	Program Summary
Grant	Grant	Type
Vehicle and technology entities, businesses, public-private partnerships, fleet owners, consumers, academic institutions, and public agencies	Individuals, small business, non profit organizations, and academic institutions	Who is Eligible to Apply
Various times through each fiscal year	Periodic solicitations, typically three times a year	Application Cycle Begins
Varies by individual solicitation	\$150,000 for hardware projects and \$100,000 for modeling projects.	Max/ Min Award Amounts
Alternative and Renewable Fuel and Vehicle Technology Fund	Public Goods Charge Account	Funding Source
As of September 16th, 2014, \$77.5 million is available. FY 13/14 - \$19.5 million, and FY 14/15 - \$58 million.	\$1.5 million per year	How much funding is left to award in total?
TBD	\$1 million	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?
<p><a href="http://www.energy.ca.gov/drive/funding">http://www.energy.ca.gov/drive/funding</a></p> <p>Contact: Jim.McKinney jim.mckinney@energy.ca.gov 916-654-3999</p>	<p><a href="http://www.energy.ca.gov/research/e-pic/">http://www.energy.ca.gov/research/e-pic/</a>Contact: Mike Gravely Mike.Gravely@energy.ca.gov916-327-1370</p>	Contact Information

Energy Conservation Assistance Act (ECAA) Low Interest Loans (3%)	Renewable Energy and Conservation Planning Grant (RECPG) Program	Program Name
Funds are available for low-interest loans for energy efficiency and renewable energy generation projects. This is a continuously appropriated, revolving loan program. Funds are made readily available under the solicitation as they become available through loan repayments and interest earnings or new funding.	The Renewable Energy and Conservation Planning Grant (RECPG) program provides funding to California counties for the development or revision of rules and policies that facilitate the development of eligible renewable energy resources, and their associated electric transmission facilities, and the processing of permits for eligible renewable energy resources.	Program Summary
Loan	Grant	Type
The Energy Commission accepts loan applications on a first-come, first-served basis. Local jurisdictions, public schools, and public hospitals are all eligible to apply. State owned buildings will be able to apply by 2015.	California Counties of Fresno, Imperial, Inyo, Kern, Kings, Los Angeles, Madera, Merced, Riverside, San Bernardino, San Diego, San Joaquin, San Luis Obispo, Stanislaus, and Tulare.	Who is Eligible to Apply
Ongoing	The last RECPG solicitation released was 2/2014.	Application Cycle Begins
The maximum loan amount is \$3 million per application. There is no minimum loan amount.	Maximum amount \$400,000.	Max/ Min Award Amounts
Energy Conservation Assistance Act (ECAA) funds, Renewable Resources Trust Funds, American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) funds, and bond proceeds from ECAA Tax-exempt Revenue Bonds, Proposition 39.	AB x1 13, (PRC Section 25619 identifies the Renewable Resource Trust Fund (RRTF). The appropriation was made from the RRTF in the 2012 Budget Act (AB 1464, Blumenfeld, Chapter 21, Statutes of 2012).	Funding Source
On-going ECAA program: \$1 million available, wait list of 4 applications (\$11.8 in projects). Proposition 39 - ECAA-Ed program: \$2 million available, no wait list. ECAA Cap and Trade: \$20 million for state-owned buildings, CSUs and UCs.	As of June 2014, \$0.8 million is available.	How much funding is left to award in total?
ECAA-Ed: FY 2013/2014 \$25 million and FY 2014/2015 \$25 million. ECAA Cap & Trade: FY 2014/2015 \$25 million.	TBD	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?
<a href="http://www.energy.ca.gov/efficiency/financing/index.html">http://www.energy.ca.gov/efficiency/financing/index.html</a> Contact: Joji Castillo jcastillo@energy.ca.gov 916-653-6471	<a href="http://www.energy.ca.gov/contracts">www.energy.ca.gov/contracts</a> Contact: Pablo S. Gutierrez Pablo.Gutierrez@energy.ca.gov 916-654-4663	Contact Information



Program Name	Program Summary	Type	Who is Eligible to Apply	Application Cycle Begins	Max/Min Award Amounts	Funding Source	How much funding is left to award in total?	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?	Contact Information
Department of Fire and Forestry Protection									
California Forest Improvement Program (CFIP) Fuels Reduction	State Responsibility Area Fire Prevention Fund (SRAFPF) Fire Prevention Grant Program								
The California Forest Improvement Program (CFIP) is a forestry incentive program (cost share) that provides funds to forest landowners for management plans, RPF supervision, site preparation, tree planting, thinning, pruning, follow-up, release, land conservation, and improvement of fish and wildlife habitat. CFIP's purpose is to encourage private and public investments in forestlands and resources within the state to ensure adequate future high quality timber supplies, related employment and other economic benefits, and to protect, maintain, and enhance the forest resource for the benefit of present and future generations.	The purpose of all SRAFPF Fire Prevention Grant Program projects is to undertake fire prevention activities aimed at reducing the risk of the effects of wildfire on habitable structures in SRAs. Projects funded by the Fire Prevention Fund will reduce the risk of fire ignition, reduce the potential for fire related damage to communities in the SRA and the natural resources of the State, and educate owners of habitable structures in the SRA about wildland fire hazards.	Grant	districts, community services districts, water districts and special districts with SRA within their jurisdiction, certified local conservation corps, fire safe councils, or other 501(c)(3) nonprofit	Fall 2014	None	State Responsibility Area Fire Prevention Fund	\$9.5 million	\$9.5 million	<a href="http://calfire.ca.gov/fire_prevention/fire_prevention_fund_grants.php">http://calfire.ca.gov/fire_prevention/fire_prevention_fund_grants.php</a> Contact: Sam Walker sam.walker@fire.ca.gov
Grant (cost share) with landowners responsible for as little as 10% of project cap rate costs									
Landowners with more than 20 acres but less than 5000 acres of forestland									
Continuous									
Minimum acres 5, maximum \$50,000 to \$100,000 for reforestation projects									
Various federal sources, General Fund, and Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund									
To be announced									
To be announced									
<a href="http://calfire.ca.gov/resource_mgt/resource_mgt_forestryassistance_cfip.php">http://calfire.ca.gov/resource_mgt/resource_mgt_forestryassistance_cfip.php</a> Contact: Stephen Smith smithstephen.smith@fire.ca.gov									

Forest Pest Control	Forest Legacy Program (FLP)	Program Name
Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund Forest Pest Control projects ensure California's forests continue to be a significant carbon storage "sink" and to reduce or avoid GHG emissions due to wildfire, loss of forest cover and pest damage. The objectives of the Forest Pest Control grant program include maintaining or increasing carbon sequestration in trees planted and retained on the project site, reduction of wildfire hazards to reduce wildfire emissions, reduction of forest pest caused tree damage and mortality, protection of forest from pest spread and future forest pest attacks, overall improvement of forest health, and utilization of biomass to offset use of fossil fuels.	The purpose of the Forest Legacy Program (FLP) is to protect environmentally important forestland threatened with conversion to non-forest uses, such as subdivisions for residential or commercial development. To help maintain the integrity and traditional uses of private forestlands the FLP promotes the use of permanent conservation easements. The program is entirely voluntary. Landowners who wish to participate may sell or transfer particular rights, such as the right to develop the property or to allow public access, while retaining ownership of the property and the right to use it in any way consistent with the terms of the easement. The agency or organization holding the easement is responsible for managing the rights it acquires and for monitoring compliance by the landowner. Forest management activities, including timber harvesting, hunting, fishing, and hiking are encouraged provided they are consistent with the program's purpose.	Program Summary
Grant	Grant	Type
Scope: Forestlands Applicants: Landowners, federal government agencies, universities, and 501 c (3) non-profit organizations	Scope: Forestlands Applicants: Landowners	Who is Eligible to Apply
October 1-November 21, 2014	Continuous but must be in before July 30 for the next available federal funding cycle	Application Cycle Begins
Minimum \$50,000	\$7 million	Max/ Min Award Amounts
Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund	Federal Forest Legacy Program and the Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund	Funding Source
\$1.5 million	Federal is renewed each year as funding varies via federal budget process. GGRF has approximately \$4 million for 2014/15.	How much funding is left to award in total?
\$1.5 million	\$4-5 million	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?
<a href="http://calfire.ca.gov/resource_mgt/resource_mgt_pestmanagement_grants.php">http://calfire.ca.gov/resource_mgt/resource_mgt_pestmanagement_grants.php</a> Contact: Tom Smith tom.smith@fire.ca.gov	<a href="http://calfire.ca.gov/resource_mgt/resource_mgt_forestryassistance_legacy.php">http://calfire.ca.gov/resource_mgt/resource_mgt_forestryassistance_legacy.php</a> Contact: Jeff Calvert jeff.calvert@fire.ca.gov	Contact Information

Watershed Reforestation and Restoration	Fuel Reduction Grant Program	Urban & Community Forestry (U&CF)	Program Name
Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund grants for large scale reforestation and watershed restoration resulting from catastrophic wildfire or other catastrophic events. Projects include site preparation, seedlings production, planting forest trees, maintaining seedlings (release), thinning for wildfire fuel reduction, and utilization of biomass. Tree growth results in removing carbon dioxide and storing the carbon in trees. Will also reduce potential greenhouse gas emission from wildfires, stabilize forest carbon stocks through improved forest health and forest resilience, and reduce damage to carbon stocks.	Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund grants for selective removal and utilization of vegetation to reduce wildfire hazards (i.e. Fuel Reduction). Projects include thinning, pruning, brush removal, and biomass utilization. Reduce potential greenhouse gas emission from wildfires, stabilize forest carbon stocks through improved forest health and forest resilience, and reduce damage to carbon stocks.	Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund Urban Forest Management projects ensure California's urban forests continue to be a "sink" and reduce or avoid GHG emissions by reducing energy usage in buildings.	Program Summary
Grant	Grant	Grant	Type
Scope: Forestland. Applicants: Native American Tribes, non-federal agencies, or 501 c (3) nonprofit organizations.	Scope: Non-federal forestland. Applicants: Native American Tribes, non-federal agencies, or 501 c (3) nonprofit organizations.	Local government, special districts, and 501 c (3) nonprofit organizations. Projects within census defined urban areas in CA. Preference given to Cal Enviro Screen disadvantaged communities.	Who is Eligible to Apply
October 1, 2014-November 21, 2014	October 1, 2014-November 21, 2014	September 11 - November 13, 2014	Application Cycle Begins
No maximum award	No maximum award	Varies	Max/ Min Award Amounts
Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund	Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund	Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund	Funding Source
To be announced	\$8.3 million	\$15.7 million	How much funding is left to award in total?
To be announced	\$8.3 million	\$15.7 million	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?
<a href="http://www.fire.ca.gov/resource_mgt/ressource_mgt_GGRF_Watershed-Reforestation.php">http://www.fire.ca.gov/resource_mgt/ressource_mgt_GGRF_Watershed-Reforestation.php</a> Contact: Stephen Smith Stephen.Smith@fire.ca.gov	<a href="http://calfire.ca.gov/resource_mgt/fuelreduction_grants.php">http://calfire.ca.gov/resource_mgt/fuelreduction_grants.php</a> Contact: Tony Mediatitony.mediati@fire.ca.gov	<a href="http://calfire.ca.gov/resource_mgt/resource_mgt_urbanforestry_grants.php#">http://calfire.ca.gov/resource_mgt/resource_mgt_urbanforestry_grants.php#</a> Contact: John Melvin john.melvin@fire.ca.gov	Contact Information

Demonstration State Forest Research	Program Timberland Environmental Impact Reports (EIRs)	California Association of Resources Conservation Districts (CARCD) California Forest Improvement Program (CFIP) Reforestation	Program Name
Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund research grants for greenhouse gas reduction projects and carbon sequestration enhancement. Develop research and monitoring on: Carbon inventory, yield and measurement methods, development of forest resiliency to fire, tradeoffs between carbon efficient healthy forests and senescent forest stands, and forest resiliency to climate change.	Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund grants for Program Timberland Environmental Impact Reports designed to increase carbon sequestration and reduce carbon emission from wildland fires. Encourage private investment and improved long-term management of timberland resources, while promoting carbon sequestration and reducing carbon emissions through fire resiliency.	Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund California Forest Improvement Program (CFIP) cost share agreements for small forest landowners for site preparation, seedlings, planting forest trees, and release. CFIP cost share agreements administered by California Association of Resource Conservation Districts (CARCD).	Program Summary
Grant	Grant	Cost share agreements with landowners responsible for as little as 10% of project cap rate	Type
Scope: Forestland, State Demonstration Forests, or other off forest sites. Applicants: Universities, state and federal agencies, and other organizations or persons. Applicants must have the scientific capacity to complete a proposed research or monitoring project.	Scope: Non federal Timberlands. Applicants: Smaller nonindustrial landowners owning 5,000 acres or less of timberland in California.	Scope: Non-federal forestland. Landowners must own between 20 and 5,000 acres. Applicants: Landowners	Who is Eligible to Apply
October 1, 2014-November 21, 2014	To be announced - Pending BOF rulemaking	October 1, 2014-December 31, 2014	Application Cycle Begins
No maximum award	No maximum award	State pays up to 75% to 90% of the total reforestation costs to a maximum of \$100,000	Max/ Min Award Amounts
Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund	Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund	Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund	Funding Source
\$1.5 million	\$1.2 million	\$3 million	How much funding is left to award in total?
\$1.5 million	\$0	\$3 million	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?
<a href="http://calfire.ca.gov/resource_mgt/resource_mgt_stateforests_GGRF.php">http://calfire.ca.gov/resource_mgt/resource_mgt_stateforests_GGRF.php</a> Contact: Helge Eng helge.eng@fire.ca.gov	<a href="http://www.fire.ca.gov">http://www.fire.ca.gov</a> Contact: Matthew Reischman matthew.reischman@fire.ca.gov	<a href="http://calfire.ca.gov/resource_mgt/resource_mgt_forestryassistance_cfip.php">http://calfire.ca.gov/resource_mgt/resource_mgt_forestryassistance_cfip.php</a> <a href="http://www.carcd.org/reforestation.aspx">http://www.carcd.org/reforestation.aspx</a> Contact: Stephen Smith Stephen.Smith@fire.ca.gov	Contact Information

Program Name	Program Summary	Type	Who is Eligible to Apply	Application Cycle Begins	Max/ Min Award Amounts	Funding Source	How much funding is left to award in total?	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?	Contact Information
Department of Fish and Wildlife									
Ecosystem Restoration Program (ERP)	Fisheries Restoration Grants Program	Grant	Grant	Grant	Grant	Grant	Grant	Grant	Grant
The program is a multi-agency effort aimed at improving and increasing aquatic and terrestrial habitats and ecological function in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta and its tributaries. The ERP implements restoration projects through grants administered by the ERP Grants Program. The vast majority of these projects focus on fish passage issues, species assessment, ecological processes, environmental water quality, or habitat restoration.	The Program supports grants restoring anadromous salmon and steelhead habitat in coastal streams and watersheds from San Diego to Del Norte counties. Grants target projects that will directly contribute to the restoration and recovery of salmon and steelhead trout. The program supports a wide array of project types including riparian and stream restoration, sediment reduction, fish passage improvement, technical and public education, water conservation, and organizational support.	Grant	public agencies, Native American Tribes, and nonprofit organizations	Applications accepted in February of each year.	None	Federal grant funds (Pacific Coast Salmon Recovery Fund) and State funds (Proposition 84, Steelhead Report Card Program, Salmon Stamp Program)	Amount of funds available each year depends on Federal grant funds received and State funds available. Funds are awarded in a competitive proposal process.	Funds are awarded approximately 12 months after proposals are received, following review, ranking, and Director approval.	<a href="http://www.dfg.ca.gov/fish/Administration/Grants/FRGP/index.asp">http://www.dfg.ca.gov/fish/Administration/Grants/FRGP/index.asp</a> Contact: Kevin Fleming kevin.fleming@wildlife.ca.gov 916-445-1739
		Grant	public agencies, Native American Tribes, and nonprofit organizations	Ongoing	None	Propositions 204, 50, and 84	Current funding allows for a limited competitive solicitation. Currently seeking competitive applications for Fish Predator Research. A total of \$1 million has been identified for this purpose.	Up to \$1 million may be awarded within FY14/15. Funds are awarded after going through independent scientific review, review by Implementing Agency Managers, and Director approval.	<a href="http://www.dfg.ca.gov/erp/grants_projects.asp">http://www.dfg.ca.gov/erp/grants_projects.asp</a> Contact: Kevin Fleming kevin.fleming@wildlife.ca.gov 916-445-1739



Program Name	Program Summary	Type	Who is Eligible to Apply	Application Cycle Begins	Max/ Min Award Amounts	Funding Source	How much funding is left to award in total?	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?	Contact Information
California State Parks									
DBW Local Assistance Floating Restroom Grant Program	The Floating Restroom Grant Program provides floating restroom units to lakes and reservoirs across California. The Division of Boating and Waterways (DBW) procures, delivers, and grants the DBW-designed and developed specialized floating restroom to the recipient. The grant recipient then places the floating restrooms at on-water locations convenient to boaters and maintains the units for a minimum of 10 years. The Clean Vessel Act grant program also offers maintenance and rehabilitation funds for the floating restrooms.	Grant	Local, State, and Federal governmental entities that operate public boating facilities on inland lakes or reservoirs.	Applications accepted on a continuous basis	Average grant for a floating restroom is approximately \$70,000	Combination of Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund and federal Clean Vessel Act funds	Annual Program - Future funding is dependent on Federal and State appropriations.	FY2014/15 funding for the program is \$1.425 million	<a href="http://www.dbw.ca.gov/Funding/Pumpout.aspx">www.dbw.ca.gov/Funding/Pumpout.aspx</a>  Contact: Ron Kent Ron.Kent@parks.ca.gov 916-327-1819
DBW Local Assistance Quagga and Zebra Mussel Infestation Prevention Grant Program	The Department of Parks and Recreation, Division of Boating and Waterways' (DBW) mission is to provide safe and convenient public access to California's waterways. DBW can fulfill this mission, in part, through the Quagga and Zebra Mussel (dreissenid mussel) Infestation Prevention Grant Program. This grant program assists cities, counties, districts, marinas and other governmental agencies, in the prevention, through education, monitoring and management of recreational activities in reservoirs from the infestation of the quagga and zebra mussel. Defined under California Water Code, Division 3, Part 1, Chapter 1, Section 6004.5, a "reservoir" is referred to as "any reservoir which contains or will contain the water impounded by a dam."	Grant	Includes, but not limited to; cities, counties, districts, marinas, and other governmental agencies and authorities, including private entities, nonprofit organizations (501)(c)(3), and federally-recognized Indian Tribes.	August 20 each year.	\$200,000	Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	\$2.5 million	FY 2014/15 funding for the program is \$2.5 million	<a href="http://dbw.parks.ca.gov/Funding/QZGrant.aspx">http://dbw.parks.ca.gov/Funding/QZGrant.aspx</a>  Robin Turgeon 916.327.1851 Robin.Turgeon@parks.ca.gov

National Boating Infrastructure Grant Program, administered by DBW	DBW Local Assistance Pumpout Facility Grant Program	Program Name
The Boating Infrastructure Grant program is designed to provide transient dockage for recreational boats 26 feet or more in length for recreational opportunities and safe harbors, as well as: 1.enhance access to recreational, historic, cultural and scenic resources; 2.strengthen community ties to the water's edge and economic benefits; 3. promote public/private partnerships and entrepreneurial opportunities; 4. provide continuity of public access to the shore; and, 5.promote awareness of transient boating opportunities	The Pumpout Facility Grant Program funds the construction and maintenance of pumpout and dump stations to service recreational vessels. The program also includes an education component to promote public awareness about boat sewage and its proper disposal. The funding source is the federal Clean Vessel Act (CVA) fund. Boating and Waterways is the designated state entity responsible for implementing the CVA program in California and the US Fish and Wildlife Service is the responsible federal agency.	Program Summary
Grant	Grant	Type
Local government agencies and private businesses	Local and State governmental entities and private businesses that own and operate boating facilities that are open to the general public.	Who is Eligible to Apply
September 15 of each year	Beginning of every month	Application Cycle Begins
Tier I, up to \$100,000. Tier II, up to \$1.5 million	Average grant for a Pumpout facility is between \$20,000 and \$50,000.	Max/ Min Award Amounts
federal Sport Fish Restoration and Boating Trust Fund.	Clean Vessel Act fund from the federal Sport Fish Restoration and Boating Trust Fund (formally known as Wallop-Breaux). CVA funding requires a minimum 25% local match.	Funding Source
Annual Program - Future funding is dependent on Federal appropriations.	Annual Program - Future funding is dependent on Federal appropriations.	How much funding is left to award in total?
FY2014/15 funding for the Boating Infrastructure Grant Program is \$-0-	FY2014/15 funding for the program is \$637,000 for Pumpout Facility Grants and \$615,000 for education	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?
<a href="http://www.dbw.ca.gov/Funding/BIG.aspx">http://www.dbw.ca.gov/Funding/BIG.aspx</a> Email: Ron.Kent@parks.ca.gov Phone: 916-327-1819	<a href="http://www.dbw.ca.gov/Funding/Pumpout.aspx">www.dbw.ca.gov/Funding/Pumpout.aspx</a> Contact: Ron KentRon.Kent@parks.ca.gov 916-327-1819	Contact Information

DBW Local Assistance Boat Launching Facility Grant Program	DBW Local Assistance, Statewide Ramp Repair and Modification Grant Program	Program Name
In accordance with Section 72.5 of the Harbors and Navigation Code, Boat Launching Facility (BLF) grants are provided to local government agencies for the construction or improvement of boat launching ramps, restrooms, boarding floats, shore protection, parking for vehicles and boat trailers, utilities, landscaping, irrigation, and ancillary items. Also included in the grant are monies to pay for engineering, construction inspection, permits from regulatory agencies, special studies, contract advertising, construction contingency, and other project related costs. The primary purpose of the grant is to provide and improve access to California's waterways by the recreational boating public using trailer able watercraft.	The Statewide Ramp Repair and Modification Grant Program provides grant funding to public agencies to make minor repairs or necessary expansions to boat ramps at public boat launching facilities. The intent of this program is to quickly restore safe and convenient public boating access by correcting public health and safety issues found at boat launching facilities or by widening or extending existing boat ramps as needed at DBW-funded launching facilities. Typical grant-funded items include repairing or replacing boat ramps, boarding floats, restroom and parking facilities and repairing erosion and other damage resulting from winter storms, accidents, and wildfires, etc.	Program Summary
Grant	Grant	Type
Local government agencies including cities, counties, the federal government, recreation districts, and tax districts, among others.	Local government agencies including cities, counties, the federal government, recreation districts, irrigation districts, and tax districts, among others.	Who is Eligible to Apply
Applications due in February of each year.	Applications accepted on a continuous basis	Application Cycle Begins
No Minimum or Maximum.	Maximum available is \$1,000,000. Typical grants are between \$10,000 and \$250,000.	Max/ Min Award Amounts
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	Funding Source
Annual Program - Future funding is dependent on State appropriations.	Annual Program - Future funding is dependent on State appropriations.	How much funding is left to award in total?
FY2014/15 budget appropriation is \$5.075 million	FY2014/15 budget appropriation is \$1,000,000	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?
<a href="http://www.dbw.ca.gov/Funding/Facilities.aspx#BLFG">http://www.dbw.ca.gov/Funding/Facilities.aspx#BLFG</a> Contact: Keren Dill keren.dill@parks.ca.gov 916-327-1809	<a href="http://www.dbw.ca.gov/Funding/">http://www.dbw.ca.gov/Funding/</a> Contact: Keren Dill Keren.Dill@parks.ca.gov 916-327-1809	Contact Information

DBW Local Assistance, Statewide Sign Grant Program	DBW Local Assistance, Statewide Non-Motorized Boat Launching Facility Grant Program	DBW Local Assistance, Statewide Ramp Repair and Modification Grant Program	Program Name
The Statewide Sign Grant Program installs and replaces signs for previously funded Boating and Waterways projects that are either obsolete, display incorrect information, badly worn and unattractive, missing or damaged, are needed for safety, or are required as a condition of receiving federal funds.	The Statewide Non-Motorized Boat Launching Facility Grant Program provides funding to create or improve public non-motorized boating access. Typical grant-funded items include the construction of small, hand-launched boat ramps, small parking lots, and restrooms.	The Statewide Ramp Repair and Modification Grant Program provides to make minor repairs or necessary expansions to boat ramps at public boat launching facilities. The intent of this program is to quickly restore safe and convenient public boating access by correcting public boating and safety issues found at boat launching facilities or by widening or extending existing boat ramps as needed at DBW-funded launching facilities. Typical grant-funded items include repairing or replacing boat ramps, boarding floats, restroom and parking facilities and repairing erosion and other damage resulting from winter storms, accidents, and wildfires, etc.	Program Summary
Grant	Grant	Grant	Type
Local government agencies including cities, counties, the federal government, recreation districts, irrigation districts, and tax districts, among others.	Local government agencies including cities, counties, the federal government, recreation districts, irrigation districts, and tax districts, among others.	Local government agencies including cities, counties, the federal government, recreation districts, irrigation districts, and tax districts, among others.	Who is Eligible to Apply
Applications accepted on a continuous basis	Applications due in February of each year.	Applications accepted on a continuous basis	Application Cycle Begins
Typical grants are from \$1,000 - \$7,000 depending on the project	Maximum available is \$1,000,000. Typical grants are between \$10,000 and \$500,000 depending on the project	Maximum available is \$1,000,000. Typical grants are between \$10,000 and \$250,000.	Max/ Min Award Amounts
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	Funding Source
Annual Program - Future funding is dependent on State appropriations.	Annual Program - Future funding is dependent on State appropriations.	Annual Program - Future funding is dependent on State appropriations.	How much funding is left to award in total?
FY2014/15 budget appropriation is \$150,000	FY2014/15 budget appropriation is \$1,000,000	FY2013/14 budget appropriation is \$1 million	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?
<a href="http://www.dbw.ca.gov/Funding/">http://www.dbw.ca.gov/Funding/</a> Contact: Keren Dill Keren.Dill@parks.ca.gov 916-327-1809	<a href="http://www.dbw.ca.gov/Funding/">http://www.dbw.ca.gov/Funding/</a> Contact: Keren Dill Keren.Dill@parks.ca.gov 916-327-1809	<a href="http://www.dbw.ca.gov/Funding/">http://www.dbw.ca.gov/Funding/</a> Contact: Steve.Watanabe@parks.ca.gov 916-327-1785	Contact Information

DBW Local Assistance Public Small Craft Harbor Loan Program - Statewide Planning Loans	DBW Local Assistance Public Small Craft Harbor Loan Program - Statewide Emergency Loans	DBW Local Assistance Public Small Craft Harbor Loan Program	Program Name
<p>The Local Assistance Statewide Planning Loan Program provides loans to local government agencies for the preparation of small craft harbor feasibility reports and permits. Feasibility reports generally contain preliminary engineering and economic studies of the proposed project.</p>	<p>The Local Assistance Statewide Emergency Loan Program provides loans to local government agencies to repair damage to marinas caused by unforeseen events such as acts of nature. Project features that can be funded include boat berthing, breakwater construction, construction dredging, harbor master buildings, fuel docks, boat sewage pump-out facilities, restrooms, utilities, restrooms, and facilities. Facilities that will be rented or leased to commercial or concession enterprises are not eligible to receive public loan funds.</p>	<p>In accordance with Section 71.4 of the Harbors and Navigation Code, the Local Assistance Public Small Craft Harbor Loan Program provides loans to local government agencies for the construction of new small craft harbors or for the expansion or improvement of existing marina facilities. Typical project features that can be funded include boat berthing, breakwater construction, construction dredging, harbor master buildings, fuel docks, boat sewage pump-out facilities, restrooms, utilities and landscaping. Facilities that will be rented or leased to commercial or concession enterprises are not eligible to receive public loan funds.</p>	Program Summary
Loan	Loan	Loan	Type
Local government agencies including cities, counties, the federal government, recreation districts, irrigation districts, and tax districts, among others.	Local government agencies including cities, counties, the federal government, recreation districts, irrigation districts, and tax districts, among others.	Local government agencies including cities, counties, the federal government, recreation districts, irrigation districts, and tax districts, among others.	Who is Eligible to Apply
Applications due in February of each year.	Applications accepted on a continuous basis	Applications due in February of each year.	Application Cycle Begins
Maximum available in FY2014/15 is \$-0-	Maximum available in FY2014/15 is \$-0-	No Minimum or Maximum.	Max/ Min Award Amounts
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	Funding Source
Annual Program - Future funding is dependent on State appropriations.	Annual Program - Future funding is dependent on State appropriations.	Annual Program - Future funding is dependent on State appropriations.	How much funding is left to award in total?
FY2014/15 budget appropriation is \$-0-	FY2014/15 budget appropriation is \$-0-	FY2014/15 budget appropriation is \$7.9 million	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?
<a href="http://www.dbw.ca.gov/Funding/Facilities.aspx#BLFG">http://www.dbw.ca.gov/Funding/Facilities.aspx#BLFG</a> Contact: Keren Dill Dillkeren.dill@parks.ca.gov 916-327-1809	<a href="http://www.dbw.ca.gov/Funding/Facilities.aspx#BLFG">http://www.dbw.ca.gov/Funding/Facilities.aspx#BLFG</a> Contact: Keren Dill keren.dill@parks.ca.gov 916-327-1809	<a href="http://www.dbw.ca.gov/Funding/Facilities.aspx#BLFG">http://www.dbw.ca.gov/Funding/Facilities.aspx#BLFG</a> Contact: Keren Dill keren.dill@parks.ca.gov 916-327-1809	Contact Information



Aquatic Center Boating Safety Education Grants	DBW Beach Erosion Control and Public Beach Restoration Programs	DBW Private Small Craft Harbor Loan Program	Program Name
Section 668.2 of the Harbors and Navigation Code allows the Division of Boating and Waterways to distribute funding to enhance boaters' knowledge of boating laws, practical handling of vessels on the water, weather and water conditions, rules of the road, equipment requirements and environmental stewardship.	Sections 65 through 67.3 of the Harbors and Navigation Code, authorize the Division to study erosion problems; act as shore protection advisor to all agencies of government; and plan, design and construct protective works when funds are provided by the Legislature. The Rivers and Harbors Act of 1962, as amended, allows DBW to participate in beach erosion control projects undertaken by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Generally speaking, the Beach Erosion Control program funds projects that provide a hard structure solution (seawalls, revetment, etc.) to resisting erosive wave forces. The Public Beach Restoration program funds beach nourishment projects to restore or widen beaches that will reduce wave energy and runoff, thereby reducing the erosive power of ocean waves.	In accordance with Article 5 of the Harbors and Navigation Code, the Private Small Craft Harbor Loan Program provides loans to private marina owners to develop or improve privately owned boating facilities that are open to the public. Project features that can be funded include boat berthing, breakwater construction, construction dredging, harbormaster buildings, fuel docks, boat sewage pump-out facilities, restrooms, and utilities.	Program Summary
Grant	Grant	Loan	Type
Local public agencies, nonprofit organizations, and colleges and universities operating within California.	Local government agencies.	Private Business	Who is Eligible to Apply
Every two years in the Fall.	Applications due in February of each year.	Applications due in February of each year.	Application Cycle Begins
Maximum of \$42,000 per year.	No minimum or maximum	Maximum available in FY2014/15 is \$0-	Max/ Min Award Amounts
US Coast Guard Federal Trust Funds	Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	Funding Source
Approximately \$1.1 million is available each year	Annual Program - Future funding is dependent on State appropriations.	Annual Program - Future funding is dependent on State appropriations.	How much funding is left to award in total?
Approximately \$1.1 million	FY2014/15 budget appropriation is \$2.75 million	FY2014/15 budget appropriation is \$0-	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?
<a href="http://www.dbw.ca.gov">www.dbw.ca.gov</a> Contact: Amy.Rigby@parks.ca.gov Joleane.King@parks.ca.gov	<a href="http://www.dbw.ca.gov/Funding/Facilities.aspx#BLFG">http://www.dbw.ca.gov/Funding/Facilities.aspx#BLFG</a> Email: Keren.Dill@parks.ca.gov Phone: 916-327-1809	<a href="http://www.dbw.ca.gov/Funding/Facilities.aspx#BLFG">http://www.dbw.ca.gov/Funding/Facilities.aspx#BLFG</a> Contact: Keren Dill keren.dill@parks.ca.gov 916-327-1809	Contact Information

Boating Law Enforcement Training	Abandoned Vessel Turn -In Program (VTIP)	Law Enforcement Financial Aid Program	Program Name
The program provides training courses statewide to law enforcement officers, lifeguards, harbor patrol officers, and others that work in a marine patrol environment.	Public agencies may apply for grants to remove, store and dispose of abandoned and surrendered recreational vessels and other navigational hazards.	This program provides state financial aid to local government agencies whose waterways have high usage of boaters and insufficient tax base to fully fund a marine law enforcement boating safety program.	Program Summary
Grant	Grant	Cooperative agreement	Type
Local public agencies that provide marine patrol and meet federal grant requirements	Local government agencies (county's and/or cities that fall within that county)	Local government agencies (county's and/or cities that fall within that county)	Who is Eligible to Apply
Continuous	Must submit application 14 months prior to the start of the fiscal year.	Must submit application 14 months prior to the start of the fiscal year.	Application Cycle Begins
Varies	Agencies have a set allocation and receive the same amount yearly. Varies by agency based on size of waterways.	Agencies have a set allocation and receive the same amount yearly. Varies by agency based on size of waterways.	Max/ Min Award Amounts
Federal Grant Recreational Boating Safety Program	Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Funds Local assistance	Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Funds Local assistance	Funding Source
Approx. \$400,000 per year	Budgeted amounts range from \$75,000-500,000 annually	10.6 million annually to 36 County's and 2 City's.	How much funding is left to award in total?
\$500,000	\$1,350,000 for FY 14/15	10.6 million for 2014/2015 FY	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?
<a href="http://www.dbw.ca.gov/LawEnforce/LawEnTrain.asp">http://www.dbw.ca.gov/LawEnforce/LawEnTrain.asp</a> xContact: Brian Carroll brian.carroll@parks.ca.gov 916-327-1835	<a href="http://www.dbw.ca.gov/Funding/AWAF.aspx">http://www.dbw.ca.gov/Funding/AWAF.aspx</a> Contact: Susan Sykes susan.sykes@parks.ca.gov 916 327-1825	<a href="http://www.dbw.ca.gov/Funding/subvention.aspx">http://www.dbw.ca.gov/Funding/subvention.aspx</a> Contact: Corrina Dugger corrina.dugger@parks.ca.gov 916-327-1834	Contact Information

Habitat Conservation Fund Program	Law Enforcement Equipment Grant Program	Program Name
<p>The California Wildlife Protection Act of 1990, Chapter 9, Fish and Game Code 2780-2799.6 was enacted to provide funding in the Habitat Conservation Fund. Funding categories include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) The acquisition of habitat, including native oak woodlands, necessary to protect deer and mountain lions.</li> <li>(b) The acquisition of habitat to protect rare, endangered, threatened, or fully protected species.</li> <li>(c) The acquisition of habitat to further implement the Habitat Conservation Program.</li> <li>(d) The acquisition, enhancement, or restoration of wetlands.</li> <li>(e) The acquisition, restoration, or enhancement, of aquatic habitat for spawning and rearing of anadromous salmonids and trout resources.</li> <li>(f) The acquisition, restoration, or enhancement of riparian habitat.</li> <li>(g) The acquisition or development of wildlife corridors and urban trails, which bring urban residents into park and wildlife areas.</li> <li>(h) Nature interpretation, educational, or other enrichment programs that bring urban residents into park and wildlife areas.</li> </ul>	<p>This program provides grants to local government agencies for the purchase of boating safety and law enforcement marine patrol equipment ( patrol boats, personal watercraft, engines, search and rescue equipment, dive gear etc)</p>	<p>Program Summary</p>
Grant	Grants	Type
Cities, counties, districts.	Local government agencies	Who is Eligible to Apply
On an annual basis, applications are due on the first work day in October.	April 30th of each year	Application Cycle Begins
No minimum or maximum amounts.	\$80,000 per agency	Max/ Min Award Amounts
California Wildlife Protection Act of 1990, Chapter 9, Fish and Game Code 2780-2799.6	Federal funds; USCG/Homeland Security	Funding Source
Annual Program which expires in 2020. Approximately \$2 million is available each year.	\$900,000 - \$ 2.1 million	How much funding is left to award in total?
Approximately \$2 million.	\$1,075,000	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?
<a href="http://www.parks.ca.gov/?Page_id=21361">http://www.parks.ca.gov/?Page_id=21361</a> Contact: Barbara.Baker barbara.baker@parks.ca.gov 916-651-7743	<a href="http://www.dbw.ca.gov/funding/bseqgrant.aspx">http://www.dbw.ca.gov/funding/bseqgrant.aspx</a> Contact: Corrina Dugger corrina.dugger@parks.ca.gov 916-327-1834	Contact Information

Recreational Trails Program (Motorized)	Land and Water Conservation Fund Program	Program Name
<p>Motorized Recreational Trails Program funds are provided for the acquisition, development, rehabilitation, construction or maintenance of motorized trails. Funds can also be used to develop or rehabilitate trailside and trailhead facilities, purchase and lease trail equipment, and develop and disseminate safety and environmental protection publications and programs. The Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century (MAP-21) provides the RTP funding and sunsets on September 30, 2014. Grant applications are due January 6, 2014 for the upcoming cycle.</p>	<p>The program, which is administered nationally by the National Park Service was established in September 1964, initially authorized for a 25-year period, and has been extended for another 25 years, to January 2015. Under the provisions of the California Outdoor Recreation Resources Plan Act of 1967, the expenditure of funds allocated to California is administered by the State Liaison Officer, who is the Director of the State Department of Parks and Recreation. Projects under this program may include: Acquisition or development of outdoor recreation areas and facilities. Priority development projects include trails, campgrounds, picnic areas, natural areas and cultural areas for recreational use. Property acquired or developed under the program must be retained in perpetuity for public outdoor recreation use.</p>	<p>Program Summary</p>
Grant	Grant	Type
Cities, counties, districts, state agencies, federal agencies, and non-profit entities.	Counties, cities, recreation and park districts, special districts with authority to acquire, develop, operate, and maintain public park and recreation areas.	Who is Eligible to Apply
The new cycle will begin January 6, 2014. Future cycles are dependent upon Federal and State appropriations.	On an annual basis, application are due on the first workday in February.	Application Cycle Begins
No minimum or maximum amounts.	No minimum or maximum amounts.	Max/ Min Award Amounts
Federal Highway Funds - Recreational Trails Fund	National Park Service (Federal) - Federal Trust Fund	Funding Source
Annual Program - Future funding is dependent upon Federal and State appropriations.	Annual Program	How much funding is left to award in total?
\$1.6 million in the current cycle.	Approximately \$1.7 million.	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?
<a href="http://ohv.parks.ca.gov&gt;Contact:No elle Nicholsnoelle.nichols@parks.ca.gov916-322-3085">http://ohv.parks.ca.gov&gt;Contact:No elle Nicholsnoelle.nichols@parks.ca.gov916-322-3085</a>	<a href="http://www.parks.ca.gov/default.asp?Page_id=21360">http://www.parks.ca.gov/default.asp?Page_id=21360</a> Contact: Richard.Rendon richard.rendon@parks.ca.gov 916-651-7600	Contact Information

Certified Local Government Program (CLG)	OHV Grants Program	OHV Grants Program	Program Name
A minimum of ten percent of California's annual allocation of federal funds received through the Historic Preservation Fund Grants Program must be sub granted to certified local governments. Funds must be used for local preservation planning.	The program provides for well-managed, sustainable, off-highway vehicle recreation in California by providing financial assistance to eligible agencies and organizations. Grants are available for Operation and Maintenance, Restoration, Law Enforcement, and Education and Safety.	The program provides for well-managed, sustainable, off-highway vehicle recreation in California by providing financial assistance to eligible agencies and organizations. Grants are available for Operation and Maintenance, Restoration, Law Enforcement, and Education and Safety.	Program Summary
Grant	Grant and Cooperative Agreements	Grant and Cooperative Agreements	Type
Certified Local Governments	Local, state and federal agencies, educational institutions, districts, Tribes, and non-profit entities.	Local, state and federal agencies, educational institutions, districts, federally recognized Native American Tribes, and non-profit entities.	Who is Eligible to Apply
On an annual basis, beginning in February and extending through April.	On an annual basis, the application period begins the second Monday of January and extends through the first Monday of March.	On an annual basis, the application period begins the second Monday of January and extends through the first Monday of March.	Application Cycle Begins
\$2,500 Minimum \$24,900 Maximum	Maximum awards range from \$200K to \$1.5M depending on the category, with the exception of restoration grants which have no maximum. Minimum award amount is \$10K.	Maximum awards range from \$200K to \$1.5M depending on the category, with the exception of restoration grants which have no maximum. Minimum award amount is \$10K.	Max/ Min Award Amounts
Historic Preservation Fund - Federal Trust Fund	OHV Trust Fund	OHV Trust Fund	Funding Source
<u>Annual Program based on the federal budget.</u>	\$26 million	\$10 million	How much funding is left to award in total?
\$170,000	\$26 million	\$10 million	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?
<a href="http://ohp.parks.ca.gov">http://ohp.parks.ca.gov</a> v Contact: Lucinda Woodward lucinda.woodward@parks.ca.gov 916-445-7028	<a href="http://ohv.parks.ca.gov">http://ohv.parks.ca.gov</a> Contact: Sixto Fernandez sixto.fernandez@parks.ca.gov 916-324-1572	<a href="http://ohv.parks.ca.gov">http://ohv.parks.ca.gov</a> Contact: Sixto Fernandez sixto.fernandez@parks.ca.gov 916-324-1572	Contact Information

Program Name	Program Summary	Type	Who is Eligible to Apply	Application Cycle Begins	Max/Min Award Amounts	Funding Source	How much funding is left to award in total?	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?	Contact Information
Department of Water Resources									
Drainage Reuse Grant Program	Funded projects must contribute to the improvement of drainage management methods and enhance existing knowledge of drainage mitigation opportunities. Funding is for programs that develop beneficial uses of agricultural drainage water, including desalination, removal of toxic trace elements, reuse of drainage water, and recycling or harvesting of salts.	Grant	Local agencies including any city, county, district, joint powers authority, or other political subdivision of the state (including public universities) involved with water management.	October 2014	\$300,000 per project	Prop 204	\$2 million	\$2 million	<a href="http://www.water.ca.gov/drainage">www.water.ca.gov/drainage</a> Contact: Jose Faria jose.faria@water.ca.gov 559-230-3339
Flood Corridor Program	<p>This statewide program funds multi-objective, flood risk reduction projects that protect and restore floodplains and preserve or enhance wildlife habitat and agriculture. The program funds primarily non-structural projects, including acquiring and conserving floodplains, removing structures and precluding development in flood prone areas, and constructing earthen detention basins, along with restoring habitat and protecting agricultural land. Setback levees are also included when they enable a more naturally functioning floodplain.</p> <p>Flood Corridor Program includes three flood protection grant programs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Flood Protection Corridor Program (Propositions 13 and 84);</li> <li>• Floodway Corridor Program (Proposition 1E); and</li> <li>• Central Valley Nonstructural Grants Program (Proposition 1E).</li> </ul>	Grant	Local public agencies (county, city, district or joint powers authority), nonprofit organizations, California Native American Tribes registered as a nonprofit organization or partner of a nonprofit or local public agency. Also, direct expenditure funding to other government agencies (local, State, or federal), nonprofit organizations, or contractors for projects proposed by DWR that are in the State's interest to fulfill program goals.	Proposal Solicitation Package expected in Spring 2015	Maximum - \$5 million (which may be increased with Director's approval if necessary to achieve the goals of the program). No minimum.	Propositions 13, 84, 1E	Approximately \$14 million	0	<a href="http://www.water.ca.gov/grantsloans/grants/corridor.cfm">http://www.water.ca.gov/grantsloans/grants/corridor.cfm</a> Contact: David Wright david.wright@water.ca.gov 916-574-1191



Program Name	Program Summary	Type	Who is Eligible to Apply	Application Cycle Begins	Max/ Min Award Amounts	Funding Source	How much funding is left to award in total?	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?	Contact Information
Integrated Regional Water Management (IRWM)	Grant funds for development and revisions of IRWM Plans, and implementation of projects in IRWM Plans. Goals of Projects: to assist local public agencies to meet long-term water management needs of the State, including the delivery of safe drinking water, flood risk reduction, and protection of water quality and the environment.	Grant	Applicant must be a local public agency or nonprofit representing an accepted IRWM Region. Other IRWM partners may access funds through their own agreements with the applicant/grantee.	Round 3 implementation grant is tentatively scheduled for fall 2015.	Bond funding allocation for entire program is \$1 billion Prop 84 allots grant funding to 11 funding areas. Guidelines contain information on how potential funding of multiple IRWM efforts within a funding area will occur and maximum grant amount per funding area. The Proposal Solicitation Package will have predetermined amount of funds available.	Proposition 84 (Chapter 2, §75026)	\$251 million remains unawarded. This amount is already appropriated to DWR.	No awards will occur in the next 6 months	<a href="http://www.water.ca.gov/irwm/grants/index.cfm">www.water.ca.gov/irwm/grants/index.cfm</a> Contact: Zaffar Eusuff Muzaffar.Eusuff@water.ca.gov 916-651-9266

Local Levee Assistance Program (LLAP)	Delta and San Joaquin and Sacramento Rivers Water Quality Grant Program	Program Name
LLAP funds flood risk reduction projects for evaluation, design, and repair of levees and other flood control structures statewide. The program utilizes two primary strategies to provide assistance: the Local Levee Critical Repair (LLCR) and Local Levee Evaluation (LOLE).	Group II water quality improvement projects at Frank Tract and other Delta locations that reduce salinity or other pollutants at agricultural and drinking water intakes.	Program Summary
Grant	Grant	Type
Local public agencies Levees located outside of the Delta Levees that are not part of the State Plan of Flood Control (SPFC).	Local agencies: all local California governments - a county, city, whether general law or chartered, town, school district, municipal corporation, district, political subdivision, or any board, commission or agency thereof, or other local public agency. Other entities, including universities and non-profit organizations, may collaborate with a local agency to perform work with the grant funds.	Who is Eligible to Apply
LLAP plans to solicit for new projects in late 2014	Group II solicitations scheduled for January/February 2015	Application Cycle Begins
LOLE - \$2 million per application; LLCR - \$5 million per application	\$20 million	Max/ Min Award Amounts
Prop 84	Prop 84	Funding Source
At least \$13 million	\$36.6 million available for Group II projects	How much funding is left to award in total?
up to \$13 million.	Possibly \$36.6 million could be awarded by May, 2015	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?
<a href="http://www.water.ca.gov/floodsafe">http://www.water.ca.gov/floodsafe</a> Contact: David Wright david.wright@water.ca.gov 916-574-1191	<a href="http://baydeltaoffice.water.ca.gov/sdb/prop84/index_prop84.cfm">http://baydeltaoffice.water.ca.gov/sdb/prop84/index_prop84.cfm</a> Contact: Genevieve Schrader gschrader@water.ca.gov 916-653-2118	Contact Information

Water Security, Clean Drinking Water Coastal and Beach Protection Act of 2002	Urban Streams Restoration Program	Flood Control Subventions Program (FCSP)	Program Name
Contaminant treatment or removal technology pilot and demonstration studies	Program provides grants for stream restoration projects that reduce flooding or erosion and associated property damages; restore, enhance, or protect the natural environment; and promote community involvement, education, and stewardship in urban streams.	Implementation of federally-authorized flood control projects (minor or major) and Watershed Protection Flood Prevention Projects	Program Summary
Grant	Grant	Funds (Claims Reimb.)	Type
Eligible applicants are public water systems under the regulatory jurisdiction of CDPH.	Combined sponsorship between Local government agencies and citizens groups/nonprofits	Local public agencies not part of State Plan of Flood Control	Who is Eligible to Apply
Ongoing	Solicitation will begin in September/October of 2014.	Claim submittals accepted on continuous basis Claims paid based on available State funding	Application Cycle Begins
Up to \$5 million per grant	\$1 million per eligible project	Projects receive reimbursement of State cost-share as approved by the Legislature for the specific project.	Max/ Min Award Amounts
Proposition 50 (Chapter 6 Section 79545(b))	Prop 84 and Prop 13	Prop 84 and 1E	Funding Source
\$10 million available	\$8 million in combined Prop 84/13 funds.	\$255 million	How much funding is left to award in total?
\$3 million	\$8 million will be awarded in the next 6 months.	\$50 million will be awarded/committed to existing projects in Spring 2015.	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?
<a href="http://www.water.ca.gov/grants/loans/grants/prop50s/dw.cfm">http://www.water.ca.gov/grants/loans/grants/prop50s/dw.cfm</a> Contact: Steve Giambrone Steven.Giambrone@water.ca.gov 916-653-9722	<a href="http://www.water.ca.gov/urbanstreams/">http://www.water.ca.gov/urbanstreams/</a> Contact: Amy Young Amy.Young@water.ca.gov 916-651-9626	<a href="http://www.water.ca.gov/floodmgmt/fpo/sgb/fcs/">http://www.water.ca.gov/floodmgmt/fpo/sgb/fcs/</a> Contact: Nahideh Madankar Nahideh.Madankar@water.ca.gov 916-574-1459	Contact Information

San Joaquin River Water Quality Grant Program	Water Security, Clean Drinking Water Coastal and Beach Protection Act of 2002	Program Name
Funded projects must reduce or eliminate discharges of subsurface agricultural drain water from the west side of the San Joaquin Valley for the purpose of improving water quality in the San Joaquin River and the Delta.	Drinking water disinfecting projects using UV technology and ozone treatment	Program Summary
Grant	Grant	Type
Local agencies, including, but not limited to, a city, county, city and county, special district, joint powers authority (can include Federally recognized tribes), political subdivision, public utility, or a mutual water company. Other entities may collaborate with a local agency to apply for the grant.	Eligible applicants are public water systems under the regulatory jurisdiction of CDPH	Who is Eligible to Apply
Winter 2015	Ongoing	Application Cycle Begins
No limit has been established at this time	Up to \$5 million per grant	Max/ Min Award Amounts
Proposition 84 Section 75029(a)	Proposition 50 (Chapter 6 Section 79545(c))	Funding Source
\$36.6 million	\$15 million remaining. (25% of funds will be allocated to disadvantaged communities)	How much funding is left to award in total?
No awards will occur in the next 6 months	\$2 million	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?
www.water.ca.gov/drainageContact: Jose Faria jose.faria@water.ca.gov559-230-3339	http://www.water.ca.gov/grantsloans/grants/prop50sdw.cfm Contact: Steve Giambrone Steven.Giambrone@water.ca.gov v 916-653-9722	Contact Information

Urban Flood Risk Reduction (UFRR)	Small Community Flood Risk Reduction (SCFRR)	Program Name
<p>Levee repair or improvement projects within the Central Valley that are located within the urban area and are State Plan of Flood Control facilities.</p>	<p>Projects to reduce flood risk in small, communities in the Central Valley. Funds support non-routine O&amp;M, O&amp;M plan updates, evaluations, feasibility studies, design, and construction of proactive repairs to flood control facilities of the SPFC and appurtenant non-SPFC levees.</p>	Program Summary
Grant	Grant	Type
<p>Eligible applications are local public agencies or Joint Powers Authority</p>	<p>Local Agencies: evaluate SPFC facilities that protect small communities in the Central Valley designated by the CVFPP to have a High or Moderate-High Flood Threat Level.</p>	Who is Eligible to Apply
<p>Draft Guidelines and solicitation package were released for public comment period in summer 2014. Final Guidelines and solicitation package expected to be released winter 2014.</p>	<p>SCFRR is preparing Guidelines and plans to solicit projects in spring 2015.</p>	Application Cycle Begins
\$200 million max per project.	No limit has been established at this time	Max/ Min Award Amounts
Prop 1E	Prop 1E	Funding Source
\$155 million	\$40 million	How much funding is left to award in total?
Up to \$155 million	0	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?
<p><a href="http://www.water.ca.gov/floodsafe/">http://www.water.ca.gov/floodsafe/</a>  Contact: Kelly Fucciolo  kfucciolo@water.ca.gov  916-574-0918</p>	<p><a href="http://www.water.ca.gov/floodsafe/">http://www.water.ca.gov/floodsafe/</a>  Contact: Constantin Mercea  Constantin.mercea@water.ca.gov  916-574-1429</p>	Contact Information

Water-Energy Grant Program	California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1988	Program Name
The Water-Energy Grant Program provides funds to implement water efficiency programs or projects that reduce greenhouse gas emissions, and reduce water and energy use.	Projects that help meet the Safe Drinking Water Standards	Program Summary
Grant	Grant/Loan	Type
Local agencies, Joint powers authorities, Nonprofit organizations, California Native American Tribes are eligible if they meet the above requirements.	Private Systems: Any person, partnership, corporation, association, tribes, or other entity or political subdivision of the state which owns or operates a domestic water system. Public Agencies: Any city, county, city and county, district, joint powers authority, or other political subdivision of the state which owns or operates a domestic water system.	Who is Eligible to Apply
Release of Final Proposal Solicitation Package anticipated in October 2014 with applications due in December 2014	Ongoing	Application Cycle Begins
Max -\$2.5 million per proposal; \$5.0 million per applicant	Please contact program staff for funding limits	Max/Min Award Amounts
Greenhouse Gas Reduction Fund (Health and Safety Code §39710 et seq.)	Prop 81	Funding Source
\$19 million	\$6 million	How much funding is left to award in total?
No awards will occur in the next 6 months (Awards anticipated in early May 2015)	\$1 million	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?
<a href="http://www.water.ca.gov/waterenergygrant/index.cfm">http://www.water.ca.gov/waterenergygrant/index.cfm</a> Contact: Laura Peters (916) 653-7912	<a href="http://www.water.ca.gov/">http://www.water.ca.gov/</a> Contact: Jeremy Callihan Jeremy.Callihan@water.ca.gov 916-653-4763	Contact Information



Flood Emergency Response Grants Program: Statewide Grants	Regional Flood Management Planning	Program Name
The Statewide Grants are led through the FloodSAFE initiative which is designed to improve flood management in the State. The objective of the grant is to improve local flood emergency response in California and contribute to increased public safety.	The Regional Flood Management Planning (RFMP) effort will work with local entities to collect existing information and data to formulate and assess flood management solutions and strategies that reflect the vision, feasibility projects, assess the performance of the projects, and develop a plan that reflects the vision of local entities in reducing flood risks in their region. DWR is providing guidance as well as technical and financial assistance to local agencies to prepare regional flood management plans that formulate and prioritize the proposed projects and strategies in each region. The RFMP goals are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Encourage regional governance</li> <li>* Promote multibenefit solutions to flood problems</li> <li>* Identify solutions and set regional priorities</li> <li>* Assess costs/benefits of proposed solutions and set financial strategies to implement</li> </ul>	Program Summary
Grant	Direct Funding	Type
California Public Agencies with primary responsibility for flood emergency response and coordination.	A California local public agency with responsibility for flood management in the region that is a part of the area protected by the facilities of the SPFC that is willing to participate in, coordinate, and collaborate with other interested parties in the region that are participating in the development of their RFMP.	Who is Eligible to Apply
Varies	October 2012	Application Cycle Begins
Varies	Up to \$10 million	Max/ Min Award Amounts
Prop 84	Prop 1E	Funding Source
\$10 million. The total amount allocated for Statewide Grants is \$15 million; the first round of \$5 million has been awarded, the second round is at the beginning of the process and will be followed by round 3.	\$10 million	How much funding is left to award in total?
\$5 million.	Up to \$10 million	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?
<a href="http://www.water.ca.gov/floodsafe/grants/">http://www.water.ca.gov/floodsafe/grants/</a> Contact: John Paasch john.paasch@water.ca.gov 915-574-2611	<a href="http://www.water.ca.gov/cvfmpr/regionalplan">http://www.water.ca.gov/cvfmpr/regionalplan</a> Email: rfmp@water.ca.gov David Wright 916-574-1191	Contact Information

Program Name	Program Summary	Type	Who is Eligible to Apply	Application Cycle Begins	Max/ Min Award Amounts	Funding Source	How much funding is left to award in total?	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?	Contact Information
Flood Emergency Response Grants Program: Delta Flood ER Grant	<p>The objective of the Flood Emergency Response Grant is to improve local flood emergency response in California and contribute to increased public safety. The "Disaster Preparedness &amp; Flood Protection Bond Act of 2006" (Proposition 1E) makes funding available to improve local flood emergency response. Examples of eligible projects include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Preparing or updating the local flood emergency plan,</li> <li>• Coordinating flood emergency planning and preparedness, including training and exercises,</li> <li>• Developing processes to effectively communicate and coordinate response to flood emergencies,</li> <li>• Collecting and exchanging flood information, and</li> <li>• Purchasing and installing equipment needed for emergency communication and more.</li> </ul>	Grant	California Public Agencies within the legal delta including primary and secondary zones with primary responsibility for flood emergency response and coordination.	Varies	Varies	<p>Prop 1E (\$10M)</p> <p>Prop 84 (\$5 million, which has already been rewarded)</p>	<p>\$10 million.</p> <p>The total amount allocated for the Delta Grants is \$15 million; the first round of \$5 million was awarded using P84 funds. The remaining \$10 million will be from P1E funds.</p>	<p>\$5 million</p>	<p><a href="http://www.water.ca.gov/floodsafe/grants/">http://www.water.ca.gov/floodsafe/grants/</a></p> <p>Contact: John Paasch john.paasch@water.ca.gov 915-574-2611</p>

Flood Emergency Response Grants Program: Delta Communications Grant	Flood Emergency Response Grants Program:F-CO Grants	Program Name
Project provides grant money for public agencies within the delta to assist in financing a Flood Emergency Response - Delta Communication Equipment project pursuant to the Safe Drinking Water, Water Quality and Supply, Flood Control, River and Coastal Protection Bond Act of 2006, specifically Public Resources Code Section 75032 and 75033.	This is a direct Grant Program designed only for the implementation of the Forecast-Coordinated Operation Program. The typical activities funded under this Grant Program include:• Improvement of watershed and reservoir operation data collection, dissemination, and exchange.• Purchase and installation of equipment needed for data collection, storage, exchange, and for operation of the DSS.• Enhancement of watershed and river forecasting tools including watershed models, reservoir operation models, river routing models, and development of ensembles in forecasting and other tools.• Flood emergency training and exercises to improve coordinated reservoir operation and to ensure efficiency in the use of tools, models and processes developed for F-CO.	Program Summary
Grant	Grant	Type
California Public Agencies within the legal delta including primary and secondary zones with primary responsibility for flood emergency response and coordination.	Federal agencies, State agencies, or California Local Public agencies with responsibility for operating a reservoir that has a flood control reservation pool and is willing to participate in the Forecast-Coordinated Operations program and willing to coordinate its reservoir releases with other reservoir operators in the river system during flood events.	Who is Eligible to Apply
Completed	Varies	Application Cycle Begins
Varies	Varies	Max/ Min Award Amounts
Pro 84	Prop 1E	Funding Source
Zero	\$4.184 million	How much funding is left to award in total?
Zero	\$1.7 million	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?
<a href="http://www.water.ca.gov/floodsafe/grants/">http://www.water.ca.gov/floodsafe/grants/</a> Contact: John Paasch john.paasch@water.ca.gov 915-574-2611	<a href="http://www.water.ca.gov/floodsafe/grants/">http://www.water.ca.gov/floodsafe/grants/</a> Contact: <b>Sudhakar Talankisudhakar.talan@water.ca.gov</b> 915-574-2612	Contact Information

Water Recycling	Delta Levees Special Flood Control Projects	Delta Levees Maintenance Subventions	Program Name
<p>The Program promotes the beneficial use of treated municipal wastewater (water recycling) in order to augment or offset fresh water supplies in California by providing technical and financial assistance to agencies and other stakeholders in support of water recycling projects and research.</p>	<p>The Delta Levees Special Flood Control Projects provides financial assistance to local levee maintaining agencies for flood control and levee rehabilitation projects in the Delta as authorized in the California Water Code, Sections 12300 thru 12314.</p>	<p>The Delta Levees Maintenance Subventions Program is a cost share program that provides financial assistance to local levee maintaining agencies in the Sacramento - San Joaquin Delta for the maintenance and rehabilitation of nonproject and eligible project levees. The Subventions Program is authorized by California Water Code Sections 12980 through 12995</p>	Program Summary
Grants/ Loans	Grant	Grant	Type
<p><u>Planning:</u> Public Agencies; <u>Construction:</u> Public Agencies</p>	Local levee maintaining agencies and Reclamation Districts	Local levee maintaining agencies and Reclamation Districts	Who is Eligible to Apply
Applications are accepted on a continuous basis	Mid Summer 2014	Continuous	Application Cycle Begins
<p><u>Planning Grants:</u> 50% of total study costs (\$75,000 max); <u>Construction Grants:</u> 25% of total project costs (\$4 million max); <u>Construction Loans:</u> none</p>	\$10,000,000	None	Max/ Min Award Amounts
Proposition 13	1E	1E	Funding Source
\$8 million combined for Planning and Construction Grants. Construction Grants currently committed.	\$75,000,000	\$12,000,000	How much funding is left to award in total?
Approx \$6 million	\$75,000,000	\$11,000,000	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?
<p><a href="http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/grants_loans/water_recycling/">http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/grants_loans/water_recycling/</a> Contact: Dan Newton daniel.newton@waterboards.ca.gov 916-324-8404</p>	<p><a href="http://www.water.ca.gov/floodsafe/fessro/levees/special_projects/">http://www.water.ca.gov/floodsafe/fessro/levees/special_projects/</a> Contact: Andrea Lobato alobato@water.ca.gov</p>	<p>Contact: Andrea Lobato alobato@water.ca.gov <a href="http://www.water.ca.gov/floodsafe/fessro/levees/subventions/">http://www.water.ca.gov/floodsafe/fessro/levees/subventions/</a></p>	Contact Information

## State Water Resources Control Board

Federal Clean Water Act Section 319	Agricultural Drainage Management Loan Program	Agricultural Drainage Loan Program	Coastal - Santa Monica Bay	Program Name
The Program grants funds to implement watershed based plans to control nonpoint sources of pollution to restore impaired waterbodies.	The Program loans funds for treatment, storage, conveyance, or disposal of agricultural drainage water	The Program loans funds for treatment, storage, conveyance, or disposal of agricultural drainage water	The Program grants funds to implement priority actions specified in the Santa Monica Bay Restoration Plan.	Program Summary
Grant	Loan	Loan	Grant	Type
Public agencies, non-profit organizations, federally recognized tribes	City, county, district, joint powers authority or other political subdivision of the State involved with water management	City, county, district, joint powers authority or other political subdivision of the State involved with water management	Public agencies, non-profit organizations	Who is Eligible to Apply
Annual solicitation late summer of early fall	Continuous	Continuous	Continuous	Application Cycle Begins
Varies (see yearly solicitation)	Varies	\$20 million max for implementation; \$100,000 max for feasibility study	\$5 million maximum	Max/ Min Award Amounts
CWA 319(h)	Proposition 204	Water Conservation and Quality Bond Law of 1986	Proposition 50 and 84	Funding Source
Approximately \$4 million per year	\$11.9 million	\$5.1 million	\$15 million	How much funding is left to award in total?
Approximately \$4 million	TBD	TBD	TBD	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?
<a href="http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/grants_loans/319h/index.shtml">http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/grants_loans/319h/index.shtml</a> Contact: Patricia Leary Patricia.Leary@waterboards.ca.gov 916-341-5167	<a href="http://www.waterboards.ca.gov">www.waterboards.ca.gov</a> Contact: Conny Mitterhofer conny.mitterhofer@waterboards.ca.gov 916-341-5720	<a href="http://www.waterboards.ca.gov">www.waterboards.ca.gov</a> Contact: Conny Mitterhofer conny.mitterhofer@waterboards.ca.gov 916-341-5720	<a href="http://www.waterboards.ca.gov">www.waterboards.ca.gov</a> Contact: Jack Topel 213-576-6647	Contact Information

Emergency, Abandoned & Recalcitrant Account	Replacing, Removing, or Upgrading Underground Storage Tanks Program	Orphan Site Cleanup Fund	Cleanup and Abatement Account	Program Name
Program provides funding to the State Regional Water Quality Control Boards and local agencies to initiate correction action at sites impacted by leaking petroleum USTS where the site is either abandoned, the responsible party is recalcitrant or there is no need for emergency funding.	Program provides grant and loan funds to small business gas station owners to upgrade underground storage tanks to comply with continuing regulatory requirements.	Program grants funds to eligible applicants to cleanup Brownfield sites impacted by leaking petroleum USTS where there is no viable financially responsible party	The Program provides public agencies, as well as certain not-for-profit organizations and tribal governments with grants for the cleanup or abatement of a condition of pollution when there are no viable responsible parties available to undertake the work.	Program Summary
Grant	Grants/Loan	Grant	Grant	Type
State Regional Water Board and local agencies (CUPAS)	Eligible small business gas station owners or operators of project tanks	All entities with exception of Federal/State Agencies	Public agencies, certain not-for-profit organizations and tribal governments with authority to clean up or abate a waste.	Who is Eligible to Apply
Annual Site Nomination process begins Jan ends in July with adoption of Annual Site List	Applications are accepted on a continuous basis	On-going	Continuous	Application Cycle Begins
Max Award \$1.5 million per occurrence	Grant - \$50,000 Loan - \$750,000 (SB 445 pending; proposes to increase grant amount to \$70K)	Max award is \$1.5 million per occurrence	None	Max/Min Award Amounts
UST Cleanup Fund	Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account (PUSTFA)	Orphan Site Cleanup Fund	Cleanup and Abatement Account (Water Code Sections 13340-13443)	Funding Source
\$5 million annual funding	\$6.2 million	Approximately \$10 million	Approximately \$5 million	How much funding is left to award in total?
TBD	Approximately \$6.2 million	TBD	TBD	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?
http: www.waterboards.ca.gov Contact: Kelli Garver kelli.garver@waterboards.ca.gov 916-341-5714	http: www.waterboards.ca.gov Contact: Janice Clemons Janice.clemons@waterboards.ca.gov 916-341-5657	http: www.waterboards.ca.gov Contact: Kelli Garver kelli.garver@waterboards.ca.gov 916-341-5714	www.waterboards.ca.gov Contact: Conny Mitterhofer conny.mitterhofer@waterboards.ca.gov 916-341-5720	Contact Information



Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program	Stormwater	Areas of Special Biological Significance	Clean Beaches	Program Name
The Federal Water Pollution Control Act (Clean Water Act or CWA), as amended in 1987, established the Clean Water State Revolving Fund (CWSRF) program. The CWSRF program offers low interest financing agreements for water quality projects such as construction of publicly-owned facilities and expanded use projects.	The Program grants funds for projects that reduce or prevent stormwater contamination of rivers, lakes and streams.	The program provides funding to assist local agencies to comply with the discharge prohibition into Areas of Special Biological Significance contained in the California Ocean Plan	The program provides grant funds to projects that improve coastal water quality and reduce bacterial contamination on California beaches.	Program Summary
Loan/Grant	Grant	Grant	Grant	Type
Public agencies, tribal governments, designated and approved management agency under Section 208 of the Clean Water Act.	Local public agencies	Local Public Agencies, state agencies	Public agencies and non-profit organizations	Who is Eligible to Apply
Continuous	Money is 100% allocated to projects	Solicitation anticipated Winter Summer 2014 - 15	Continuous	Application Cycle Begins
None	\$3 million maximum; \$250,000 minimum	\$2.5 million maximum; \$150,000 minimum	\$5 million maximum; \$150,000 minimum	Max/ Min Award Amounts
Clean Water State Revolving Fund	Proposition 84	Propositions 50 and 84	Propositions 40, 50 and 84	Funding Source
Funding is offered continuously based on cash flow.	\$0	Approximately \$15 million	Approximately \$28 million	How much funding is left to award in total?
TBD	\$0	0	\$10 million	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?
<a href="http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/grants_loan/s/srf/index.shtml">http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/grants_loan/s/srf/index.shtml</a> Contact: CleanWaterSRF@waterboards.ca.gov 916-327-9978	<a href="http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/grants_loan/prop84/index.shtml">http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/grants_loan/prop84/index.shtml</a> Contact: Patricia Leary, waterboards.ca.gov 916-341-5167	<a href="http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/grants_loans/asbs/index.shtml">http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/grants_loans/asbs/index.shtml</a> Contact: Patricia Leary, patricia.leary@waterboards.ca.gov 916-341-5167	<a href="http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/beaches/cbi_projects/index.shtml">http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/beaches/cbi_projects/index.shtml</a> Contact: Patricia Leary, Patricia.Leary@waterboards.ca.gov 916-341-5167	Contact Information

Seawater Intrusion Control Fund (SWIC)	Drought Response Outreach Program for Schools (DROPS)	Program Name
The Program provides 20 year, low interest loans for projects directly addressing seawater intrusion control, including associated treatment, storage, pumping, distribution, and injection.	The Program provides funds for stormwater capture projects to reduce stormwater pollution and increase infiltration. All projects must include a student education aspect to teach students about the water quality benefits of the installed project.	Program Summary
Loan	Grant	Type
<u>Construction with planning and design costs eligible retroactively: For Public Agencies</u>	K-12 school districts, county offices of education, <u>Federally Recognized Tribes (only Proposition 13 Watershed funds), and K-12 charter schools located on publicly-owned property.</u>	Who is Eligible to Apply
Applications are accepted on a continuous basis	Application period opened 9/11/14 with a deadline of 1/15/15.	Application Cycle Begins
<u>Construction Loans: \$2.5 million maximum</u>	<u>Sliding scale depending on applicant size: \$50,000-\$2.5 million</u>	Max/ Min Award Amounts
Proposition 204 Safe, Clean, Reliable Water Supply Act of 1996	Proposition 13 & Proposition 40	Funding Source
\$26.7 million	Approximately \$25.5 million	How much funding is left to award in total?
\$0	\$25.5 million to be awarded in April 2015	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?
<a href="http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/grants_loans/swic.shtml">http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/grants_loans/swic.shtml</a> Contact: Dan Newton daniel.newton@waterboards.ca.gov 916-324-8404	<a href="http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/drops/">http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/drops/</a> Contact: Jeffrey Albrecht Jeffrey.Albrecht@waterboards.ca.gov 916-341-5717	Contact Information

Prop 84 Section 75021	Public Water System Drought Emergency Response Program	Legal Entity Formation Assistance (LEFA) Program	Program Name
Safe Drinking Water Emergency Funding - Funding to assist in the abatement of public health emergencies.	This program provides emergency funding to address drought related drinking water emergencies, or threatened drought related drinking water emergencies.	Pilot program whose purpose is to assist communities that do not have access to safe drinking water, and public water system not eligible for Safe Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (SDWSRF) funding due to the lack of an eligible entity. Funds are to assist with the formation of a legal entity with the necessary authority to enable access to SDWSRF funds for these communities.	Program Summary
Grant	Grant	Grant	Type
Public Water Systems	Community water systems and public water systems owned by a public school district.	All of the following types of entities are eligible to submit an application on behalf of affected communities: public entities such as cities, counties, special districts, existing public water systems, public colleges, public universities, non-profit organizations, and Joint Powers Authorities	Who is Eligible to Apply
Open (continuous)	Open	Solicitation	Application Cycle Begins
\$250k maximum (\$50k maximum for interim water supplies)	\$500k max funding; can exceed \$500K subject to certain requirements.	Maximum: \$250,000	Max/ Min Award Amounts
Proposition 84	General Fund	Federal Safe Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Capitalization Grant	Funding Source
\$2,514,306.00	\$8,958,250	\$1,992,592	How much funding is left to award in total?
TBD	TBD	TBD	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?
Noel Gordon (916) 445-7290 noel.gordon@waterboards.ca.gov	Brian Kinney: 916-449-5630 brian.kinney@waterboards.ca.gov	Lorri Silva: 916-449-5639 Lorri.Silva@waterboards.ca.gov	Contact Information

Prop 50 Chapter 4b	Prop 50 Chapter 4a	Prop 50 Chapter 3	Prop 84 Section 75025	Prop 84 Section 75022	Program Name
Southern California Projects to Reduce Demand on Colorado River	Small Community Water System Facilities, Community Water System Monitoring Facilities, Drinking Water Source Protection, and Disinfection Byproduct Treatment Facilities	Drinking Water Security	Prevention and Reduction of Groundwater Contamination (\$60M)	Small Community Infrastructure Improvements for Chemical and Nitrate Contaminants	Program Summary
Grant	Grant	Grant	Grant	Grant	Type
Public Water Systems with service area entirely or partly within Southern California counties: San Diego, Imperial, Riverside, Orange, Los Angeles, San Bernardino, Santa Barbara, or Ventura.	Community Water Systems and Public Water Systems	Public Water Systems	Permitted Public Water Systems	Permitted, small Public Water Systems	Who is Eligible to Apply
Closed	Closed	Closed	Closed	application cycle is closed. Applications by invitation	Application Cycle Begins
Minimum: \$50,000 Maximum: \$20M	Minimum: \$5,000 Maximum: \$2M	Minimum: \$50,000 Maximum: \$10M	\$10M per project	maximum for construction; \$500k maximum for feasibility	Max/ Min Award Amounts
Proposition 50	Proposition 50	Proposition 50	Proposition 84	Proposition 84	Funding Source
\$3,957,430	\$6,553,748	\$365,973	\$0	\$40,636,274.00	How much funding is left to award in total?
TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?
Brian Kinney: 916-449-5630 brian.kinney@waterboards.ca.gov	Brian Kinney: 916-449-5630 brian.kinney@waterboards.ca.gov	Brian Kinney: 916-449-5630 brian.kinney@waterboards.ca.gov	Noel Gordon (916) 445-7290 noel.gordon@waterboards.ca.gov	Noel Gordon (916) 445-7290 noel.gordon@waterboards.ca.gov	Contact Information

Program Name	Program Summary	Type	Who is Eligible to Apply	Application Cycle Begins	Max/ Min Award Amounts	Funding Source	How much funding is left to award in total?	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?	Contact Information
Drinking Water State Revolving Fund	The Federal Safe Drinking Water Act, as amended in 1997, established the Safe Drinking Water State Revolving Fund (SDWSRF) program. The SDWSRF program offers low interest financing agreements for drinking water quality projects such as treatment and distribution systems, as well as consolidation of water systems.	Loan/Grant	Community and non-profit, non-community public water systems that are owned by public agencies or private entities.	Spring and Fall solicitations	\$20 million max for project; \$20 million max for construction project unless additional corpus funds available, subject to additional	Drinking Water State Revolving Fund	Funding is offered continuously based on cash flow.	TBD	<a href="http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/drinking_water/services/funding/SRF.shtml">http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/drinking_water/services/funding/SRF.shtml</a> . Contact: <a href="mailto:dwpfunds@cdph.ca.gov">dwpfunds@cdph.ca.gov</a> 916-449-5600
Wildlife Conservation Board									
Forest Conservation Program	The goal of this program is to promote the ecological integrity and economic stability of California's diverse native forests for all their public benefits through forest conservation, preservation and restoration of productive managed forest lands, forest reserve areas, redwood forests and other forest types, including the conservation of water resources and natural habitat for native fish and wildlife and plants found on these lands.	Grant	Cities, counties, nonprofit organizations, special districts and state entities	Continuous	None	Proposition 84	\$68 million	\$15 million	<a href="http://www.wcb.ca.gov">www.wcb.ca.gov</a> Contact: Dave Means <a href="mailto:dave.means@wildlife.ca.gov">dave.means@wildlife.ca.gov</a> 916-445-1095
California Riparian Habitat Conservation Program	This program supports a coalition of state, federal, local and private organizations whose mission is to develop a coordinated approach to the protection of riparian ecosystems. Grants are awarded for the protection, restoration and enhancement of riparian habitat systems.	Grant	Cities, counties, nonprofit organizations, special districts and state entities	Continuous	None	Habitat Conservation Fund	Under HCF receive approximately \$3 million annually for restoration and acquisitions until the year 2020	\$1 million	<a href="http://www.wcb.ca.gov">www.wcb.ca.gov</a> Contact: Peter Perrine <a href="mailto:peter.perrine@wildlife.ca.gov">peter.perrine@wildlife.ca.gov</a> 916-445-1109

Oak Woodlands Conservation Program	Ecosystem Restoration on Agricultural Lands	Inland Wetlands Conservation Program	Program Name
This program offers landowners, conservation organizations, cities, and counties an opportunity to obtain funding for projects designed to conserve and restore California's oak woodlands. The program is designed to assist local efforts achieve oak woodland protection and provides a mechanism to bring ranchers and conservationists together in a manner that allows both to achieve sustainable ranch and farming operations and healthy oak woodlands.	The purpose of this program is to assist landowners in developing wildlife friendly practices on their agricultural properties that can be sustained and co-exist with agricultural operations. A large number of wildlife species are dependent on privately owned agricultural lands for habitat. These lands can provide significant habitat and connectivity with protected wildlife areas.	The program was created to assist the Central Valley Joint Venture in its mission to protect, restore and enhance wetlands and associated habitats in the Central Valley. The public/private partnership works to increase the populations of wintering and breeding waterfowl, shorebirds, water birds, and riparian songbirds.	Program Summary
Grant	Grant	Grant	Type
Cities, counties, nonprofit organizations, special districts and state entities	Nonprofit organizations	Cities, counties, nonprofit organizations, special districts and state entities	Who is Eligible to Apply
Continuous	Continuous	Continuous	Application Cycle Begins
None	None	None	Max/ Min Award Amounts
Proposition 40, Proposition 84	Proposition 84	Proposition 12, Habitat Conservation Fund, Inland Wetland Conservation Fund	Funding Source
\$500,000	\$1.0 million	Under HCF receive approximately \$2 million annually for restoration and acquisitions until the year 2020	How much funding is left to award in total?
\$350,000	\$500,000	\$750,000	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?
www.wcb.ca.gov Contact: Dave Means dave.means@wildlife.ca.gov 916-445-1095	www.wcb.ca.gov Contact: Peter Perrine peter.perrine@wildlife.ca.gov 916-445-1109	www.wcb.ca.gov Contact: Brian Cary brian.cary@wildlife.ca.gov ov Phone: 916-445-8448	Contact Information



Land AcquisitionProgram	Habitat Enhancement and Restoration Program	Program Name
<p>Statewide - This program acquires real property or rights in real property on behalf of the Department of Fish and Game (DFG) and also awards grants to other governmental entities or nonprofit organizations to acquire real property or rights in real property. All acquisitions are made on a "willing seller" basis pursuant to the appraised fair market value. The acquisition activities are carried out in conjunction with the DFG, which generally entails DFG evaluating the biological values of the property through development of a Land Acquisition Evaluation (LAE, used for a single piece of property) or a Conceptual Area Protection Plan (CAPP, used for multiple properties). Once these evaluations are completed, they are submitted to DFG's Regional Operations Committee for review and approval. If approved, they are sent to WCB with a recommendation to fund. Concurrently, the WCB meets with DFG to evaluate and set acquisition priorities as new opportunities arise.</p>	<p>Consistent with Fish and Game Code Section 1301, this program provides assistance for the restoration and enhancement of fish and wildlife resources. Eligible projects include native fisheries restoration, restoration of wetlands, restoration of coastal, tidal, or fresh water habitat, other native habitat restoration projects including coastal scrub oak, grasslands, and threatened and endangered species habitats, instream restoration projects, including removal of fish passage barriers and other obstructions, and other projects that improve the quality of native habitat throughout the state.</p>	<p>Program Summary</p>
Grant	Grant	Type
Cities, counties, nonprofit organizations, special districts and state entities	Cities, counties, nonprofit organizations, special districts and state entities	Who is Eligible to Apply
Continuous	Continuous	Application Cycle Begins
None	None	Max/ Min Award Amounts
Propositions 84, 50, 40, 12, and the Habitat Conservation Fund (HCF)	Propositions 84, 50, 40, 12 and Habitat Conservation Fund	Funding Source
\$42 million under Propositions 84, and 40; Under HCF receive approximately \$14.5 million annually for acquisitions until the year 2020	\$15 million under Propositions 84, 50, 40 and 12. Under HCF receive approximately \$1 million annually for wetland restoration outside the Central Valley until the year 2020	How much funding is left to award in total?
\$20 million	\$1 million	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?
<p>www.wcb.ca.govContact: Dave Meansdave.means@wildlife.ca.gov916-445-1095</p>	<p>www.wcb.ca.gov Contact: Peter Perrine peter.perrine@wildlife.ca.gov 916-445-1109</p>	Contact Information

Land Acquisition and Habitat Enhancement and Restoration Program - San Francisco Bay coastal wetlands and watersheds	Land Acquisition and Habitat Enhancement and Restoration Program - Southern California coastal wetlands and watersheds	Land Acquisition and Habitat Enhancement and Restoration Program - Salton Sea and Colorado River	Program Name
Funding for acquisition and habitat restoration projects for protection and restoration of coastal wetland and watersheds within the San Francisco Bay area	Funding for acquisition and habitat restoration projects for protection and restoration of coastal wetland and watersheds within the five southern California coastal counties	Funding for acquisition and habitat 'restoration projects associated with the Salton Sea and Colorado River region of California	Program Summary
Grant	Grant	Grant	Type
Cities, counties, nonprofit organizations, special districts and state entities	Cities, counties, nonprofit organizations, special districts and state entities	Cities, counties, nonprofit organizations, special districts and state entities	Who is Eligible to Apply
Continuous	Continuous	Continuous	Application Cycle Begins
None	None	None	Max/ Min Award Amounts
Proposition 50	Proposition 50	Proposition 50	Funding Source
\$2.5 million	\$55 million	\$16.5 million	How much funding is left to award in total?
\$1.5 million	\$2million	\$5 million	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?
www.wcb.ca.gov Contact: Peter Perrine peter.perrine@wildlife.ca.gov 916-445-1109	www.wcb.ca.gov Contact: Peter Perrine peter.perrine@wildlife.ca.gov 916-445-1109	www.wcb.ca.gov Contact: Peter Perrine peter.perrine@wildlife.ca.gov 916-445-1109	Contact Information

Natural Heritage Preservation Tax Credit Program	Land Acquisition Program - Natural Community Conservation Plans (NCCPs)	Program Name
<p>The purpose of the Tax Credit Program is to protect wildlife habitat, parks and open space, archaeological resources, agricultural land and water by providing state tax credits for donations of qualified land (fee title or conservation easement) and water rights. The program objectives include the fostering of public/private partnerships to resolve land use and water disputes; assisting habitat stewardship; and demonstrating the state's commitment to protect natural resources by rewarding landowners who perceive habitat as an asset rather than a liability.</p>	Funding for acquisition projects to assist with implementation of Natural Community Conservation Plans	Program Summary
Tax Credit	Grant	Type
Cities, counties, nonprofit organizations, special districts and state entities may apply under the program - landowners eligible for state tax credits may receive the credits.	Cities, counties, nonprofit organizations, special districts and state entities	Who is Eligible to Apply
Continuous	Continuous	Application Cycle Begins
The program requires any reductions to the General Fund resulting from the tax credit be reimbursed by the sponsoring entity; For WCB projects, WCB would use one of its eligible bond funds to reimburse the GF.	None	Max/Min Award Amounts
Proposition 12,40,50 and 84	Proposition 84	Funding Source
Most of WCB's remaining bond funds under Prop 40, 50 and 84 can be used to reimburse the General Fund tax credits taken under this program	\$11 million	How much funding is left to award in total?
\$2 million	\$1.5 million	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?
<a href="http://www.wcb.ca.gov">www.wcb.ca.gov</a> Contact: Dave Means dave.means@wildlife.ca.gov 916-445-1095	<a href="http://www.wcb.ca.gov">www.wcb.ca.gov</a> Contact: Dave Means dave.means@wildlife.ca.gov 916-445-1095	Contact Information

Program Name	Program Summary	Type	Who is Eligible to Apply	Application Cycle Begins	Max/ Min Award Amounts	Funding Source	How much funding is left to award in total?	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?	Contact Information
Public Access Program	This program is designed to provide assistance to local agencies for the development of public access facilities designed to facilitate and encourage the public's access to hunting, fishing or other wildlife oriented recreation. Financial assistance is available to cities, counties and public districts or corporations for development of facilities such as fishing piers or floats, public access roads, boat launching ramps, trails, boardwalks, interpretive facilities and lake or stream improvements. Support facilities such as restrooms and parking areas are also eligible for funding under this program.	Grant	Cities, counties, nonprofit organizations, special districts and state entities	Continuous	None	Wildlife Restoration Fund, Proposition 40	\$7.0 million	\$1 million	www.wcb.ca.govContact: Peter Perrinepeter.perrine@wildlife.ca.gov916-445-1109
Baldwin Hills Conservancy									
Baldwin Hills Conservancy Prop 84 and Prop 40 Programs	The purpose of the BHC grant program is to provide funds for planning, acquisition and capital improvement projects that benefit the Ballona Creek Watershed and Baldwin Hills Conservancy territory consistent with the Conservancy strategic plan and related work programs prepared pursuant to Public Resources Code section 32568 and pursuant to subdivisions (b) and (c) of Section 1 of Chapter 752, Statutes of 1999.	Grant	cities, counties, JPA's, nonprofit organizations or any public entity or non-profit organization established pursuant to the laws of the State of California and qualified under the Internal Revenue Code section 501(c)(3), 501 (c)(4), or 501(c)(5)	Continuous	None	Proposition 84, 40	\$18 million	\$3 million	www.bhc.ca.gov Contact: David McNeil david.mcneill@bhc.ca.gov 323-290-5270

Program Name	Program Summary	Type	Who is Eligible to Apply	Application Cycle Begins	Max/ Min Award Amounts	Funding Source	How much funding is left to award in total?	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?	Contact Information
Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy									
Coachella Valley Open Space Acquisition Program	Local assistance grants to acquire mountainous or natural community conservation lands in the Coachella Valley Mountains Conservancy's territory in the Coachella Valley and surrounding mountains.	Grant	cities, counties, resource conservation districts, nonprofit organizations, JPAs	Continuous	None	Proposition 84, 40, 12	Approximately \$12 million	\$4 million	<a href="http://www.cvmc.ca.gov">www.cvmc.ca.gov</a> Contact: Jim Karpiak or Kerrie Godfrey <a href="mailto:jkarpiak@dc.rr.com">jkarpiak@dc.rr.com</a> or <a href="mailto:kgodfrey@dc.rr.com">kgodfrey@dc.rr.com</a> (760) 776-5026
River and Mountains Conservancy									
San Gabriel and Lower Los Angeles Rivers and Mountains Conservancy (RMC)	The San Gabriel and Lower Los Angeles Rivers and Mountains Conservancy (RMC) was created by the California legislature in 1999. We're one of ten conservancies within the California Resources Agency. Our mission is to preserve open space and habitat in order to provide for low-impact recreation and educational uses, wildlife habitat restoration and protection, and watershed improvements within our jurisdiction.	Grant	cities, counties, nonprofits, JPAs, special districts, council of governments, countywide authority, special districts	Last round of competitive grant applications for Proposition 84 funds offered in 2007. No further competitive rounds planned at this time	None	Proposition 40, 50, 84	\$12M		<a href="http://www.rmc.ca.gov">www.rmc.ca.gov</a> Email: <a href="mailto:vshatynski@rmc.ca.gov">vshatynski@rmc.ca.gov</a> Phone: 626-815-1019 x 114

Program Name	Program Summary	Type	Who is Eligible to Apply	Application Cycle Begins	Max/ Min Award Amounts	Funding Source	How much funding is left to award in total?	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?	Contact Information
Coastal Conservancy									
CA Coastal Conservancy San Francisco Bay Conservancy Program	CA Coastal Conservancy Resource and Public Access Program	<p>The Coastal Conservancy awards grants for projects that meet the statutory authorities contained in Division 21 of the Public Resources Code and that meet objectives of the Conservancy's Strategic Plan 2007 regarding public access (coastal trail, diverse urban waterfronts and commercial fishing facilities), and regarding coastal resource protection (acquisition of resource and open space lands, protection and restoration of coastal and ocean habitats, wetlands, rivers and watershed, preservation of coastal agriculture, and environmental education).</p>							
Grant/Loan	Grant/Loan	Public agencies, eligible nonprofit organizations, JPA's, special districts							
Continuous	Continuous	Continuous							
None	None	None							
Propositions 84, 40, 50	Propositions 84, 50, 1E, Habitat Conservation Fund and Coastal Access Account								
\$25 million	\$60 million								
\$3-5 million	\$5-8 million								
www.scc.ca.govContact: Amy Hutzelahtzel@fcc.ca.gov510-286-4180	www.scc.ca.gov Contact: 510-286-1015								



Program Name	Program Summary	Type	Who is Eligible to Apply	Application Cycle Begins	Max/ Min Award Amounts	Funding Source	How much funding is left to award in total?	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?	Contact Information
CA Coastal Conservancy Monterey Bay Program	The Coastal Conservancy awards grants to nonprofit organizations and governmental entities to implement projects that meet the Division 21 of the Public Resources Code, meet objectives of the Conservancy's Strategic Plan 2007, and are located within the watershed of the Monterey Bay, including the Carmel River watershed. Eligible projects include public accessways to and along the coast; acquisition of resource and open space lands, and enhancement and restoration of coastal and ocean habitats, wetlands, rivers and watersheds; revitalization of urban waterfronts; preservation of coastal agriculture; and environmental education.	Grant/Loan	Public agencies, eligible nonprofit organizations, JPA's, special districts	Continuous	None	Proposition 84, Proposition 12	\$18 million	\$2-3 million	<a href="http://www.scc.ca.gov">www.scc.ca.gov</a> Contact: Trish Chapman tchapman@scc.ca.gov 510-286-0749
CA Coastal Conservancy San Diego Bay and River Program	The Coastal Conservancy awards grants to nonprofit organizations and governmental entities to implement projects that meet the statutory authorities contained in Division 21 of the Public Resources Code, meet objectives of the Conservancy's Strategic Plan 2007, and are located within the watersheds of the San Diego County. Eligible projects include development of public accessways to and along the coast; acquisition of resource and open space lands, and enhancement and restoration of coastal and ocean habitats, wetlands, rivers and watersheds; revitalization of urban waterfronts; and preservation of coastal agriculture; and environmental education.	Grant/Loan	Public agencies, eligible nonprofit organizations, JPA's, special districts	Continuous	None	Proposition 84	\$6 million	\$1 million	<a href="http://www.scc.ca.gov">www.scc.ca.gov</a> Contact: Joan Cardellino jcard@scc.ca.gov 510-286-4093

Program Name	Program Summary	Type	Who is Eligible to Apply	Application Cycle Begins	Max/Min Award Amounts	Funding Source	How much funding is left to award in total?	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?	Contact Information
CA Coastal Conservancy Santa Ana River Program	The Coastal Conservancy awards grants to nonprofit organizations and governmental entities to implement projects that meet the statutory authorities contained in Division 21 of the Public Resources Code, meet objectives of the Conservancy's Strategic Plan 2007, and expand or improve the Santa Ana River Parkway. Projects funded under this program are developed in consultation with local government agencies participating in the development of the Santa Ana River Parkway.	Grant/Loan	Public agencies, eligible nonprofit organizations, JPA's, special districts	Continuous	None	Proposition 84	\$30 million	\$1-2 million	www.scc.ca.gov Contact: Joan Cardellino jcard@scc.ca.gov 510-286-4093
Climate Ready Grant Program	The Coastal Conservancy's Climate Ready program provides grants for projects protecting important coastal resources and habitats from the current and future impacts of climate change. The Conservancy is collaborating with local partners and other agencies to reduce greenhouse gas emissions and prepare communities along the coast and within the San Francisco Bay for climate change.	Grants	Public agencies, eligible nonprofit organizations, JPA's, special districts	Summer/Fall 2014	None	ELPF and Prop 84	\$3 million	\$3 million	www.scc.ca.gov Contact: Nadine Peterson Nadine.Peterson@scc.ca.gov 510-286-4176
San Joaquin River Parkway; San Joaquin River Habitat	Grants are provided to implement the San Joaquin River Parkway Master Plan. The Parkway planning jurisdiction is generally the San Joaquin River floodplain from Friant Dam to Highway 99. Eligible projects include land acquisitions, habitat enhancements, public access and recreation projects, outdoor education facilities, and other capital improvements consistent with the mission of the San Joaquin River Conservancy and the Parkway Master Plan. Project proposals, scopes of work, and budgets must be approved by both the San Joaquin River Conservancy and Wildlife Conservation Board.	Grant	State and local agencies, nonprofit organizations	Continuous and on-going	None	Propositions 84 & 40 (minor balance of Prop. 12)	There is an unobligated balance of approximately \$40 million, with portions subject to appropriation and cash flow management	TBD	www.sjrc.ca.gov
San Joaquin River Conservancy									

Program Name	Program Summary	Type	Who is Eligible to Apply	Application Cycle Begins	Max/ Min Award Amounts	Funding Source	How much funding is left to award in total?	How much \$ might be awarded in the next 6 months?	Contact Information
Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy									
Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy	Program awards grant to projects that acquire, improve, or restore park, wildlife, or natural areas, including areas near or adjacent to units of the state park system wherever such units may be situated within a local jurisdiction within the Santa Monica Mountains Zone or Rim of the Valley Trail Corridor.	Grant	Cities, counties, nonprofits, JPAs, special districts	TBD	None	Proposition 12	\$43,000	TBD	<a href="http://www.smmc.ca.gov">www.smmc.ca.gov</a> Contact: Rorie Skei <a href="mailto:skei@smmc.ca.gov">skei@smmc.ca.gov</a> Phone: 310-589-3200
Sierra Nevada Conservancy									
Sierra Nevada Conservancy Proposition 84 Grants Program	Program awards grants to projects that protect and restore rivers, lake and streams, their watersheds and associated land, water and other natural resources, consistent with the terms of Proposition 84 focused on restoration of areas affected by the 2013 Rim Fire, awarded beginning in Fiscal Year 2013-14.	Grant	Public agencies, qualifying nonprofit 510(c)(3) organizations, and eligible tribal organizations	Spring 2014	None	Proposition 84	\$1.0 million	\$1.0 million	<a href="http://www.sierranevada.ca.gov/other-assistance/sncgrants">http://www.sierranevada.ca.gov/other-assistance/sncgrants</a> Contact: Matthew Daley <a href="mailto:matthew.daley@sierranevada.ca.gov">matthew.daley@sierranevada.ca.gov</a> 530-823-4698

## Appendix D: Land Use and Water Planning Documents

	Document	Date	Affected Area	Location Information	Source	Document Summary
FEDERAL	<b>FEDERAL</b>					
	Clean Water Act: Federal Water Pollution Control Act	1972 (2002)*	Nation	<a href="http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/cwa.cfm?program_id=45">http://cfpub.epa.gov/npdes/cwa.cfm?program_id=45</a>	EPA	Section 303(d) of the federal Clean Water Act requires that all states in the U.S. identify waterbodies that do not meet specified water quality standards and that do not support intended beneficial uses. Identified waters are placed on the Section 303(d) list of impaired waterbodies. Once placed on this list, states are required to develop a water quality control plan - called a Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) - for each waterbody and each associated pollutant/stressor.
	Safe Water Drinking Act	1974	Nation	<a href="http://water.epa.gov/lawsregs/rulesregs/sdwa/index.cfm">http://water.epa.gov/lawsregs/rulesregs/sdwa/index.cfm</a>	EPA	The Safe Drinking Water Act was originally passed by Congress in 1974 to protect public health by regulating the nation's public drinking water supply. The law was amended in 1986 and 1996 and requires many actions to protect drinking water and its sources—rivers, lakes, reservoirs, springs, and ground water wells.
	Endangered Species Act 16 U.S.C. §1531 et seq.	1973	Nation	<a href="http://www.epa.gov/regulation/laws/es.html">http://www.epa.gov/regulation/laws/es.html</a>	EPA	The Endangered Species Act (ESA) provides a program for the conservation of threatened and endangered plants and animals and the habitats in which they are found. Species include birds, insects, fish, reptiles, mammals, crustaceans, flowers, grasses, and trees. The law requires federal agencies, in consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and/or the NOAA Fisheries Service, to ensure that actions they authorize, fund, or carry out are not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of any listed species or result in the destruction or adverse modification of designated critical habitat of such species. The law also prohibits any action that causes a "taking" of any listed species of endangered fish or wildlife. Likewise, import, export, interstate, and foreign commerce of listed species are all generally prohibited.
	Clean Air Act	1970 (2008)*	Nation	<a href="http://www.epa.gov/air/caa/">http://www.epa.gov/air/caa/</a>	EPA	The Clean Air Act is the law that defines EPA's responsibilities for protecting and improving the nation's air quality and the stratospheric ozone layer. The last major change in the law, the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990, was enacted by Congress in 1990. Legislation passed since then has made several minor changes

## FEDERAL

Bioterrorism Act: Requirements of the Public Health Security and Bioterrorism Preparedness and Response Act of 2002	2002	Nation	<a href="http://water.epa.gov/infrastructure/watersecurity/lawsregs/bioterrorismact.cfm">http://water.epa.gov/infrastructure/watersecurity/lawsregs/bioterrorismact.cfm</a>	EPA	The Bioterrorism Act requires community drinking water systems serving populations of more than 3,300 persons to conduct assessments of their vulnerabilities to terrorist attack or other intentional acts and to defend against adversarial actions that might substantially disrupt the ability of a system to provide a safe and reliable supply of drinking water. The requirements of the Act assign EPA and water utilities responsibilities to enhance water sector security and to develop response measures for potential threats to the nation's water supplies and systems, as outlined below.
EPA Water Quality Handbook	2007	State of CA, Nation	<a href="http://water.epa.gov/scitech/swguidance/standards/handbook/chapter01.cfm#section8">http://water.epa.gov/scitech/swguidance/standards/handbook/chapter01.cfm#section8</a>	EPA	The Water Quality Standards Regulation (40 CFR 131) describes State requirements and procedures for developing, reviewing, revising, and adopting water quality standards (WQS), and EPA requirements and procedures for reviewing, approving, disapproving, and promulgating water quality standards as authorized by section 303(c) of the Clean Water Act. This Handbook serves as guidance for implementing the Water Quality Standards Regulation and its provisions.
National Action Plan-Priorities for Managing Freshwater Resources in a Changing Climate	2011	Nation	<a href="http://www.whitehouse.gov/sites/default/files/microsites/ceq/napdraft_6_2_11_final.pdf">http://www.whitehouse.gov/sites/default/files/microsites/ceq/napdraft_6_2_11_final.pdf</a>	DWR	The Draft National Action Plan for Managing Freshwater Resources in a Changing Climate recommends Federal agency actions to aid freshwater resource managers in managing and protecting the Nation's water resources. It also outlines ways in which Federal agencies can support state, local and tribal governments in their water resources planning by improving access to quality data and information and best practices. The draft Action Plan responds to a 2010 report from the Obama Administration's interagency Climate Change Adaptation Task Force that identified freshwater resources planning as a priority.
Code of Federal Regulations Title 40: Protection of the Environment Chapter 1: EPA, Subchapter D: Water Programs Part 131: Water Quality Standards	2011	Nation, State of California	<a href="http://ecfr.gpoaccess.gov/cgi/t/text/textidx?c=ecfr&amp;tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title40/40cfr131_main_02.tpl">http://ecfr.gpoaccess.gov/cgi/t/text/textidx?c=ecfr&amp;tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title40/40cfr131_main_02.tpl</a>	EPA	Part 131 describes the requirements and procedures for developing, reviewing, revising, and approving water quality standards by the States as authorized by section 303(c) of the Clean Water Act. A water quality standard defines the water quality goals of a water body, or portion thereof, by designating the use or uses to be made of the water and by setting criteria necessary to protect the uses. States adopt water quality standards to protect public health or welfare, enhance the quality of water and serve the purposes of the Clean Water Act (the Act).

## STATE of CALIFORNIA

Local Groundwater Management Assistance Act : AB303	2000	State of CA	<a href="http://www.leginfo.ca.gov/pub/99-00/bill/asm/ab_0301-0350/ab_303_bill_20000927_chaptered.pdf">http://www.leginfo.ca.gov/pub/99-00/bill/asm/ab_0301-0350/ab_303_bill_20000927_chaptered.pdf</a>	CA State Govt.	The goal of the Local Groundwater Management Assistance Act of 2000 (Assembly Bill 303) is to help local agencies better understand how to manage groundwater resources effectively to ensure the safe production, quality, and storage of groundwater in the State. Eligible projects include groundwater studies, groundwater monitoring, and groundwater basin management. The program began in 2000, and as of 2009, six(6) rounds of AB 303 grants have been awarded to support local groundwater assistance projects.
California Fish And Game Code Section 5937	1937	State of CA	<a href="http://www.leginfo.ca.gov/cgi-bin/displaycode?section=fgc&amp;group=05001-06000&amp;file=5930-5948">http://www.leginfo.ca.gov/cgi-bin/displaycode?section=fgc&amp;group=05001-06000&amp;file=5930-5948</a>	State of CA	Provides guidelines and requirements for fishways in and around water retaining infrastructure in waterways throughout California.
Senate Bill 1307	1997	State of CA	<a href="http://www.leginfo.ca.gov/pub/97-98/bill/sen/sb_1301-1350/sb_1307_bill_19971007_chaptered.html">http://www.leginfo.ca.gov/pub/97-98/bill/sen/sb_1301-1350/sb_1307_bill_19971007_chaptered.html</a>	State of CA	Existing law sets forth definitions governing the California Safe Drinking Water Act. This bill would revise some of those definitions and would also require those definitions to govern a provision of law relating to certification of persons to supervise and operate water treatment plants.

## Department of Water Resources

DWR

California State Water Conservation Act (SBX7-7)	2009	State of CA	<a href="http://Inyo-Monowater.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/09/SBX7_7-Water_Conservation_Act_2009.pdf">http://Inyo-Monowater.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/09/SBX7_7-Water_Conservation_Act_2009.pdf</a>	DWR	Requires the state to achieve a 20% reduction in urban per capita water use by the year 2020.
California Groundwater Bulletin 118 Update	2003	State of CA	<a href="http://www.water.ca.gov/groundwater/bulletin118/update2003.cfm">http://www.water.ca.gov/groundwater/bulletin118/update2003.cfm</a>	DWR	California's Groundwater includes guidance and tools that will assist local agencies in effectively managing groundwater as a sustainable part of their water supplies. California's Groundwater includes a description of current groundwater management efforts by local water agencies, required and recommended components of effective groundwater management plans, and a model ordinance that can be used by local governments. In addition, the bulletin describes the roles of state and federal agencies in protecting groundwater quantity and quality. Online technical descriptions and GIS compatible maps of 515 groundwater basins and subbasins were part of the effort to publish the bulletin. The basin/subbasin descriptions include information about the geology, groundwater quantity and quality, and current groundwater management practices in the basins. This supplemental material will be updated as new information becomes available.
California State Urban Water Management Planning Act (CWC §§ 10610 -10656)	1983	State of CA	<a href="http://www.water.ca.gov/urbanwatermanagement/...">www.water.ca.gov/urbanwatermanagement/...</a>	DWR	The Urban Water Management Planning Act requires that every urban water supplier that provides water to 3,000 or more customers, or provides over 3,000 acre-feet of water annually, take action to ensure reliability in its water service sufficient to meet customer needs during normal, dry, and multiple dry years. To this end, urban water suppliers who meet the above criteria must complete an Urban Water Management Plan. The Act specifies the contents of Urban Water North Coast Integrated Regional Water Management Plan.
California Water Plan Update (Next Update: 2013)	2009	State of CA	<a href="http://www.waterplan.water.ca.gov/cwpu2009/index.cfm">http://www.waterplan.water.ca.gov/cwpu2009/index.cfm</a>	DWR	The <i>California Water Plan</i> provides a framework for water managers, legislators, and the public to consider options and make decisions regarding California's water future. The Plan, which is updated every five years, presents basic data and information on California's water resources including water supply evaluations and assessments of agricultural, urban, and environmental water uses to quantify the gap between water supplies and uses. The Plan also identifies and evaluates existing and proposed statewide demand management and water supply augmentation programs and projects to address the State's water needs.
Climate Change Handbook: Regional Water Management Planning with Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation- Handbook	2011	State of CA	<a href="http://www.water.ca.gov/climatechange/CCHandbook.cfm">http://www.water.ca.gov/climatechange/CCHandbook.cfm</a>	DWR	The purpose of this handbook is to provide a roadmap for water resources planners describing: 1) The steps that many water planning entities are taking to include climate change impacts and adaptation in planning strategies; 2) The steps that many water planning entities are taking to assess system-wide and project-associated greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions and identify potential mitigation measures; and 3) A strategy for incorporating the steps identified in (1) and (2) into the IRWM process or other similar watershed-level planning. The handbook discusses methods to quantify climate change impacts on water resources, and mitigation and adaptation measures that can be taken to reduce impacts. The handbook introduces a decision-support framework for including climate change in the process of developing an IRWM Plan or similar watershed plan.



	Managing an Uncertain Future: Climate Change Adaptation Strategies for California's Water Resources	2008	State of CA	<a href="http://www.water.ca.gov/climatechange/docs/ClimateChangeWhitePaper.pdf">http://www.water.ca.gov/climatechange/docs/ClimateChangeWhitePaper.pdf</a>	DWR	Climate change is already affecting California's water resources. Bold steps must be taken to reduce greenhouse gas emissions. However, even if emissions ended today, the accumulation of existing greenhouse gases will continue to impact climate for years to come. Warmer temperatures, altered patterns of precipitation and runoff, and rising sea levels are increasingly compromising the ability to effectively manage water supplies, floods and other natural resources. Adapting California's water management systems in response to climate change presents one of the most significant challenges of this century
STATE OF CALIFORNIA (SWRCB)	State Water Resources Control Board					
	California Pesticide Management Plan for Water Quality	1997	State of CA	<a href="http://www.cdpr.ca.gov/docs/emon/surf_wtr/process/150wtr_qity_pm_plan.pdf">www.cdpr.ca.gov/docs/emon/surf_wtr/process/150wtr_qity_pm_plan.pdf</a>	SWRCB	The Department of Pesticide Regulation (DPR) and the SWRCB cooperatively developed the California Pesticide Management Plan. The Plan aims to protect water quality from the potential negative effects of pesticides. The Plan explicitly recognizes the importance of water quality throughout the state and the importance of pesticides to a strong economy and potential impacts to public health. The Plan provides for outreach programs (education, training, and public information), water quality standards compliance, ground and surface water protection programs, regulatory compliance, interagency communication, and dispute/conflict resolution (CEPA 1997).
	California State Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act	1969 (2011)*	State of CA	<a href="http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/laws_regulations/docs/portercologne.pdf">www.swrcb.ca.gov/laws_regulations/docs/portercologne.pdf</a>	SWRCB	Under the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (Porter-Cologne), the State Water Resources Control Board (State Board) has the ultimate authority over State water rights and water quality policy. However, Porter-Cologne also establishes nine Regional Water Quality Control Boards (Regional Boards) to oversee water quality on a day-to-day basis at the local/regional level. Regional Boards engage in a number of water quality functions in their respective regions. One of the most important is preparing and periodically updating Basin Plans (water quality control plans). Each Basin Plan establishes: 1) beneficial uses of water designated for each water body to be protected; 2) water quality standards, known as water quality objectives, for both surface water and groundwater; and 3) actions necessary to maintain these standards in order to control non-point and point sources of pollution to the State's waters.
	California State Rangeland Water Quality Management Plan	1995	State of CA	<a href="http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/...forms/.../ca_rangeland_wqgmt_plan_july1995.pdf">www.swrcb.ca.gov/...forms/.../ca_rangeland_wqgmt_plan_july1995.pdf</a>	SWRCB	The primary goal of this Plan is to maintain and improve the quality and associated beneficial uses of surface water as it passes through and out of rangeland resources in the state. Approved by the SWRCB in July of 1995, the plan was developed cooperatively by industry, conservation organizations, and state and federal agencies. It is a "Tier 1" voluntary effort at the local level for compliance with the Plan for California's Nonpoint Source Pollution Control Program. The plan also describes voluntary compliance with the Clean Water Act, the Coastal Zone Management Act, and the Porter-Cologne Act (SWRCB 1995b). The RWQMP could serve as an example of bringing stakeholders to the table for development of plans to address TMDL implementation prior to regulatory action. Where appropriate, efforts such as this could be incorporated by the Regional Board as a Certification of Compliance.
	Plan for California's Nonpoint Source Pollution Control Program	2000	State of CA	<a href="http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/nps/docs/planelvol1.pdf">http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/nps/docs/planelvol1.pdf</a>	SWRCB	The purpose of the NPS Program Plan is to improve the State's ability to effectively manage NPS pollution and conform to the requirements of the Federal Clean Water Act and the Federal Coastal Zone Act Reauthorization Amendments of 1990. These documents were developed by staff of the State Water Resources Control Board's Division of Water Quality and the California Coastal Commission (CCC), in coordination with the Regional Water Quality Control Boards and staff from over twenty other State agencies

California State Senate Bill 739: Chapter 610 Stormwater Management	2007	State of CA	<a href="http://Inyo-Monowater.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/09/ab_739_bill_20071013_chaptered.pdf">http://Inyo-Monowater.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/09/ab_739_bill_20071013_chaptered.pdf</a>	SWRCB	Under existing law, the State Water Resources Control Board and the California regional water quality control boards prescribe waste discharge requirements for the discharge of stormwater in accordance with the national pollutant discharge elimination system (NPDES) permit program established by the federal Clean Water Act and the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (state act).
Drops of Energy: Conserving Urban Water in California to Reduce Greenhouse Gas Emissions	2011	State of CA	<a href="http://www.law.berkeley.edu/files/Drops_of_Energy_May_2011_v1.pdf">www.law.berkeley.edu/files/Drops_of_Energy_May_2011_v1.pdf</a>	DWR/EPA	Water use means energy use. The state pumps and treats water and consumers use water in energy-intensive ways, such as through water heating and pressurizing. Consequently, the consumption of water in California requires approximately 20 percent of the state's electricity, 30 percent of its non-power plant natural gas, and 88 million gallons of diesel fuel annually. The greenhouse gas emissions associated with water related energy consumption total more than 100 million metric tons of carbon dioxide equivalent gases, while the burning of carbon-based fuels to power the state's water infrastructure releases particulate matter that can cause asthma and other health effects. Conserving water therefore means conserving energy and limiting pollution.

## Region-Wide Multi-Watershed Management Areas

### State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB)

Water Quality Control Plan for the Lahontan Region (Basin Plan)	1995	Lahontan Region	<a href="http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/lahontan/water_issues/programs/basin_plan/references.shtml">http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/lahontan/water_issues/programs/basin_plan/references.shtml</a>	SWRCB	The California Regional Water Quality Control Board adopts and implements this Basin Plan for the Lahontan Region, which extends from the Oregon border to the northern Mojave Desert and includes all of California east of the Sierra Nevada crest. This plan sets forth water quality standards for the surface and ground waters in the region, identifies general types of water quality problems, identifies required or recommended control measures for these problems, and summarizes applicable provisions of separate State/Regional Board planning and policy documents and other water quality management plans. This Plan also summarizes past and present water quality monitoring programs and identifies monitoring activities to provide the basis for future Basin Plan updates.
State Water Resources Control Board: Watershed Management Initiative	2006	Lahontan Region/ Upper Owens River	<a href="http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/lahontan/water_issues/programs/watershed_management/index.shtml">http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/lahontan/water_issues/programs/watershed_management/index.shtml</a>	SWRCB	A five-year Strategic Plan guides the water resource protection efforts of the State and Regional Water Boards. A key component of the Strategic Plan is the Watershed Management Initiative (WMI.) The WMI promotes a watershed management approach for water quality protection. It is intended to help meet our goal of providing water resources enhancement and restoration while balancing economic and environmental impacts. Each of the nine Regional Water Boards prepares its individual Chapter of the WMI, which is used both as an outreach and planning tool to identify the Region's priorities and programs. The WMI Chapter is not a commitment to complete work but rather provides a framework to focus and integrate resources to more efficiently restore degraded waterways, encourage regional resource-based planning, and promote the use of urban and rural management practices for pollution control. The Upper Owens is called out specifically within the Inyo-Mono Region.

### United States Forest Service (USFS)

A summary of current trends and probable future trends in climate and climate driven processes on the Inyo National Forest and adjacent lands	2011	Inyo National Forest, Inyo & Mono Counties	<a href="http://Inyo-Monowater.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/09/InyoNF_ClimateChangeTrendSummary_1-27-11.pdf">http://Inyo-Monowater.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/09/InyoNF_ClimateChangeTrendSummary_1-27-11.pdf</a>	USFS- Inyo N.F.	Several types of data are presented to illustrate climatic patterns within the Inyo National Forest and adjacent lands. First, spatially explicit weather records are presented as maps. These are derived using data from the PRISM climate dataset, which interpolates records from weather stations to all areas of the landscape for all years beginning in the late 19th century (Daly et al. 1994, PRISM 2010). Second, weather data are shown for the greater Mojave region <a href="http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/monitor/cal-mon/frames_version.html">http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/monitor/cal-mon/frames_version.html</a> ; (Abatzoglou et al. 2009) as a whole, which includes the Inyo Mountains in the southeastern INF. This dataset is obtained by averaging PRISM data across the Mojave region for each year beginning in the late 19th century. Finally, data are also presented from three weather stations within the INF with long-term meteorological records. Records from these sites provide an indication of local-scale variation in climate patterns, and how patterns at individual stations differ in the extent to which they reflect those seen at broader, regional scales.
Humboldt National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan	1986	North Mono County	<a href="#">Humboldt-Toiyabe National Forest- Planning</a>	USFS-Inyo N.F.	Work on Forest Plan revision has been suspended as resources and personnel are devoted to travel management, environmental analysis of grazing, fire and fuels management, and implementation of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act. The Humboldt-Toiyabe National Forest will make a public announcement when Forest Plan revision is re-initiated.
Humboldt-Toiyabe National Forest Climate Change Vulnerability Report	2011	Mono County	<a href="http://www.fs.usda.gov/wps/portal/fsinternet/!ut/p/c4/04_SB8K8xLLM9MSSzPy8xBz9CP0os3gDfxMDT8MwRydLA1cj72BTS2MTAwjQL8h2VAQA61IWbA!!/?ss=110417&amp;naytype=BROWSEBYSUBJECT&amp;c id=FSE_003771&amp;navid=1300000000000000&amp;pnavid=null&amp;position=BROWSEBYSUBJECT&amp;tttype=land&amp;pname=Humboldt-Toiyabe%20National%20Forest-%20Land%20&amp;%20Resources%20Management">http://www.fs.usda.gov/wps/portal/fsinternet/!ut/p/c4/04_SB8K8xLLM9MSSzPy8xBz9CP0os3gDfxMDT8MwRydLA1cj72BTS2MTAwjQL8h2VAQA61IWbA!!/?ss=110417&amp;naytype=BROWSEBYSUBJECT&amp;c id=FSE_003771&amp;navid=1300000000000000&amp;pnavid=null&amp;position=BROWSEBYSUBJECT&amp;tttype=land&amp;pname=Humboldt-Toiyabe%20National%20Forest-%20Land%20&amp;%20Resources%20Management</a>	USFS	Through research on woodrat middens and pollen deposition records, scientists have been able to examine changes in vegetation from the late Pleistocene (the last epoch of glacial activity) through the Holocene (11,000 years ago to present time – a period of post-glacial climate stabilization and warming). Past vegetation changes associated with climate variation provide a basis for predicting future risks associated with current climate change and a growing human interaction with natural processes. The following is a short summary of climate changes and associated biological adjustments that have occurred.
Inyo National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan	1988	Inyo National Forest, Inyo & Mono Counties	<a href="#">INF General Management Plan</a>	USFS- Inyo N.F.	This Plan provides direction for the management of all lands and resources administered by the Inyo National Forest and documents the environmental analyses conducted as part of the planning process. Describes current conditions and need for management actions. The plan lists alternatives and proposed actions, describes affected environment and environmental consequences. In 2009 an update was given explaining the planning moratorium the Inyo National Forest is subjected to under Federal Law.
Inyo National Forest Wilderness Management Plan and EIS	2001	Inyo National Forest, Inyo & Mono Counties	<a href="http://www.fs.usda.gov/wps/portal/fsinternet/!ut/p/c4/04_SB8K8xLLM9MSSzPy8xBz9CP0os3gDfxMDT8MwRydLA1cj72DTUE8TAwjQL8h2VAQAMtzFUw!!/?ss=110504&amp;naytype=BROWSEBYSUBJECT&amp;c id=FSBDEV3_003888&amp;navid=1301000000000000&amp;pnavid=1300000000000000&amp;position=Feature*&amp;tttype=detailfull&amp;pname=Inyo National Forest- Planning">http://www.fs.usda.gov/wps/portal/fsinternet/!ut/p/c4/04_SB8K8xLLM9MSSzPy8xBz9CP0os3gDfxMDT8MwRydLA1cj72DTUE8TAwjQL8h2VAQAMtzFUw!!/?ss=110504&amp;naytype=BROWSEBYSUBJECT&amp;c id=FSBDEV3_003888&amp;navid=1301000000000000&amp;pnavid=1300000000000000&amp;position=Feature*&amp;tttype=detailfull&amp;pname=Inyo National Forest- Planning</a>	USFS-Inyo N.F.	This document is the Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) that analyzes the effects of proposed amendments to the Land and Resource Management Plans (LRMP) for the Sierra and Inyo National Forests with respect to management direction for the Ansel Adams, John Muir, and Dinkey Lakes Wildernesses and replacement of the existing wilderness management plans.

USFS	Kern Wild and Scenic River Management Plan (North & South Forks)	1994	Kern River Watershed	<a href="http://www.fs.usda.gov/wps/portal/fsinternet!ut/p/c4/04_SB8K8xLLM9MSSzPy8xBz9CP0os3qiAwhwtDDw9_Al8zPwhQoY6BdkOyoCAPkATIAI/?ss=110504&amp;navtype=BROWSEBYSUBJECT&amp;cid=FSE_003756&amp;navid=13010000000000&amp;pnavid=13000000000000&amp;ttype=main&amp;pname=Inyo%2520National%2520Forest%2520-%2520Planning">http://www.fs.usda.gov/wps/portal/fsinternet!ut/p/c4/04_SB8K8xLLM9MSSzPy8xBz9CP0os3qiAwhwtDDw9_Al8zPwhQoY6BdkOyoCAPkATIAI/?ss=110504&amp;navtype=BROWSEBYSUBJECT&amp;cid=FSE_003756&amp;navid=13010000000000&amp;pnavid=13000000000000&amp;ttype=main&amp;pname=Inyo%2520National%2520Forest%2520-%2520Planning</a>	USFS-Inyo N.F.	This document presents reasons for selecting Alternative 3 to implement the management plan for the North and South Forks of the Kern Wild and Scenic River for the next 10 to 15 years. Long-term estimates of the Alternatives' environmental and economic attributes, contained in the environmental impact statement were considered in the decision. The Comprehensive Management Plan will be an amendment to the Inyo and Sequoia Forest Land and Resource Management Plans.
	Sierra Nevada Forest Plan Amendment	1994	Sierra Nevada forests	<a href="http://www.fs.fed.us/r5/snfpa/final-seis/">http://www.fs.fed.us/r5/snfpa/final-seis/</a>	USFS	Amendment to the January 2001 Sierra Nevada Forest Plan. Plan adopts integrated strategy for vegetation management to reduce risk of wildfire to communities and to protect old forests, wildlife habitats and watersheds. Includes specific management strategies, actions and requirements to manage forest lands.
	Sierra Nevada Forest Plan Amendment: Draft Supplemental EIS	2010	Sierra Nevada forests	<a href="http://www.fs.fed.us/r5/snfpa/final-seis/">http://www.fs.fed.us/r5/snfpa/final-seis/</a>	USFS	This supplemental environmental impact statement (SEIS) to the 2004 Sierra Nevada Forest Plan Amendment (SNFPA or Framework) Final SEIS is being prepared to comply with two orders issued by the Eastern District Court of California on November 4, 2009. These court orders, issued in <i>Sierra Forest Legacy v. Rey</i> , No. 2:05-cv-00205-MCE-GGH (E.D. Cal. Nov. 4, 2009) and <i>People of the State of California v. USDA</i> , No. 2:05-cv-00211-MCE-GGH (E.D. Cal. Nov. 4, 2009), require the Forest Service to remedy a violation of NEPA relative to the analysis of alternatives presented in the 2004 Framework FSEIS by completing a narrowly focused SEIS by May 1, 2010.
	South Sierra Wilderness Management Plan: Environmental Assessment	1991	Southern Sierra Forests	<a href="http://www.fs.fed.us/r5/snfpa/final-seis/">giAwhwtDDw9_Al8zPwhQoY6BdkOyoCAPkATIAI/?ss=110504&amp;navtype=BROWSEBYSUBJECT&amp;cid=FSE_003756&amp;navid=13010000000000&amp;pnavid=13000000000000&amp;ttype=main&amp;pname=Inyo%2520National%2520Forest%2520-%2520Planning</a>	USFS	The need for a Forest Plan amendment is due to the fact that not all the programmatic direction referenced in the South Sierra Wilderness Implementation Plan (SSWIP) was contained in the Forest Plan. The two-staged decision making process used by the USFS requires that programmatic directions be located at the Forest Plan level. Therefore, the purpose of the proposed amendment is to incorporate into the Inyo Forest Plan the specific programmatic direction that is presently unique to the SSWIP.
	Toiyabe National Forest Land and Resource Management Plan	1986	North Mono County	<a href="#">Humboldt-Toiyabe National Forest- Planning</a>	USFS-HTNF	Work on Forest Plan revision has been suspended as resources and personnel are devoted to travel management, environmental analysis of grazing, fire and fuels management, and implementation of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act. The Humboldt-Toiyabe National Forest will make a public announcement when Forest Plan revision is re-initiated

	USDA- Watershed Condition Framework	2011	Nation	<a href="http://www.fs.fed.us/publications/watershed/Watershed_Condition_Framework.pdf">http://www.fs.fed.us/publications/watershed/Watershed_Condition_Framework.pdf</a>	USDA-Forest Service	The Watershed Condition Framework (WCF) is a comprehensive approach for proactively implementing integrated restoration on priority watersheds on national forests and grasslands. The WCF proposes to improve the way the Forest Service approaches watershed restoration by targeting the implementation of integrated suites of activities in those watersheds that have been identified as priorities for restoration. The WCF also establishes a nationally consistent reconnaissance-level approach for classifying watershed condition, using a comprehensive set of 12 indicators that are surrogate variables representing the underlying ecological, hydrological, and geomorphic functions and processes that affect watershed condition. Primary emphasis is on aquatic and terrestrial processes and conditions that Forest Service management activities can influence. The approach is designed to foster integrated ecosystem-based watershed assessments; target programs of work in watersheds that have been identified for restoration; enhance communication and coordination with external agencies and partners; and improve national-scale reporting and monitoring of program accomplishments. The WCF provides the Forest Service with an outcome-based performance measure for documenting improvement to watershed condition at forest, regional, and national scales.
Bureau of Land Management						
	Bishop Field Office Resource Management Plan Record of Decision	1993	BLM Lands, Inyo-Mono Counties	IRWM Program Digital Library	BLM	Decision of the Bureau of Land Management for managing federal mineral leases and BLM public lands within the Bishop Resource Area. Decisions and strategies are presented for recreation use, wildlife management, mineral uses and land ownership and authorizations.
BLM	California Desert Conservation Area Plan	1980-1999	Southern Inyo County	<a href="http://www.blm.gov/ca/st/en/prog/planning.html">http://www.blm.gov/ca/st/en/prog/planning.html</a>	BLM	This report is the compilation of all the changes to the Desert plan from 1980-1999 including the 147 amendments and the changes from the California Desert Protection Act. The BLM intends to update the CDCA plan following completion of the four ongoing bio-regional management plans, which cover a substantial portion of the California Desert.
	Northern and Eastern Mojave Desert (NEMO) ROD	2002	Mojave Desert	<a href="http://www.blm.gov/ca/st/en/fo/cdd/nemo.html">http://www.blm.gov/ca/st/en/fo/cdd/nemo.html</a>	BLM	This Record of Decision (ROD) approves, with minor modifications, the Proposed Northern and Eastern Mojave Desert Management Plan (NEMO), an amendment of the 1980 Bureau of Land Management California Desert Conservation Area (CDCA) Plan. The minor modifications from the Proposed Plan include changes in format, wording, and other minor corrections to improve clarity.
	Northern and Eastern Mojave Desert Management Plan and EIR	2002	Mojave Desert	<a href="http://www.blm.gov/ca/st/en/fo/cdd/nemo.html">http://www.blm.gov/ca/st/en/fo/cdd/nemo.html</a>	BLM	The Draft 2000 California Desert Conservation Area Plan Amendments for the Northern and Eastern Mojave (NEMO) Planning Area address: (1) the adoption of standards of public land health with specific guidelines for livestock grazing; (2) the protection of threatened and endangered species, as well as species that may be considered for listing in the reasonably foreseeable future by evaluating the habitat requirements and necessary management actions for each such species; (3) multiple-use class of lands released from wilderness consideration and the changes necessary to conform to the California Desert Conservation Area Plan to the California Desert Protection Act passed by Congress in 1994; (4) the adoption of an appropriate long-term strategy for motorized competitive speed events outside of Off-Highway-Vehicle open areas in the planning area; (5) the designation of routes of travel within the planning area; (6) elimination of permitted solid waste landfills from public lands in the planning area; and (7) the identification of rivers eligible for the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System in the planning area. The preparation of this document was coordinated with numerous individuals, Federal and State agencies, special interest groups and County

National Park Service-NPS						
NPS	Death Valley General Management Plan	2002	Death Valley National Park	<a href="http://www.nps.gov/deva/parkmgmt/planning.htm">http://www.nps.gov/deva/parkmgmt/planning.htm</a>	NPS	This General Management Plan is Death Valley National Park's overall management strategy for a ten to fifteen year period. This document summarizes the selected alternative from the Final General Management Plan / Environmental Impact Statement ( July 2001).The Record of Decision (ROD), signed on September 27, 2001, is included in this document as an appendix. The ROD includes a summary of public and interagency involvement.
	Death Valley: Furnace Creek Spring Restoration and Adaptive Management Plan	2012	Death Valley National Park	<a href="http://Inyo-Monowater.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/09/FCSprings_Restoration_Final.pdf">http://Inyo-Monowater.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/09/FCSprings_Restoration_Final.pdf</a>	NPS	This plan compiles information from this work and integrates it to guide restoration and justify its goals and identify indicators to assess restoration progress. Accomplishing restoration requires adaptive management that incorporates information provided by monitoring to assess program efficacy and inform management decisions that are necessary to successfully achieve restoration. This plan provides guidance to achieve restoration. However, engineering and construction complexities that may be required to fully achieve restoration (primarily spring source restoration) are beyond the scope of this restoration plan.
	Death Valley Fire Management Plan	2007	Death Valley National Park	<a href="http://Inyo-Monowater.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/09/DEVA_FMP_2007.pdf">http://Inyo-Monowater.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/09/DEVA_FMP_2007.pdf</a>	NPS	The 2007 Fire Management Plan for Death Valley National Park will guide management of Wildland fire over the next ten years. This plan fulfills responsibilities under several directives including the Federal Wildland Fire Management Policy, the National 10-year Comprehensive Strategy Implementation Plan for Reducing Wildland Fire Risks to Communities and the Environment, the Interagency Fire Management Plan Template, and NPS Director's Order #18: Wildland Fire Management. This plan also incorporates the most current fire science.
Inyo-Mono Agriculture Commissioners Office						
Inyo- Mono Ag.	Annual Report- Invasive Weed Control and Eradication Activities in Inyo and Mono Counties	2008-2010	Inyo and Mono Counties	<a href="http://www.inyomonoagriculture.com/eswma.html">http://www.inyomonoagriculture.com/eswma.html</a>	Inyo-Mono Ag Commissioner Office	The Inyo/Mono Counties' Agricultural Commissioner's office operates a noxious weed program as well as administering the Eastern Sierra Weed Management Area. The ESWMA includes public and private entities that aid in local weed issues. These reports summarize work performed as well as successes and challenges within the region directly related to noxious weeds.
	Eastern Sierra Weed Management Area Strategic Plan	2008	Inyo and Mono Counties	Digital Library	Inyo-Mono Ag Commissioner Office	This strategic plan outlines actions designed to control the spread of noxious weeds utilizing integrated pest management practices. To accomplish this, the ESWMA members will integrate resources, priorities, and strategies into a unified action. The plan will be updated and revised on a continual basis to reflect program successes and new challenges. Unified action is the best method for reducing the extensive economic, ecological and social impacts of noxious weeds on Inyo and Mono Counties' resources and people.



	Eastern Sierra Weed Management Area MOU	2010	Inyo and Mono Counties	Digital Library	Inyo-Mono Ag Commissioner Office	This Memorandum of Understanding is made and entered into by the California Department of Food and Agriculture (CDFA), Inyo/Mono Counties Agricultural Commissioner's Office, Los Angeles Department of Water and Power (LADWP), Inyo County Water Department, Bureau of Land Management (BLM) Bishop Field Office, Barstow Field Office, Needles Field Office, USDA, Forest Service, Inyo National Forest (USFS), Toiyabe National Forest (USFS), CalFire, Natural Resource Conservation Service, Inyo/Mono Resource Conservation District, Inyo/Mono Counties Cattlemen's Association, California Department of Transportation District 9 (CalTrans), Bishop Paiute Tribe Environmental Management Office, and California State Parks.
--	---	------	------------------------	-----------------	----------------------------------	--

## REGIONAL PLANS

### Watershed/Groundwater Management Plans/Reports

	Amargosa River Report (Draft)	2007	Amargosa River	<a href="http://www.amargosaconservancy.org/index.php/water">http://www.amargosaconservancy.org/index.php/water</a>	Amargosa Conservancy	This report details the significance of and threats to the Amargosa River, describes the current legal environment surrounding the issue, outlines activities and actions in progress aiming to protect the water resources, and addresses what means there are to improving conservation efforts.
	Bodie Creek, Mono County: Total Maximum Daily Loads for Metals (Project Report)	2003	Bodie Creek, Mono County	<a href="http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahontan/water_issues/programs/tmdl/bodie_creek/docs/bodie_creek_project_report_12_04.pdf">http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahontan/water_issues/programs/tmdl/bodie_creek/docs/bodie_creek_project_report_12_04.pdf</a>	Lahontan RWQCB	Bodie Creek is currently 303(d)-listed for non-specific "metals." Analytical results from this limited sampling effort indicate exceedances of water quality criteria for total aluminum, iron, manganese, arsenic, mercury, and dissolved zinc. Beneficial uses of Bodie Creek include cold freshwater habitat (COLD), and domestic and municipal supply (MUN). The water quality criteria used for the comparisons in this report were selected to be protective of these beneficial uses.
	East Walker River Watershed Assessment and Plan	2012	East Walker River	No digital copy available	ESLT	This report describes how the 400 square mile watershed of the East Walker River above the California/Nevada border influences the quantity and quality of the water flowing into the East Walker River.
	Groundwater Management Plan for the Mammoth Basin Watershed	2005	Mammoth Lakes	<a href="http://www.mcwd.dst.ca.us/ProjectsReports/GWMP/GWMP.htm">http://www.mcwd.dst.ca.us/ProjectsReports/GWMP/GWMP.htm</a>	MCWD	This plan presents a management strategy to guide management decisions and evaluate water resources within the Mammoth Basin watershed. The objectives of this report are to protect the environment, establish sustainable yields and meet the needs of the community. The plan outlines current basin conditions and groundwater monitoring programs based on existing reports and data. The plan presents specific action recommendations for groundwater protection and management.
	Indian Wells Valley Cooperative Groundwater Management Plan	2006	Indian Wells Valley Basin	<a href="http://www.iwvgroundwater.org/administrative_documents.html">http://www.iwvgroundwater.org/administrative_documents.html</a>	IWVWD	The Cooperative Groundwater Management Plan was signed and approved in 1995, as the first step towards determining best management practices of groundwater resources in Indian Wells Valley. Funding was used to monitor wells used for groundwater; develop a GIS management system to archive, track and present data; develop a conceptual groundwater model; and to develop a website to allow public access to information. Based on above report, data gaps were identified. This plan proposes additional tasks: environmental documentation, construct monitoring wells, water sampling, continuous water level monitoring and geohydrologic data review.

Watershed/Groundwater	Mammoth Creek: Final Environmental Impact Report	2011	Mammoth Creek	<a href="http://www.mcwd.dst.ca.us/">http://www.mcwd.dst.ca.us/</a>	MCWD	The Mammoth Community Water District, as the Lead Agency under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), has prepared this Final Environmental Impact Report (Final EIR) for the Mammoth Creek fishery bypass flow requirements, watershed operation constraints, point of measurement, and place of use. The project is located in the Mammoth Lakes Basin, on the eastern slope of the Sierra Nevada, encompassing Lake Mary and the Mammoth Creek watercourse, downstream to the United States Geological Survey flume gage on Hot Creek, the length of Bodle Ditch from Lake Mary to the head of Mammoth Meadows.
	Mono Basin Watershed Management Plan	2007	Mono Basin	<a href="http://www.monocounty.ca.gov/cdd%20site/Planning/Projects/Documents/MonoBasinWatershedManagementPlan307_000.pdf">http://www.monocounty.ca.gov/cdd%20site/Planning/Projects/Documents/MonoBasinWatershedManagementPlan307_000.pdf</a>	Mono County	This plan creates linkages between water quality and water quantity problems and conditions, processes, and activities occurring in the Mono Basin watershed. The study area includes 800 square miles of the Mono Basin watershed; the plan pertains only to lands in the Basin and not Mono Lake. It contains goals and objectives, describes desired future conditions and potential actions, and identifies data gaps. Issues described include water supply (for the June Lake area) and water quality. The guiding principle is to minimize disturbance to stream systems and riparian areas. The plan has no authority itself, and must be adopted by the Mono County Collaborative Planning Team and its member agencies in order to achieve the projects/actions proposed.
	Mono Basin Watershed Assessment	2007	Mono Basin	<a href="http://Inyo-Monowater.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/09/Assessments_MonoBasin.pdf">http://Inyo-Monowater.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/09/Assessments_MonoBasin.pdf</a>	Mono County	This report describes how the 800-square mile (677 square miles within California) watershed influences the quantity and quality of water that flows into Mono Lake. It will largely ignore the lake itself except as an end point for the water contributed from the lands surrounding the lake. The Mono Basin is watershed #601 in the Calwater system of watershed delineation
	North Mono Basin Watershed Analysis	2007	Mono Basin	<a href="http://www.monobasinresearch.org/online-reports/">http://www.monobasinresearch.org/online-reports/</a>  Look under "Other" at bottom of web page also in RWMG Digital Library	Mono Basin Clearinghouse	Analysis conducted during 2001 as part of the Sierra Nevada Forest Plan amendment "...to maintain or restore ecological sustainability to provide a sustainable flow of uses, values, products and services from these lands". Document provides a framework to guide landscape management. Contains a characterization of the watershed, identifies issues and key questions, assesses current conditions, historical and "natural" conditions, interprets data, and suggests management opportunities and recommendations. Issues identified: 1) Human use to the aquatic environment, 2) Human use of the terrestrial environment, 3) Erosion and water quality, 4) Habitat composition (upland, wetland, riparian), 5) Fisheries and fish habitat condition, and 6) wildlife (terrestrial and avian).
	Upper Owens River Watershed Assessment	2007	Owens River	<a href="http://www.monocounty.ca.gov/.../Planning/.../Assessment_UpperOwensRiverBasin.pdf">www.monocounty.ca.gov/.../Planning/.../Assessment_UpperOwensRiverBasin .pdf</a>	Mono County	This report describes how the 380-square mile watershed influences the quantity and quality of water that flows into the upper Owens River above the Crowley Lake dam. The study area has been called the Long Hydrologic Area (and Subarea) and is watershed #603.1 in the Calwater system of watershed delineation ( <a href="http://www.ca.nrcs.usda.gov/features/calwater/">http://www.ca.nrcs.usda.gov/features/calwater/</a> and <a href="http://cwp.resources.ca.gov">http://cwp.resources.ca.gov</a> ).
	Upper Owens River Watershed Management Plan	2007	Owens River	<a href="http://www.monocounty.ca.gov/cdd%20site/Planning/Projects/Documents/UpperOwensWatershedManagementPlan307draft_000.pdf">http://www.monocounty.ca.gov/cdd%20site/Planning/Projects/Documents/UpperOwensWatershedManagementPlan307draft_000.pdf</a>	Mono County	This plan creates linkages between water quality and water quantity problems and conditions, processes, and activities occurring in the Upper Owens River watershed. The study area is the 380 square mile Long Hydrologic Area. It contains goals and objectives, and describes desired future conditions and potential actions. Issues include water supply and water quality. It identifies data gaps including water quality data, sediment budgets of Mammoth and Hot creeks, and groundwater systems. The guiding principle is to minimize disturbance to stream systems and riparian areas. The plan has no authority itself, and must be adopted by the Mono County Collaborative Planning Team and its member agencies in order to achieve the projects/actions proposed.

## Los Angeles-Inyo/Mono County Plans/Reports

Annual Reports: Owens Valley Monitor	1998-2011	Owens Valley	<a href="http://www.inyowater.org/AnnualReports/Default.htm">http://www.inyowater.org/AnnualReports/Default.htm</a>	Inyo county Water Dept.	The Owens Valley Monitor is Inyo County Water Department's (ICWD) annual report. The Monitor is an account of monitoring and other work performed by ICWD and the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power (LADWP). In accordance with the <a href="#">Inyo/Los Angeles Water Agreement</a> , ICWD and LADWP monitor water-related activities in the valley and their effects on groundwater levels and vegetation. The two agencies also conduct scientific research to improve water management methods.
Annual Reports: Owens Valley	2006-2011	Owens Valley	<a href="http://www.ladwp.com/ladwp/cms/adwp014332.jsp">http://www.ladwp.com/ladwp/cms/adwp014332.jsp</a>	LADWP	These document are intended to satisfy the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power's (LADWP) annual reporting obligations pursuant to the <i>Agreement between the County of Inyo and the City of Los Angeles and its Department of Water and Power on a Long Term Groundwater Management Plan for Owens Valley and Inyo County</i> (Water Agreement); the 1991 <i>Environmental Impact Report Water from the Owens Valley to Supply the Second Los Angeles Aqueduct, 1970 to 1990, 1990 Onward, Pursuant to a Long Term Groundwater Management Plan</i> (1991 EIR); the Laws Type E transfer; the 1997 <i>Memorandum of Understanding between the City of Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, County of Inyo, the California Department of Fish and Game, the California State Lands Commission, the Sierra Club, and the Owens Valley Committee</i> (1997 MOU); and the August 2004 <i>Amended Stipulation and Order in Case No. S1CVCV01-29768</i> (Stip/Order).
Annual Compliance Report to SWRCB (Re: Mono Basin)	2003-2010	Mono Basin	<a href="http://www.monobasinresearch.org/online-reports/#HYDROLOGY">http://www.monobasinresearch.org/online-reports/#HYDROLOGY</a>	Mono Basin Clearinghouse	Pursuant to the SWRCB Decision 1631 and Orders No. 98-5 and 98-7 and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power Mono Basin Water Right License No. 10191 and 10192, the following compliance reports fulfill legal reporting requirements under Orders 98-5 and 98-7.
Conservation Strategy for the Southwestern Willow Flycatcher	2005	Owens River/ Rock Creek	<a href="http://Inyo-Monowater.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/09/LADWP-willow-flycatcher-conservation-strategy.pdf">http://Inyo-Monowater.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/09/LADWP-willow-flycatcher-conservation-strategy.pdf</a>	LADWP	Includes conservation strategies for the Southwestern Willow Flycatcher in proposed critical habitat, which includes riparian habitat along a 69-mile reach of the Owens River and a 0.9 mile long reach of Rock Creek in Inyo and Mono counties.
City of Los Angeles Water Supply Plan: Securing LA's Water Supply	2008	Inyo-Mono IRWM Region	<a href="http://www.monobasinresearch.org/online-reports/index.html#LEGAL">http://www.monobasinresearch.org/online-reports/index.html#LEGAL</a>	Mono Basin Clearinghouse	In 2007, we reached a boiling point as several factors converged to create water shortages from all major sources, sparking the need to rethink existing and future water supplies to meet the demand of more than 4 million people in Los Angeles. This City of Los Angeles Water Supply Plan, "Securing L.A.'s Water Supply," provides a blueprint for ensuring a reliable water supply for Los Angeles residents and businesses and for future generations of Angelenos.
Final Ad Hoc Yellow Billed Cuckoo Habitat Enhancement Plan	2005	Hogback Creek, Baker Creek	<a href="http://www.inyowater.org/Mitigation/ybcu/index.html">http://www.inyowater.org/Mitigation/ybcu/index.html</a>	Inyo County Water Dept.	The 1997 MOU between LADWP and Inyo County and others required that habitat be evaluated in the riparian woodland areas of Hogback and Baker creeks so that enhancement plans could be developed. These plans identify reasonable and feasible actions or projects to maintain and improve the habitat of the Yellow-billed Cuckoo.
Grant Lake Operations and Management Plan	1996	Grant Lake, Mono Basin	<a href="http://www.monobasinresearch.org/online-reports/index.html#LEGAL">http://www.monobasinresearch.org/online-reports/index.html#LEGAL</a>	Mono Basin Clearinghouse	The Grant Lake Operations and Management Plan addresses four separate but interrelated components: Grant Lake operation, Lee Vining Conduit diversions, exports, and stream flows. In addressing these components, the plan also meets the Decision 1631 requirements regarding the upper Owens River. In providing the streamflows that are required by Decision 1631, both base flows as well as channel maintenance flows, the Grant Lake Operations and Management Plan provides the necessary flows for stream and stream channel restoration. Further, by adhering to the Decision's export criteria, the Plan allows the elevation of Mono Lake to rise to the target elevation, thus providing the most significant element of waterfowl habitat restoration.

Green Book for the Long-term Groundwater Management Plan for the Owens Valley and Inyo County	1990	Inyo County	<a href="http://www.inyowater.org/Water_Resources/Green%20Book%202000.PDF">http://www.inyowater.org/Water_Resources/Green%20Book%202000.PDF</a>	Inyo County Water Dept.	This Green Book was created in agreement between the County of Inyo and LADWP for the Long-term Groundwater Management Plan for the Owens Valley and to accompany the environmental impact report (EIR). The Green book describes goals of the Agreement that pertain to vegetation management and sets forth procedures and methods to achieve those goals. It describes techniques, procedures and criteria to compile vegetation inventories, create vegetation management maps and monitor vegetation data. Further studies and supporting technical vegetation information are presented.
Habitat Management Plan- Owens Lake	2010	Owens Dry Lake	<a href="http://www.ladwp.com/ladwp/cms/ladwp013227.pdf">http://www.ladwp.com/ladwp/cms/ladwp013227.pdf</a>	LADWP	This document describes the Owens Lake Habitat Management Plan (OLHMP) for the Owens Lake Dust Mitigation Project (Project). This plan is a requirement of Mitigation Measure Biology-14 of the 2008 State Implementation Plan Final Subsequent Environmental Impact Report (2008 SIP FSEIR). The overall goal of the plan, as stated in the 2008 SIP FSEIR is to avoid direct and cumulative impacts to native wildlife communities that may result from the Project. As noted in Mitigation Measure Biology-14, the plan will apply to all emissive areas subject to dust control measure on lands owned by either the City of Los Angeles (City) or the California State Lands Commission (CSLC). The OLHMP was developed by staff of LADWP.
Inyo County Resolutions No. 99-43: Extraction and Use of Inyo County's Water Resources	1999	Inyo County	<a href="http://www.inyowater.org/water_resources/icwaterpolicy9943.html">http://www.inyowater.org/water_resources/icwaterpolicy9943.html</a>	Inyo County Water Dept.	A resolution of the Inyo County Board of Supervisors which affirms the extraction and use of Inyo County's water resources for the Lower Owens River Project in order to meet the obligations under the Inyo/Los Angeles Long Term Water Agreement, Final EIR, and Memorandum of Understanding, while protecting the County's environment, citizens and economy from adverse effects. This document establishes policies and procedures to implement the obligations of the County and evaluate results.
LORP: Action Plan (Appendix to MOU between Inyo County, LADWP and others. Re: Implementation of the LORP	1997	Lower Owens River	<a href="http://www.inyowater.org/LORP/LORP_Implementation_Plan_Detail_Oct19_05.pdf">http://www.inyowater.org/LORP/LORP_Implementation_Plan_Detail_Oct19_05.pdf</a>	Inyo County Water Dept.	This plan describes the tasks and objectives for preparing an ecosystem management plan, which will guide the implementation of the Lower Owens River Project (LORP), as part of <a href="#">Inyo/Los Angeles Long Term Water Agreement</a> to restore wetland and riparian habitats and to re-water the full 60-mile reach of the Lower Owens River.
LORP: Annual Operations Plan	2009-2010	Lower Owens River	<a href="http://www.inyowater.org/dwp_annual_operations_plan/2009_2010/default.htm">http://www.inyowater.org/dwp_annual_operations_plan/2009_2010/default.htm</a>	Inyo County Water Dept.	This document is intended to satisfy LADWP's annual reporting obligations pursuant to the Water Agreement; the 1991 EIR; the Laws Type E transfer; the 1997 MOU between LADWP, Inyo County, the California Department of Fish and Game, the California State Lands Commission, the Sierra Club, and the Owens Valley Committee; and the August 2004 Amended Stipulation and Order in Case No. S1CVCV01-29768.
LORP: Annual Report	2010	Lower Owens River	<a href="http://www.inyowater.org/LORP/default.htm">http://www.inyowater.org/LORP/default.htm</a>	Inyo County Water Dept.	The Lower Owens River Project (LORP) is a large-scale habitat restoration project in Inyo County, California being implemented through a joint effort by the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power (LADWP) and Inyo County (County). The LORP was identified in a 1991 Environmental Impact Report (EIR) as mitigation for impacts related to groundwater pumping by LADWP from 1970 to 1990. The description of the project was augmented in a 1997 Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), signed by LADWP, County, California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG), California State Lands Commission (SLC), Sierra Club, and the Owens Valley Committee. As described in the <i>Lower Owens River Monitoring Adaptive Management and Reporting Plan</i> (Ecosystem Sciences, 2008), copies of the annual monitoring report will be distributed to the other MOU parties (CDFG, SLC, Sierra Club, and the Owens Valley Committee) and made available to the public. This document represents the reporting requirements for the LORP Annual Report for 2010.



LORP: Ecosystem Management Plan	2002	Lower Owens River	<a href="http://www.inyowater.org/LORP/default.htm">http://www.inyowater.org/LORP/default.htm</a>	Inyo County Water Dept.	The Ecosystem Management Plan describes Management Concepts for the LORP and includes a River Management Plan, Wetland Management Plan, Land Management Plan, LORP Conservation Plan, Recreation Management Plan, and Monitoring and Adaptive Management Plan.
LORP: Final EIR	2004	Lower Owens River	<a href="http://www.ladwp.com/ladwp/cms/ladwp005749.jsp">http://www.ladwp.com/ladwp/cms/ladwp005749.jsp</a>	Inyo County Water Dept.	This final EIR was prepared by the LADWP as part of the agreement to restore various wetland and riparian habitats along the Owens River, known as the Lower Owens River Project (LORP). The objective of the EIR is to evaluate the impacts of the proposed LORP in order to allow LADWP and the County to make informed decisions about the final design and implementation of the Project and to implement the LORP in the most environmentally sound manner. A description of the project, current environmental conditions, potential impacts of the project, and alternatives are presented.
LORP: Monitoring, Adaptive Management, and Reporting Plan	2008	Lower Owens River	<a href="http://www.inyowater.org/LORP/DOCUMENTS/LORP_MonitoringAdaptiveManagementPlan_042808.pdf">http://www.inyowater.org/LORP/DOCUMENTS/LORP_MonitoringAdaptiveManagementPlan_042808.pdf</a>	Inyo County Water Dept.	Describes the long-term monitoring plan for collecting and analyzing data on the progress toward meeting LORP goals. Using this data, the LORP will be adaptively managed and project management will be modified if data from ongoing monitoring and analysis reveal that such modification is necessary to ensure the attainment of the LORP goals.
LORP: Recreation Use Plan (Existing Conditions Memo)	2011	Lower Owens River	<a href="http://www.inyowater.org/LORP/default.htm">http://www.inyowater.org/LORP/default.htm</a>	Inyo County Water Dept.	This memorandum is a summary of existing conditions, opportunities and constraints with respect to developing and managing recreation within the Lower Owens River Project Area (LORP). Inyo County is partnering with the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power (LADWP) to create a long-range Recreational Use Plan for the Lower Owens River. The goal of the Plan is to enhance and better manage community and visitor recreation experiences in the LORP area. This plan will create a foundation for the continued investment and collaboration needed to establish the Lower Owens River area as a destination for local and regional outdoor enthusiasts. Resource conservation and recovery, improved recreational access and local economic development are fundamental goals of this plan
Mono Basin EIR (Draft)	1993	Mono Basin	<a href="http://www.monobasinresearch.org/online-reports/index.html#LEGAL">http://www.monobasinresearch.org/online-reports/index.html#LEGAL</a>	Mono Basin Clearinghouse	The California State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) has prepared a draft environmental impact report (EIR) for the review and modification of certain Mono Basin water rights held by the City of Los Angeles. The draft EIR was prepared in accordance with the provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). The project evaluated in the draft EIR consists of: 1) The establishment and maintenance of instream flow requirements in the Mono Lake tributaries from which the City of Los Angeles diverts water; 2) The establishment and maintenance of water elevation requirements in Mono Lake to provide appropriate protection for public trust resources and beneficial uses of Mono Lake. The SWRCB will incorporate the appropriate instream flow requirements, lake level requirements, and mitigation measures into the City of Los Angeles' water right licenses for diversion from Mono Basin.
Mono Basin: Rush and Lee Vining Creek Instream Flow Study	2008	Mono Basin	<a href="http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/.../water_issues/programs/mono_lake/docs/instreamflowstudy_rushleeving.pdf">www.waterboards.ca.gov/.../water_issues/programs/mono_lake/docs/instreamflowstudy_rushleeving.pdf</a> - 2009-08-19 - Text Version	SWRCB	The SWRCB Order 98-05, Section 1 b.(2)(a), directed the Mono Basin Stream Scientists to "evaluate and make recommendations based on the results of the monitoring program, regarding the magnitude, duration and frequency of the SRF flows necessary for the restoration of Rush Creek". The Rush Creek and Lee Vining Creek Instream Flow Study (IFS) was designed to quantify adult trout holding (primarily winter) and foraging (spring, summer, fall) microhabitat areas over a range of test flows, then assess trout microhabitat area in conjunction with water temperature, fish passage, and riffle hydraulics where trout food resources (benthic macroinvertebrates) are concentrated. The IFS results and flow needs are presented in this Report.



Los Angeles-Inyo/Mono County Plans/Reports	Mono Basin: Stream and Stream Channel Restoration Plan	1996	Mono Basin	<a href="http://www.monobasinresearch.org/legal/1996streamplan.pdf">http://www.monobasinresearch.org/legal/1996streamplan.pdf</a>	Mono Lake Committee	The restoration plan prepared by LADWP has the overall goal to 'develop functional and self-sustaining stream systems with healthy riparian ecosystem components'. This complies with the order of the SWRCB which defined the objective for the Stream and Stream Channel Restoration Plan to be " ... to restore, preserve and protect the streams and fisheries in Rush, Lee Vining, Walker and Parker creeks."
	Mono Basin: Waterfowl Habitat Restoration Plan	1996	Mono Basin	<a href="http://www.monobasinresearch.org/legal/1996waterfowlplan.pdf">http://www.monobasinresearch.org/legal/1996waterfowlplan.pdf</a>	Mono Lake Committee	The Mono Lake Basin Water Right Decision 1631 was adopted by the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) on September 28, 1994. This Decision amended Water Right Licenses 10191 and 10192, held by the City of Los Angeles, to meet the public trust needs of the Mono Basin environment, and to comply with Fish and Game Code Sections 5937 and 5946. The Decision defined instream flow requirements in the four streams from which the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power (LADWP) diverts water, and established water diversion criteria to protect wildlife and other environmental resources (air quality, scenic value, water quality standards) in the Mono Basin. Decision 1631 requires LADWP to prepare a Waterfowl Habitat Restoration Plan, to help mitigate the loss of waterfowl habitat due to the diversion of water. This document is the plan required by the SWRCB.
	Mono Lake Basin Water Right Decision 1631	1994	Mono Basin	<a href="http://www.monobasinresearch.org/images/legal/d1631text.htm">http://www.monobasinresearch.org/images/legal/d1631text.htm</a>	Mono Basin Clearinghouse	In Decision 1631, the State Water Board modified Licenses 10191 and 10192 for the purpose of establishing instream flow requirements below Los Angeles Department of Water and Power's points of diversion on four affected streams, which are tributaries to Mono Lake. The decision also established conditions to protect public trust resources at Mono Lake. Subsequent Orders WR 98-05 and WR 98-07 amended Decision 1631. Pursuant to the State Water Board determinations, the Licensee is required to undertake restoration and monitoring activities to be in compliance with the terms and conditions of its licenses.
	MOU: Inyo County, City of Los Angeles, Sierra Club, Owens Valley Committee, CA Dept of Fish and Game and CA State Lands Commission	1997	Inyo County	IRWM Program Digital Library	LADWP	The MOU resolved disagreements on the scope and details of several environmental projects and studies described in the Agreement, and required additional land and habitat management plans be developed. The majority of the MOU provisions pertain to the implementation of the Lower Owens River Project (LORP) to re-water 53 62 miles of the original channel below the LAA intake dam. This project will establish a viable warm water fishery and healthy functioning ecosystem and wetlands associated with the river. This It is the single largest mitigation project in required by the Agreement. The MOU also establishes a commitment for frequent communication among representatives of the parties to discuss issues that arise during implementation of the MOU and sets out dispute resolution procedures to settle future disagreements.
	Owens Lake Master Plan (Working Draft)	2011	Owens Dry Lake	<a href="https://owenslakebed.pubspsvr.co.m/Master%20Plan/Forms/AllItems.aspx">https://owenslakebed.pubspsvr.co.m/Master%20Plan/Forms/AllItems.aspx</a>	Owens Lake Master Planning Committee	The purpose of the plan is to promote/protect the resources of the lakebed, while achieving water-efficient dust control and maintaining or improving the lakebed's overall public trust value. The core elements of the plan are water-efficient dust control and wildlife habitat. The Master Plan includes consideration of other public trust resources associated with the playa, including public access and recreation, and other lakebed resources such as cultural resources, renewable energy, grazing, and mining. The Master Plan reflects the outcome of collaborative planning among local, state, and federal stakeholders and it represents the collective vision for the future of the lakebed
	Owens Valley Land Management Plan (Draft)	2008	Owens Valley	Digital Library	LADWP	Provides management direction for water supply, habitat, recreation, and land use on all City of Los Angeles-owned lands in Inyo County, excluding the Lower Owens River Project area. This plan provides a framework for implementing management prescriptions through time, monitoring resources, and adaptively managing changed land and water conditions.

	Owens Valley PM10 Planning Area Demonstration of Attainment State Implementation Plan	2008	Owens Dry Lake	<a href="http://www.gbuapcd.org/ovpm10sip.htm">http://www.gbuapcd.org/ovpm10sip.htm</a>	GBAPCD	Calls for an addition of 13.2 square miles of dust control on Owens Lake by April 2010, bringing a total of 42.1 square miles of dust control measures into operation on Owens Lake. Dust control measures used under this plan include managed vegetation, shallow flood, and gravel cover.
	Owens Valley PM10 Planning Area Demonstration of Attainment State Implementation Plan: Final SEIS	2008	Owens Dry Lake	<a href="http://www.gbuapcd.org/ovpm10sip.htm">http://www.gbuapcd.org/ovpm10sip.htm</a>	GBAPCD	This Subsequent Environmental Impact Report (EIR) analyzes the potential for significant environmental impacts in association with the 2008 Owens Valley PM10 Planning Area Demonstration of Attainment State Implementation Plan (SIP) <sup>1</sup> (proposed project). This Subsequent EIR incorporates the 1998 EIR and 2003 EIR by reference and provides broad program-level and project-specific environmental analyses for the 2008 SIP revision.
	Mono Basin: State Water Resources Control Board Restoration Orders: WR98-07	1998	Mono Basin	<a href="http://www.waterrights.ca.gov/hearings/WaterRightOrders/WRO98-07.pdf">http://www.waterrights.ca.gov/hearings/WaterRightOrders/WRO98-07.pdf</a>	Mono Basin Clearinghouse	Order amending provisions of order WR 98-05 applicable to stream restoration measures and dismissing petitions for reconsideration. November 19, 1998. State of California Water Resources Control Board. In the Matter of Stream and Waterfowl Habitat Restoration Plans and Grant Lake Operations and Management Plan Submitted by the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power Pursuant to the Requirements of Water Right Decision 1631 (Water Right Licenses 10191 and 10192, Applications 8042 and 8043).
	Mono Basin: State Water Resources Control Board Restoration Orders: WR 98-05	1998	Mono Basin	<a href="http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/waterrights/board_decisions/adopted_orders/orders/1998/wro98-05.pdf">http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/waterrights/board_decisions/adopted_orders/orders/1998/wro98-05.pdf</a>	Mono Basin Clearinghouse	Decision 1631 substantially resolved the long-standing debate over imposing restrictions on water diversions from the Mono Basin in order to protect environmental and public trust resources. In recent years, attention has shifted to examining other actions that could be taken to help restore various resources damaged through years of water diversions and in-basin development. The focus of this order is on the still narrower issue of determining the stream and waterfowl habitat restoration measures that Los Angeles should be required to implement or participate in under the provisions of Decision 1631 which amended the conditions governing Los Angeles' diversion of water under Licenses 10191 and 10192.

## RELEVANT REPORTS (Research, Advocacy, Conservation, Compliance)

Bodie Creek Project Report: Total Maximum Daily Loads for Metals	2003	Bodie Creek Watershed	<a href="http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahtontan/water_issues/programs/tmdl/bodie_creek/docs/bodie_creek_project_report_12_04.pdf">http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahtontan/water_issues/programs/tmdl/bodie_creek/docs/bodie_creek_project_report_12_04.pdf</a>	SWRCB	Bodie Creek is included on the Clean Water Act Section 303(d) list for metals Impairment. In April, May and June of 2004, staff of the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) collected surface water samples from the creek to determine if metals detected in sediment during previous investigations (Dynamac, 2002) were present in surface water of Bodie Creek. Water samples from Bodie Creek were analyzed for dissolved and total metals and cyanide (see Bodie Creek Sampling and Analysis Plan, Lahontan RWQCB, April 2004). This report explains the initial findings.
Bridgeport Reservoir: Report on Beneficial Use Impairment: Limnology in the Summer-Fall 2000 and comparisons with 1989	2003	Bridgeport Reservoir	<a href="http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahtontan/water_issues/programs/tmdl/bridgeport/docs/bridgeport_reservoir_year_2000_final_report_figures.pdf">http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahtontan/water_issues/programs/tmdl/bridgeport/docs/bridgeport_reservoir_year_2000_final_report_figures.pdf</a>	SWRCB	A comprehensive study of the reservoir's limnology was carried out in summer-fall 2000 and compared with a smaller study conducted in 1989. The specific purpose of the 2000 study was to understand the physical, chemical and biological processes in the reservoir in relation to impairment of beneficial uses. The information will be used as part of the Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) process to determine numerical and/or narrative water quality standards to attain designated beneficial use.

	Crowley Lake: Assessment of internal nutrient loading to Crowley Lake	2003	Crowley Lake	<a href="http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/.../programs/tmdl/crowley_lake/docs/final_00-196-160-0_int_loading_crowley_1.pdf">www.waterboards.ca.gov/.../programs/tmdl/crowley_lake/docs/final_00-196-160-0_int_loading_crowley_1.pdf</a> - 2008-02-16 - <a href="#">Text Version</a>	SWRCB	Crowley Lake (Long Valley Reservoir) is a valuable aquatic resource identified as impaired by nutrients by the CA Water Resources Control Board. The lake is eutrophic and is characterized by an ample supply of nutrients and significant summer algal blooms (EPA 1978, Melack and Lesack 1982). Adverse impacts of increased eutrophication at Crowley Lake have included de-oxygenation of the hypolimnion and downstream fish kills (Milliron 1997), and decreased water quality as indicated by taste, odor, and large areas of floating algal mats.
	Crowley Lake: Environmental Assessment for Crowley Lake Watershed Grazing Allotment Analysis	2009	Crowley Lake	<a href="http://www.fs.fed.us/nepa/nepa_project_exp.php?project=17526">http://www.fs.fed.us/nepa/nepa_project_exp.php?project=17526</a>	USFS	Today, there are 15 grazing allotments in the Crowley Lake Basin ranging in size from 500 to 50,500 acres. Twelve of the allotments are subject to this environmental analysis. Grazing in the allotments is authorized by Term Grazing Permits that specify the terms and conditions for grazing on the allotment, including the type and timing of livestock as well as any management actions necessary to meet desired rangeland conditions.
	Crowley Lake: Recommendation to delist Crowley Lake for Nitrogen and Phosphorus	2005	Crowley Lake	<a href="http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/lahtontan/water_issues/programs/.../staffreport.pdf">www.swrcb.ca.gov/lahtontan/water_issues/programs/.../staffreport.pdf</a>	SWRCB	In 1994, Crowley Lake (also known as Long Valley Reservoir) was listed as an impaired water body in accordance with Section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act (CWA) based on information and listing criteria available at that time. The most current 303(d) list, updated in 2002 by Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (Regional Board), shows Crowley Lake to be impaired by nitrogen and phosphorus, with grazing, atmospheric deposition, internal nutrient cycling, erosion/siltation, and undifferentiated non-point and natural sources listed as the potential sources of nitrogen and/or phosphorus loading (LRWQCB, 2002). A November 1994 Water Body Fact Sheet prepared by the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB, 1994) described the impairment of Crowley Lake as eutrophication, "...with the hypolimnion anoxic in 1991."
	Crowley Lake: Restoration of riparian habitat and assessment of riparian corridor fencing and other watershed best management practices on nutrient loading and eutrophication of Crowley Lake, CA	2003	Crowley Lake, Mono County	<a href="http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahtontan/water_issues/programs/tmdl/crowley_lake/docs/final_9-175-256-0_crowley_restoration_monitoring_1.pdf">http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahtontan/water_issues/programs/tmdl/crowley_lake/docs/final_9-175-256-0_crowley_restoration_monitoring_1.pdf</a>	SWRCB	Crowley Lake (Long Valley Reservoir), Mono County is a valuable aquatic resource. The lake and its tributaries are the premier trout fishery in the Eastern Sierra and the reservoir constitutes 60% of the storage capacity of the Los Angeles Aqueduct system. The watershed is approximately 380 sq. miles and is predominately public lands administered by Inyo National Forest (INF), Bureau of Land Management (BLM), and the City of Los Angeles. Crowley Lake was first classified as eutrophic by EPA's National Eutrophication Survey (1975), is 'listed' for nutrients per Section 303(d) of the federal Clean Water Act, and is a TMDL priority for the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board. The purpose of the work covered by this contract was to restore a substantial length of the main tributary (Owens River) immediately upstream of Crowley Lake by implementing grazing BMPs including riparian fencing (Chapter 2), to develop an annual nutrient loading budget for Crowley Lake (Chapter 3), to determine the major sources of nutrients (Chapter 4), and monitor continuing eutrophication via transparency, nutrient concentrations, and characterization of the plankton communities (Chapter 5).
	Dry Creek: Hydrologic Assessment of the Dry Creek Drainage for Mammoth Mountain Ski Area	2007	MMSA, Town of Mammoth Lakes	TBA	MCWD	Not available for public review at this time.

Fish Slough Milk Vetch: 5 Year Review and Summary	2009	Fish Slough	<a href="http://Inyo-Monowater.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/09/Fish-Slough_Milk-Vetch_5yrReview_2009.pdf">http://Inyo-Monowater.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/09/Fish-Slough_Milk-Vetch_5yrReview_2009.pdf</a>	USFWS	The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) is required by section 4(c)(2) of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (Act) to conduct a status review of each listed species at least once every 5 years. The purpose of a 5-year review is to evaluate whether or not the species' status has changed since it was listed (or since the most recent 5-year review). Based on the 5-year review, we recommend whether the species should be removed from the list of endangered and threatened species, be changed in status from endangered to threatened, or be changed in status from threatened to endangered. Our original listing of a species as endangered or threatened is based on the existence of threats attributable to one or more of the five threat factors described in section 4(a)(1) of the Act, and we must consider these same five factors in any subsequent consideration of reclassification or delisting of a species. In the 5-year review, we consider the best available scientific and commercial data on the species, and focus on new information available since the species was listed or last reviewed. If we recommend a change in listing status based on the results of the 5-year review, we must propose to do so through a separate rule-making process defined in the Act that includes public review and comment.
Haiwee Reservoir: Total Maximum Daily Loads for Copper	2001	Haiwee Reservoir	<a href="http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahtontan/water_issues/programs/tmdl/haiwee/docs/haiwee_tmdl_all.pdf">http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/lahtontan/water_issues/programs/tmdl/haiwee/docs/haiwee_tmdl_all.pdf</a>	Lahontan RWQCB	The California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Lahontan Region (Regional Board) has developed this Progress Report to present the technical and scientific background for the forthcoming Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) for copper in Haiwee Reservoir, Inyo County. This Progress Report contains the draft TMDL technical support elements as recommended by United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Region IX staff to restore the water in Haiwee Reservoir to meet State water quality standards.
Kern River: Restoration of the California Golden Trout in the South Fork Kern River, Kern Plateau	2008	South Fork Kern River	<a href="http://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/documents/DocViewer.aspx">http://nrm.dfg.ca.gov/documents/DocViewer.aspx</a>	CA Dept. of Fish and Game	This paper describes a major recovery effort for California golden trout, <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss aguabonita</i> , started in 1966 and still in progress, to remove an invasion of brown trout and hybrid golden x rainbow that had invaded and spread throughout the South Fork Kern River drainage and nearly caused extinction of the California State Fish and namesake of Inyo National Forest's Golden Trout Wilderness. The paper condenses and presents an historic and joint effort by the California Department of Fish and Game and Inyo National Forest involving construction of major fish barriers, application of pesticides to more than 100 miles of stream to remove invading fishes, restocking of native fishes, habitat restoration, and reduction of grazing levels and resting of grazing allotments to allow physical recovery of trout habitat. Continuing research by geneticists will allow us to better understand the golden trout resource and its future. The recovery effort almost certainly represents the most extensive such project ever undertaken for a fish, either freshwater or marine.
Lahontan Cutthroat Trout Recovery Plan	1995	Walker River Watershed	<a href="http://ecos.fws.gov/docs/recovery_plan/950130.pdf">http://ecos.fws.gov/docs/recovery_plan/950130.pdf</a>	USFWS	Lahontan cutthroat trout currently exist in about 155 streams and 6 lakes and reservoirs in Nevada, California, Oregon, and Utah. The species has been introduced outside its native range, primarily for recreational fishing purposes. Currently LCT occupy approximately 0.4 percent of former lake habitat and 10.7 percent of former stream habitat within native range. This plan outlines recovery strategies and aims to eventually delist the species.
Owens Basin Wetland and Aquatic Species Recovery Plan: Inyo and Mono Counties	2005 2007	Mill Creek	<a href="http://Inyo-Monowater.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/09/Mill-Creek-Settlement-Agreement_FERC_P-1390-040.pdf">http://Inyo-Monowater.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/09/Mill-Creek-Settlement-Agreement_FERC_P-1390-040.pdf</a>	FERC	FERC issued a new license to Southern California Edison Company for continued operation and maintenance of its 3-megawatt Lundy Hydroelectric Project. The project is located on Mill Creek in Mono County, California. Portions of the project occupy lands managed by the USDA Forest Service and the Bureau of Land Management.

	1998	Inyo & Mono Counties	<a href="http://ecos.fws.gov/docs/recovery_plan/980930b.pdf">http://ecos.fws.gov/docs/recovery_plan/980930b.pdf</a>	USFWS	Establishes recovery objectives for the Owens pupfish, Owens tui chub, and Astragalus lentiginosus var. piscinensis and identifies actions needed to protect species of concern in the Owens Basin. The goal is to restore target species to viable and interacting populations within their ecosystems. Includes an implementation schedule to achieve these recovery objectives.
Owens Pupfish: 5 Year Review and Summary Evaluation	2009	Owens River	<a href="http://Inyo-Monowater.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/09/Owens_Pupfish_5yrReview_2009.pdf">http://Inyo-Monowater.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/09/Owens_Pupfish_5yrReview_2009.pdf</a>	USFWS	See summary for Fish Slough Milk Vetch above
Owens Tui Chub: 5 Year Review and Summary Evaluation	2009	Owens River	<a href="http://Inyo-Monowater.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/09/Owens_Tui-Chub_5yrReview_2009.pdf">http://Inyo-Monowater.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/09/Owens_Tui-Chub_5yrReview_2009.pdf</a>	USFWS	See summary for Fish Slough Milk Vetch above
Proposition 13: Southwest Wellfield Recharge Feasibility Study	2005	Indian Wells Valley Basin	Inyo-Mono IRWM Program Digital Library <a href="http://www.inyo-monowater.org">http://www.inyo-monowater.org</a>	IWWVD	The Indian Wells Valley Water District constructed two one-acre percolation/recharge ponds, two 6-inch monitoring wells, and assembled a weather station. 527 acre-feet of water were pumped into the recharge ponds while transducers in the monitoring wells tracked water levels. The weather station recorded wind speed, atmospheric temperature, and rainfall. An evaporation pan was used to estimate the on-site evaporation rate.
Proposition 50: Testing of Zero-Liquid Discharge Technologies Using Brackish Groundwater for Inland Desert Communities	2010	Indian Wells Valley Basin	Inyo-Mono IRWM Program Digital Library <a href="http://www.Inyo-Monowater.org">http://www.Inyo-Monowater.org</a>	IWWVD	The Indian Wells Valley Water District completed a comprehensive feasibility investigation to desalt water from the Water District's Northwest Well Field (NWWF). The Water District then applied for a Proposition 50 Grant and was selected to proceed with pilot testing of the major components of the selected treatment train. When fully-implemented, the NWWF brackish water treatment project creates a new source of potable water, furthers the use of economically and environmentally acceptable desalination, advances the desalination technology and evaluates a novel reversible reverse-osmosis treatment plant configuration.
Prospects for Wetland Conservation in Mono County	2007	Mono County	Unknown if digital copy is available at this time	Mono County/ESLT	Defines and describes wetlands of Mono County and provides a discussion on wetlands mitigation banking.
Short-Term Action Plan for Lahontan Cutthroat Trout in the Walker River Basin	2003	Walker River	<a href="http://www.fws.gov/lahontanfhc/fish/lahontan_cutthroat_trout/documents/final_writ.pdf">http://www.fws.gov/lahontanfhc/fish/lahontan_cutthroat_trout/documents/final_writ.pdf</a>	USFWS	The Action Plan identifies short-term activities or research that will further our understanding of the conservation needs of LCT specific to the Walker River basin and utilizes adaptive management to refine the longterm recovery strategy.
West Walker River Lahontan Cutthroat Trout Recovery Plan	2003	West Walker River	<a href="http://Inyo-Monowater.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/09/WWalker_LahontanRecoveryPlan_2003.pdf">http://Inyo-Monowater.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/09/WWalker_LahontanRecoveryPlan_2003.pdf</a>	USFWS	This Action Plan and the tasks identified herein are intended to eliminate or minimize the threats that impacted Lahontan Cutthroat Trout and through continued implementation of this process ensure the long-term persistence of the species.

## Local Government Plans

### County Plans

Inyo County General Plan (Update)	2001	Inyo County	<a href="http://inyoplanning.org/general_plan/index.htm">http://inyoplanning.org/general_plan/index.htm</a>	Inyo County	The Inyo County General Plan sets out the goals and policies of the County and provides for implementation measures to ensure the policies are carried out. Policies have been established to support the implementation of the Agreement and MOU and to manage groundwater resources in the County to provide for a viable economy, enhance the natural environment, and protect water quality and quantity through ordinance, project approvals, and agreements with other agencies.
Inyo County Groundwater Ordinance	1998	Inyo County	<a href="http://www.inyowater.org/water_resources/Inyo_County_Ordinance_1004.pdf">http://www.inyowater.org/water_resources/Inyo_County_Ordinance_1004.pdf</a>	Inyo County Water Dept.	Establishes policy for the County of Inyo to manage the transport, transfer, acquisition and sale of surface and groundwater to protect the overall economy and environment of the County.
Kern County General Plan	2009	Southwest Inyo-Mono Region	<a href="http://www.co.kern.ca.us/planning/gpe.asp">http://www.co.kern.ca.us/planning/gpe.asp</a>	Kern County	The General Plan is a policy document with planned land use maps and related information that are designed to give long-range guidance to those County officials making decisions affecting the growth and resources of the unincorporated Kern County jurisdiction, excluding the metropolitan Bakersfield planning area. This document helps to ensure that day-to-day decisions are in conformance with the long-range program designed to protect and further the public interest related to Kern County's growth and development. The General Plan also serves as a guide to the private sector of the economy in relating its development initiatives to the public plans, objectives, and policies of the County.
Kern County Groundwater Ordinance	1998	South-west corner of Region	<a href="http://www.co.kern.ca.us/planning/pdfs/waterord.pdf">http://www.co.kern.ca.us/planning/pdfs/waterord.pdf</a>	Kern County	Establishes county policy regarding transfers or transport of native groundwater to areas outside Kern County and the watershed of the aquifer.
Mono County General Plan (Update)	1997 (2001)*	Mono County	<a href="http://www.monocounty.ca.gov/online_services/general_plan.html">http://www.monocounty.ca.gov/online_services/general_plan.html</a>	Mono County	A long-term comprehensive general plan to guide decisions on future growth, development, and conservation of natural resources for Mono County until 2010. This Plan has authority and established policies are upheld by law. The Plan has a section for land use, circulation, housing, conservation, safety, noise, and hazardous waste management. The County's Regional Planning Advisory Committees (RPACs) and community planning groups reviewed drafts of the general plan; their comments were incorporated into a revised draft.
Mono County Master Environmental Assessment (Update)	2001	Mono County	<a href="http://www.monocounty.ca.gov/cdd%20site/Planning/MEA.htm">http://www.monocounty.ca.gov/cdd%20site/Planning/MEA.htm</a>	Mono County	The Mono County MEA was originally prepared to provide the background environmental information for the update of the Mono County General Plan in 2003. The Mono County MEA contains information on existing conditions in the county and analyzes the effects those conditions will have on future development. The plan describes in detail existing land use, socioeconomics, community services, demographics, housing, transportation, outdoor recreation, visual resources, cultural resources, climate, air quality, geology, hydrology, biological resources, energy resources, noise, natural hazards, and public health and safety within Mono County.



City /Town	San Bernadino County General Plan	2007 (2011)*	San Bernadino County	<a href="http://cms.sbcounty.gov/lus/Planning/GeneralPlan.aspx">http://cms.sbcounty.gov/lus/Planning/GeneralPlan.aspx</a>	San Bernadino County	The policies and programs of the General Plan are intended to underlie most land use decisions. Preparing, adopting, implementing, and maintaining a general plan serves to: 1) Identify the community's land use, transportation, environmental, economic, and social goals and policies as they relate to land use and development. 2) Form the basis for local government decision-making, including decisions on proposed development. 3) Provide residents with opportunities to participate in the planning and decision-making processes of their community. 4) Inform residents, developers, decision makers, and other cities and counties of the ground rules that guide development within the community.
	<b>Urban Water Management Plans</b>					
	City of Los Angeles Urban Water Management Plan	2010	Inyo-Mono Region/ City of Los Angeles	<a href="http://www.ladwp.com/ladwp/cms/ladwp013956.pdf">http://www.ladwp.com/ladwp/cms/ladwp013956.pdf</a>	LADWP	The LADWP's 2010 Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP) serves two purposes: (1) compliance with the requirements of California's Urban Water Management Planning Act (Act), and (2) as a master plan for water supply and resources management consistent with the City's goals and policy objectives.
	Indian Wells Valley Urban Water Management Plan	2010	Ridgecrest	<a href="http://www.iwwd.com/">http://www.iwwd.com/</a>	IWWWD	The 2010 UWMP, as presented here, supersedes the 2005 UWMP and fulfills the requirements of Part 2.6 (the Urban Water Management Planning Act) and Part 2.55 (applicable sections of the Water Conservation Act of 2009, also known as SBX7-7) of Division 6 of the California Water Code, as amended.
	Mammoth Community Water District Urban Water Management Plan	2010	Mammoth Lakes	<a href="http://www.mcwd.dst.ca.us/2010%20Final%20UWMP%20reduced.pdf">http://www.mcwd.dst.ca.us/2010%20Final%20UWMP%20reduced.pdf</a>	MCWD	The 2010 UWMP is an important long term planning document for the District and the community it serves, which is primarily the incorporated area of the Town of Mammoth Lakes (Town). The conclusions and recommendations from the 2010 UWMP will determine key aspects of long term capital investment by the District for water supply and treatment, and influence future land use planning and development levels within the Town, to the extent these are influenced by the practical and regulatory requirements linking water supply reliability and land use decisions.
	<b>City/Town Plans</b>					
	City of Bishop General Plan and Update	2011	Bishop	<a href="http://www.ca-bishop.us/PublicWorks/Planning/GeneralPlan/GeneralPlan.html">http://www.ca-bishop.us/PublicWorks/Planning/GeneralPlan/GeneralPlan.html</a>	City of Bishop	The General Plan has been prepared pursuant to CA Government Code Section 65300 et seq. which requires all general service local governments to prepare and adopt a general plan.
City /Town	City of Bishop Wastewater Master Plan	2008	Bishop	<a href="http://www.ca-bishop.us/PublicWorks/CityofBishopPublicWorks.html">http://www.ca-bishop.us/PublicWorks/CityofBishopPublicWorks.html</a>	City of Bishop	The primary goals of this Master Plan are to guide the development and operation of the City's water system, and to develop a Capital Improvements Plan that is responsible, realistic, and appropriate for the City. From this, the City will have a solid foundation to continue providing water service to the City and to proceed with projects to improve and maintain that service.
	City of Bishop Water Master Plan	2008	Bishop	<a href="http://www.ca-bishop.us/PublicWorks/CityofBishopPublicWorks.html">http://www.ca-bishop.us/PublicWorks/CityofBishopPublicWorks.html</a>	City of Bishop	The primary goals of this Master Plan are to guide the development and operation of the City's water system, and to develop a Capital Improvements Plan that is responsible, realistic, and appropriate for the City. From this, the City will have a solid foundation to continue providing water service to the City and to proceed with projects to improve and maintain that service.

City / Town Plans	City of Bishop Parks and Recreation Master Plan	2008	Bishop	<a href="http://www.ca-bishop.us/CommunityServices/CommunityServices.html">http://www.ca-bishop.us/CommunityServices/CommunityServices.html</a>	City of Bishop	The master plan has arisen from the conviction that parks and recreational services are a fundamental service of the City of Bishop California. It represents a comprehensive planning process to determine ways recreational and leisure services can be efficiently and effectively delivered to the citizens of Bishop and Inyo County. It is a plan of action for the next several years that addresses management, parks, facilities, and programming.
	City of Ridgecrest General Plan	1991-2010	Ridgecrest	<a href="http://www.westplanning.com/ridgecrest/index.htm">http://www.westplanning.com/ridgecrest/index.htm</a>	City of Ridgecrest	This General Plan is a policy document designed to guide the future growth and development of Ridgecrest in a manner consistent with its physical, social, economic, and environmental goals. The plan provides a framework of policies and programs with which local decision makers may direct the growth of the community. At the same time, it constitutes a vehicle for citizen involvement both during the plan's development and throughout its implementation.
	June Lake Area Plan	2010	June Lake	<a href="#">June Lake Area Plan 2010</a> See IRWM Program Digital Library	Mono County	The June Lake 2010 Area Plan summarizes existing conditions in the June Lake area, identifies community issues and potentials, and specifies goals, objectives and policies to guide community development over the next 20 years. This Area Plan supplements the Mono County General Plan by providing area-specific directives.
	Town of Mammoth Lakes: General Plan Update	2007	Mammoth Lakes	<a href="http://www.ci.mammoth-lakes.ca.us/index.aspx?NID=162">http://www.ci.mammoth-lakes.ca.us/index.aspx?NID=162</a>	Town of Mammoth Lakes	Strategic plan that establishes guidelines and priorities for the community of Mammoth Lakes. It addresses: land use, circulation, housing, conservation, open space, noise, and safety.
	Town of Mammoth Lakes: General Plan-Final EIR	2007	Mammoth Lakes	<a href="http://www.ci.mammoth-lakes.ca.us/index.aspx?NID=163">http://www.ci.mammoth-lakes.ca.us/index.aspx?NID=163</a>	Town of Mammoth Lakes	EIR in support of the General Plan for the Town of Mammoth Lakes.
	Town of Mammoth Lakes: Parks and Recreation Master Plan (Draft)	2008	Mammoth Lakes	<a href="http://www.ci.mammoth-lakes.ca.us/index.aspx?nid=259">http://www.ci.mammoth-lakes.ca.us/index.aspx?nid=259</a>	Town of Mammoth Lakes	The recommendations for parks and recreation elements outlined in this Master Plan are based on the results of field analysis, inventories, demand analysis, workshop planning sessions, and survey results from residents and second households. The Plan outlines the vision for developing parks and recreation within Mammoth Lakes for the next 18 years. It anticipates future conceptual designs for parks and lands in the Town inventory. These lands may be subject to further study and coordination with public and private participants, which may modify the outcome of some aspects of the Plan. When implemented, this Plan will enable the Town to provide accessible parks and recreation facilities for its residents and visitors, and foster a sense of community through its facilities and programs.
	Town of Mammoth Lakes: Storm Drain Master Plan	1984*	Mammoth Lakes	<a href="http://www.ci.mammoth-lakes.ca.us/index.aspx?nid=222">http://www.ci.mammoth-lakes.ca.us/index.aspx?nid=222</a>	Town of Mammoth Lakes	By the early 1980's, development in the Community of Mammoth Lakes had reached a point where peak flows from Spring snowmelt and thunderstorms caused increased erosion and localized flooding in many area of the community. Uncontrolled runoff accelerates erosion and increases sediment loads and attendant water quality problems in Mammoth Creek. These problems are also aggravated by discharges directly to Mammoth Creek of surface water runoff from heavily developed commercial areas containing sediment, oil, grease and nutrients. According to the USFS and CA Dept. of Fish and Game, declining water quality has resulted in decreased fish populations downstream of Mammoth Lakes. This plan was developed in response to those findings.

	Town of Mammoth Lakes: Storm Drain Master Plan Update	2005	Mammoth Lakes	<a href="http://www.ci.mammoth-lakes.ca.us/index.aspx?nid=222">http://www.ci.mammoth-lakes.ca.us/index.aspx?nid=222</a>	Town of Mammoth Lakes	This 2005 Storm Drain Master Plan for the Town of Mammoth Lakes (Town) updates the existing 1984 study for Mono County. This Master Plan sets forth to attain the following objectives: 1) Assess the adequacy of the existing conveyance structures of the storm drain system in the Town. 2) Make specific recommendations for future improvements to the storm drain system. 3) Recommend and assess the impact of specific detention facilities as specified by the Town. The intent of these facilities is to reduce the drainage burden on downstream storm drain system. 4) Provide a basis for the cost estimates and financing necessary to make the storm drain and detention improvements recommended in (2) and (3) above. 5) Review the area's hydrology for both winter rain and snow and summer rain events. 6) Provide a concise and simple hydrologic methodology necessary for developers to plan and design specific design improvements and assess the impact of development on downstream constituents. This methodology will be designed so that it will be compatible with methods adopted in the 1984 study.
	Town of Mammoth Lakes: Downtown Neighborhood District Plan	2010	Mammoth Lakes	<a href="http://www.ci.mammoth-lakes.ca.us/index.aspx?NID=133">http://www.ci.mammoth-lakes.ca.us/index.aspx?NID=133</a>	Town of Mammoth Lakes	This Study Report summarizes the outcomes of the Neighborhood District Planning (NDP) process for districts within Mammoth Lakes' Downtown area, encompassing the Main Street/Highway 203 corridor from the Town entry to Minaret Road, the North Old Mammoth Road area, and the 25-acre Shady Rest Site. Successful planning through the NDP process is critical to redefining the character, form and function of Main Street and the entire downtown as the town's major gateway and commercial district, providing a catalyst for reinvestment and change.
<b>Tribal Plans</b>						
	Bishop Paiute Tribe Water Quality Control Plan	2007	Bishop	<a href="http://water.epa.gov/scitech/swquidance/standards/upload/2008_11_12_standards_wqslibrary_tribes_bishop.pdf">http://water.epa.gov/scitech/swquidance/standards/upload/2008_11_12_standards_wqslibrary_tribes_bishop.pdf</a>	EPA	The Bishop Paiute Tribe Water Quality Plan contains a characterization of the Reservation, its climate, geology, surface and ground waters. The plan identifies water quality and quantity issues and describes water quality standards. Includes a discussion of general control actions and recommendations to protect water resources for municipal, industrial and cultural uses as well as to protect wildlife and aquatic habitat.
	Water Quality Standards, Big Pine Reservation	2005	Big Pine	<a href="http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/standards/wqslibrary/tribes/bigpine-200601.pdf">http://www.epa.gov/waterscience/standards/wqslibrary/tribes/bigpine-200601.pdf</a>	EPA	Plan outlines water quality standards within the boundaries of the Big Pine Paiute Reservation to protect public health and welfare and to maintain or enhance water quality in relation to existing and/or potential beneficial uses of the water. Water quality standards are presented in numerical and narrative form. Describes current water uses and policies for implementation.
<b>Small Water Companies/ CSD Plans</b>						
	June Lake PUD Master Water Plan (Update)	2007	June Lake	IRWM Program digital Library.	June Lake PUD	The document describes present/projected land and water use in the June Lake District and proposes future improvements needed to meet future demands along with estimated capital costs. Estimates of future water usage are based on the land use projections.

## Appendix E: Project Review Process & Instructions

### *Prop. 84 Round 2 Implementation*

#### **General Information and Preparation of Pre-proposals**

- You are *strongly* encouraged to review all relevant documents including the *draft* Round II Implementation Proposal Solicitation Package (PSP), Draft IRWMP Plan Guidelines, and the guidance included in this Request for Proposals (RFP).
- Please pay particular attention to required procedures and deadlines. Refer to the attached timeline for more information about the review and ranking process, fiscal agent selection, and proposal development.
- All project proponents who wish to have their projects considered for Round 2 Implementation funding must submit their project(s) using the online upload form first (unless you have already done so): <http://inyomonowater.org/members/project-upload/>.
- **Round 2 Implementation pre-proposals** (those proposals used for internal ranking) **are due to the Program Office**. Also become familiar with the Implementation PSP before starting your pre-proposal so that you understand what is expected of projects and project proponents. **Please submit pre-proposals as Word documents. We suggest using the attached application worksheet (starting on p. 5) as a template for your pre-proposal.**
- With regards to the Implementation PSP section in the pre-proposal, a fully-developed proposal is not necessary. Reviewers will be looking for the minimal amount of information necessary to respond to the questions in the Implementation PSP Table starting on Page 4. However, providing responses to all of the scoring criteria/questions is highly recommended.

#### **Scoring of Proposals and Allocation of Funding**

- **Category-specific TACs will meet and evaluate proposals for that category only.** *TACs will evaluate the entire Implementation PSP section of each pre-proposal up to 80 points.* TACs are encouraged, in addition to providing the scores of each project evaluated, to provide a narrative explanation of its scoring/ranking of the proposals. TAC members do not necessarily need to be RWMG Members.
- **TACs will provide their scoring and rankings to the Program Office.** Program Office will then provide this information to project proponents and the RWMG. If project proponents wish to respond to the TAC rankings, they may do so any time before November 1, 2012, and those responses will be made available to the group of project reviewers.
- RWMG ranking of projects will occur within bins (or categories). There will be no overall ranking of projects. (Conditional upon decision below)
- Expenses required by fiscal agent to implement and administer the Grant Agreement with DWR will be subtracted from the total grant award with remaining funds going directly to support implementation projects.
- **Funding can be allocated in one of three ways:**
  - a) Implementation projects will be prioritized for funding based on the project's evaluation score, regardless of bins. Projects will be ranked from the highest score to the lowest score, and funding will be allocated accordingly. When there is insufficient grant money to fully fund the next project, the Program Office will discuss with funded project proponents how best to maximize the remainder amount so as to fund as many projects as possible. If needed to help resolve conflict, the Program Office will consult the Administrative Committee.

- b) Implementation award will be allocated to the highest ranked projects within each bin. Bins will be randomly prioritized, and the highest ranking project from the first priority bin will receive full funding and then the highest ranked project in the second priority bin will receive funding for their project and so on until the total award is allocated. When there is insufficient grant money to fully fund the next project, the Program Office will discuss with funded project proponents how best to maximize the remainder amount so as to fund as many projects as possible. If needed to help resolve conflict, the Program Office will consult the Administrative Committee.
  - c) Implementation award will be allocated to the highest ranked projects within each bin. Bins will be prioritized by the RWMG *before project ranking begins*, and the highest ranking project from the highest-prioritized bin will receive full funding and then the highest ranked project in the second-highest bin will receive funding for their project and so on until the total award is allocated. When there is insufficient grant money to fully fund the next project, the Program Office will discuss with funded project proponents how best to maximize the remainder amount so as to fund as many projects as possible. If needed to help resolve conflict, the Program Office will consult the Administrative Committee.
- Only RWMG Members are eligible to review and rank projects. Members wishing to review and rank projects must commit to reviewing and ranking ALL projects. RWMG reviewers may accept the TAC scoring for those specific sections for a particular project, or they may do their own scoring. If you accept the TAC scores, you must also review and score the other sections of the proposal not scored by the TAC.
- The highest aggregate score per bin will receive highest ranking for that bin. (Conditional upon process above)
- Contact the Program Office with any questions or for more information:
  - Mark Drew, Program Director  
[mdrew@caltrout.org](mailto:mdrew@caltrout.org); 760-924-1008
  - Holly Alpert, Program Manager  
[holly@inyo-monowater.org](mailto:holly@inyo-monowater.org); 760-709-2212
  - Janet Hatfield, Program Assistant  
[janet@inyo-monowater.org](mailto:janet@inyo-monowater.org); 760-387-2747

## Round 2 Implementation Pre-Proposal Application

### General Project Information

#### Project proponent:

☐ Yes ☐ No Is the project proponent a signatory of the planning/implementation MOU? If not, are there plans in place to become an MOU signatory on or before deadline for pre-proposal submission, or is the project proponent partnering with an MOU signatory? If project proponent is partnering with an MOU signatory, please list the name of the signatory. *As an MOU signatory, you have by default adopted the Inyo-Mono IRWM Phase II Plan.*

#### MOU Signatory Partner:

#### Contact person:

Phone:

E-mail:

#### Name of project:

#### County(ies) where the project will be implemented:

#### Watershed(s) where the project will be completed:

**This project best fits into the following category (choose one, based on the Inyo-Mono regional Objectives [see p. 10 below for a list of Objectives]):**

- ☐ Water Quality
- ☐ Water Supply
- ☐ Ecosystem Health
- ☐ Flood Management
- ☐ Groundwater

#### Project Abstract:

Provide a 300-word (or less) abstract summarizing the project

### Scoring

The maximum amount of points available per proposal is 115. Pay particular attention to the allocated scoring for each section below and instructions pertinent to that section.



## Implementation PSP (80 points for entire section; see individual scoring criteria for scoring guidance)

If you have difficulty reading the Scoring Criteria text, you can refer directly to Table 5 in the Implementation PSP:

[http://www.water.ca.gov/irwm/integregio\\_implementation.cfm](http://www.water.ca.gov/irwm/integregio_implementation.cfm)

**Table 5 – Supplemental Scoring Criteria and Scoring Standards**

Scoring Criteria	Weighting Factor	Range of Points Possible	Score	Scoring Standards
<p><b>Work Plan</b></p> <p><i>Scoring will be based on whether the applicant has presented a detailed and specific Work Plan that adequately documents the Proposal (i.e., suite of projects).</i></p> <p>Does the Work Plan contain an introduction that includes:</p> <p>a) goals and objectives of the Proposal and how the Proposal helps achieve the goals and objectives of the adopted IRWM Plan?</p> <p>b) a map showing relative project locations; and</p> <p>c) a map showing relative project locations; and</p> <p>Are tasks for each project of adequate detail and completeness so that it is clear that the project can be implemented?</p> <p>Do the tasks include appropriate deliverables and reporting submittals (i.e., quarterly and final reports)?</p> <p>Is the proposal consistent with the applicable Basin Plan?</p> <p>Is this a study or part of a larger – multi-phased project effort? If so, will the proposed project(s) be operational as a standalone project(s) without the completion of the end project(s)?</p> <p>Does the Work Plan include a listing of required permits and their status including CEQA compliance?</p> <p>Does the Work Plan include Data Management and Monitoring Deliverables consistent with the IRWM Plan Standards and Guidance - Data Management Standard?</p>	3	0-15	0-5	<p>Standard Scoring Criteria See 2012 Guidelines, Section V.G</p>
<p><b>Budget</b></p> <p><i>Scoring will be based on whether the applicant has presented a detailed and specific budget that adequately documents the Proposal.</i></p>	1	0-5	5	<p>A score of 5 points will be awarded where the Budgets for all the projects in the Proposal have detailed cost information as described in Attachment 4; the costs are reasonable, and all the Budget categories of Exhibit B are thoroughly supported.</p>

Table 5 – Supplemental Scoring Criteria and Scoring Standards

Scoring Criteria	Weighting Factor	Range of Points Possible	Score	Scoring Standards
<p>Are the tasks shown in the Budget consistent with the work items shown in the Work Plan and Schedule?</p> <p>Are the detailed costs shown for each project reasonable?</p> <p>Does the budget attachment contain an explanation of how the project costs were estimated?</p>			4	A score of 4 points will be awarded where the Budgets for all the projects in the Proposal have detailed cost information as described in Attachment 4 and the costs are considered reasonable but the supporting documentation for some of the Budget categories of Exhibit B are not fully supported or lack detail.
			3	A score of 3 points will be awarded where the Budgets for most of the projects in the Proposal have detailed cost information as described in Attachment 4, but not all costs appear reasonable or supporting documentation is lacking for a majority of the items shown in the Budget categories described in Exhibit B.
			2	A score of 2 points will be awarded where the Budgets for less than half the projects in the Proposal have detailed cost information as described in Attachment 4, many of the costs cannot be verified as reasonable, or supporting documentation is lacking for all of the Budget categories described in Exhibit B.
			1	A score of 1 will be awarded where there is no detailed Budget information provided for any of the proposed projects.
			0	A score of 0 will be awarded where there is no Budget information provided.
<p><b>Schedule</b></p> <p><i>Scoring will be based on whether the applicant has presented a detailed and specific schedule that adequately documents the Proposal and on the readiness to proceed with the Proposal. Readiness will be measured by construction cycles following the anticipated award date of September 2013. It is assumed in the Scoring Standards that the first construction cycle will begin April 2014, the second cycle will begin April 2015, and the third cycle will begin April 2016.</i></p> <p>Are the tasks in the schedule consistent with the tasks described in the Work Plan?</p> <p>Given the task descriptions in the Work Plan, does the schedule seem reasonable?</p> <p>How many construction cycles occur between the assumed agreement execution date and the start of construction or implementation for the</p>	1	0-5	5	A score of 5 points will be awarded if the schedule is consistent with the Work Plan and Budget, reasonable, and demonstrates a readiness to begin construction or implementation of at least one project of the Proposal no later than May 2014.
			4	A score of 4 points will be awarded if the schedule is consistent with the Work Plan and Budget, demonstrates a readiness to begin construction or implementation of at least one project of the Proposal no later than May 2015.
			3	A score of 3 points will be awarded if the schedule is consistent with the Work Plan and Budget, reasonable, and demonstrates a readiness to begin construction or implementation of at least one project of the Proposal no later than May 2016.
			2	A score of 2 points will be awarded if the schedule is consistent with the Work Plan and Budget, demonstrates a readiness to begin construction or implementation of no project of the Proposal earlier than May 2016.

Table 5 – Supplemental Scoring Criteria and Scoring Standards

Scoring Criteria	Weighting Factor	Range of Points Possible	Score	Scoring Standards
earliest of the Proposal's projects?			1	A score of 1 point will be awarded if the Schedule is not consistent with the tasks presented in the Work Plan and Budget, is clearly not reasonable. Readiness to begin construction or implementation will be disregarded.
			0	A score of 0 will be awarded if the schedule was not included in the application.
<b>Monitoring, Assessment, and Performance Measures</b> <i>Scoring will be based on whether the applicant has presented an adequate monitoring and assessment program including performance measures that will allow a determination of whether the objectives are met.</i> Do the output indicators effectively track project output? Are the outcome indicators adequate to evaluate change resulting from the project's implementation? Is it feasible to meet the targets within the life of the project(s)?	1	0-5	0-5	Standard Scoring Criteria See 2012 Guidelines, Section V.G
<b>Technical Justifications of Projects</b> <i>Scoring will be based solely on the technical justifications of project(s) with respect to claimed physical benefits. Magnitude of physical benefits will not be scored under this criterion. However, physical benefits must be clearly described and quantified (if applicable) as points will be allocated based on the quality of the technical analysis and supporting documentation in consideration of the type of benefit claimed. Scoring is designed to not bias types or sizes of projects with respect to each other.</i> Did the applicant provide information that clearly identifies and describes the physical benefits of each project included in the Proposal? Is the technical analysis appropriate and justified considering the size of the project and the type of benefit claimed?	2	0-10	4-5 3-4 2-3 1-2	A proposal that includes clearly identified and well described physical benefits and supporting documentation that demonstrates the project(s) is technically justified to achieve the claimed benefits will be awarded a score of 4 or 5 points based on the adequacy of the technical justification of the project(s). A proposal that includes clearly identified and well described physical benefits, but lacks sufficient supporting documentation to demonstrate the project(s) is technically justified to achieve the claimed benefits will be awarded a score of 3 or 4 points based on the adequacy of the technical justification of the project(s). A proposal that includes physical benefits that are not clearly identified and/or well described and lacks sufficient supporting documentation to demonstrate the project(s) is technically justified to achieve the claimed benefits will be awarded a score of 2 or 3 points based on the adequacy of the technical justification of the project(s). A proposal that includes physical benefits that are not clearly identified and/or well described and little to no supporting documentation to demonstrate the project(s) is technically justified to achieve the claimed benefits will be awarded a score of 1 or 2 points based on the adequacy of the technical justification of the project(s).

Table 5 – Supplemental Scoring Criteria and Scoring Standards

Scoring Criteria	Weighting Factor	Range of Points Possible	Score	Scoring Standards
			0	A score of zero will be awarded to proposals that do not include supporting documentation to demonstrate the project(s) is technically justified to achieve the claimed benefits.
<b>Benefits and Costs Analysis</b>  <i>Scoring will be based on the magnitude of benefits and quality of analysis. Magnitude will be evaluated relative to total proposal costs. For proposals where a cost effectiveness evaluation is provided, these evaluations will also be scored based on the quality and completeness of the evaluation. Scoring is designed to not bias types of projects with respect to each other.</i>  Points will be allocated based on: 1) the benefits realized through implementation of the Proposal relative to proposal costs and 2) the quality of the analysis and supporting documentation demonstrating those benefits.  Are the costs and benefits claimed supported with clear and complete documentation?  Is the benefit analysis appropriate considering the size of the project and the type of benefit claimed?  Note the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Applicants may not split a single project into multiple smaller components or phases in order to be eligible for the Cost Effectiveness Analysis Option (Section D1).</li> <li>• Points may be reduced if DWR determines that the benefits described in the Non-Monetized Benefit Analysis (Section D2) could readily be quantified in dollar terms. This judgment may involve the type of benefit, the size of the project, and the availability of information.</li> <li>• If DWR determines that FDR project benefits can be monetized, but the applicant did not present the benefits, the applicant risks losing points.</li> </ul>	3	0-30	8-10	Collectively the proposal is likely to provide a high level of benefits in relationship to cost and this finding is supported by detailed, high quality analysis and clear and complete documentation.
			7-8	Collectively the proposal is likely to provide a high level of benefits in relationship to cost, but the quality of the analysis or clear and complete documentation is lacking.
			5-7	Collectively the proposal is likely to provide a medium level of benefits in relationship to cost and this finding is supported by detailed, high quality analysis and clear and complete documentation.
			4-5	Collectively the proposal is likely to provide a medium level of benefits in relationship to cost, but the quality of the analysis or clear and complete documentation is lacking.
			1-4	Collectively the proposal is likely to provide a low level of benefits in relationship to cost. Varying degree of quality of the analysis and supporting documentation.
			0	A score of zero will be awarded to proposals that do not demonstrate any level of benefit.



Table 5 – Supplemental Scoring Criteria and Scoring Standards

Scoring Criteria	Weighting Factor	Range of Points Possible	Score	Scoring Standards
<p><b>Program Preferences</b></p> <p><i>Scoring will be based on whether the Proposal will implement one or more of the specified IRWM Grant Program Preferences (See Section ILF). Proposals that demonstrate significant, dedicated, and well-defined projects that meet multiple Program Preferences will be considered more favorably than Proposals that demonstrate a significant potential to meet a single Program Preference or demonstrate a low degree of commitment or certainty to meeting Program Preferences.</i></p> <p>Did the applicant demonstrate a high degree of certainty that the Proposal will implement the Program Preferences claimed?</p> <p>Did the applicant document the magnitude and breadth of Program Preferences that the Proposal will achieve?</p> <p>Did the applicant include a project(s) that will address critical water supply or water quality needs of disadvantaged communities within the IRWM region?</p>	2	0-10	0-5	<p>One half point will be awarded for each Program Preference (including the Statewide Priorities listed in Table 1 of the 2012 Guidelines) that will be met through the implementation of the Proposal, with one exception. One full point will be awarded if the Proposal includes a project(s) that will meet the Preference: "Address critical water supply or water quality needs of disadvantaged communities within the IRWM region" (DAC Program Preference).</p> <p>The maximum score of 5 points will be awarded only if the Proposal, upon implementation, will meet at least 8 non-DAC Program Preferences AND includes a project(s) that will meet the DAC Program Preference.</p> <p>If the Proposal does not include a project that will meet the DAC Program Preference, the maximum score that may be awarded is 4 points.</p> <p>Program Preference points will be granted if it is clear that the preference will be met upon implementation of the Proposal.</p>
<b>Total Range of Points Possible Without Tie Breaker Points =</b>		<b>0 - 80</b>		

## Statewide Priorities (3 points for entire section)

### State Water Plan Strategic Objectives

*Please indicate which of the following objectives from the Water Plan Update 2009 this project addresses (check all that apply).*

- ☐ Reduce Water Demand
- ☐ Improve operational efficiency and transfers
- ☐ Increase water supply
- ☐ Improve water quality
- ☐ Practice resource stewardship
- ☐ Improve flood management

## Inyo-Mono Regional Priorities and Preferences (32 points for entire section)

### Inyo-Mono IRWM Planning Priorities (20 points for entire section)

1. In the table below, put an “X” by each Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan Objective and Resource Management Strategy that the project supports. Include a one-sentence description justifying your answer for each. (5 points)

Regional Objective	Resource Management Strategies
<input type="checkbox"/> Protect, conserve, optimize, and augment water supply while maintaining ecosystem health	<input type="checkbox"/> Improve water supply reliability. <input type="checkbox"/> Improve system flexibility and efficiency. <input type="checkbox"/> Support compliance with current and future state and federal water supply standards. <input type="checkbox"/> Address local water supply issues through various techniques, including, but not limited to: groundwater recharge projects, conjunctive use of water supplies, water recycling, water conservation, water transfers, and precipitation enhancement. <input type="checkbox"/> Optimize existing storage capacity. <input type="checkbox"/> Conserve and adapt water uses to future conditions. <input type="checkbox"/> Capture and manage runoff where feasible. <input type="checkbox"/> Incorporate and implement low-impact development design features, techniques, and practices. <input type="checkbox"/> Promote public education about water supply issues and needs. <input type="checkbox"/> Promote planning efforts to provide emergency



	<p>drinking water to communities in the region in the event of a disaster.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Promote water efficiency in fish hatcheries.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Protect water supplies that support public recreational opportunities.</li> </ul>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Protect, restore, and enhance water quality</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Support achieving compliance with current and future state and federal water quality standards.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Improve the quality of urban, agricultural, and wildland runoff and/or mitigate their effects in surface waters and groundwater.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Support monitoring to better understand major sources of erosion and causes and, where feasible, reduce erosion and sedimentation.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Protect public and aquatic ecosystem sustainability.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Match water quality to water use.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Support appropriate recreational programs that minimize and/or mitigate impacts to water quality.</li> </ul>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Provide stewardship of water dependent natural resources</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Protect, restore, and enhance natural processes, habitats, and threatened and endangered species.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Protect, enhance, and restore ecosystems.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Support science-based projects to protect, improve, assess, and/or restore the region's ecological resources, while providing opportunities for public access, education, and recreation where appropriate.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Support research and monitoring to better understand the impacts of water-related projects on environmental resources.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Identify, develop , and enhance efforts to control invasive species.</li> </ul>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Maintain and enhance water, wastewater, emergency response, and power generation infrastructure efficiency and reliability</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Promote rehabilitation and replacement of aging water and wastewater delivery and treatment facilities in rural communities, including tribal lands.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Ensure adequate water for fire protection and emergency response.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Promote and improve energy efficiency of water systems and uses.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Promote water efficiency in power generating facilities.</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Provide for development and improvement of emergency response plans.</li> </ul>

☐ **Address climate variability and reduce greenhouse gas emissions**

- ☐ Increase understanding of water related greenhouse gas emissions.
- ☐ Increase understanding of impacts of climate change on water supplies and water quality.
- ☐ Manage and modify water systems to respond to increasing climate variability.
- ☐ Support efforts to research and implement alternative energy projects and diversify energy sources to move and treat water within the region.
- ☐ Support efforts to reduce greenhouse gas emissions in the region.
- ☐ Promote public education about impacts of climate change, particularly as it relates to water resource management in the region.

☐ **Enhance participation of disadvantaged communities and tribal entities in IRWM process**

- ☐ Engage regional communities and tribes in collaborative water and natural resource management related efforts.
- ☐ Provide assistance for tribal and DAC consultation, collaboration, and access to funding for development, implementation, monitoring, and long-term maintenance of water resource management projects.
- ☐ Promote public education and training programs in disadvantaged communities and tribal areas about water resource protection, pollution prevention, conservation, water quality, watershed health, and climate change.
- ☐ Promote social resilience in disadvantaged communities and tribes to more effectively respond to social, economic or environmental disturbances impacting water-related resources.

<input type="checkbox"/> Promote sustainable stormwater and floodplain management that enhances flood protection	<input type="checkbox"/> Characterize current stormwater and flood management situations and challenges. <input type="checkbox"/> Promote region-wide integrated stormwater and flood management planning. <input type="checkbox"/> Improve stormwater and flood management infrastructure and operational techniques/strategies. <input type="checkbox"/> Promote projects and practices to protect infrastructure and property from flood damage. <input type="checkbox"/> Integrate ecosystem enhancement, drainage control, and natural recharge into construction projects. <input type="checkbox"/> Develop and implement public education, outreach, and advocacy on stormwater and flood management matters.
<input type="checkbox"/> Promote sound groundwater and surface water monitoring, management, and mitigation in cooperation with all affected parties	<input type="checkbox"/> Support and implement state-mandated groundwater and surface water monitoring requirements, and other groundwater monitoring efforts. <input type="checkbox"/> Promote efforts to monitor, manage, and mitigate effects of groundwater-dependent projects. <input type="checkbox"/> Develop and support projects that mitigate for the effects of groundwater extraction. <input type="checkbox"/> Protect and improve the quality and quantity of stored groundwater supplies and recharge areas. <input type="checkbox"/> Promote conjunctive use projects. <input type="checkbox"/> Identify existing gaps in groundwater and surface water quantity data and undertake appropriate assessments/characterization studies. <input type="checkbox"/> Collect data and monitor groundwater and surface water supply variability. <input type="checkbox"/> Promote efforts to manage/design groundwater projects so that future impacts requiring mitigation are avoided.

2. Will this project benefit disadvantaged communities? If yes, list DACs that will benefit. Will the project benefit *only* DACs? If not, please give an estimated proportion of funding that would be used to benefit DACs. (If uncertain which communities qualify as DACs, contact Program Office staff.) (10 points)
3. Will this project involve or benefit Native American Indian Tribes? If yes, list which Tribes. Will the project benefit *only* Tribal communities? If not, please give an estimated proportion of funding that would be used to benefit Tribes. (5 points)

**Project Status & Technical Feasibility (6 points for entire section, scored as a whole)**

1. Is this a project under CEQA?
  - a. ☐Yes ☐No
  - b. If yes, what level of CEQA is required?
  - c. What is the proposed schedule for completing CEQA?
2. Is this a project under NEPA?
  - a. ☐Yes ☐No
  - b. If yes, what level of NEPA is required?
  - c. What is the proposed schedule for completing NEPA?
3. Is the project proponent able to commit a 25% funding match as required by the PSP, or will the proponent be seeking a DAC match waiver?
4. What are the local and regional permitting requirements (if any), and have they been met? If not, what is the current status of compliance and/or plan for complying with the requirements? If permits are required, when do they expire?
5. Will there be staff available for project implementation, or will they need to be hired?
6. What kinds of planning documents, outside of permitting, are necessary for the project, and are they complete? For example, engineering designs or blueprints, work plan, etc.
7. What other financial resources (internal and/or external) will be available to undertake the project and sustain it beyond the IRWM grant?
8. Does the project proponent have the authority or approval to implement the project (such as landowner approval; approval from governing board; or fee, easement, or license rights)?
9. What will be the status of achieving the appropriate approvals by September 1, 2013 (anticipated final award date)?
10. If approvals have not been granted by September 1, 2013, what is the proposed schedule for achieving such approvals?
11. Is there a labor compliance program in place?

**Subjective Evaluation Narratives (limit responses to 100 words or fewer) (6 points for entire section, scored as a whole)**

1. Will this project result in reduced greenhouse gas emissions? If yes, explain how.
2. Will this project contribute to developing or implementing adaptation strategies to respond to climate variability impacts on water resources? If yes, explain how.
3. Are there any expected negative economic or environmental impacts of the project? Please describe.
4. Does the project address public health and safety concerns? Please describe.
5. Will this project contribute to achieving compliance with regulatory requirements?
6. Does the project mitigate existing negative environmental conditions? Please explain.
7. What other sources of money will be used to contribute to the project?
8. What economic impacts will the project have to the project proponent and/or other

involved stakeholders?

9. How will this project further implementation of the IRWM Plan and contribute to increased integration in the region?

# Appendix F: Technical Analysis & References

## Introduction

This iteration of the Inyo-Mono IRWM Plan is a result of six years of collaborative efforts to pool local and state-level knowledge regarding water resources in the region. In a region of this size, the sheer amounts of data and the variety of sources are extensive. Although references included in the second half of this appendix are the more comprehensive list of data used, we have created the table below in an effort to more concisely summarize data sources used to create the tables and figures contained herein.

Data Type by Chapter	Figure #	Page #	Data Source
<b>Chapter 1: Development Process for IRWM Program</b>			
Boundaries of Eastern California IRWM Planning Regions	Figure 1-1		<i>California Dept. Of Water Resources</i>
Inyo-Mono Program Contact List Organizations	Table 1-1		<i>Inyo-Mono IRWMP</i>
Disadvantaged communities of the region	Figure 1-4		<i>U.S. Census Bureau, Mono County GIS Dept.</i>
Inyo-Mono DACs	Table 1-2		<i>U.S. Census Bureau, California Dept. of Water Resources</i>
<b>Chapter 2: Regional Description</b>			
Inyo-Mono IRWM Region Watersheds (HUC8)	Table 2-1		<i>United States Geological Survey,</i>
Inyo-Mono IRWM Region Watersheds (Calwater)	Table 2-2		<i>State Water Resources Control Board (Calwater 2.2)</i>
Correspondence between USGS and Calwater Naming Conventions	Table 2-3		<i>United States Geological Survey, State Water Resources Control Board (Calwater 2.2)</i>
DWR Bulletin 118 Groundwater basins in the Inyo-Mono planning region.	Table 2-4		<i>California Dept. of Water Resources(Bulletin 118)</i>
DWR Bulletin 118 groundwater basins of the planning region	Figure 2-1		<i>California Dept. Of Water Resources, Los Angeles Dept. of Water and Power, Federal Emergency Management Agency, Mammoth Community Water District</i>
Land ownership of the Inyo-Mono planning region	Figure 2-2		<i>Mono County GIS Department</i>
Air temperature (°F) for several stations in the northern Mojave Desert	Table 2-5		<i>Western Regional Climate Center (<a href="http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/">http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/</a>)</i>



Population of Inyo and Mono Counties between 1970 and 2010	Table 2-6	<i>U.S. Census Bureau</i>
Water balance for part of the Owens Valley aquifer system	Table 2-7	<i>United States Geological Survey</i>
Annual flow for five upper Owens River tributaries	Table 2-8	<i>California Dept. of Fish and Game</i>
Diversion effects on streams in the upper Owens River watershed	Table 2-9	<i>California Dept. of Fish and Game</i>
Groundwater availability in Hilton Creek/Crowley Lake	Table 2-10	<i>Triad/Holmes Associates ( <a href="http://thainc.com/index.html">http://thainc.com/index.html</a>)</i>
Principle Water Systems of the Inyo-Mono Region	Table 2-11	<i>United States Environmental Protection Agency (SDWIS, <a href="http://iaspub.epa.gov/enviro/sdw_form_v2.create_page?state_abbrev=CA">http://iaspub.epa.gov/enviro/sdw_form_v2.create_page?state_abbrev=CA</a>)</i>
Water bodies in the Inyo-Mono planning region on the 2010 impaired water bodies list from SWRCB	Table 2-12	<i>State Water Resources Control Board</i>
Spot measurements of conductivity made in various portions of the upper Owens River watershed during October 1985	Table 2-13	<i>California Dept. of Fish and Game</i>
Conductivity measurements	Table 2-14	<i>Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, Jones and Stokes Associates (1993b)</i>
Rush Creek nutrient concentrations as measured in 1994	Table 2-15	<i>United States Geological Survey</i>

### Chapter 3: Climate Change

Water demand forecast with average weather variability	Figure 3-1	<i>Los Angeles Department of Water and Power (2005 Urban Water Management Plan)</i>
Climate change impacts & vulnerabilities in the Inyo-Mono region by category	Table 3-1	<i>Inyo-Mono IRWMP,....</i>
General circulation models used by the Climate Action Team and Inyo-Mono RWMG	Table 3-2	<i>DWR. 2010. Climate change characterization and analysis in California water resources planning studies. Sacramento, CA: Natural Resources Agency.</i>
Geographic area for each downscaled climate model analysis	Figure 3-2	<i>World Climate Research Programme's (WRCP's) Coupled Model Intercomparison Project Phase 3 (CMIP3); Inyo-Mono IRWMP</i>
Temperature & precipitation projections	Figures 3-3 thru 3-14	<i>World Climate Research Programme's (WRCP's) Coupled Model Intercomparison Project Phase 3 (CMIP3)</i>
Direct and indirect water-related emission sources	Table 3-3	<i>Sierra Nevada Alliance</i>

Stages of energy use in water	Figure 3-15	<i>Sierra Nevada Alliance</i>
IWVWD GHG inventory 2011	Figure 3-16	<i>Indian Wells Valley Water District</i>
IWVWD monthly GHG inventory 2011	Figure 3-17	<i>Indian Wells Valley Water District</i>
IWVWD GHG inventory by activity 2011	Figure 3-18	<i>Indian Wells Valley Water District</i>
June Lake GHG inventory 2011	Figure 3-19	<i>June Lake Public Utilities District</i>
June Lake monthly GHG inventory 2011	Figure 3-20	<i>June Lake Public Utilities District</i>
June Lake GHG emissions from purchased electricity 2011	Figure 3-21	<i>June Lake Public Utilities District</i>
MCWD GHG inventory 2008-2011	Figure 3-22	<i>Mammoth Community Water District</i>
MCWD monthly GHG inventory 2011	Figure 3-23	<i>Mammoth Community Water District</i>
MCWD GHG inventory by activity 2011	Figure 3-24	<i>Mammoth Community Water District</i>
Comparison of emissions inventories for the three water systems	Figure 3-25	<i>Indian Wells Valley Water District, June Lake Public Utilities District, Mammoth Community Water District, Sierra Nevada Alliance</i>

## Chapter 4: Data Management

Organizational structure of Inyo-Mono file geodatabase	Figure 4-1	<i>Inyo-Mono IRWMP</i>
Historic Groundwater Data Acquisition	Figure 4-2	<i>United States Geological Survey, National Water Information Systems, State Water Resources Control Board GAMA Geotracker, California Dept. of Water Resources CASGEM data from CA Water Data Library, Mono County, Inyo County Water Department, Kern Co. Water Agency, Mammoth Community Water District</i>
Recent Groundwater Data Acquisition	Figure 4-3	<i>United States Geological Survey, National Water Information Systems, State Water Resources Control Board GAMA Geotracker, California Dept. of Water Resources CASGEM data from CA Water Data Library, Mono County, Inyo County Water Department, Kern Co. Water Agency, Mammoth Community Water District</i>
USDA Forest to Faucets: Surface Drinking Water Importance Index	Table 4-1	<i>United States Dept. of Agriculture (DWII, HUC), United States Environmental Protection Agency (SDWIS)</i>
Regional Surface Water Data Availability	Figure 4-4	<i>United States Geological Survey, National Water Information Systems, State Water Resources Control Board Surface Water Ambient Monitoring Program (CEDEN)</i>
Small Water System Online Survey	Figure 4-5	<i>Inyo-Mono IRWMP</i>

## Chapter 5: Governance

MOU signatories as of June 30, 2012	Table 5-1	<i>Inyo-Mono IRWMP</i>
-------------------------------------	-----------	------------------------

MOU signatories	Figure 5-1	<i>Inyo-Mono IRWMP</i>
-----------------	------------	------------------------

## Chapter 6: Outreach & Engagement

IRWMP outreach meetings conducted 2008-2013	Table 6-1	<i>Inyo-Mono IRWMP</i>
---	-----------	------------------------

Geographic snapshot of two years of outreach	Figure 6-1	<i>Inyo-Mono IRWMP</i>
--	------------	------------------------

## Chapter 7: Objectives & Resource Management Strategies

Objective 1 (-8) RMS and evaluation metrics	Tables 7-1 thru 7-8	<i>Inyo-Mono IRWMP</i>
---	---------------------	------------------------

Relationship between CA Water Plan Update 2009 and Inyo-Mono IRWM Resource Management Strategies	Table 7-9	<i>California Water Plan Update 2009, Inyo-Mono IRWMP</i>
--	-----------	---

## Chapter 9: Finance

Round 1 Planning Grant tasks and associated budgets	Table 9-1	<i>Inyo-Mono IRWMP, California Dept. Of Water Resources</i>
---	-----------	---

Round 2 Planning Grant tasks and associated budgets	Table 9-2	<i>Inyo-Mono IRWMP, California Dept. Of Water Resources</i>
---	-----------	---

DAC Grant 1 tasks & budget	Table 9-3	<i>Inyo-Mono IRWMP, California Dept. Of Water Resources</i>
----------------------------	-----------	---

DAC Grant amendment tasks & budget	Table 9-4	<i>Inyo-Mono IRWMP, California Dept. Of Water Resources</i>
------------------------------------	-----------	---

Funded Round 1 Implementation projects	Table 9-5	<i>Inyo-Mono IRWMP, California Dept. Of Water Resources</i>
--	-----------	---

Funded Round 1 Implementation projects	Figure 9-1	<i>Inyo-Mono IRWMP, California Dept. Of Water Resources</i>
--	------------	---

Prop. 84 IRWM program funding secured for the Inyo-Mono region	Figure 9-2	<i>Inyo-Mono IRWMP, California Dept. Of Water Resources</i>
--	------------	---

Lahontan region Round 3 funding agreement	Table 9-6	<i>Lahontan funding area IRWM Programs: Antelope Valley, Inyo-Mono, Mojave, Tahoe-Sierra, Fremont Valley, Lahontan Basins</i>
---	-----------	---

## Chapter 10: Needs Assessment and Capacity Building

Needs assessments conducted within the Inyo-	Figure 10-1	<i>Inyo-Mono IRWMP, California Rural Water Association</i>
--	-------------	--

## Chapter 11: Land Use and Water Planning Documents

*This chapter does not include tables and figures per se. However, the entire chapter highlights the existence of water and land use planning documents throughout the region, as well as steps taken to align those Plans with IRWM planning processes when it comes to water resources. These documents themselves are a valuable data source and even more importantly, draw on an extensive data network themselves to provide the most pertinent data to the region. Please refer to Appendix D. for the complete list of planning documents as well as the source data and a brief summary of the document contents.*

## Chapter 12: Plan Implementation, Impacts & Benefits, and Performance Monitoring

Regional projects as they related to Plan Objectives	Table 12-1	<i>Inyo-Mono IRWMP, project proponents</i>
Inyo-Mono funded projects	Figure 21-1	<i>Inyo-Mono IRWMP</i>
Impacts and benefits of Plan implementation	Table 12-2	<i>Inyo-Mono IRWMP</i>
Project performance & monitoring checklist	Figure 12-2	<i>Inyo-Mono IRWMP, project proponents</i>

## Chapter 13: Project Review Process

Screenshot of online project upload form on Inyo-Mono IRWM website	Figure 13-1	<i>Inyo-Mono IRWMP</i>
--	-------------	------------------------

## Chapter 14: Inyo-Mono Phase II Projects

Round 2 Implementation proposed projects	Figure 14-1	<i>Inyo-Mono IRWMP, project proponents</i>
Phase II Plan projects	Table 14-1	<i>Inyo-Mono IRWMP, project proponents</i>
The original 36 Phase II projects by organization type	Figure 14-2	<i>Inyo-Mono IRWMP, project proponents</i>
Phase II project status	Figure 14-3	<i>Inyo-Mono IRWMP, project proponents</i>
Phase II project type by project evaluation bin	Figure 14-4	<i>Inyo-Mono IRWMP, project proponents</i>
Phase II project cost by category	Figure 15-5	<i>Inyo-Mono IRWMP, project proponents</i>
Phase II projects benefitting Inyo-Mono watersheds	Figure 15-6	<i>Inyo-Mono IRWMP, project proponents</i>
Inyo-Mono DACs included in Phase II projects	Table 14-2	<i>Inyo-Mono IRWMP</i>

## Appendix C: CFCC Funding

CFCC Funding Opportunities	Table C-1	<i>California Financing Coordinating Committee</i>
----------------------------	-----------	--

## Appendix D: Land Use and Water Planning Documents

*See description for Chapter 11*

## References

---

- Aitken S., S. Yeaman, J. Holliday, T. Wang, and S. Curtis-McLane. 2008. Adaptation, migration or extirpation: climate change outcomes for tree populations. *Evolutionary Applications* 1: 95-111.
- Babb, D.E. 1992. History of early water diversions and their impact on Owens Lake. In: *The History of Water in the Eastern Sierra Nevada, Owens Valley and White Mountains, C.A.* Hall, V. Doyle-Jones, and B. Widawski (eds.). Los Angeles: University of California Press, pp. 263-267.
- Bailey, R.A., G.B. Dalrymple, and M.A. Lanphere. 1976. Volcanism, structure, and geochronology of Long Valley caldera, Mono County, California. *Journal of Geophysical Research* 81(5): 725-744.
- Bauer Environmental Services. 1998. Draft environmental impact report and environmental assessment: Mammoth Community Water District proposed reclaimed water project. State Clearinghouse number 95121029. Mammoth Lakes, CA: Mammoth Community Water District.
- Bean, R.T. 1989. Hydrogeologic Conditions in Indian Wells Valley and Vicinity. Prepared for California Department of Water Resources. Contract No. DWR B- 56783. 51 pgs.
- Boyle Engineering Corporation. 2004. June Lake Public Utility District 2004 master water plan update. Bakersfield, CA: Boyle Engineering Corporation.
- Boyle Engineering Corporation. 2005. June Lake Public Utility District wastewater system evaluation. Bakersfield, CA: Boyle Engineering Corporation.
- Brown, R.L. 1979. Water quality study -- June Lake loop. Sacramento: California Department of Water Resources.
- Brown and Caldwell and Triad Engineering. 1984. Mammoth Lakes storm drainage master plan. Prepared for Mono County Public Works Department.
- Buckmelter, N. 2000. Gasoline spill at MMSA -- fuel spill remediation might take years. *Mammoth Times*, June 1, 2000.
- Burton, J.F., and M.M. Farrell. 1992. Cultural resources of the Arcularius Ranch, Long Valley, California. *Contributions to Trans-Sierran Archaeology* No. 29. Tucson, AZ: Trans-Sierran Archaeological Research.
- California Air Resources Board, the California Climate Action Registry, ICLEI-Local Governments for Sustainability, and The Climate Registry. 2010. Local Government Operation Protocol for the quantification and reporting of greenhouse gas emissions inventories Version 1.1.

[http://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/protocols/localgov/pubs/lgo\\_protocol\\_v1\\_1\\_2010-05-03.pdf](http://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/protocols/localgov/pubs/lgo_protocol_v1_1_2010-05-03.pdf); accessed 5/13/2012.

California Climate Action Team. 2008. Water-Energy Sector Write-up for Public Distribution. [http://www.climatechange.ca.gov/climate\\_action\\_team/reports/CAT\\_subgroup\\_reports/Water\\_Sector\\_Summary\\_and\\_Analyses.pdf](http://www.climatechange.ca.gov/climate_action_team/reports/CAT_subgroup_reports/Water_Sector_Summary_and_Analyses.pdf); accessed 5/31/2012.

California Department of Fish and Game. 1990. Interim management plan, Pickel Meadow and Little Walker River. Bishop, CA: DFG fisheries files.

California Rural Water Association. 2011. IRWMP needs assessments and technical assistance support outline for Inyo/Mono Region. Sacramento, CA.

Carson River Basin Council of Governments. 1974. Regional storm drainage plan, Walker River phase I inventory. Carson City, NV.

Casazza, M.L., C.T. Overton, M.A. Farinha, Alicia Torregrosa, J.P. Fleskes, M.R. Miller, J.S. Seding, and Eric Kolada. 2009. Ecology of greater sage-grouse in the Bi-State Planning Area Final Report, September 2007: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 2009-1113, 50 pgs.

Cayan D.R., E.P. Maurer, M.D. Dettinger, M. Tyree, and K. Hayhoe. 2008. Climate change scenarios for the California region. *Climatic Change* 87: (Suppl 1):S21-S42.

Chalfant, W.A. 1933. Story of Inyo. Bishop, CA: Chalfant Press.

Chen, Y., S. Parmenter, and B. May. 2007. Introgression between Lahontan and endangered Owens tui chubs, and apparent discovery of a new tui chub in the Owens Valley, California. *Conservation Genetics*, v. 8(1): 221-238.

Collopy, M.W. and J.M. Thomas. 2010. Restoration of a desert lake in a agriculturally dominated watershed: The Walker Lake Basin. Reno, NV: University of Nevada and Desert Research Institute.

Couch, R.F., K. Monks, and R. Knapp. 2003. Groundwater management in the Indian Wells Valley Basin, Tetra Tech EM Inc., 104 pgs.

Curry, R.R. 1996. Delineation report: Development of specific plans and policies to avoid or mitigate the impacts of future development in certain Mono County wetlands. South Lake Tahoe, CA: California Regional Water Quality Control Board--Lahontan Region.

Danskin, W.R. 1998. Evaluation of the Hydrologic System and Selected Water-Management Alternatives in the Owens Valley, California. U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2370-H. 175 pgs.

DeDecker, M. 1966. Mines of the eastern Sierra. Glendale, CA: LaSiesta Press.



- Deinstadt, J.M., G.F. Sibbald, J.D. Knarr, and D.M. Wong. 1986. Survey of fish populations in streams of the Owens River drainage: 1985. Inland Fisheries Administrative Report 86-3. Rancho Cordova, CA: California Department of Fish and Game.
- DWR. 1964. West Walker River investigation. Bulletin 64. Sacramento, CA.
- DWR. 1973. Mammoth basin water resources environmental study (final report). Sacramento, CA.
- DWR. 1981. June Lake area water assessment study. Sacramento, CA: Department of Water Resources.
- DWR. 1992. Walker River Atlas. Sacramento, CA.
- DWR. 2004. California's groundwater: Update 2003. Bulletin 118. Sacramento, CA
- DWR. 2008. Managing an uncertain future: Climate change adaptation strategies for California's water. Sacramento, CA: California Department of Water Resources.
- DWR. 2009. California Water Plan Update 2009. Sacramento, CA: California Department of Water Resources.
- DWR. 2010. Climate change characterization and analysis in California water resources planning studies. Sacramento, CA: Natural Resources Agency.
- Ebasco Environmental, Water Engineering and Technology, and W. Davis and Associates. 1993. Instream flow and habitat restoration investigations for the upper Owens River, Mono County, California. Stream Evaluation Report 93-1. Sacramento, CA: California Department of Fish and Game.
- ECO:LOGIC Consulting Engineers and Wagner & Bonsignore Consulting Civil Engineers. 2006. June Lake Public Utility District water resource assessment. Reno, NV: ECO:LOGIC Consulting Engineers.
- EDAW. 2005. Initial study / notice of preparation for the State Water Resources Control Board's on-site wastewater treatment system regulations. Sacramento, CA: EDAW.
- Elkins, K.A. 2002. Spatial and temporal variability of nutrient and fecal coliform export from East Walker River watershed: Implications for pollutant source areas. M.S. thesis, Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of California, Berkeley.
- Elmore, A.J., J.F. Mustard, and S.J. Manning, 2003. Regional patterns of plant community response to changes in water: Owens Valley, California. Ecological Applications 13(2):443-460.
- Environmental Sciences Associates. 1984. Draft environmental impact report: Mammoth Lakes general plan update. Novato, CA: Environmental Sciences Associates.
- EPA, DWR. 2011. Climate Change Handbook for Regional Water Planning. Sacramento, CA.

- Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. 1986. Owens River basin: Seven hydroelectric projects, California. Final environmental impact statement. Washington, DC: Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Office of Hydropower Licensing.
- Fletcher, T.C. 1987. Paiute, Prospector, Pioneer: The Bodie-Mono Lake Area in the Nineteenth Century. Lee Vining, CA: Artemisia Press.
- Gaines, D. 1989. Mono Lake Guidebook. Lee Vining, CA: Kutsavi Press.
- GBUAPCD. 2008. Great Basin Unified Air Pollution Control District, Owens Valley PM<sub>10</sub> Planning Area Demonstration of Attainment State Implementation Plan - 2008 Revision, GBUAPCD, Bishop, California, January, 2008.
- Gerstung, E. 1988. Status, life history, and management of the Lahontan cutthroat trout. American Fisheries Society Symposium 4: 93-106.
- Gilbert, C.M. 1938. Welded tuff in eastern California. Geologic Society of America Bulletin 49: 1829-1862.
- Glancy, P.A. 1971. Water resource appraisal of Antelope Valley and East Walker area, Nevada and California. Nevada Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, Water Resources Reconnaissance Series, Report 53. Carson City, NV: U.S. Geological Survey.
- Gram/Phillips Associates, Inc. 1977. Final environmental impact report: Proposed sewerage system for the community of Hilton Creek Community Services District, Mono County, California. State Clearing House #77050933. Pasadena, CA: Gram/Phillips Associates, Inc.
- Gram/Phillips Associates, Inc. 1980. Draft environmental impact report for a proposed 80 acre Crowley Lake subdivision (tentative tract map 37-26), Mono County, California. State Clearing House #80041404. Pasadena, CA: Gram/Phillips Associates, Inc.
- Gregory, G. 2011. Re-watering Walker Lake. High Country News 43(13): 7, 21. August 8, 2011.
- Gregory, S.V., F.J. Swanson, W.A. McKee, and K.W. Cummings. 1991. An ecosystem perspective of riparian zones. BioScience 41(8): 540-51.
- Groeneveld, D.P. and D. Or, 1994. Water table induced shrub-herbaceous ecotone: Hydrologic management implications 1. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 30(5):911-920.
- Hall, M.C. 1984. Obsidian, paleoeconomy, and volcanism in the eastern Sierra Nevada. Paper presented at the Great Basin Anthropological Conference, 19th biennial meeting, Boise. Cited by Burton and Farrell, 1992.

- Hansford, Catherine. 2006. June Lake Public Utility District Water Resource Assessment, Technical Memorandum No. 2, Rodeo Grounds Water Demands.  
[http://monocounty.ca.gov/cdd%20site/Planning/Documents/JuneLakeWaterStudy\\_TechnicalMemorandum2.pdf](http://monocounty.ca.gov/cdd%20site/Planning/Documents/JuneLakeWaterStudy_TechnicalMemorandum2.pdf); accessed 6/1/2012.
- Harrington, B. 2009. Comments on Public Review Draft of the California Water Plan Update 2009. Independence, CA: County of Inyo Water Department.
- Hart, J. 1996. Storm over Mono: The Mono Lake battle and the California water future. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- Hashimoto, H.S. and I. Qazi. 1981. Water action plan for the Owens-Mono area. Department of Water Resources, Southern District, Los Angeles.
- Hayhoe K., et al. 2004. Emissions pathways, climate change, and impacts on California. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 101: 12422-12427.
- Hereford, R., R.H. Webb, and C.I. Longpre. 2003. Precipitation history of the Mojave Desert region, 1893-2001. USGS Fact Sheet 117-03. Carson City, NV: U.S. Geological Survey, Nevada Water Science Center.
- Herbst, D.B., and J.M. Kane. 2004. Responses of stream channels, riparian habitat, and aquatic invertebrate community structure to varied livestock grazing exposure and management in the West Walker River watershed (Mono County, California). Final report to Lahontan RWQCB, South Lake Tahoe, CA.
- Hill, M. 1975. Geology of the Sierra Nevada. California Natural History Guide 37. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- Hoffmann, A. 1981. Vision or villainy: Origins of the Owens Valley – Los Angeles water controversy. College Station: Texas A&M Press. 308 pgs.
- Hollett, K.J., W.R. Danskin, W.F. McCaffrey, and C.L. Walti. 1991. Geology and Water Resources of Owens Valley, California. U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2370-B. 77 pgs.
- Horne, A.J., J.C. Roth, M. Beutel, R. Barth, K. Elkins, S. Stoller, R. Muneeppeerakul, J. Berlin, J. Truitt, S. Huang, and J. Kane. 2003. Report on Bridgeport Reservoir beneficial use impairment: Limnology in the summer-fall 2000 and comparisons with 1989. Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of California, Berkeley.
- Horton, G. 1996. Walker River chronology: A chronological history of the Walker River and related water issues. A publication in the Nevada Division of Water Planning's Nevada Water Basin Information and Chronology Series, available on the Nevada Division of Water Planning's website: [www.water.nv.gov](http://www.water.nv.gov). Carson City, NV: Department of Conservation and Natural Resources.

- Howald, A. 2000a. Valentine Camp. Part 1 of A flora of Valentine Eastern Sierra Reserve. MSE Environmental Report 16. Santa Barbara, CA: University of California, Museum of Systematics and Ecology.
- Howald, A. 2000b. Plant communities. in Sierra East: Edge of the Great Basin, G. Smith, ed. California Natural History Guide 60. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press. 94-207.
- Hubbs, C.L., and R.R. Miller. 1948. The zoological evidence: correlation between fish distribution and hydrographic history in the desert basins of western United States. Bull. Univ. Utah 38:17-166.
- Humberstone, J.A. 1999. Walker River basin water quality modeling. M.S. thesis. Reno, University of Nevada.
- Indian Wells Valley Cooperative Groundwater Management Group. 2006. Cooperative groundwater management plan for the Indian Wells Valley. Ridgecrest, CA.
- Indian Wells Valley Water District. 2002. Indian Wells Valley Water District 2000 Urban Water Management Plan. Cited by Couch, et al. 2003.
- Ingram, S. 2008. Cacti, Agaves, and Yuccas of California and Nevada. Los Olivos, CA: Cachuma Press.
- Inyo County and City of Los Angeles. 1991. Agreement Between the County of Inyo and the City of Los Angeles and Its Department of Water and Power on a Long Term Groundwater Management Plan for Owens Valley and Inyo County.  
[http://www.inyowater.org/Water\\_Resources/water\\_agreement/default.html](http://www.inyowater.org/Water_Resources/water_agreement/default.html)
- Inyo National Forest. 1987. Land and resource management plan. Bishop. CA: USDA Forest Service.
- Inyo National Forest. 1988. Draft environmental impact statement for the Sherwin Ski Area, Mono County, California. Bishop, CA: USDA-Forest Service, Inyo National Forest.
- IPCC. 2007. Summary for Policymakers in Solomon S, D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen, M. Marquis, D.B. Averyt, M. Tignor, and H.L. Miller, ed. Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group 1 to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA: Cambridge University Press.
- Irwin, S. 1991. California's Eastern Sierra: A visitor's guide. Los Olivos, CA: Cachuma Press.
- IWVWD. 2011. The Water Line. <http://www.iwvwd.com/Newsletter/Water-Summer-11%20Web%20Version.pdf>; accessed 5/28/2012.
- Jellison, R., and D.R. Dawson. 2003. Restoration of riparian habitat and assessment of riparian corridor fencing and other watershed best management practices on nutrient loading and eutrophication of Crowley Lake, California. Final report, SWRCB # 9-175-256-0. Sacramento, CA: State Water Resources Control Board.

- Jellison, R.J., D.R. Dawson, and J.O. Sickman. 2003. Arsenic sources and the feasibility of using nitrogen isotopes to determine nitrogen sources to Crowley Lake, California. Final Report, Sacramento, CA: State Water Resources Control Board, September 1, 2003.
- Jennings, M.R. 1996. Status of amphibians. In Sierra Nevada Ecosystem Project: Final Report to Congress, vol. II, chapter 31, 921-944. Davis, CA: University of California, Centers for Water and Wildland Resources.
- Johnson, M.J., C.J. Mayers, C.A. Garcia, and B.J. Andraski. 2007. Selected micrometeorological, soil-moisture, and evapotranspiration data at Amargosa Desert Research Site in Nye County near Beatty, Nevada 2001-5. U.S. Geological Survey Data Series 284, 29 pgs.
- Jones and Stokes Associates. 1993a. Draft Mono Basin environmental impact report. Sacramento, CA: Jones and Stokes Associates.
- Jones and Stokes Associates. 1993b. Mono Lake basin and Owens River valley water quality data report. Mono Basin EIR auxiliary report 17. Sacramento, CA: Jones and Stokes Associates.
- JRP Historical Consulting Services and California Dept. of Transportation. 2000. Water conveyance systems in California: Historic context development and evaluation procedures. Davis and Sacramento, CA.
- Kahrl, W. 1982. Water and power. Berkeley and Los Angeles: University of California Press.
- Kattelman, R. 1992. Historical floods in the eastern Sierra Nevada. In: The History of Water in the Eastern Sierra Nevada, Owens Valley and White Mountains, C.A. Hall, V. Doyle-Jones, and B. Widawski (eds.). Los Angeles, CA: University of California Press, pp. 74-86.
- Kattelman, R. 1996. Hydrology and water resources. In: Sierra Nevada Ecosystem Project: Final report to Congress. Volume 2, chapter 30. Davis, CA: University of California, Centers for Water and Wildland Resources. pp. 855-920.
- Kattelman, R. 2007a. Mono basin watershed assessment. Mammoth Lakes, CA: Community Development Department, County of Mono.
- Kattelman, R. 2007b. Upper Owens River basin watershed assessment. Mammoth Lakes, CA: Community Development Department, County of Mono.
- Kattelman, R. 2007c. West Walker River basin watershed assessment. Mammoth Lakes, CA: Community Development Department, County of Mono.
- Kattelman, R. and A. Johnson. 2012. East Walker River basin watershed assessment. Bishop, CA: Eastern Sierra Land Trust.
- Kattelman, R., and D. Dawson. 1994. Water diversions and withdrawal for municipal supply in

- the eastern Sierra Nevada. In: Effects of Human-Induced Changes on Hydrologic Systems, R.A. Marston and V.R. Hasfurther (eds.). Bethesda, MD: American Water Resources Association, pp. 475-483.
- Kattelmann, R. and M. Embury. 1996. Riparian areas and wetlands. In: Sierra Nevada Ecosystem Project: Final report to Congress. Volume 3, chapter 5. Davis, CA: University of California, Centers for Water and Wildland Resources. pp. 201-273.
- Kenny, J.F., N.L. Barber, S.S. Hutson, K.S. Linsey, J.K. Lovelace, M.A. and Maupin. 2009. Estimated use of water in the United States in 2005: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1344, 52 pgs.
- King, M.J. and J.D. Bredehoeft. 1999. Death Valley Springs Geochemical Investigation. Prepared for Inyo County Planning Department, Independence, CA.
- Knapp, R.A. 1996. Non-native trout in natural lakes of the Sierra Nevada: An analysis of their distribution and impacts on native aquatic biota. In: Sierra Nevada Ecosystem Project: Final report to Congress, vol. 3, pp. 363-407. Davis, CA: University of California, Centers for Water and Wildland Resources.
- Knapp, R.A., and K.R. Matthews. 2000. Nonnative fish introductions and the decline of the mountain yellow-legged frog from within protected areas. *Conservation Biology* 14:428-438.
- Krieger & Stewart, Inc. 1998. Domestic Water System 1997 General Plan. Prepared for the IWWWD. Cited by Couch, et al., 2003.
- Krieger & Stewart, Inc. 2011. Indian Wells Valley Water District 2010 Urban Water Management Plan. Ridgecrest, CA.
- Kurtak, J.M. 1998. Mine in the Sky. Publication Consultants.
- LADWP. 1987. Mono Basin geology and hydrology. Aqueduct Division, Hydrology Section. Los Angeles, CA.
- LADWP. 2010. Urban Water Management Plan. Los Angeles, CA: Los Angeles Department of Water and Power.
- LADWP. 2011a. Annual Owens Valley Report. Los Angeles, CA.
- LADWP. 2011b. California Statewide Groundwater Elevation Monitoring (CASGEM) - Monitoring Plan for the Inyo County Portion of the Owens Valley Groundwater Basin (DWR Groundwater Basin 6-12).
- Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board. 1975. California Regional Water Quality Control Board--Lahontan Region, 1995. Water Quality Control Plan for the Lahontan Region. South Lake Tahoe, CA.



- Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board. 1994. Water body fact sheets for Crowley Lake and Hot Creek. South Lake Tahoe, CA: Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board.
- Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board. 1998. Watershed management initiative, draft chapter. South Lake Tahoe, CA: Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board.
- Lawton, H. W., P.J. Wilke, and W. M. Mason. 1976. Agriculture among the Paiute of Owens Valley. *Journal of California Anthropology* 3: 13–50.
- Lee, W.T. 1906. Geology and water resources of Owens Valley, California. Water Supply Paper 181. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Geological Survey.
- Lee, C.H. 1912. An intensive study of the water resources of a part of Owens Valley, California. Water Supply Paper 294. Washington, D.C.: USGS.
- Lee, C.H. 1915. Report on hydrology of Owens Lake Basin and the natural soda industry as affected by the Los Angeles Aqueduct Diversion. Berkeley: University of California, Water Resources Center Archives. 105 pgs.
- Lee, K. 1969. Infrared exploration for shoreline springs at Mono Lake, California test site. Stanford Remote Sensing Laboratory, Technical Report 69-7.
- Lenihan J.M., R. Drapek, D. Bachelet, R.P. Neilson. 2003. Climate change effects on vegetation distribution, carbon, and fire in California. *Ecological Applications* 13: 1667-1681.
- Libecap, G.D. 2007. Owens Valley Revisited: A Reassessment of the West's First Great Water Transfer. Stanford: Stanford University Press.
- Lipshie, S.R. 1979. Geology overview. In: An environmental overview of geothermal development: The Mono-Long Valley KGRA, edited by C.L. Strojan and E.M. Romney, 29-92. Los Angeles, CA: Laboratory of Nuclear Medicine and Radiation Biology, University of California.
- Lipshie, S.R. 2001. Geologic guidebook to the Long Valley - Mono Craters region of eastern California. Santa Ana, CA: South Coast Geological Society.
- Lopes, T.J. and K.K. Allander. 2009. Water budgets of the Walker River basin and Walker Lake, California and Nevada. Scientific Investigations Report 2009-5157. Carson City, NV: U.S. Geological Survey.
- Lucich, K. 2004. Scoping letter regarding Mill Creek habitat improvement project. Bridgeport, CA: USDA-Forest Service.
- Mammoth Community Water District. 2005. Mammoth Community Water District water assessment amendment Town of Mammoth Lakes general plan update. September 27, 2005.

- Mammoth Community Water District. 2011a. 2010 Urban Water Management Plan. Mammoth Lakes, CA.
- Mammoth Community Water District. 2011b. Final EIR Mammoth Creek fishery bypass flow requirements, watershed operations constraints, point of measurement, and place of use, SCH # 1977032082. Mammoth Lakes, CA.
- Mammoth County Water District. 1981. Draft water plan. Mammoth Lakes, CA.
- Mammoth Times. 2002. Contamination found in Crowley water. Mammoth Times, November 28, 2002.
- Martin, E. 1992. Water's role in early history of Inyo National Forest. In: The History of Water in the Eastern Sierra Nevada, Owens Valley and White Mountains, C.A. Hall, V. Doyle-Jones, and B. Widawski (eds.). Los Angeles, CA: University of California Press, pp. 285-293.
- Melack, J.M., and L. Lesack. 1982. Long Valley reservoir research program, progress report 1. Prepared for Los Angeles Department of Water and Power (cited by Jellison and Dawson, 2003).
- Melack, J.M., J.O. Sickman, F.V. Setaro, and D. Engel. 1992. Long-term studies of lakes and watersheds in the Sierra Nevada, patterns and processes of surface-water acidification. Final report to the California Air Resources Board, contract A932-060. Santa Barbara, CA: University of California.
- Millar, C.I., et al. 1996. The Mammoth-June ecosystem management project, Inyo National Forest. In Sierra Nevada Ecosystem Project: Final Report to Congress, vol. II, chapter 50. Davis, CA: University of California, Centers for Water and Wildland Resources, pp. 1273-1346.
- Miller, R.R. 1973. Two new fishes, *Gila bicolor snyderi* and *Catostomus fumeieventris*, from the Owens River Basin, California. Occasional Paper of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan 667: 1-19.
- Milliron, C. 1997. A Fisheries Management Plan for Crowley Lake and Tributaries, Mono County, California. Sacramento, CA: California Department of Fish and Game.
- Milliron, C., P. Kiddoo, M. Lockhart, and R. Ziegler. 2004. Aquatic biodiversity management plan for lakes in the West Walker basin of the Sierra Nevada, Mono County, California, 2004-2014. Bishop, CA: Department of Fish and Game, Eastern Sierra and Inland Deserts Region.
- Minnich, R.A. 2007. Climate, paleoclimate, and paleovegetation. in: M.G. Barbour, T. Keeler-Wolf, and A.A. Schoenherr (eds.), Terrestrial Vegetation of California. Chapter 2, pp. 43-70. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- Mono County. 1992. Master environmental assessment. Bridgeport, CA.

- Mono County. 2011. Water Level Monitoring Plan for the Groundwater Basins of Mono County. Mono County. Bridgeport, CA.
- Mono County LAFCO. 2009. Municipal Service Review and Sphere of Influence Recommendation, June Lake Public Utility District, Mono County, California. [http://www.monocounty.ca.gov/cdd%20site/Planning/Documents/JuneLakePublicUtilityDistrict\\_02.2009.pdf](http://www.monocounty.ca.gov/cdd%20site/Planning/Documents/JuneLakePublicUtilityDistrict_02.2009.pdf); accessed 6/7/2012.
- Mono County Planning Department. 2004. Supplement to the Mono County general plan land use amendments, final environmental impact report, prepared for the Benton Crossing landfill. SCH #98122016 and #2004082091. Bridgeport, CA: Mono County Planning Department.
- Mono County Resource Conservation District. 1990. Long range program. Bridgeport., CA.
- Mote P.W., A.F. Hamlet, M.P. Clark, and D.P. Lettenmaier. 2005. Declining mountain snowpack in western north America. Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society 86: 39.
- Mulvihill, Tom. 2008. July GM Column, Aquifer Storage Recovery. IWVWD Press Release. <http://www.iwvwd.com/Articles/07-08%20GM%20Column%20Aquifer%20Storage%20Recovery.pdf>; accessed 5/28/2012.
- Mulvihill, Tom. 2010. General Manager Column, The Water District is a BIG Operation. IWVWD Press Release. <http://www.iwvwd.com/Articles/10-18-10%20GM%20Column%20Water%20District%20Big%20Operation.pdf>; accessed 5/28/2012.
- National Research Council. 1992. Restoration of Aquatic Ecosystems: Science, Technology, and Public Policy. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.
- National Research Council. 1995. Wetlands: Characteristics and Boundaries. Washington, DC: National Academy Press.
- Nolte Associates, Inc. 2008a. City of Bishop Water Master Plan. Prepared for The City of Bishop Department of Public Works.
- Nolte Associates, Inc. 2008b. City of Bishop Wastewater Master Plan. Prepared for The City of Bishop Department of Public Works.
- Perrault, J.R. 1995. Mill Creek report. in Mono Basin Waterfowl Habitat Restoration Plan, Los Angeles Department of Water and Power. Appendix E to Appendix 1 (Drewien, Reid, and Radcliff), 20 pgs.
- Perrine, R.L., et al. 1973. Water quality and recreation in the Mammoth Lakes Sierra. Los Angeles, CA: University of California, Environmental Science and Engineering.
- Pister. P. 1995. Fish. In: Deepest Valley: Guide to Owens Valley. J. Putnam and G. Smith, eds. Mammoth Lakes, CA: Genny Smith Books. pp. 213-224.

- Powell, D. and H. Klieforth. 2000. Weather and climate. In: *Sierra East: Edge of the Great Basin*, Genny Smith, editor. California Natural History Guides 60. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press. pp. 70-93.
- Quad Knopf, Inc. 2004. Crystal Geyser Roxane: Beverage bottling plant, light industrial project. Draft environmental impact report SCH #2002121051. Submitted to Inyo County Planning Department.
- R2 Resource Consultants. 2000. Feasibility study for sediment bypass on Lee Vining, Walker, and Parker Creeks, Mono Basin, California. Redmond, Washington.
- Rachowitz, L.J., R.A. Knapp, J.A.T. Morgan, M.J. Stice, V.T. Vredenburg, J.M. Parker, and C.J. Briggs. 2006. Emerging infectious disease as a proximate cause of amphibian mass mortality. *Ecology* 87: 1671-1683.
- Reger, K. 2012. Inyo Mono regional water management group needs assessment report. California Rural Water Association, Sacramento, CA.
- Reisner, M. 1986. *Cadillac Desert: The West and Its Disappearing Water*. New York: Viking Penguin, Inc.
- Rinehart, D. 2003. Geologic story, in *Mammoth Lakes Sierra* (G. Smith, ed.), pp. 117-132. Mammoth Lakes, CA: Genny Smith Books.
- Rowlands, P.G. 1995. Regional bioclimatology of the California Desert, in, Latting, J., and Rowlands, P.G., eds., *The California Desert—An Introduction to Natural Resources and Man's Impact*. Riverside, CA: University of California Press, pp. 95-134.
- Sada, D.W. and D.B. Herbst. 2001. *Macroinvertebrates and Environmental Characteristics of Owens Valley Springs*, Inyo County, California. Prepared for Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, Bishop, CA.
- Setmire, J.G. 1984. Water-quality appraisal of Mammoth Creek and Hot Creek, Mono County, California. Water Resources Investigations Report 84-4060. Sacramento, CA: U.S. Geological Survey. 50 pgs.
- Seiler, R.L., M.S. Lico, S.N. Wiemeyer, and D.C. Evers. 2004. Mercury in the Walker River basin, Nevada and California--Sources, distribution, and potential effects on the ecosystem. Scientific Investigations Report 2004-5147. Carson City, NV: U.S. Geological Survey.
- SGI. 2011. 2011 State of the Basin Report: Amargosa River Basin. Prepared for the Amargosa Conservancy.
- Sharpe, S., M.E. Cablk, and J.M. Thomas. 2008. *The Walker Basin, Nevada and California: Physical environment, hydrology, and biology*. Desert Research Institute Technical Report #41231, Rev. 01. Reno, NV: Desert Research Institute, 63 pgs.

- Shumway, M. 1985. An inventory of recorded water diversions in the Owens and Mono basins. Report on file in Bishop office of California Department of Fish and Game.
- Smeltzer, M.W., and G.M. Kondolf. 1999. Historical geomorphic and hydrologic analysis of the Owens River gorge. CEDR-01-99. Berkeley, CA: Center for Environmental Design Research, University of California.
- Smith, G.E. and M.E. Aceituno. 1987. Habitat preference criteria for brown, brook, and rainbow trout in eastern Sierra Nevada streams. Stream Evaluation Report 87-2, California Department of Fish and Game, Sacramento, CA.
- Smith, G. and G. James. 1995. History. In: Deepest Valley: Guide to Owens Valley. J. Putnam and G. Smith, eds. Mammoth Lakes, CA: Genny Smith Books, pp. 231-268.
- Snyder M.A., L.C. Sloan, J.L. Bell. 2004. Modeled regional climate change in the hydrologic regions of California: A CO<sub>2</sub> sensitivity study. Journal of the American Water Resources Association 40: 591-601.
- Steinkampf, W.C. and W.L. Werrell. 1998. Groundwater Flow to Death Valley, as inferred from chemistry and geohydrology of selected springs in Death Valley, California and Nevada. USGS WRI 98-4114, U.S. Geological Survey. Denver, CO.
- Steward, J. 1934. Ethnography of the Owens Valley Paiute. American Archaeology and Ethnology 33: 233-324.
- Stewart I.T., D.R. Cayan, and M.D. Dettinger. 2004. Changes in snowmelt runoff timing in western North America under a 'business as usual' climate change scenario. Climatic Change 62: 217-232.
- Stine, S. 1994. Extreme and persistent drought in California and Patagonia during mediaeval time. Nature 369: 546-549.
- Stine, S. 1995. Restoration of degraded riparian, wetland, and deltaic environments on Mill Creek, Mono County, California. In: Mono Basin Waterfowl Habitat Restoration Plan, Los Angeles Department of Water and Power. Appendix E to Appendix 1 (Drewien, Reid, and Radcliff), 23 pgs.
- Swanson, F.J., S.V. Gregory, J.R. Sedell, and A.G. Campbell. 1982. Land-water interactions: The riparian zone. In: Analysis of Coniferous Forest Ecosystems in the Western United States, edited by R.L. Edmunds. Stroudsburg, PA: Hutchinson Ross Publishing Company, pp. 267-291.
- SWRCB. 2012a. Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment. Retrieved May 24, 2011 from [http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/water\\_issues/programs/gama/](http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/gama/).
- SWRCB. 2012b. Groundwater Ambient Monitoring and Assessment, GeoTracker, water data retrieval tool: <http://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/gama/>.
- SWRCB. 2012c. California Environmental Data Exchange Network. <http://ceden.org/>.

- Thomas, R. 1984. The West Walker deer herd management plan. Bishop, CA: California Department of Fish and Game.
- Town of Mammoth Lakes. 2007. General Plan Update: 4.9 Population, Housing, and Employment. <http://www.ci.mammoth-lakes.ca.us/documents/10/45/53/72/4.09%20Population%20Housing%20and%20Employment.PDF>; accessed July 17, 2012.
- Triad Engineering. 1987. Drainage and flood hydrology study, Conway Ranch.
- Triad Engineering. 1994. Engineer's report for Mountain Meadows Mutual Water Company. Mammoth Lakes, CA.
- Triad/Holmes Associates. 2004. Rodeo Grounds water and sewer system improvement project. Prepared for Intrustwest and June Lake Public Utility District. Mammoth Lakes, CA: Triad/Holmes Associates.
- Tweed, W.C. and L. Davis. 2003. Death Valley and the northern Mojave: A visitor's guide. Los Olivos, CA: Cachuma Press.
- United States Census. 2010. <http://2010.census.gov/2010census>; accessed July 17, 2012.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2010. American FactFinder. <http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/searchresults.xhtml?refresh=t>; accessed 6/1/2012.
- USDA. 2011a. Watershed Condition Framework. [http://www.fs.fed.us/publications/watershed/Watershed\\_Condition\\_Framework.pdf](http://www.fs.fed.us/publications/watershed/Watershed_Condition_Framework.pdf).
- USDA. 2011b. Watershed Condition Classification Technical Guide. [http://www.fs.fed.us/publications/watershed/watershed\\_classification\\_guide.pdf](http://www.fs.fed.us/publications/watershed/watershed_classification_guide.pdf).
- USDA. 2011c. E. Weidner, A. Todd. From the Forest to the Faucet. Drinking Water and Forests in the US. Methods paper. Ecosystem Services & Markets Program Area, State and Private Forestry. [http://www.fs.fed.us/ecosystemservices/pdf/forests2faucets/F2F\\_Methods\\_Final.pdf](http://www.fs.fed.us/ecosystemservices/pdf/forests2faucets/F2F_Methods_Final.pdf).
- USDA - Forest Service. 1988. Draft environmental impact statement for the land and resource management plan. Bishop, CA: Inyo National Forest.
- USDA - Forest Service. 1989. Environmental Assessment, Lahontan cutthroat trout restoration project, Silver Creek and Wolf Creek, Mono County. Sparks, NV: Toiyabe National Forest.
- USDA - Forest Service, 1992. Old growth management strategy. Bishop, CA: Inyo National Forest.
- USDA - Forest Service. 1994. Dry Creek well and pipeline project environmental assessment. Mammoth Lakes, CA: Inyo National Forest.



- USDA - Forest Service. 2003. North Mono Basin report. Bishop, CA: Inyo National Forest.
- USDA - Forest Service. 2004. Draft West Walker landscape strategy. Bridgeport, CA: Humboldt -Toiyabe National Forest.
- USDA - Forest Service. 2011. Humboldt -Toiyabe National Forest climate change vulnerability report. Bridgeport, CA: Humboldt -Toiyabe National Forest. [accessed at [http://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE\\_DOCUMENTS/stelprdb5294901.pdf](http://www.fs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/stelprdb5294901.pdf)]
- USDA Nevada River Basin Survey Staff, 1969/1975. Water and related land resources - central Lahontan basin - Walker River subbasin - Nevada - California. U.S. Department of Agriculture.
- U.S. EPA. 2012. Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990-2010. <http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/Downloads/ghgemissions/US-GHG-Inventory-2012-Main-Text.pdf>; accessed 5/31/2012.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 2011. Revised recovery plan for the Mojave population of the desert tortoise (*Gopherus agassizii*). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Pacific Southwest Region, Sacramento, California. 222 pp.
- USGS. 2012. National Water Information System. Retrieved May 22, 2012, from <http://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis>.
- Vannote, R.L., G.W. Minshall, K.W. Cummins, J.R. Sedell, and C.E. Cushing. 1980. The river continuum concept. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 37: 130-37.
- von Geldren, Jr., C.E. 1989. A fisheries management plan for the Mammoth Lakes basin and certain adjacent waters, Mono and Madera counties, California. Administrative Report 89. CA Dept of Fish and Game, Sacramento, CA.
- Vorster, P. 1985. A water balance forecast model for Mono Lake, California. Master's thesis, California State University, Hayward.
- Vorster, P. 1992. The development and decline of agriculture in the Owens Valley. In: The History of Water in the Eastern Sierra Nevada, Owens Valley and White Mountains, C.A. Hall, V. Doyle-Jones, and B. Widawski (eds.). Los Angeles, CA: University of California Press, pp. 268-284.
- Whitney, S. 1979. A Sierra Club naturalist's guide to the Sierra Nevada. San Francisco, CA: Sierra Club Books.
- Wildermuth Environmental, Inc. 2003. Investigation of groundwater production impacts on surface water discharge and spring flow. Report to Mammoth Community Water District.
- Wood, S.H. 1977. Distribution, correlation, and radiocarbon dating of late Holocene tephra, Mono and Inyo Craters, eastern California. Geological Society of America Bulletin 88: 89-95.

